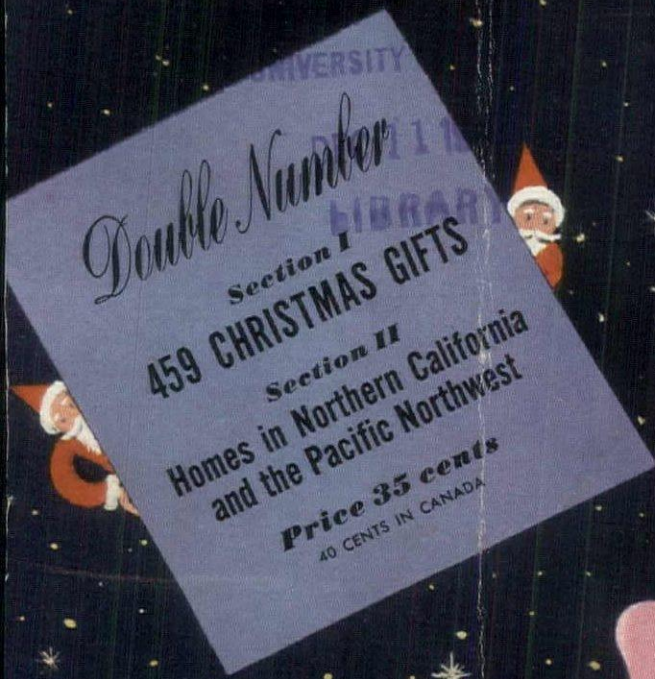


# HOUSE & GARDEN

CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATION

DECEMBER 1940 • SECTION I





A woman with a joyful expression, wearing a wide-brimmed straw hat and a vibrant lei made of yellow and white flowers. She is dressed in a blue and white patterned shirt. The background is a collage of tropical foliage, including large red and white leaves and green ferns. The overall style is mid-20th-century travel poster art.

# Hawaii

**U. S. A.**

A WORLD OF HAPPINESS  
IN AN OCEAN OF PEACE.

*Fraswell*

Hawaii's fugitive charm is hard to lay a finger on...now, an avalanche of color on a fragrant hillside; the next moment, the essence of that hillside offered for a few cents by a lei vendor.

You lie in the warm sun, and the sigh of the surf expresses your own satisfaction at being there. As you look out to where sea and sky meet to match their shades of blue, you may recall when Hawaii was only a sentiment for you, unreal. Then, comes the laughter of surf riders, and you know *it is all real*, and you are a joyous part of it.

Still pursuing Hawaii's charm, you leave beautiful Oahu (where Honolulu is located) by plane or steamer for the other islands... Hawaii, Maui, Kauai... and lose your heart three more times. Fickle? No. You discover that everybody succumbs to these contrasting incarnations of island enchantment.

And today, if you look about, you will discover how the traveling public has succumbed to the peace of Hawaii's charmed circle. Peace may be fugitive elsewhere, but in Hawaii it is fixed, unchanged, never so inviting.

Discovery begins when your Travel Agent gives you literature with exciting color photographs. And a sailing schedule showing how frequently magnificent liners sail the course to Hawaii *over peaceful seas*.

This advertisement is sponsored by the Hawaii Tourist Bureau, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. Branches: 215 Market St., San Francisco; 714 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. A non-profit organization maintained for your service by

**THE PEOPLE OF HAWAII**



Give Her  
Towle Sterling



## EVERY WOMAN LOVES STERLING

HERE is your answer to "What would she like best of all?"

For every hostess, bride or debutante, there is a Towle pattern from the stately COLONIAL, created in 1895, to lovely OLD MIRROR, new this year.

Give her useful salad forks, a keen-edged carving set, or iced teaspoons, to match her pattern. Or start a new set for her. Prices are moderate (single pieces from \$1.75; "Place Setting," six essential pieces, about \$16.75; twenty-four-piece set, about \$67.00). This year say Merry Christmas with Towle Sterling (SOLID SILVER).

*Towle* WITH CRAFT  
TRADITIONS  
SINCE 1690



Write for pictures and prices of all Towle patterns with chart of engraving suggestions.  
NEW BOOK FOR BRIDES — "How to Plan Your Wedding and Your Silver." Twenty-four fascinating pages. Very practical and a priceless record.

THE TOWLE SILVERSMITHS — Dept. G-12  
Newburyport, Massachusetts

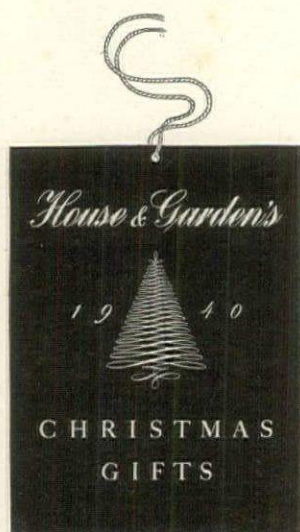
Please send free folders on \_\_\_\_\_ patterns.  
I enclose 10 cents for new book.  
Name and Address \_\_\_\_\_

The New  
OLD MIRROR



# House & Garden's Christmas Gifts

## ... and where to get them



Look for this tag in  
the stores below

Always at your service, the editors of House & Garden have already done your Christmas shopping for you! Tastefully, but not extravagantly, they've selected the superb and exciting gifts which are shown on the pages of this issue. Gay gifts and sensible; gifts for the family and for friends; for the home and for the garden! There's a grand selection for every one on your Christmas list.

Best of all, you can find these House & Garden gifts in your own shopping center! We have listed below the leading stores throughout the country that are carrying a representative group of them right now. Many stores will feature special House & Garden Gift Shops with our gift selections identified by the tag at the left. Look for it when you shop and you'll be assured of the merry, merry Christmas House & Garden wishes you.

### ARKANSAS

FORT SMITH  
The Arcade  
LITTLE ROCK  
The M. M. Cohn Co.

### CALIFORNIA

BEVERLY HILLS  
Bickel's  
SAN JOSE  
L. Hart & Son Co., Inc.  
STOCKTON  
Breuner's  
VALLEJO  
Crowley's

### CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT  
Howland Dry Goods Co.

### FLORIDA

TAMPA  
Maas Brothers

### ILLINOIS

OTTAWA  
Leader Furniture Co.  
WAUKEGAN  
The Globe Dept. Store

### INDIANA

ANDERSON  
The Fair Store  
FORT WAYNE  
Wolf & Dessauer  
HARTFORD CITY  
Hoover-Needler Furn. Co.  
INDIANAPOLIS  
L. S. Ayres & Co.  
KOKOMO  
William H. Turner Co., Inc.

### IOWA

MARSHALLTOWN  
The McGregor Co.

### KANSAS

HUTCHINSON  
Wiley Dry Goods Co.  
WICHITA  
Rorabaugh-Buck Dry Goods Co.

### KENTUCKY

LOUISVILLE  
The Stewart Dry Goods Co.

### MASSACHUSETTS

ATTLEBORO  
Fine's  
FALL RIVER  
R. A. McWhirr Co.  
GARDNER  
Goodnow, Pearson & Co.  
LOWELL  
Bon Marché  
SPRINGFIELD  
Red Lion Shop  
WALTHAM  
Grover Cronin, Inc.

### MICHIGAN

BENTON HARBOR  
Troost Bros.  
ST. JOSEPH  
Troost Bros.

### MINNESOTA

MANKATO  
Landkamer Bros.  
ST. PAUL  
Schuneman's, Inc.

### MISSISSIPPI

JACKSON  
R. E. Kennington Co.  
TUPELO  
W. H. Baker Furniture Co.

### MISSOURI

NEVADA  
Harry C. Moore Dry Goods Co.  
ST. LOUIS  
Stix, Baer & Fuller

### NEBRASKA

LINCOLN  
Miller & Paine  
OMAHA  
J. L. Brandeis & Sons

### NEW JERSEY

ELIZABETH  
Levy Bros.

### NEWARK

L. Bamberger & Co.  
PLAINFIELD  
Tepper Bros.  
RAHWAY  
Koos Bros.

### NEW YORK

BINGHAMTON  
Hills, McLean & Haskins  
JAMAICA  
Gertz  
KINGSTON  
Stock & Cordts, Inc.  
PORT CHESTER  
The Mulwitz Co.  
SYRACUSE  
Dey Brothers & Co.  
UTICA  
J. B. Wells & Son Co.

### NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO  
The Mayers Co.

### OHIO

AKRON  
The M. O'Neil Co.  
ASHTABULA  
Carlisle-Allen Co.  
TOLEDO  
The Lamson Bros. Co.  
YOUNGSTOWN  
G. M. McKelvey Co.

### OREGON

PORTLAND  
Meier & Frank Co., Inc.

### PENNSYLVANIA

DUBOIS  
The Troutman Co.  
INDIANA  
The Troutman Co.  
LANCASTER  
Hager & Bro.  
SCRANTON  
Stoehr & Fister

### STROUDSBURG

Wyckoff's  
WILKES-BARRE  
Fowler, Dick & Walker

### TEXAS

DALLAS  
A. Harris & Co.  
EL PASO  
Popular Dry Goods Co.  
PORT ARTHUR  
Hampton's  
SAN ANTONIO  
Joske Bros. Co.

### VERMONT

BURLINGTON  
Abernethy Clarkson Wright, Inc.

### VIRGINIA

DANVILLE  
L. Herman  
ROANOKE  
S. H. Heironimus Co., Inc.

### WASHINGTON

EVERETT  
Rumbaugh-MacLain, Inc.  
SEATTLE  
Frederick & Nelson

### WEST VIRGINIA

CLARKSBURG  
The Parsons-Souders Co.

### WISCONSIN

CHIPPewa FALLS  
A. C. Mason Co.  
EAU CLAIRE  
Wm. Samuelson Dry Goods Co.  
LA CROSSE  
Wm. Doerflinger Co.  
SHEBOYGAN  
H. C. Prange Co.

### CANADA

HAMILTON (ONTARIO)  
The T. Eaton Co., Ltd.  
TORONTO (ONTARIO)  
The T. Eaton Co., Ltd.



"A thing of beauty is a joy forever;

*Its Loveliness Increases*

it will never pass into nothingness."

*John Keats*

When selecting a gift it is well to remember that lasting loveliness is a vastly important consideration.

That is why for over half a century China by Lenox has been so highly prized as a gift, fittingly to bestow one's Yuletide expressions of good will.

Its very fragile look says that here is a fond thought . . . delicately expressed. Yet it is wrought with such true craftsmanship . . . that it serves and serves through the years.

And to you who now own this proud ware, here is a reminder: in no way could you more fittingly dress your holiday tables . . . for afternoon parties . . . Christmas dinner . . . New Year's Eve buffets—and because hardness is fired into its every piece, it is the preeminent table ware for every day use.

Won't you see this Lenox China at your dealer's soon?

"Priscilla"



LENOX  
MADE IN U. S. A.

YOUR LENOX PURCHASE NEED NOT COME DEAR—

Because all of the many LENOX patterns are open stock . . . and can be added to at any time in the future—you can begin a LENOX dinner set for a gift or for yourself without great outlay. Many dealers are now featuring a Mr. and Mrs. Plan that permits you to buy a setting at a time . . . a complete service for one or more persons.

LENOX INCORPORATED, TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

*An American Tradition... Lenox China*



# Give Drexel Furniture

and whether you get or give it ~



This Duncan Phyfe chair, correct in any room, is a perfect Christmas gift.



Enchanting reflections will be the lot of the young girl who looks into the heart-shaped mirror of this romantic little dressing table, with its gay chintz skirt.

Every woman craves a dainty, feminine "poudre." Now's your chance to bestow this lovely Hepplewhite piece on the lady in your life.



Everyone who loves a home would be proud to possess this reproduction of an old Connecticut lowboy. You can use it, with mirror, as a dressing table, or without, as a desk. Top 34" x 21".



A Sheraton commode-server an interesting, unusual, yet practical gift. It can be used so attractively in any room.



How exciting it would be to have your family sit down to Christmas dinner at this beautiful table! It's a copy of a fine antique in Fredericksburg, Va. Closed, it's 45". Open it's 81" long.



Piquant as the cherry in a cocktail is the effect of this little Regency commode in any room.



Give your 'teen-age but very style-conscious daughter this Chippendale chair-back bed, and watch her bubble with joy! In both twin or double sizes.



LOOK FOR THE DREXEL SEAL ON EACH PIECE



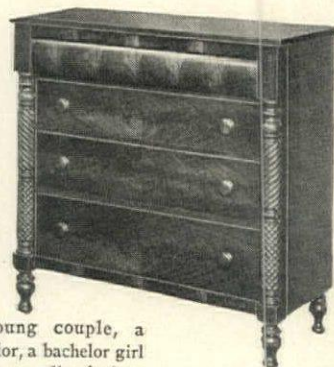
# for Christmas -

*~ add more, later!*

and pride of ownership — it's beautiful furniture. So give Drexel furniture this Christmas. You'll find hundreds of pieces to choose from in our great collections. And all these lovely Drexel pieces harmonize with each other—so you can give one piece now, another later. Or choose some more pieces for your own home, to make it more beautiful this year!



Let this replica of an old Colonial portable mirror reflect your good wishes and recall America's romantic past!



A young couple, a bachelor, a bachelor girl — any or all of them would be everlastingly grateful for this chest of the "Scarlett O'Hara" period. It's 20" x 43".

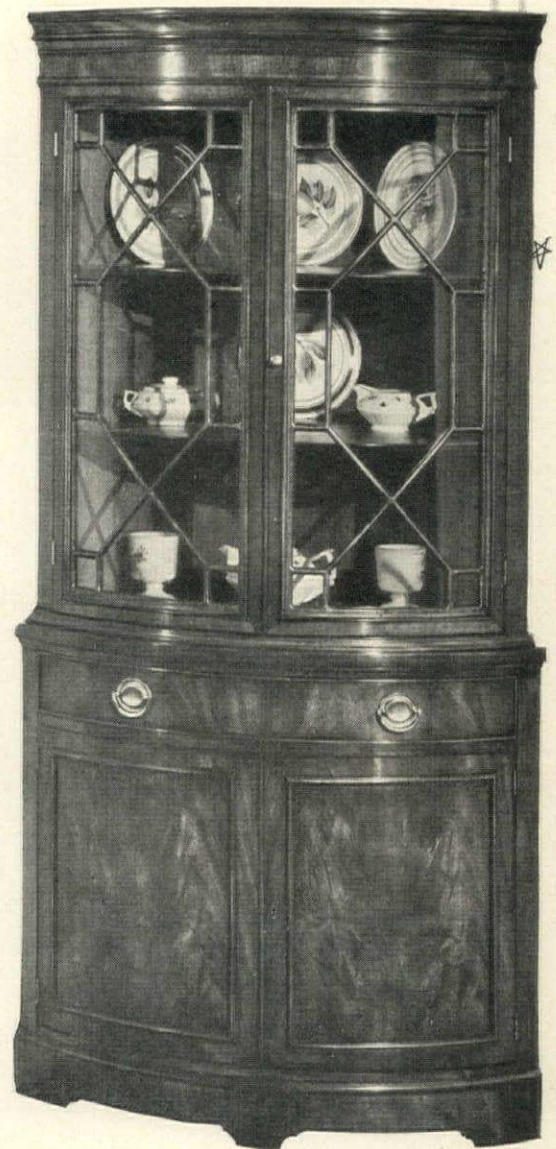
This corner cabinet would seem a truly magnificent gift. It would be stunning in living room or dining room. 36" wide.



Dainty Hepplewhite server—you couldn't give anything lovelier, but you'll also want to keep it for your own dining or living room!



If they are Duncan Phyfe fans they'll be thrilled by this unusually fine example of his design. Copy of a lyre-end dressing table found in Eastern Carolina.



This piece has been called "The Loveliest Corner Cabinet in America." It's a perfect quarter circle, and its suave curves give full play to the beauty of the mahogany, while also allowing a third more shelf space.



An American Empire night table that is equally at home beside a sofa or beside a bed.



Had you thought of giving a pier cabinet? It's endlessly useful. This Louis XV example is in walnut-and-beech, or Old Touraine white lacquer.

Dept. HGC Drexel Furniture Co.  
Drexel, North Carolina

Please send me the new Drexel booklet showing many more Drexel reproductions and adaptations.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_





**The perfect gift for every home!**

# A Year . . . 12 DOUBLE NUMBERS of House & Garden

There was once a lady whose Gift List was as long as her heart was warm. Every year, she spent the months before Christmas racking her brains and ransacking the shops until she was worn to a shred. Then she had an inspiration—House & Garden! So, with one flick of her pen, she solved a dozen gift problems and reaped a bumper crop of Christmas "thank-you's"!

No gift could be easier to send—and none could be more welcome to people who love their homes—than a subscription to House & Garden. It's a gift that never wears out—that brings fresh enjoyment and inspiration every month throughout the year.

You, too, can make your Christmas giving easy and successful by sending House & Garden's Double Numbers to your friends. Just fill out and mail the coupon below. House & Garden will send a charming gift card in your name, and the first copy of the magazine will be mailed in a decorative carton in time to take its place under the Christmas tree.

## 1 YEAR of HOUSE & GARDEN • \$3

**Additional Gift Subscriptions • \$2 each**

**HOUSE & GARDEN,** Greenwich, Connecticut

Send the following gift subscriptions in my name. ☐ I enclose \$..... ☐ Please bill me January 1, payable February 1, 1941.

TO \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

MY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



...bounteous gifts of old fashioned foods



Illustrated: Five of the seventy Savories in the Cresca Early American Buttery.

... being artfully prepared from ingredients, rich and good, bring an abundance of pleasing old-fashioned flavors to your table.

## Cresca Early American Savories

You'll have difficulty choosing which of the appetizing delicacies to give, which to keep for your own larder. For these are foods for a gourmet—richly prepared in small batches from native American recipes to recapture the savor and flavor of holiday feasts in olden days. Treat boxes, filled with the kind of fare that made great-grandmother's culinary skill the toast of her household. Succulent preserves, conserves and jellies, spice-pungent sauces, relishes and savories, put up in copies of Early American decorative crocks and containers for which you will find many uses long after the savories are fond memories.

*Early American Savories include Preserves, Conserves, Jellies, Pickles and Relishes, Honeys, Sauces, Syrups, Ginger, Spices and Herbs, Vinegars, Teas, Seafood, Specialties in Canisters, etc.*

CRESKA COMPANY, INC. • NEW YORK CITY  
Foods of Fine Repute for Over Sixty Years

### Available in the Early American Buttery of these fine stores:

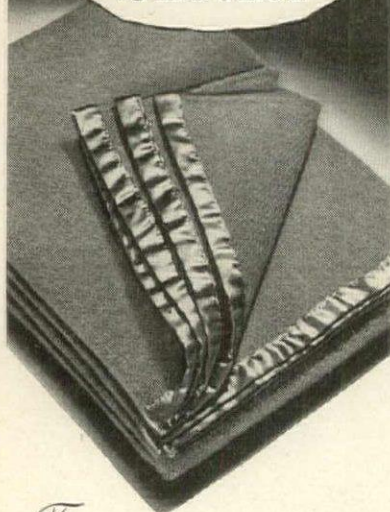
Akron, Ohio.....	The M. O'Neil Company
Albany, N. Y. ....	W. M. Whitney & Co.
Atlanta, Ga. ....	Davison-Paxon Co.
Baltimore, Md. ....	Hutzler Brothers Co.
Boston, Mass. ....	Wm. Filene's Sons Company
Chicago, Illinois ..	Carson Pirie Scott & Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio ..	The John Shillito Co.
Cleveland, Ohio ..	The Halle Bros. Co.
Colorado Springs, Colo. ....	Giddings Inc.
Columbus, Ohio ..	The F. & R. Lazarus & Co.
Dallas, Texas ..	Titche-Goettinger Co.
Dayton, Ohio ..	The Rike-Kumler Company
Detroit, Mich. ....	The Ernst Kern Co.
Glens Falls, N. Y. ....	Fowler's, Inc.
Grand Rapids, Mich. ....	Paul Steketee & Sons
Hartford, Conn. ....	G. Fox & Co.
Indianapolis, Ind. ....	L. S. Ayres & Company, Inc.
Los Angeles, California ..	The May Company
Milwaukee, Wis. ....	Boston Store
Minneapolis, Minn. ....	The Dayton Company
Newark, N. J. ....	L. Bamberger & Co.
New York City ..	R. H. Macy & Co., Inc.
Oklahoma City, Okla. ....	Kerr's
Philadelphia, Pa. ....	Strawbridge & Clothier
Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	Kaufmann Dept. Stores, Inc.
Richmond, Va. ....	Miller & Rhoads, Inc.
Rochester, N. Y. ....	Sibley, Lindsay & Curr Co.
St. Louis, Mo. ....	Scruggs-Vandervoort-Barney, Inc.
St. Paul, Minn. ....	Field-Schlick, Inc.
Salt Lake City, Utah ..	Z. C. M. I.
San Diego, California ..	Hamiltons, Ltd.
Schenectady, N. Y. ....	H. S. Barney Co.
Seattle, Washington ..	The Bon Marche
Spokane, Washington ..	The Crescent
Springfield, Mass. ....	Forbes & Wallace, Inc.
Toledo, Ohio ..	The Lasalle & Koch Company
Tulsa, Okla. ....	Seidenbach's
Washington, D. C. ....	Woodward & Lothrop
Wichita, Kansas ..	Geo. Innes Co.





Tuck them up in a

*Lady Seymour*  
"Snoozer"



*The very thing* for Auntie Fran this Christmas! Think how cozy she'll be with this lovely, kitten-soft all-wool "throw" tucked comfortably around her and little Jamie, snug and secure against lurking drafts on Winter afternoons and evenings.

An extra "throw" or two around the house are among the handiest possessions a home can boast. Less bulky and smaller than a regular blanket; perfect for daytime snoozers... of all ages. Grand for the children's beds at night; ideal for invalids, too; a "must" for the chaise longue.

Made by the makers of famous Lady Seymour "Double Weave" blankets, "Snoozer" (54" x 72") comes in 5 lovely shades: Winter Rose, Azure Blue, Rose Dust, Cedar, Dark Blue. Sturdily constructed, yet soft as thistledown to the touch. Ask for it at your favorite store.

(As long as Auntie Fran is still dozing, we'll whisper a little secret: "Snoozer" looks much more expensive than the mere \$5.50 or so (depending on section of country) it really costs! So here's a Merry Christmas to her... and to you!) Seymour Woolen Mills. Established 1866. Seymour, Indiana.

1866 Commemoration Year 1941

Staunch American Quality  
for 75 Years



# WRITE FOR THESE BOOKLETS

reviewed by House & Garden

Just write to the addresses given for any of these and other interesting booklets in Sec. II, page 8. They are free unless otherwise specified.



## GIFT BOOKLETS

### F. A. O. SCHWARZ TOY CATALOGUE,

64 pages illustrating over 1000 unusual items, many exclusive, is now ready for distribution. This famous house is a child's mecca. Give yours a merry Xmas by ordering from this fascinating booklet. F. A. O. Schwarz, Dept. HG-12, 745 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

### APPOINTMENTS IN SOLID LEATHER

is a beautifully printed portfolio of the most handsome leather cigarette boxes, clocks, coasters, lamps, bookends. You won't believe how lovely fine leather can be until you have this booklet. Chas. A. Schieren Co., Dept. HG-12, 30 Ferry St., New York City.

### SHIP MODELS

is an engrossing account of famous Yankee ships—fishing schooners, trading schooners, brigs, clippers and privateers—and their fascinating handmade miniatures recreated with amazing fidelity by the Piel Craftsmen. LeBaron-Bonney Co., Dept. HG-12, Bradford, Mass.

### DANIEL LOW'S

new gift catalog is the annual book of gift suggestions by a famous old New England jeweler who has sold by mail all over the world since 1890 (50 years). It contains hundreds of gift ideas, from inexpensive trinkets to sterling silverware, watches and jewels—from smart travel accessories to fine china and glassware. Daniel Low & Co., 210 Essex St., Salem, Mass.

### FOR THE HOLIDAY HARRIED.

This new booklet is a veritable treasure trove of the newest and best gifts from the whole wide world. Exciting, out-of-the-ordinary suggestions greet you from every page. The Hammacher Schlemmer Co., Dept. HG-12, 145 East 57th Street, N. Y. C.

### FOR ORIGINAL GIVERS.

Lewis & Conger's new 36 page Christmas booklet is chock full of suggestions from the dressing and bath shop, the coffee clinic, the sleep shop, and, of course, hundreds of gadgets which have made this store famous. Lewis & Conger, Dept. HG-12, 45th Street and 6th Avenue, N. Y. C.

### GIFTS 1941

is a catalogue of unusual gifts calculated to make your reputation as a giver of something useful, exciting, different. Its comprehensive list includes everything from miniature cups and saucers and fishermen's barometers to marionettes and goat bells from the French Basque Country—gifts to use, admire and enjoy. Robert W. Kellogg Co., 75 Hillman St., Springfield, Mass.

### GIFTS

from the Lennox Shop, is packed with gift suggestions for all ages. Selections include crystal and porcelain decorative pieces, toys, table delicacies, accessories for the house, and personal gifts for men, women and children. The Lennox Shop, Dept. HG-12, 1127 Broadway, Hewlett, L. I., New York.

## WINES & FOODS

### AID FOR THE AMATEUR BARMAN

will open your eyes to the versatility of apple brandy. A native American drink, "Applejack" is just assuming its rightful place as a delicious cocktail and highball ingredient. For an extra 10c you can also have a fat recipe book, "Cooking with Apple Brandy". Distilled Liquors Corp., Dept. HG-12, 271 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.

### DE KUYPER LIQUEURS

come into their own in this booklet. If you have never realized the uses of fruit brandies and liqueurs in cocktails and desserts, this will come as a revelation. Several of the dessert recipes allow for variations, according to individual taste, and should go far toward making your reputation as a hostess. National Distillers Products Corp., Dept. HG-12, 120 B'way, N. Y.

## WINES & FOODS (Cont.)

### GOOD WINES

for the great moments describes the methods of manufacture and qualities of American wines. Charming written, this booklet may open your eyes to the pleasures of economically stocking your cellar. Pleasant Valley Wine Co., Dept. HG-12, Rheims, New York.

### THE HOSTS' HANDBOOK

is a manual on the subject of fine spirits and wines. It contains some history, how to judge quality, and invaluable information on serving—recipes for cocktails, punches, and canapés. National Distillers Products Corp., Dept. HG-12, 120 Broadway, N. Y. C.

### EARLY AMERICAN SAVORIES

prepared from rich ingredients in small individualized batches are listed in a folder which includes preserves, pickles, honeys, sauces, spices, vinegars and other appetite teasers, all put up in charming crocks and bowls. Cresca, Dept. HG-12, 111 Eighth Ave., N. Y. C.

### RECIPES—

featuring the popular Myers's "Million" Cocktail—gives you the ingredients of more than eighty good drinks to be made with Myers's Fine Old Jamaica Rum... mixed as they mix them in Jamaica. It also suggests uses of rum in coffee, tea or desserts. R. U. Delapenha & Co., Dept. EN-6, 57 Laight St., New York City.

### RARE RECIPES

from old Virginia are given in "Leaves from the table of George and Martha Washington", a colorful 44 page book on how to use wines in fine cooking. The Taylor Wine Co., Dept. HG-12, Hammondsport, N. Y.

## SILVER, CHINA, GLASS

### ACHIEVEMENT

is a little history worth reading—a story of the potteries that make fine Syracuse China. It tells of their pioneering in perfecting the manufacture of the vitreous, strong type of tableware known as "American China". Onondaga Pottery Co., Dept. HG-12, Syracuse, N. Y.

### FOUR HUNDRED YEARS

from Master Etchers to "Master-Etchings" is an historical synopsis of the art of etching. It tells how Fostoria, in the late 90's, adapted the etching process to glass—and pictures, for your formal and informal settings, new designs in this superb handmade crystal. Fostoria Glass Co., Dept. HG-12, Moundsville, W. Va.

### EARLY AMERICAN GLASS

came into being at Sandwich, Mass. In 1889, two years after the Sandwich factory closed, the Westmoreland Glass Co. began making authentic reproductions and have been at it ever since. Send for their pamphlet which reveals their skill. Westmoreland Glass Co., Dept. HG-12, Grapeville, Pa.

### FINE CHINA

tells the story of Lenox, a name revered by all connoisseurs. The triumph of American made china is told in as romantic and interesting a story as you will find in many a day. You will know more about your own china, and have even more respect for American industry and courage when you have read it. Lenox Inc., Dept. HG-12, Trenton, N. J.

### HEISEY'S.

In a series of little folders, features four attractive glass patterns, "Whirlpool", "Ridgeleigh", "Crystolite", and "Crimoline" to add distinction to your hospitality and charm to your daily table. Items range from nested ash trays and cocktail shakers to jam jars and flower vases. A. H. Heisey & Co., Dept. HG-12, Newark, Ohio.

## SILVER, CHINA, GLASS (Cont.)

### SPODE'S LOWESTOFT

is a fascinating brochure on the origins of this heirloom china of the past—and the future. It pictures many of the old patterns that are enjoying a revival today. Ask for booklet 38. Copeland & Thompson, Inc., 206 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

### MOODS IN GLASS

presents a choice group of expressive gifts—for yourself or others. Exquisite bowls, vases and decorative pieces, Verlys designed, in gay, sentimental and classic patterns, reflect the gaiety and charm of the motifs, "Les Papillons", "Les Lauriers", "Les Moineaux" and others. Verlys of America, Inc., Dept. HG-12, 342 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.

### ALVIN

offers folders on the newest patterns in sterling, with a price list to help you plan your flatware service. There's one on Mastercraft, Bridal Bouquet, Maytime and Chased Romantique. Alvin Silversmiths, Dept. HG-12, Providence, R. I.

### SETH THOMAS CLOCKS

presents the latest models of this famous clockmaker, in celebration of the company's 125th anniversary. The models shown include self-starting electric—ships' bell and other chime clocks—traditional and modern designs for the entire house. Seth Thomas Clocks, Dept. HG-12, Thomaston, Conn.

### CHELSEA CLOCKS

will give you some new gift ideas. Some of the clocks illustrated use the ship's wheel design, in bronze—others have a ship's bell strike—or a twin set of clock-and-barometer. Others are smartly modern with no flavor of the sea at all. Chelsea Clock Co., Dept. HG-12, 1282 Everett Ave., Chelsea, Mass.

### THE ROMANCE OF DIRILYTE

introduces the brilliance and lustre of gold to today's tables, in a new solid metal of rich color and plebeian sturdiness, that comes in flatware to complement period or modern settings, and hollowware designs of distinguished simplicity. American Art Alloys, Inc., Dept. HG, Kokomo, Ind.

### SHARPE'S

new folder shows how you can add glamour to a dinner table with the use of "Kyher" stemware—a sparkling hand-carved crystal in all sizes. Write to Sharpe Inc., Dept. F-9, 622 Northumberland Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

### HOW TO PLAN YOUR WEDDING

and your silver is a veritable "life-saver", with its jottings of things to be done in the last three months before a wedding. It shows some of Towle's loveliest patterns in sterling. Send 10c. The Towle Silversmiths, Dept. K-9, Newburyport, Mass.

### ROYAL DOULTON.

that distinguished English china, offers a flock of leaflets to help you select your dinner service. Each pictures one lovely pattern, with a brief descriptive history of the design and a clue to its decorative associations—along with a list of available pieces. Wm. S. Pitcairn Corp., Dept. HG-12, 212 Fifth Ave., New York City.

### BEAUTY THAT ENDURES

illustrates sixty charming and extremely practical gifts in Kensington metal—everything from an ash tray to a complete coffee service—for your home, and for every bride and hostess on your gift list. Kensington, Inc., Dept. 53, New Kensington, Pa.

### HOBNAIL GLASS.

the perennial favorite of early Americans, is being reproduced from original molds by Duncan. It adapts itself beautifully to almost any decorative motif. Write for folder to Dept. HG-240, Duncan & Miller Glass Co., Old National Turnpike, Washington, Penn.



# Xmas Xceptionals

FROM LEWIS & CONGER . .

## SANTA'S NEW YORK HEADQUARTERS

Gifts as clever as the twinkle in Santa's eye—as unusual as a Florida reindeer and as year-'round useful as your toothbrush! Gifts that mark you as an original giver, astute enough to choose the best. Come to Santa's headquarters and browse without bustle, or, if you can't come, use the coupon below.



**ZIP-A-ROBE**—Give your motoring friends this soft, light-weight wool auto robe, 54" x 72". Doubles as a comfy pillow when stuffed in its brown suede zippercase. \$5.95.



**NO DOG AND ANKLE MIX-UPS** with Reel Leash. Reels out and rewinds automatically. Press thumb-lock to keep dog close. Leather finished metal, \$3.95.



**A RADIO BED LAMP**—For read-in-bed music lovers, a 5-tube radio with tubular, no-glare lamp each on a separate switch. Clamps on any bed. AC-DC. Ivory or brown. \$19.95.



**A GIFT WITH A DOUBLE THRILL**—Tiny replica of his car license plate in Sterling frame with Sterling key ring attached, \$2.50. Same with secret snapshot panel on back, \$3.00.



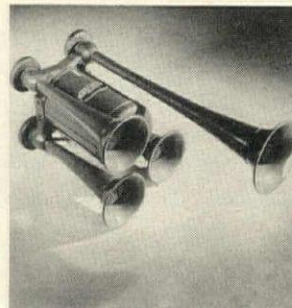
**TO HONOR "OLD GLORY"** in a decorative manner! Small silk flags in chrome standards. Halyards for "hoisting". A timely gift! 13" high—per pair \$2.00.



**VALET RACK** saves time and temper. Helps him dress as fast as a fireman! Holds *all* his clothes. Mahogany, maple or walnut finish, \$9.85. Chrome, \$24.75.



**PITY POOR MAN** carting dusty logs! Restore his dignity—save his clothes and hands with this Canvas Wood-Carrier. Green or brown with leather grips, \$2.25.



**MUSICAL AUTO HORN** plays the opening notes of "The Sidewalks of New York," "Anchors Aweigh," "A-Hunting We Will Go." Easily attached under hood. \$24.95.



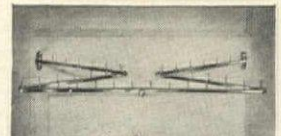
**HE'S "IN THE ARMY NOW!"** Give him this cigarette case. Army or Navy uniform material—gold plate official insignia. \$3.50. **WINDPROOF LIGHTER**, in chrome, \$2.00. Initialed, \$3.00.



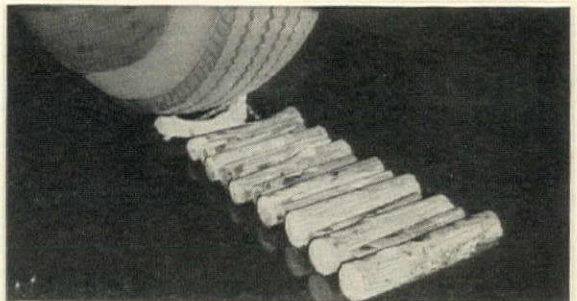
**DOORWAY GYMBAR**—Sets up in a minute, without screws, at any height. Holds a 200 pounder. Chrome finish (as shown), \$5.95. Without rings, \$4.45.



**SPORT GLASSES**—Two-powered binoculars that give a "close-up" at prize-fights, games or theatres. Glasses with case—\$2.50.



**DOUBLE-JOINTED RACK**—Keeps 36 ties fresh and apart. Pulls out for quick choice—then folds back. Chrome, 20" wide, \$3.25.



**AUTO RAFT**—A priceless aid when car wheels spin in mud, ice or snow. Graduated lengths of hardwood joined with chains. Saves tow-in bills. In waterproof bag, \$1.95. Some people like two! \$3.90.

## LEWIS & CONGER

New York's Leading Housewares Store

6th Avenue and 45th St., New York, N. Y.

Telephone, VAnDerbilt 6-2200 Department G-12

Send me the following. (Please mention colors where necessary.)

Enclosed is \$.....or charge to my account ☐ or C. O. D. ☐

Name.....

Street and Number.....

City.....State.....

Free delivery within 150 miles of New York. Beyond that express collect.







*For Christmas Giving*  
**WE'RE SMOKING AN**  
**EXTRA 40 doz. TURKEYS**

What an impressive gift—this handsome, brown, crisp-skinned bird with its subtle, smoky flavor. Each a masterpiece from the original turkey-smoker. ♦ Send us the choice names on your Christmas list—dearest friends, favorite relatives, generous hosts. Here is the perfect gift for the person who has everything. And don't overlook one for your own holiday entertaining. ♦ Your luscious smoked turkey will arrive on the exact day specified—festively packed, smoke-cooked. *All Ready-to-Eat*. Birds weigh 7 to 16 lbs., \$1.35 per lb., express prepaid in U. S.

Featured at: The Stork Club, "21", Waldorf-Astoria, Rainbow Room, El Morocco, Union League Club, Ritz-Carlton, etc.

**PINESBRIDGE FARM**  
Route 1, Ossining, New York  
*"The Famous Little Smoke-House in the Westchester Hills"*



**Glass Topped Mahogany  
Coffee Table, 22.50**

Handsome Sheraton design with lighter inlay around the top and drawers. 28" long, 17" wide, 19" high. Lord & Taylor, Wls. 7-3300 Fifth Avenue at 39th Street

*Lord & Taylor designed...*



**FM STATICLESS RADIO**  
And The New  
**LOW PRESSURE PICKUP**  
Are Outstanding Features of the  
*New Libertyphone*

FM brings you radio programs exactly as you would hear them in the studio—without static... The New Low Pressure Pickup brings to recorded music a new perfection, such as you have never heard before... Illustrated above is one of 12 exclusive Liberty automatic phonograph-radio combinations... Catalogue on request.

**LIBERTY MUSIC SHOPS**  
450 Madison Ave. at 50th • 8 East 59th  
795 Madison Ave. at 67th, N.Y. C.  
254 Worth Ave., Palm Beach, Fla.

**PERSONALIZED BRIDGE ENSEMBLE**



Two decks deluxe cards, personalized—\$1.65. Fifty matching tallies, personalized—\$1.25. Dozen personalized score pads to match, with 30 satiny scoring sheets to pad—\$1.25.

**ALL FOR \$3.85**

You may have monogram, surname or estate name on your order—or wife's first name on half and husband's first name on half. Prompt service and entire satisfaction guaranteed. If you enclose check with order, we'll prepay delivery cost. Our reference is Dun & Bradstreet.

**MILES KIMBALL COMPANY**

Kimball Building • 100 Bond St. • Oshkosh, Wisconsin

A superbly thoughtful gift are these fine playing cards, score pads and tallies to match—all in the same exclusive design and color scheme, with each piece individualized in rich, gleaming gold. Packaged in a smart "pencil-case" box, the cards are heat-treated and chemically-processed for extra long life. They are linen finished with gold edges. Half the cards, tallies and score pads are in black-and-gold, half in green-and-gold. Only \$3.85 for the complete ensemble—or you may order any part separately.



"HARK the herald angels sing" and four, in the guise of choir boys, come down to sing on your Christmas table. They have red cassocks, and white surplices, and each stands about 6 inches high. Made of a plastic composition. \$4 for the set. Order them from Malcolm's House & Garden Store, 524 N. Charles Street, in Baltimore, Maryland



TYPICAL of the lovely, simple sterling design of Danish silver, this pitcher and its matching covered vegetable dish are from a new line of plated silver made in America. Both are triple-plated, and the design is oxidized to bring out the detail of the pattern. Pitcher is \$22.50, dish, \$17.50. Carole Stupell, Ltd., 507 Madison Ave., N. Y.



To swim right onto your library table we found a pair of sunfish book-ends, all crystal clear, with an ever-so-slight blue tint. Or use them, too, for the final grace note to your table decoration. They measure 8½" high and 4" wide. They cost \$3.50 a pair, express collect. From Lambert Brothers, Lexington Avenue at 60th Street, New York City



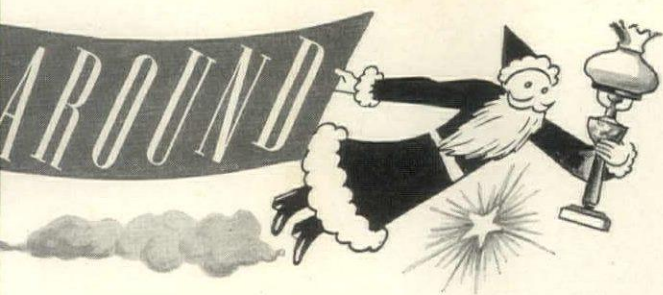
**BREAKFAST IN BED**

Win a lady's love with this 12-piece set. The tray has legs that stand up or fold under, for breakfast-in-bed girls. The china has cheerful charm; wide pink bands and roses on a warm ivory ground. Set, complete with tray—**4.98**

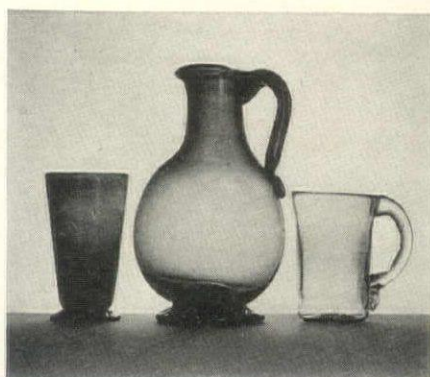
On Prepaid Shipping Orders Please Add 24c For Shipping Charges.

**Macy's** EIGHTH FLOOR  
HERALD SQUARE, NEW YORK

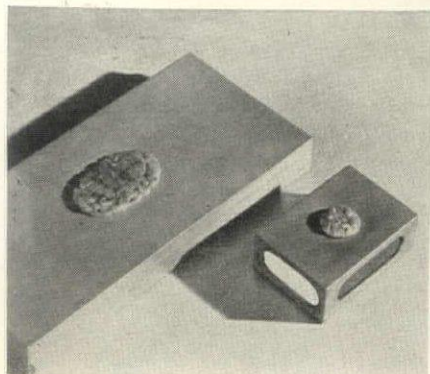




If you are interested in any of the merchandise shown on these pages, kindly address your checks or money orders directly to the shops mentioned in each case thus facilitating prompt Christmastime service.



BLOWN from old glass by members of a family who have been puffing their cheeks for generations, this glassware is worthy of note. Colors: bottle green, blue-green, sapphire, blue and dark amber. 12-ounce goblet or mug, \$1; 3-pint pitcher, \$3; both plus postage. Send check with order. Mildred Steimle, 106 E. 60th Street, New York City



ORIENTAL elegance is evident in every line of this slim cigarette container and match box. Both are hand-made of pewter, their only ornament the carved center stone—green jade, carnelian or coral. The cigarette box measures 6½" long, is only ¾" deep, and costs \$15; the match box is priced at \$3.50. Yamanaka, 680 5th Ave., New York City



LADS and lassies are sealing their troth with a sip of wine from this gleaming Coupe de Mariage. The names of the starry-eyed couple, date and place of the promise to love, honor and obey are all writ upon this solid silver piece (3¼" high). \$13.50 (not including the engraving) from Grogan Co., 541 Wood Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.



## THE ABEILLE

Here is a charmingly formal Empire design in a superb Diamant wallpaper. The pattern is that used in the brocaded silk damask of the Emperor's suite at Versailles. The original has a sage green ground, fleur de lis in pale yellow, the rose glowing in natural colors on an eggplant ground. In other colors at no extra cost. \$16.50 per roll. 18¾" wide. Ask for booklet J-12.

*A. L. Diamant & Co.*

34 E. 53rd St. New York  
1515 Walnut St. Philadelphia  
Spread Eagle Mansion. Stratford, Pa.

Sole American Agents for Zuber & Cie, Desfosse & Karth, Paul Dumas



**Pyrex Coffee Bottle.** With wood and silver trim and on a tray. It holds 8 cups. Stays hot a full hour. \$5



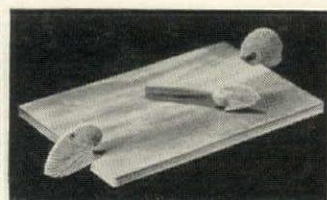
**Cigarette Bar.** A brass-railed mahogany tray. Four cigarette divisions and 8 crystal ash trays. 21". \$7.50



**Pottery Cheese Bowl** in soft green shades. Wood lid. On wooden tray with wooden knife. \$2.50 the set



**Traveling Clock** in leather case, with 2 photograph frames. Alarm. Natural, blue or green. 3¾" x 2¾". \$8



**Hawaiian Cheese Board** of Koa wood. Shell handles of carved wood. Wood knife. Only at Tatman's. 10" x 16". \$15

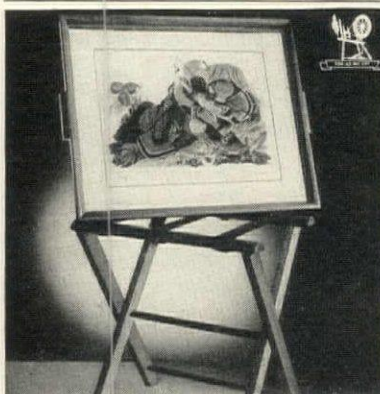


**Picture Frame.** Very new and stunning. Crystal frame with a simulated tortoise shell band. 11" x 13½". \$11

CHRISTMAS! And not a wrinkle in your Christmas stocking if you buy the whole works at Tatman's! Tiny gifts... impressive gifts—are charmingly "different." And they're sent out boxed like a

million dollars. What if you don't live in Chicago! Mail orders are simple. Anything here will be sent to you express collect. And be sure to ask for our Christmas booklet—a treasure trove of ideas.

625 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago **TATMAN** 707 Church St., Evanston



### LUGGAGE RACK AND TRAY

Used together they make a stunning cocktail table. Stand is solid mahogany, unusually sturdy. Tray, 24½" x 20", has Audubon print of Wild Ducks or Ruffed Grouse under its glass top. Specify subject of print and light or dark solid mahogany when ordering.

Stand, 2.95 Tray, 8.95 Complete, 11.50

**McCutcheon's**

Fifth Avenue at 49th St., New York



### To serve your baked dishes

For the correct service of baked dishes at the table, we present this footed dish, in silverware, with gadroon border, heavily plated on copper. It can be used as an open vegetable dish or to hold the covered pyrex casserole that accompanies it.

In pint size.....\$6.75

In quart size..... 7.95

Shipping charge prepaid in adjoining states, otherwise collect

**LYCETT, Inc.**

317 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

NEW YORK

*Maison de Linge*

Enchanting Chaise Longue Throw with softest down Pillow... lustrous Panné Satin. Lamb's wool filling—entirely hand-quilted! Peach, Pink-sand, Eggshell and Copen Blue. Set, specially gift priced \$29.50.

Send for Maison de Linge gift guide, "CHRISTMAS AT MAISON DE LINGE" It will help you solve your gift problems easily and delightfully.

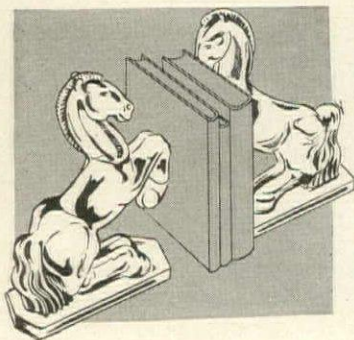
MAISON DE LINGE • 816 MADISON AVE. Bet. 68th and 69th Sts., NEW YORK  
Also Greenwich, Connecticut





Gold Rope Necklace, \$180. The Gold Flower Pin has a diamond center, \$255. Platinum mounted Ring of diamonds and sapphires, \$330. Gold Bracelet of alternating leaves and flowers, \$155. Sterling and Bronze Jewel Box, \$15.

**Grogan Company**  
GROGAN BLDG.  
PITTSBURGH, PA. *Founded 1839*



### Crystal Horse Book Ends

Light-catching and decorative. Heavy enough to hold books. Base  $5\frac{1}{2}$  by 3 inches. Height  $7\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Made in the United States. Shipping charges prepaid only in New England.

**\$3.50 pair**

**Stearns**  
BOSTON

### ORDER NOW FOR CHRISTMAS



### HI-JACS

Postpaid anywhere in U. S. GIFT BOXED

Smart DRIPLESS coasters protect clothes and furniture. Made of highly absorbent Terri-knit Lastex, HI-JACS fit snugly over any shape glassware. Soft, comfortable to hold. Different colors identify each guest's glass. Washable—color fast. Both men and women like them. Choose from styles shown.

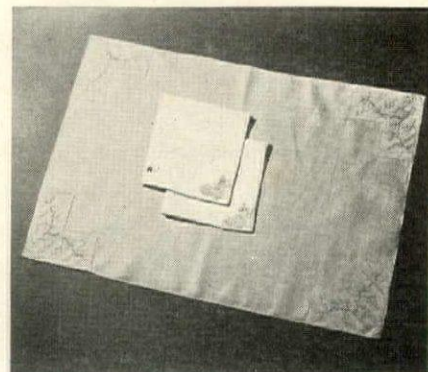
- 1 Solid colors—red, azure, royal, green, dubonnet, yellow. Set of 6, \$1.
- 2 3-letter monogram on 8 assorted solid colors—red, beige, aqua, dubonnet, yellow, green, royal, white. (When ordering, print initials.) Set of 8, \$2.
- 3 White with gay bands of navy, scarlet, yellow, aqua, dubonnet, green. Set of 6, \$1.

Mailed same day order rec'd, or on date requested.

**KILLINGER CO., Dept. HG**  
Marion, Virginia



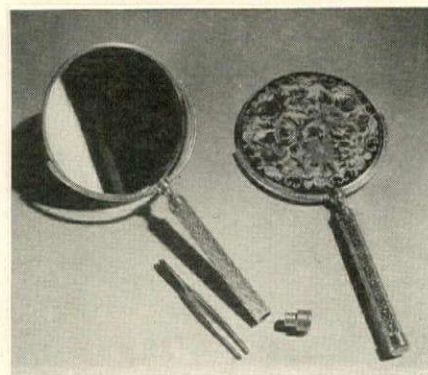
BRIGHT for breakfast, a three-piece set hand-made of linen. The corners of the cloth and napkins have Swiss shadow-work medallions of a fawn and parrots. The set comes in yellow, blue, tearose, green or white. The very small price is \$5.75, plus postage; you order a set from The Purple Box, at 554 Madison Avenue, New York City



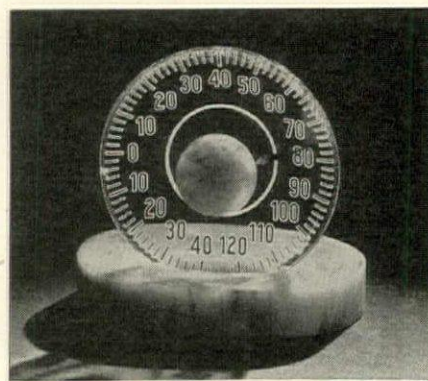
CONFUCIUS didn't say, but we say that this Chinese merchant and his wife are standing examples of the fact that good things come in small packages. Just ten inches high, this pair of dolls is accurate in the smallest detail. Made in China, but only \$5 each. This pair comes from Velvalee Dickinson, 714 Madison Avenue, in New York City



A MAGNIFYING hand-mirror upholstered with petit-point. But we'll bet you don't know the whole story about this one. Concealed in the gold-covered handle is a pair of tweezers. (All you do is screw off the top of the handle.) The mirror measures  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter. \$7.50, plus postage, is the price. From Alice Maynard, 558 Madison Avenue, New York City



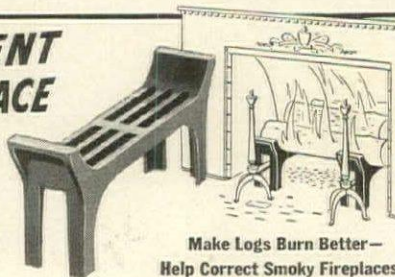
THE popular "easy-to-see" principle is here attractively applied to an indoor table or desk thermometer. A sensitive thermo-coil is enclosed in clear crystal on a sturdy catalin base which comes in various colors, to suit your individual taste. The dial is 3" in diameter. \$2.00, postpaid. From the Precision Products Company, Waltham, Massachusetts



Get Greater **ENJOYMENT**  
FROM YOUR FIREPLACE  
with  
these sturdy



### FIRE DOGS



Make Logs Burn Better—  
Help Correct Smoky Fireplaces—  
Simplify Laying of Fire

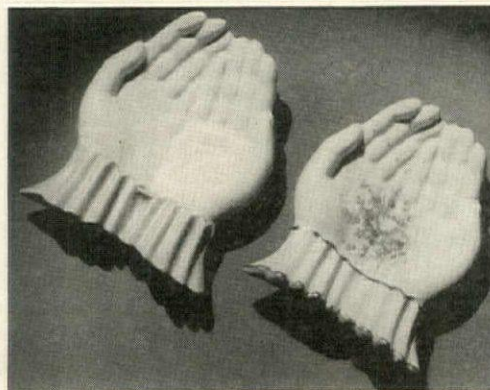
● You'll get more pleasure from your fireplace with a pair of Canton Malleable Fire Dogs. They modernize appearance—protect andirons—make fireplace easier to clean—keep logs from rolling—and insure a better draft that not only makes a more enjoyable fire but frequently corrects a smoky fireplace. Are ideal as gifts—weddings, Christmas, etc.

Three lengths—15", 18" and 24". Leg height— $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". Special 6" legs, at slightly higher \*cost. Fire Dogs stand behind andirons, straddling bar. Unbreakable. Guaranteed forever.

Prompt delivery on all orders. Send check or money order now to: Box 11

**THE CANTON MALLEABLE IRON CO.**  
ESTABLISHED 1892 CANTON, OHIO

**PRICES**  
Per Pair, Delivered  
15 inch Select \$4.50  
18 inch Standard \$4.50  
24 inch Super \$10  
(\*\$1.00 extra for 6-inch legs.)  
West of Mississippi River—add \$1.00 for shipping.  
Money back if not satisfied.



Practical and extremely good-looking, these novel "hands" ashtrays will make truly appreciated gifts.

LEFT: Large, useful "hands" ashtray in all white American china, or white with colored cuffs of blue or pink. 6" long; 5" wide. \$1.00 each  
RIGHT: "Hands" trimmed with coin gold and gay flowers. \$2.00 each

Express charges collect. Write for Catalogue "G"

• **REITS** •  
613 LEXINGTON AVE.  
(at 53rd Street)  
New York City





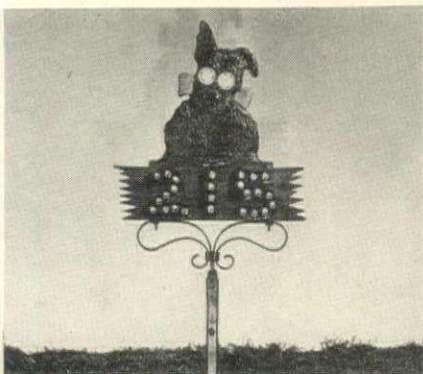
A GIFT for antique-lovers, a table with a history. An authentic copy of an old candlestand. It is made in either solid cherry, walnut or maple. An excellent table for ashtrays, telephone, or try pair to hold twin lamps. This could go on indefinitely so we'll stop. 21½" high with a diameter of 9½". \$3. Laura Copenhaver, Rosemont, Marion, Va.



FINE gift for an inveterate traveler. An ideal traveling set in a genuine leather zipper case. Everything compact and ready for use: brush, comb, razor-box, soap-box, tooth-brush holder, mirror, etc. Case measures 6" by 9½" and comes complete with initials for \$2.95. From Art Colony Industries, Inc., 54 West 3rd St., New York City



CONDIMENTS for a traditional accompaniment to a Christmas wassail. Eight red enamel-topped jars come in handy metal rack, for convenient kitchen use. These jars contain black pepper, salt, allspice, cinnamon, ginger, nutmeg, cloves and mustard. Set of 8. \$1. The Frank Tea & Spice Company, Post Office Box 747-HC, Cincinnati, Ohio



LET this Scottie twinkle out a welcome to your holiday callers. Made of black cast iron with red bow and reflecting eyes and numerals. Whole sign is double-faced. Over-all measurements, about 4' x 10". \$5 express collect, plus 95c each for numerals or initials, which go on the pecky cypress panel. Reflecto Letters, 110 West 27th St., N. Y. C.

## SAY "MERRY XMAS" WITH A GIFT FROM SUNNY FLORIDA



\* BEAUTIFUL PINE NEEDLE "BREAK-FAST BASKET." Eight 2 oz. jars filled with marmalade and jelly. Attractively packed including an old fashioned "little brown jug" full of Honey. Only \$3.00 each delivered.

\* ORANGE BLOSSOM HONEY in attractive "use it again" pottery "Pelican" pitcher. Only \$1.50 each delivered. One of scores of GIFT IDEAS in new folder. Sent FREE. Our service established 1903.



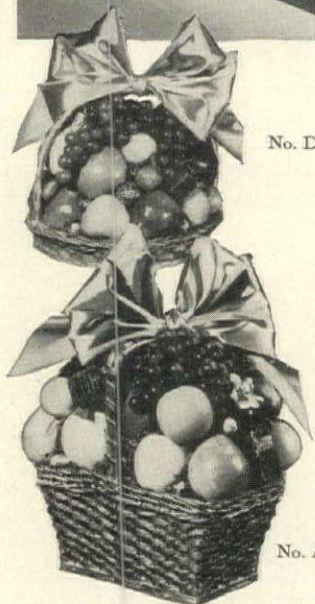
COACHMAN'S KUMQUAT SHOP Box 877-A Clearwater, Florida

Add 25c for additional express West of Mississippi

## Make Your Christmas Gift A Feast from Oregon



No. 1 Gift Box, \$1.98  
10 to 14 (depending on size)  
glorious Royal Riviera  
Pears, picked by white  
gloved hands and carefully  
packed. No. 2 Gift Box (18  
to 24 pears) only \$2.98. All  
express prepaid.



No. D

No. A

Beautiful baskets overflowing with Royal Riviera Pears; other rare, selected fruits; choice nutmeats; candy; rare fruit preserves and jellies. Chock-full of surprises. Four sizes. No. A—DeLux Gift Basket, approx. 18 lbs., \$5.98; No. B—DeLux Basket, 28 lbs., \$9.98; No. C—DeLux Basket, 40 lbs., \$14.98; No. D—DeLux Tray, 10 lbs., \$3.98. Specially packed to arrive in all their glory! Express prepaid anywhere in U. S. A. proper.

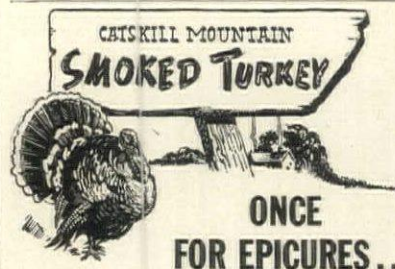
## ... Let Us Send Your Friends AMERICA'S RAREST FRUITS

Down here in southern Oregon, Harry and I grow pears the like of which you've never seen before! So big and lusciously juicy you eat them with a spoon! So rare not one in a thousand has ever tasted them. Such glorious treats the fussiest epicures write us letters that just bubble over with real enthusiasm. We will send this truly different, rare treat to you and your friends in handsome gift boxes, and baskets, express prepaid anywhere in U. S. proper. A wonderful way to thrill everyone on your gift list. Just send names with check or money order, specify boxes or baskets and desired delivery date. We enclose greeting cards. And we guarantee you'll be delighted. Do it now!

Harry and David

## Bear Creek Orchards

Box 1613 • Medford, Oregon



Now for your Delight

If you haven't tasted CATSKILL MOUNTAIN SMOKED TURKEY you've cheated yourself. Here's a savory delicacy, deliciously different from anything you have ever enjoyed. SMOKED TURKEY... for dinners, cocktail parties, buffet suppers, hors d'oeuvres and canapes. Serve it hot or cold. Catskill Mountain Smoked Turkey is the all-year-around piece de resistance. Prepared and smoked over fragrant applewood embers by the Forst family, who have for more than seventy years prepared and smoked the finest quality meats for epicures.

Smoked Turkeys weigh 8 to 18 lbs. and cost you \$1.25 a pound, express prepaid. Your money returned if you are not pleased. Order a Catskill Mountain Smoked Turkey now. Write or wire collect to The FORSTS. Rondout Station 3, Kingston, N. Y.



SIX Tasty Brand Pure Food Products in handsome Ice Tea Glasses; Whole-Preserved Louisiana Strawberries; Preserved Figs; Preserved Peaches; Preserved Pineapple; Preserved Blackberries; and the best Peanut Butter you ever tasted. Guaranteed to please or your money back. Makes an ideal gift.

Set of 6 in Gift Box \$2.25

Shipped express prepaid, anywhere in the U.S. Send us your gift list with check or money order and we'll do the rest.

*Sengling & Collins*

Dept. H.  
3625 Tulane Ave., New Orleans, La.





## gifts

### OF HAND-FORGED ALUMINUM

**HURRICANE LAMPS**  
With removable glass  
chimneys to double as  
candlesticks. 10" high.  
Pair 3.50

**SERVING TRAY**, stain-  
resistant, 15½" x 11" in 3  
patterns, grape, pine,  
needle or ivy—3.50

Parcel post free if pre-  
paid to Conn., Mass.,  
Penna., Del., N. J., R. I.,  
Md., N. Y., Wash., D. C.

**L. BAMBERGER & CO.**  
Newark, N. J.



**Emkay  
Candles**

### For Every Decorative Use

Write for Free Booklet

Write today for your copy  
of our new booklet illus-  
trating the complete line  
of Emkay dinner, decor-  
ative and novelty Candles.  
Special designs, styles and  
decorations for Christmas  
and New Year celebrations  
as well as for other occa-  
sions.

Emkay Candles are all  
finest quality—clean-burn-  
ing, smokeless and free from  
offensive odors.

Write for booklet today

Address

**EMKAY CANDLES**  
Dept. C, SYRACUSE, N. Y.  
A Division of  
Muench-Kreuzer Candle Co., Inc.

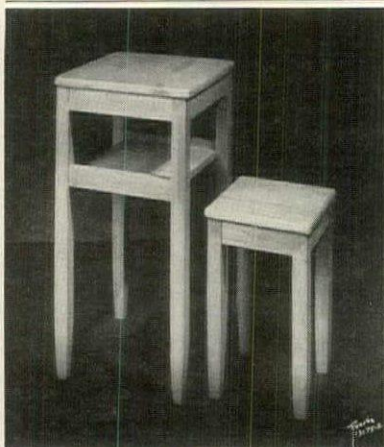


### MADONNA & CHILD

A breathing presence of loveliness and  
Peace. Carved in wood by an American  
artist to grace your wall. Faces and  
hands in natural flesh colors; robes of  
antique silver-brown. Figure 9" high,  
base 3", total 12". Figure & base in  
one piece.

\$6.75 postpaid

**CHRISTINE CHADWICK'S  
HOUSE & GARDEN SHOP**  
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.



### TELEPHONE TABLE

28" high; 14" wide; 14" deep.

### BENCH

17" high; 10" wide; 10" deep.

Made of select poplar.

Sanded ready for finishing.

**BOTH—\$5.00**

Express PREPAID

Any standard finish \$1.50 extra.

**FORREST ADDITON**  
FLOWERY BRANCH, GEORGIA

Order NOW For Christmas!



### The Perfect Christmas Gift! NEW! Heavy Sham, Cut Fluted MONOGRAMMED GLASSES

A smart new design—popularly priced! This  
straight side, cut fluted sham bottom glass, comes  
complete with any 1, 2 or 3 letter hand etched  
monogram you wish. Distinctively monogrammed  
on guaranteed chip proof Libbey Safedex. Thou-  
sands of satisfied customers the world over. Per-  
fect for weddings, birthdays, showers, Christmas  
—grand for personal use. From left to right:

7½ oz. For Highballs; Table Use.....\$3.35 dozen

10 oz. For Table Use: Highballs.....\$3.85 dozen

12 oz. For Iced Tea; Tall Drinks.....\$3.85 dozen

5½ oz. For Fruit Juices; Cocktails.....\$3.35 dozen

Add 15c per dozen extra West of Denver. Special 24 piece  
assortment—8 of each of above illustrated—\$7.25. Under-  
line initial of last name. Safe, free delivery; satisfaction guar-  
anteed or money refunded. Five day service. ORDER NOW!

New 28-page gift-packed catalogue on request.

**MONOGRAM GLASS CO., Inc.**  
1161 Merchandise Mart Chicago



A CHICKADEE DINER  
will attract all the little  
Winter birds which  
cling to trees—chicka-  
dees, nuthatches,  
woodpeckers, etc., and  
keep away the big  
perching birds. Each hole  
is filled with a different  
tidbit, and you get  
twelve refills. 16" long,  
the rough wood feeder  
and refills are \$1 (6 for  
\$5); Breck's, 33 Breck  
Building, Boston, Mass.



USEFUL yet attractive  
remembrance for that  
host of home-loving ac-  
quaintances on your  
Christmas list—plate  
warmers. One in an  
ivory-colored plastic  
material 2¾" high, 6½"  
in diameter; \$2.25.  
Clear crystal or amber,  
3½" high, 5" in diam-  
eter; \$2. (Both trans-  
parent and heated by  
candle.) Bazar Français,  
666 Sixth Ave., N. Y. C.



A SPICY bayberry can-  
dle traditionally brings  
good luck to the table  
it burns on. Make your  
own bayberry candles  
by melting the wax  
block in top of double  
boiler and pour hot wax  
into tall jar or similar  
container. Cut wick to  
the desired length. Wax  
block 9" long, red or  
green, \$1.75. Lewis &  
Conger, 6th Avenue and  
45th St., New York City



A BOY'S dream—the  
Map of Famous Pirates  
—"enthraling history  
of the pirates of the  
17th and 18th Centu-  
ries, the most exciting  
true adventure stories  
ever recorded." The ac-  
tual locations of twelve  
buried treasures are  
shown! In bright col-  
ors, 22¼" x 30", it costs  
\$1. Order it for your son  
from Le Baron-Bonney  
Co., in Bradford, Mass.



### GIFTS FOR COMFORT

**No. 18 Colonial Model Slipper Chair.**  
Handsome and sturdy. Expertly hand-  
made, wide, genuine rush seat, maple  
finish. Postpaid, \$9.00

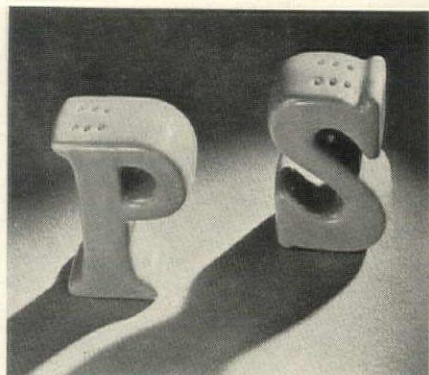
**No. 17 Footstool, 9" high.** Good look-  
ing and durable. Hand-made, cane seat.  
Maple finish. Postpaid, \$2.00

Handicrafts in variety, illustrated leaflet  
on request.

**THE NEW YORK STATE  
COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND**  
205 East 42nd Street  
New York, N. Y.







NEVER in the world could you make the fatal mistake of pepper instead of salt with these gay shakers on the table. They are 2 3/4" high, in turquoise, dark blue or yellow pottery. They come two pair in a box, in gift wrapping, for \$1 a box. Order from The Bar Mart, 56 West 45th Street, New York City. P.S.: they're grand stocking presents



COMES a rainstorm, put your rubbers on your feet. We were happy to find this well-designed dependable barometer in a highly polished walnut. The frame, which measures 5" in diameter, sets off a 3" open-face dial. Made in France, it will be sure to grace any wall it hangs on. The price, \$5. Hoffritz for Cutlery, 551 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.



PEP up your "left-overs" and your good plain dishes with delicious herb combinations. Choose a rack of ten, including such mouth-waterers as egg-omelet herbs, bouquet Creole, fish-stock bouquet and tomato bouquet. The 10" x 6 1/2" rack, with ten jars, costs \$3.50. And order it from Vendome, at 415 Madison Avenue, New York City



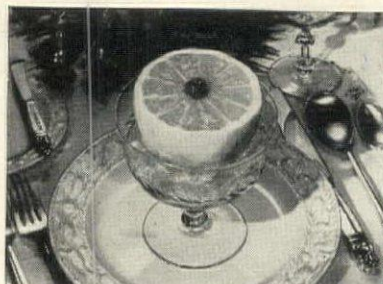
WHEN Gramp was a small boy, his weekly penny would buy a choice of such delights as molasses cocoanut straps, licorice, hoarhound drops, jawbreakers and slippery elm bark. Here are all these old favorites, for those who "remember when"—and those who don't. \$2.75. West of Miss., \$3. Wiggins Old Tavern, Northampton, Mass.



**SURPRISE** your friends, family, and business associates with a distinctive Xmas gift of delicious tree-ripened natural color **ORANGES—GRAPEFRUIT—TANGERINES** chock full of more health and more juice, this will solve your shopping problem. Equal Quantity of Each or All One Variety **60 lb. basket \$3.00**

Express prepaid East of Mississippi and bordering States. Delivery and satisfaction guaranteed. Holiday trimmings and card included. Order early to insure Christmas delivery.

**H. R. P. MILLER & SON** Eustis, Florida



### "A Luxury At Every Day Cost"

THESE grapefruit are fully sun ripened before they are picked in the grove. Selected for sweetness, size and quality. Shipped to arrive only 48 hours from the tree. Florida grapefruit supreme. A mark of distinction.

ORANGES too! "Nature" ripened and "nature" colored. More and sweeter juice. Picked and carefully selected for those who discriminate. Expressman will deliver to your door.

### THE MOST SATISFACTORY WAY TO BUY YOUR WINTER CITRUS

Standard Box—Express Prepaid  
All grapefruit (46) ☐ or all oranges (176) ☐ or half and half ☐ .....\$6.00

Sampler—Express Prepaid  
All grapefruit (23) ☐ or all oranges (88) ☐ or half and half ☐ .....\$3.25

Don't put this off. Order today. Your personal check is entirely acceptable; or c. o. d. if you prefer.

*Littletree Company*  
ORLANDO, FLORIDA



### BLACK WALNUT BRITTLE FOR THAT DIFFICULT GIFT

Black Walnut Brittle for that difficult gift. A delicious crunchy candy permeated with the meats and distinctive flavor of Virginia-grown walnuts. Made with the care that has been characteristic of the restoration of old Williamsburg.

**\$1.00** PER LB. POSTPAID ANYWHERE IN U. S.

**VIRGINIA KITTLE CANDY COMPANY**  
WILLIAMSBURG VIRGINIA

### CANEWOOD FARM HAMS



AN IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT!

### OLD KENTUCKY HAMS

Sugar Cured, Hickory Smoked.

A real Southern delicacy for the Holidays.

\$.50 per lb. 12-20 lbs. postage extra. Beaten biscuits sent on order, 20c doz.

Hams cooked on order, \$1.00 extra. Safe delivery guaranteed in U.S.

**CROSBY BROTHERS**

Canewood Farm  
Box 23 Spring Station, Ky.



### CHRISTMAS BASKET

A splendid gift for your favorite hostess or for your own holiday festivities is this beautiful basket containing Napoleon Rum cakes; puree of paté with truffles; wine jelly; coconut honey from Manila; spiced artichoke hearts; canapé cups; herring filets in oil; soup au fromage; large green olives with dill and spices; English biscuits; jar of English paste; mackerel in white wine sauce; candies; brandied black cherries; etc. In an attractive Wicker Hamper.

**\$9.50 complete**

Free delivery in city. Express charges collect elsewhere.

Write for Catalogue "A"

**maison glass**  
15 EAST 47TH STREET NEW YORK



### DOROTHY MATHEWS "English Plum Pudding"

As much a part of Yuletide as snow, holly or the omnipresent Christmas tree. Serve one hovering in a soft blue flame, blazing with Brandy and good cheer. These puddings are filled with fruits and nuts and good things that make a luscious dessert.

A Timely Christmas Gift in decorative bowls and attractively boxed.

#1 size.....serves five \$1.25

#2 size.....serves 6 to 8 \$1.75

Box of eight individuals.....\$2.50

Pale green Hard Sauce 8 oz. jar 50c

Postpaid

The English Kitchens of

Dorothy Mathews

217 Bradley Blvd. Chevy Chase, Maryland



### FROM OREGON'S MOUNTAIN MEADOWS come these tempting PRESERVES

High up in the meadows and valleys of the lofty Cascade Range are gathered the luscious, sun-ripened fruits for Jane Amherst's old-fashioned preserves. Carefully prepared from freshest fruit, these delicious preserves retain the full fruity flavor and woody aroma so prized by epicures.

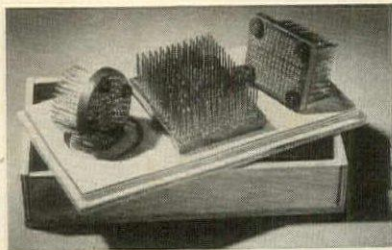
### NESTLING IN FRAGRANT PINE NEEDLES

are the six 5 oz. jars, (2 each Wild Huckleberry, Wild Blackberry, Strawberry) contained in the Oregon Mountain Gift Box. ORDER TODAY.

**\$1.75** PREPAID

**JANE AMHERST**  
1103 N.E. 47th AVE. PORTLAND, OREGON





**Laura Lee Burroughs**  
suggests for the  
**FLOWER ARRANGERS**  
**CHRISTMAS**

A set of three needle Flower Holders in a handsome gift box. Del. for \$3.25

They are unusually heavy with extra long needles set close together. They will hold any flower securely in place. Equipped with soft rubber feet to prevent slipping or marring the bowl.

Write for catalogue

Flower Arranging Accessories  
by Laura Lee Burroughs

**Cobble Stone Gardens**

10036 Conway Road

St. Louis, Mo.



**Mahogany Folding Tea Stand.** With brass gallery around shelves, and brass feet. Shelves 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", large enough for a big serving plate. A touch of the hand, and both shelves fold flat. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high over all. An attractive extra table, as well as a serving stand. \$15.00. Express Collect.

**MADOLIN MAPELSDEN**

825 Lexington Avenue New York



*Enchanting Map*  
**"THE LAND OF  
MAKE BELIEVE"**

Beloved characters, fantastic lands live again in this large, colorful, story-book map. Children treasure it — spend countless hours with old friends — familiar scenes. A perfect gift. Ideal decoration for playroom or nursery. Size: 26 x 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in eight gay colors. In gift mailing tube. **\$1.00**

Postpaid in U. S. A.

Send 20c for 32-page catalog of pictorial maps  
Catalog free with Order

**Le BARON-BONNEY CO.**  
Dept. 6 Bradford, Mass.



*Ginger*

Sharp, tangy sugared ginger root — an imported confection highly prized by the world's epicures. Four ounces attractively put up in a decorative porcelain jar that will be found handy for innumerable other uses.

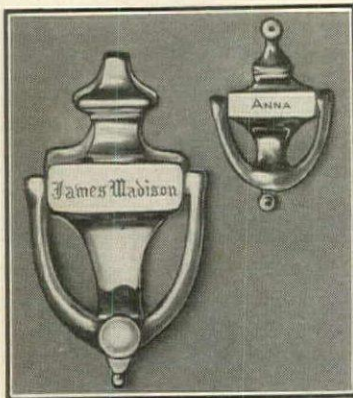
\$1.50 postpaid in U.S.A.

Mail orders receive prompt attention.

**YAMANAKA**

680 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

**First Impressions Begin**



at the front door.

**COLONIAL DOOR KNOCKERS**

No. 47. Bright, enduring brass. 7" long. Gracefully engraved with your full name in Old English, as illustrated. **\$2.95**

No. 99. A lovely reproduction in miniature for the bedroom door. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " long. Engraved in **BLOCK LETTERS** with given name only. **\$1.50**

Prices include Postage and Engraving  
Mail orders promptly filled

**ART COLONY INDUSTRIES, Inc.**  
54 West 3rd Street, New York, N. Y.

**PUT A SENTRY  
ON GUARD**



A unique and practical Christmas suggestion. Give protection to your family and friends. Sentry, Jr. is a rugged, insulated, fire-resisting, welded steel wall safe — easily attached. Combination lock prevents pilferage. Splendid for dormitory dwellers. Black and ivory wrinkled enamel finishes.

Size, 10" x 8" x 4"  
Weight shipped 9 lbs.

Uninsulated slightly less

**\$7.75**

Shipped  
Express Collect

Send check with order to

**BRUSH-PUNNETT, INC.**

545 West Ave.

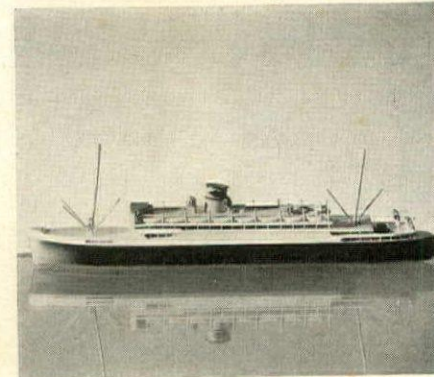
Rochester, N. Y.



COPIED directly from the famous Elephant Folio are these four famous Audubon prints. "Ruffed Grouse", as illustrated, "Snowy Egret", "Mallard Duck" and "Wild Turkey". 19" by 23" they come with beveled border, need no mat for framing. \$1 per print. Photo & Film Dept., National Audubon Societies, 1006 Fifth Avenue, New York City



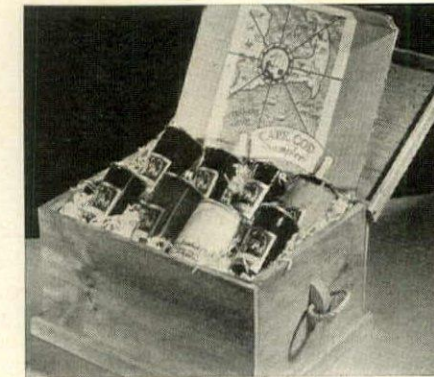
BLUE sky and happy days spent at sea will be brought right into your home or office with this realistic model of the "Brazil", American Republics Line. Only 9" long, it is a model fine enough to hand down from father to son. All hand-made and with natural colors, it is still just \$5. Immediate delivery from Van Ryper, Vineyard Haven, Mass.



THIS useful tray will harmonize equally well with any period or decorative color scheme; and the naive quality of its center decoration makes it strongly reminiscent of the Scandinavian — try it with Swedish Modern. In American walnut, it measures 10" x 16" and costs \$2 postpaid. The Sikes Shop, 28 Churchill St., Buffalo, New York



MADE by an old Cape Cod captain, this sea chest is a replica of the one he first took to sea. 9" high, and 12" x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", it contains eight jars of jelly, jam, marmalade, relish, mince meat and plum pudding. \$5.50 (50c more for orders west of the Mississippi). The Cape Cod Farms' Jelly Houses, West Barnstable, Massachusetts



**FOR YOUR BAG,  
BOUDOIR, or  
BATHROOM**

This handwrought sterling silver twin measuring spoon (table & tea) which folds, compactly and has your own raised initials (up to 3) as the decorative motif. As a gift for the traveler, the fastidious hostess, the "friend who has everything" — you are sure of appreciative acceptance.

\$10 postpaid

**CHRISTINE CHADWICK'S House & Garden Shop**  
Schenectady, N. Y.





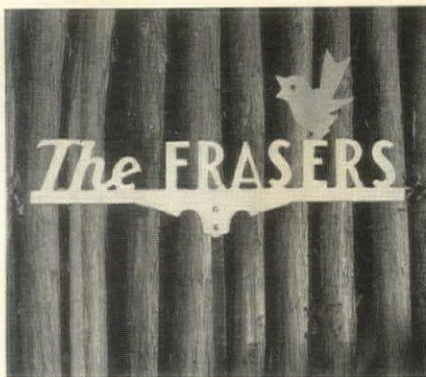
AN Early American "Terry" shelf clock made of the finest selected mahogany, hand constructed without nails in a dull wax finish. Faithful reproduction in miniature of the original balanced proportions and a guaranteed American 30-hour movement. \$7.50, express collect. From Daniel's Den, 48 Gloucester Street, Boston, Massachusetts



NO PIPE-SMOKING male will fail to love, honor and obey if you give him this leather case for kitchen matches. He'll light up and bless you with each sweet puff. Tan, mahogany, red, green, brown or blue leather box, \$2 plus postage. Add 50c for his gold-stamped initials. Froelich Leather Craft, 43-47 West 16th St., New York City, has it



SHERATON enthusiasts will be delighted with this authentic reproduction. A hand-made book table of solid mahogany. It is 26" high and 25" long and the width is 14". Use it for books or to file your record albums. \$27.00 f.o.b. Richmond. You may order it from Biggs Antique Co., Inc., 318 E. Franklin Street, Richmond, Va.



IT will cut a fine figure wherever you put it. A residence marker of 1/4"-thick cast aluminum with a gleaming finish to reflect clearly by day or night. 24" wrought iron stake; letters, 2 1/4", weatherproof and rustproof. \$5 for ten letters, 30c for each additional letter, postage collect. Carret Thew Studios, Box 71-40, Westport, Connecticut

### A NEW-USEFUL-AND DIFFERENT GIFT for a Man

Memorandum pad having sterling silver cover (both front and back)—and with a 22 year calendar. It is attractive in design—a handy pocket size (2 x 4 inches)—and exceptional value at **\$5.00** with extra filler

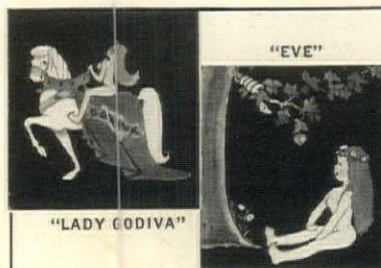
Mail Orders Promptly Filled

**THE PHILIP H. STEVENS COMPANY**  
65 PRATT ST., HARTFORD, CONN.

Jewelers

Established 1898

Silversmiths



### CARICATURES OF FAMOUS PEOPLE . . .

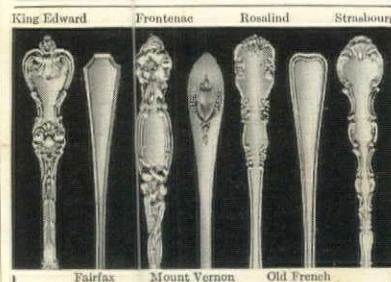
Not prints, original paintings in water color by Peggy Palmer Burrows. These delightfully amusing sketches will add a bright note to game room, bar or den. They come in gay red frames, 12 x 12", mounted and ready to hang. . . .

LADY GODIVA....\$10.00  
EVE ..... 10.00

Parcel Post Prepaid

**Peggy Palmer Burrows**  
660 Irving Park Rd. Chicago

"... Peggy Palmer's caricatures are the lightest, drollest and deftest being done by any American artist today. . . ." (C. J. Bulliet in the Chicago Daily News)



### Unusual Opportunity

To fill in your active, inactive and obsolete patterns of flat silver. We have accumulated more than five hundred of these patterns, such as:

Baronial	Heppelwhite
Brandon	Lily
Bridal Rose	Mary Chilton
Cambridge	Newbury
Etruscan	Norfolk
Georgian	Paul Revere

This silver has been used and is offered in first-class condition and materially under the price of new silver.

### ★ Unusual Silver ★

We have one of the largest stocks of unusual silver in the United States, consisting of Tea Services, Compotes, Pitchers, etc., by America's Leading Silversmiths, also foreign makers.

Correspondence Solicited  
Silver Sent on Approval

**JULIUS GOODMAN & SON**  
77 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee

### MONOGRAMMED Poker Chips (UNBREAKABLE)

Any three initials (specify order of initials)



### AN IDEAL Personal GIFT

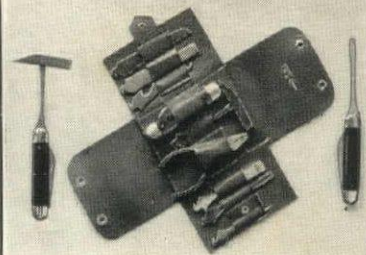
25 Reds, 25 Blues, 50 Whites  
in a gift package

only **\$5.00**

(Postage prepaid)

**MINNESOTA PLASTICS CORPORATION**  
409 BROADWAY  
SAINT PAUL, MINN.

### POCKET TOOL KIT

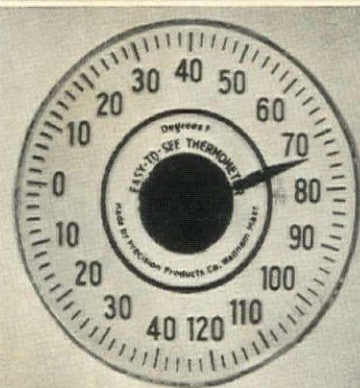


**HOBBY-HAPPY!** That's what he'll be with this compact set. Contains 9 most useful steel tools (Saw, File, Hammer, Bottle Opener, Pliers, Chisel, Screw Driver, Awl, Knife). Tools hook cleverly into top of knife which serves as handle (as illustrated above) making overall working size 6". Case is made of especially fine Genuine Pigskin. **\$6.50**

Other Sets: 8 pieces, \$5; 6 pieces, \$3.75  
**FREE!** Write for Catalog of Gift Ideas  
Mail Orders Filled—We pay postage

**HOFFRITZ CUTLERY**

• Mail Order Dept., 19 W. 34th St., N. Y.  
• 551 FIFTH AVE., near 45th St., N. Y.  
• 1292 B'way, nr. 34th (McAlpin Hotel), N. Y.  
• 331 MADISON AVE., cor. 43rd St., N. Y.



### NEW . . . only \$1

This 3" all-glass thermometer attaches to the outside of your window—tells you how cold it is OUTSIDE from inside. Large numbers—easy-to-read, even from 10 feet away. Completely weatherproof and highly accurate. For Gifts—for yourself. Costs \$1 each, postpaid.

**Precision Products Co.**  
20 Bedford St.  
Waltham, Mass.

### CANDLE LIGHT for CHRISTMAS



Capture Yuletide charm for your home with Candybeme Bulbs . . . the only electric bulb that accurately simulates the mellow glow of a candle flame. A perfect candle light effect with complete safety.

### CANDYBEME Bulbs

**ALL YEAR 'ROUND** Candybeme Bulbs will bring new charm and beauty to your period settings . . . use them in all candle-type fixtures . . . recommended by leading decorators everywhere.

Specify if for standard or small (candelabra) base when ordering.

Order Candybeme Bulbs Today For the Holiday Season

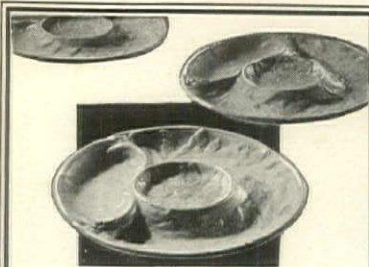
Clear . . . . .50c

Frosted . . . . .55c



**BUTLER-KOHAUS, INC.**  
2826 OLIVE ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.





## Artichoke Plates

**\$3.50** half doz

Because of the tremendous shipments of these gleaming white plates we are importing, we are able to offer them at this new low price. The center depression holds the artichoke itself. A well holds the sauce and the hollow rim the discarded leaves. Shipped express collect.

**LAMBERT BROTHERS**  
Jewelers  
Lexington Ave. at 60th St., N. Y.

## The VERY Gift IDEA



COLONIAL FOOTSTOOL

An Authentic Reproduction  
by **BIGGS**

Specially priced at only

**\$4.75**

F. O. B. Richmond, Va.

Solid mahogany. Choice of wine, green, blue, or mulberry velvet (or figured tapestry). A lovely and lasting gift—backed by BIGGS' 50 years of master craftsmanship.

(Specify covering when ordering)

Write for special Christmas circular

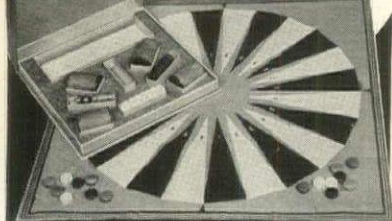
**BIGGS** 316 E. Franklin St.  
Richmond, Virginia  
Branches: 1230 Conn. Ave., Washington, D. C.  
518 North Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

## PLAY CIRCLE GAMMON

MORE EXCITING THAN  
BACKGAMMON—The Game  
of Games This Season

The thousands of Backgammon devotees will turn to Circle Gammon with enthusiasm. It is a new and clever adaptation of the older game—but easier, faster and more fun. Two to four players can play lightly for relaxation or seriously explore the more skillful point-game. Pieces move counter-clockwise around the circle, each play controlled by the throw of the dice. It's a PARKER GAME, which means "TOPS" in entertainment. Attractively boxed.

With Folding Play-  
ing Board.....\$5.00  
With Card-Table Size  
Playing Cloth.....\$7.50



**F. A. O. SCHWARZ** 745 FIFTH AVE.,  
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Send CIRCLE GAMMON at ☐ \$5.00, ☐ \$7.50

Name.....

Address.....GB

**carillon**  
China

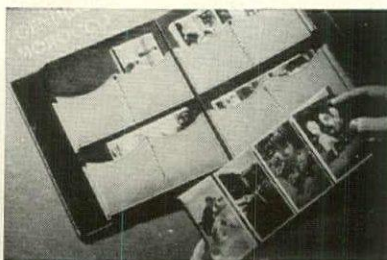


HEAR its bell-like ring! So characteristic of Carillon China whose gorgeous glazes and deep-toned hues might well have been made by fairy hands from the "land where the rainbow ends".

Designed for flowers, candy or nuts and made by American craftsmen. 7 in. wide. Price \$2.

Booklet of original models in color  
**GENERAL CERAMICS COMPANY**  
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York

## DISTINCTIVE GIFTS FOR XMAS



## FOTO-TAINER

The nicest "lifetime" gift for those who like pictures. —So easy to make a fine collection—So easy to show your pictures to your friends. No pasting. Beautifully made, loose-leaf, each sewn pocket holds 12 prints up to 5 x 7".

No. of Pockets	LIBRARY		EXTENSION BACK
	48 small or 24 large	80 small or 40 large	
Imitation leather	\$2.75	\$4.00	
Genuine leather	3.75	6.00	
Antique cowhide*	5.00	7.50	
Genuine morocco*	7.50	10.00	

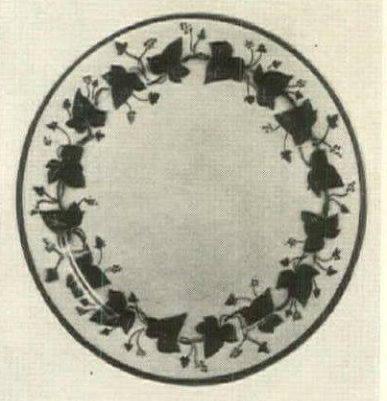
\*lined in silk and gold-tooled

SENT ON 3 DAYS APPROVAL

NEW 8 print acetate protecto-slides, any size up to 3 1/4 x 5 1/4". As illustrated 10¢ each.

If money and a snapshot is sent with order, two slides and name in gold FREE.

EXCLUSIVE GIFT CATALOGUE BY AIRMAIL  
**MEVI, INC.** 803 Third Ave., New York



## SERVING TRAY

**3.50** Post Paid

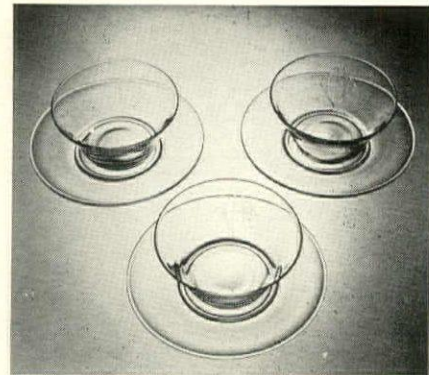
19 inches Diameter. Steel Base with Baked Enamel Finish in Deep Ivory. Famous "Napoleon Ivy" decoration in Green and Gold.

Same Tray Oblong Shape  
16 in. x 22 in.....\$4.50  
12 in. x 17 in.....\$2.25

**GILMAN, Inc.**  
Ardmore, Penna.



CLEAR and cool-looking are these simple fingerbowls, monogrammed, with matching plain plates. Float a rose petal in each, to set off their simplicity. 8 monogrammed bowls and 8 plain plates are \$10—add 50¢ for postage. Please underline the last initial when ordering. From Madolin Mapelsden, 825 Lexington Ave., New York City



PRIZE for a sportsman—and a beautiful addition to his desk (at home or in the office) is this pintail duck—"Going Away"—in bronze. It is one of a series of game ducks, and each individual piece is signed and numbered. This stands 4" high and costs \$25. Order it from William F. Boogar, Jr., the artist, Provincetown, Mass.



MEMBERS of all Garden Clubs take note! If you'd like to take first prize for flower arrangement you'd better order this holder. It's a perfect foil for most any kind of posy. Made of mahogany, 14" high, it has 5 crystal containers. Use them for potted plants too. \$9.50 express collect. Send to The Old Mill Road Workshop, Lake Forest, Illinois



For Twentieth Century Yankees, a New England platter—full of sketches of famous Colonial names and places: Concord Bridge, Faneuil Hall, Fort McClary at Kittery, Harvard's '77 Gate, Bennington Monument, and so on. 14" across, in blue or maroon on ivory pottery ground. \$3.95. Robert W. Kellogg, 47 Hillman St., Springfield, Mass.



## Christmas Suggestions

No. GC1298—For your country home enlist the service of this wrought iron bracket and brass bell and you will have a soldier who will do his duty well. Bell 4" in diameter, bracket 12", extends 5 1/2". Express Collect. \$6.50

No. GC1321—Candlesticks are most acceptable gifts and this pair is particularly handsome. These "Jacobean" sticks are made of polished brass, stand 11 1/4" high and would make a suitable Christmas gift. Express Collect. PAIR \$7.50



**B. PALESCHUCK**

"The House of Metal Ware."

37 Allen Street New York City

Send for catalog G32

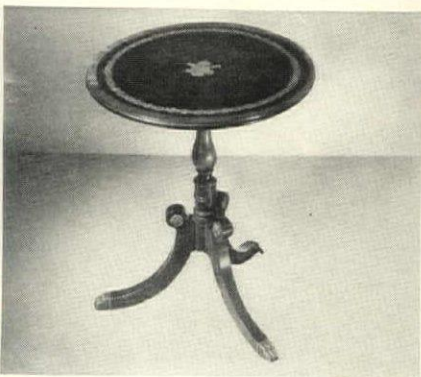
(64 pages of gift and fireplace suggestions)







Good news for all you print-collectors—a set of Jean Louis Prévost's "Flowers and Fruits" prints, all hand engraved and colored (in pleasing tints and shades). The text is by Gordon Dunthorne. The prints measure 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " by 14". The price is only \$6 for the set of twelve. The Old Print Exchange, 14 East 48th Street, New York City



You'd vow it was a signed original, this little ashtray table, so sophisticated its plume-centered leather top and gilt medallions. Choose mahogany with red, green, brown or white leather top; or black and gold with white leather or silver mirrored top (14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " across). It costs \$15.95 from Lord & Taylor, 5th Ave. and 38th, N. Y. C.



With a turn of the switch these irises and tulips come to a guaranteed life of 2000 hours. The lamp is china (robin's-egg-blue, café-au-lait or coral), 17" high, and the egg-shell bengaline shade is 12" across. A three-way switch controlling flowers and reading light. \$12.95. More if west of Rockies. Aerolux Light, 653 11th Ave., N. Y. C.



They go with Currier & Ives prints and deep leather chairs, these miniature hunting boots. They are only 9" high, made of finest quality brown boot leather, over cast-iron lasts which make them useful for either doorstops or bookends. \$16 a pair with boottree. Malcolm's House & Garden Store, 524 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland



### TEAK from CHINA

A whisper of the ancient China which Marco Polo found and loved. Exquisitely hand carved, this chest breathes a story centuries old. In lovely brown teakwood, perfect for cigarettes (it holds a carton) or as a smart jewel or trinket box. The lock and fittings in hand-made brass. A full foot in length by 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 4".

CHRISTINE CHADWICK'S  
House & Garden Shop  
SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

## Imported St. Thomas BAY RUM IN JACKETS OF NATIVE PALM



The world's finest!... Double distilled by D. O. Bornn & Sons at St. Thomas, Virgin Islands. Ideal Xmas gift. Packed in handsome bottles with jackets of native palm.

\$1  
6 Ozs.  
\$1.75  
16 Ozs.  
Postage  
Prepaid  
any-  
where  
in U.S.A.

VIRGINIA PETERS STUDIOS  
501 W. Horter Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



### gifts with an heirloom look

In 1840, when Flint & Horner first set up shop, Lambert Hitchcock was selling chairs like this all through New England. Fruit and flower stencil in powdered gold on black, with sturdy rush seat. Side chair \$17.50. Arm Chair \$21.50. Free delivery within 50 miles of New York.

### FLINT & HORNER

66 W. 47th St., New York City



## Tuckaway TABLES

... "A NEST OF  
BEAUTIFULLY  
HAND-MADE DROP-LEAF TABLES."

Handsomely fashioned from solid, close-grained, Mexican mahogany, filled and finished with a hand-rubbed, alcohol-resistant lacquer. The four nested tables have 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " tops and are all 23" high; the master table is 18" x 23" x 25" high.

\$45.00

Send for circular or mail your check to  
RUSSELL HUNT, Cabinetmaker  
CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS

Shipped Express Prepaid—West of Mississippi \$3.00 for Express



Put a rainbow of gorgeous flames into your open fire with Fiskolor Stix. Each Stix burns an hour or more, amazing the children, charming your guests and delighting the whole family. A perfect gift for Christmas, birthday or bridge party. Box of 36 Stix (in 3 individual "Packs") \$1.50 prepaid. Order now for Christmas. Check, money order or cash.

J. PARKER B. FISKE  
85 Grove St., Auburndale, Mass.



### Gift Counsellors Choose MEMORY-CLOCK

as gift most suitable to widest variety of occasions. Fits in home, office or travelling bag. Guaranteed movement in cowhide case, saddle stitched. Photo spaces in wings. Closed by strap and buckle.

In natural leather only \$5.

Special models in natural, red, blue or green. With alarm, \$7.95; with 8-day jewel movement, \$10.95

Send check or M.O. Postage Extra. Gift Booklet on Request. Dept. F.

RENDEZVOUS GIFT SHOP  
Asbury Park, N.J.



S. S. Matsonia

### HAND-MADE MODELS OF SHIPS IN THE NEWS FOR \$5.00

Own models of your favorite ocean liners, or use them as gifts. They bring the tang of the sea to home or office. Made by hand, from the architects' plans on Martha's Vineyard Island. Full 9" in length, waterline model, finished in actual colors.

Write for Catalog V

VAN RYPER  
Vineyard Haven, Mass.

Model builders for U. S. Maritime Commission, collectors, lines, etc.



## Ready to Serve DELICACIES

### HOLIDAY TREATS

Stilton Cheese in port wine  
Originated by Vendôme  
8 oz. crock \$1.05; 12 oz. crock 1.60

Green Turtle Soup with  
Imported Sherry  
pint tin.....60; quart tin.....1.00

Smithfield Virginia Ham  
Cooked, ready-to-serve  
whole hams 6-12 lbs. 1.00 per lb.  
Sliced.....1.50 per lb.

Golden Gate Salad Dressing  
Excellent for salads, shrimp cock-  
tails, etc. 1/2 pint bot.....40

Brandied Black Cherries  
Serve over ice cream or in fruit  
compote; pint jar.....1.50

Macadamian Nuts from Hawaii  
"The King of Nuts"  
so different...so delicious. 2.00 lb.  
In the shell.....50 lb.

Many more in our catalogue "H".  
Write for your copy.

# Vendôme

The Recognized Caviar Specialists  
415 MADISON AVENUE  
Wickersham 2-2224 New York



From recipes long cherished by Southern epicures... capturing the subtle flavor of rare, tangy Seville oranges from the Everglades... tree-ripened grapefruit... kumquats... guavas.

Delight your friends with a festive gift package of my jellies and marmalades or choice, citrus fruit. Clip this ad. Attach your gift-list of addresses with check or money order. I'll see that your gift arrives on the date you set. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. (Reference: Florida National Bank of Jacksonville.)

- Generous assortment 12 big 8 oz. jars of Guava, Orange Jelly; Orange, Grapefruit, Kumquat Marmalade; delectable Tupelo Honey... \$2.95
- Smaller size..... \$1.85
- DeLuxe family box of Oranges and Grapefruit with 4 half pound jars of Tropical Jellies \$8.25
- Half box with two half pound jars Jellies \$5.35
- Half box of luscious Grapefruit... or Oranges (check choice) with two half pound jars Jellies..... \$4.35
- One quarter box Grapefruit with 1/2 lb. Guava Jelly... or quarter box Oranges with 1/2 lb. jar Tupelo Honey, (check choice)..... \$2.45

Send this order TODAY to...

**TOM A. AYCOCK, Jr.**  
Vita-Foods, Inc.  
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA

**I PAY ALL EXPRESS CHARGES**

## CHRISTMAS DELICACIES FROM Chef d'Orleans



Ready to serve delicacies direct from New Orleans in attractively wrapped gift packages.

### GIFT SELECTION "A"

3-10-oz. tins of each of the following:  
Clear Green Turtle Soup with Sherry,  
Creole Gumbo, Crawfish Bisque, Turtle  
Soup Southern Style.  
Delivered price \$3.75

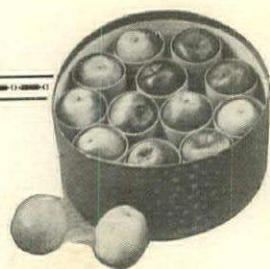
### GIFT SELECTION "B"

2-10-oz. tins of each of the following:  
Diamond Back Terrapin Soup, Crawfish  
Bisque, Creole Gumbo, Shrimp Bisque,  
Clear Green Turtle Soup with Sherry,  
Turtle Soup Southern Style.  
Delivered price \$4.50

### GIFT SELECTION "C"

2-4 1/2-oz. tins of Diamond Terrapin Meat  
3-10-oz. tins of Clear Green Turtle Soup  
with Sherry  
4-10-oz. tins of Crawfish Bisque  
2-tins of Soft Shell Crabs (3 to tin)  
2-5 1/2-oz. tins of Wet Pack Shrimp  
Delivered price \$6.25

NEW ORLEANS DELICACY CO.  
3530 Carondelet Street—New Orleans, U.S.A.

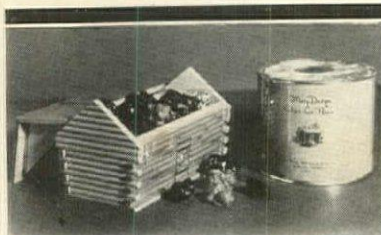


## A BAND BOX for Xmas

A BAND BOX of ye olde time, filled with 6 varieties of 24 fragrant, crispy red and golden apples, such as there is no buying in even the fanciest shops. Each apple hand selected and packed in its own individual protective collar. Box opens up "pretty as a picture." Over 4,000 sent them as Xmas gifts last year. Delivered free, east of the Mississippi, for \$2.

Send cash, directions and gift cards for enclosure. Money back if unsatisfactory.

**OLD MAN TUT**  
Chester, New York



## New—Different—Delicious CHOC-CO-POPS

A new, delicious, crunchy confection, chocolate-coated, made with crispy candied centers of popped corn, puffed wheat, or rice. Hand-dipped in fine bitter sweet, or milk chocolate. Patented. America's newest taste teasers and really different. Straight packs or assorted centers with dark or light chocolate or both. A delightful change for all ages, ideal for bridge and as gifts. For those who are interested, only 1360 calories to a pound. Packed in attractive one pound tins, or replica Korn Kribs of California Redwood. (Useful utility box.)

Korn Krib (12 oz.) \$2.00 } Prepaid  
One Pound Tin \$1.35 } in U.S.A.

Two and five pound gift boxes upon order. Mail orders promptly filled, and sent anywhere, gift wrapped.

Send for booklet

**MARY DODGE**

11946 Ventura Blvd. Studio City, Calif.



## CALIFORNIA FRUITS Packed in Select Liqueurs

Something Different To Give Friends and Business Acquaintances, or To Serve At Your Formal Dinners

Attractively packaged in valuable genuine California Redwood "Treasure Chest".

Chest of 6 ten oz. jars \$4.00

Brandied Dates stuffed with walnuts, Brandied Cherries, baked Oranges in Grenadine, Brandied Dates, Santa Clara Prunes in Rum and Brandied Whole Apricots.

Chest of 3 ten oz. jars \$2.50

Baked Oranges in Grenadine, Brandied Dates, and Prunes in Rum.

Express prepaid. If a gift, send us your greeting card or cards to enclose. Mail check or money order. Money refunded if not pleased. Booklet on request.

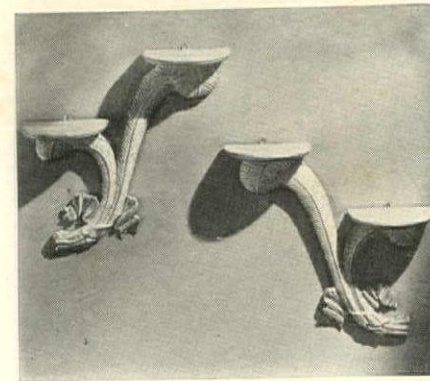
**FOX SHOPPE** 434 El Camino, Redwood City, California (in the Famous Santa Clara Valley)



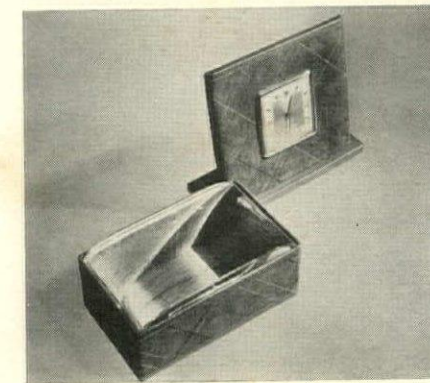
WHAT more classic Christmas gift than a gift box of playing cards? A leatherette-covered metal case, with moiré lining, holds two decks of Kem plastic playing cards. You will be pleased with their washability and durability. Standard designs packed in Elite boxes, \$6.50 prepaid. From Dempsey & Carroll, 556 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.



PLUMES of the Regent are here seen in two graceful brackets for plants in a Regency room. The fine curves and barbs are delicately carved in blond pickled mahogany. The overall height of each is 12 1/2", and the plant platforms are 5" across. The price is \$10 each, from The House and Garden Shop, 122 Millington Road, Schenectady, New York



POWDER blue for the ladies and red-brown for the men is the way this distinguished suede desk set comes. The clock frame, 6" x 5 1/2", is less than 1/4" thick, and rests on a leather base. Just \$11.25. The cigarette box, 3 3/4" x 6", 2 1/2" high, is lined with wood and has a heavy convex glass top. Price, \$7.75. Mrs. Harris, 58 E. 58th, N. Y. C.



YOU'LL give double pleasure if your gift is this gay red hoop-handled basket filled with Christmas tree branches and snowy pine cones. It's anchored to a gold-wrapped pound box of Schrafft's Dresden chocolates with bright red satin bow. A luscious assortment of chocolates. \$4.75, plus postage. Schrafft's, 58 West 23rd Street, New York



## ALBEE BUSY SUSAN



THE GIFT SUPREME.

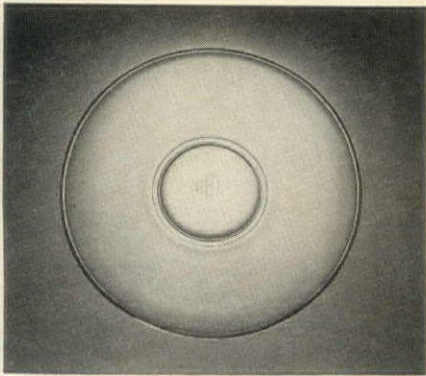
**F. H. ALBEE**

Revolving plateau mirror, Polished Plate Glass with bevelled edge, metal ball bearing base with felt protection, it stands less than an inch above table.

Small sizes may be used for cocktails or hors d'oeuvres and larger sizes will hold all the serving dishes used in the average meal. Popular sizes are 16" at \$10, 18" at \$12, 20" at \$14, 22" at \$16. Other sizes in stock and any size made to order. Write for circular. Sent by insured parcel post in U. S. A.

**WINCHESTER, MASS.**





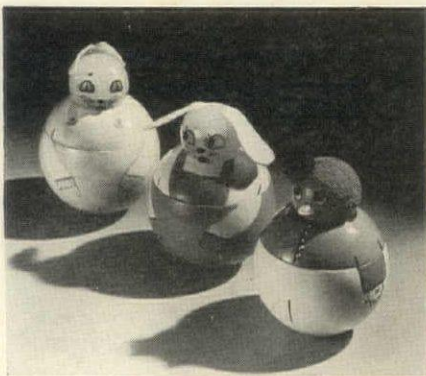
It's crystal clear in the Swedish Modern manner. For significant occasions, this 14½" plate will streamline party service of sandwiches, hors d'oeuvres, cake, cheese and crackers. The outside rim has an up-turned lip and the center carries a 3-letter hand-etched monogram. For \$1.95. The Monogram Glass Co., 1131 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.



THEY look like a frivolous pair, but actually this dancing couple are at your service . . . a very efficient dinner bell, or a decorative accessory. From head to toe they measure 5½", and are made of a durable plaster composition. Choose one in Christmas reds and greens, or try the soft pastels. \$5 plus postage from Modern-age, 162 East 33rd, N. Y.



BELIEVE it or not! A "Heaterette" which fits into your pocket to keep chilly fingers toasty. Light the burner with a match, close cover, and you may carry it for hours in absolute safety. Slip one into your muff, or in your overcoat pocket, and let the winds blow. \$3 a pair, or \$1.50 each. It measures 2½" x 3½". Tilden-Thurber, Providence, R. I.



To brighten the Christmas of any one they are given to. These pudgy roly-polies boast an exceptional brain of translucent bakelite that lights up by pushing down the nose or twisting the head. They stand 7" high and are shipped with batteries and bulb; costs \$2.50 each, sent express collect. Scully & Scully, Inc., 506 Park Avenue, New York City



## D'Anjou or Bosc Pears

Splendid gifts for family, friends or customers

• Eat them with a spoon—the finest, most deliciously flavored pears you've ever known. Grown in famous Hood River Valley between snow-capped Mts. Hood, Adams, 18 superb quality pears in a Christmas Gift Box (illustrated). Also available: boxes of apples only, or part pears, part apples. Wrapped in red and clear cellophane, placed in separate compartments to prevent bruising. Money-back guarantee. Reference U. S. National Bank.

### WE PREPAY EXPRESS

Christmas gift box Anjou or Bosc Pears; or part pears, part apples; or all apples—delivered anywhere in U. S. \$1.85

Mail order, with check or money order, to  
Beam's Nob Hill Fruit Ranch, Dept. 2,  
The Dalles, Oregon

*Yesterday's Sweets*

**WIGGINS** Country Store Candies

Cinnamon and Jackson Balls, Colts Foot, Molasses Coconut Straps, Jaw Breakers, Sugared Flag Root, Spruce Gum, Musk, Stick Candy—9 Flavors, Maple Sugar, Licorice, Hoarhound, Chocolate Drops, Slippery Elm Bark, rock candy, etc.

A complete assortment of about 3 pounds comes in a wooden firkin 6½" high.

\$2.75 prepaid East of the Mississippi  
\$3.00 prepaid West of the Mississippi

**Wiggins Old Tavern**  
and  
**Hotel Northampton**  
"An Inn of Colonial Charm"  
Northampton, Mass.

*Off with the lid!*  
AND YOU FIND 3 RARE

**Cheeses**  
"Most Unusual Gift"

**PARTY MERRY-MAKERS!**  
Here's English Stilton aged in Port, Holland Edam aged in Sauterne; Canadian Cheddar aged in Sherry. Though imported cheeses are at a premium, we maintain pre-war prices. Safe shipment guaranteed.

Check or money order. If West of the Mississippi River, add 25c for postage.

**SET OF THREE 8 OZ. CROCKS. \$3.00**

**DUTCHESS FOOD SPECIALTIES CO.,**  
1945 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.

*Holliday* ★  
**PLUM PUDDING**  
HOME MADE FROM

**Old English Recipe**

A grand Gift and a delightful climax for the Xmas Dinner. You and your friends will revel in this rich, fruity plum pudding, home made from recipe handed down in the family since Tudor times. Send us your Xmas list today, and be sure to order one for yourself.

Gift wrapped in hermetically sealed tins  
1¼ lbs. net \$1.50    2 lbs. net \$2.00

Express prepaid in Continental U. S. A. If no gift wrapping desired, subtract 15 cents.

P.S. Agents wanted everywhere. Write

★ **HOLLIDAY GROVE**  
5520 Hurst St., New Orleans, La.

**A GIFT FROM PLUMMER'S**

This duck family, a fine English reproduction of the living wild mallard, is from our distinctive gift selection. Handpainted in strong natural colors of green, soft browns, buff and white.

Large size—6¾" tall . . . \$4.50  
Medium size—5½" tall . . . \$3.75  
Miniature size—3½" tall . . . \$1.50

**PLUMMER Ltd.**  
Fine China and Glassware  
TWO NEW YORK STORES  
7 E. 35th St. (Main Store) 695 Fifth Ave.  
Also in Palm Beach

**JANE AMHERST**  
*Tempting*  
**NEW PARTY FOODS**

Deliciously different, ready-to-serve spreads . . . skillfully prepared from Old English recipes handed down in the family. Ideal for simple "snacks" or elaborate hors d'oeuvres. Delightful for Gifts. Packed in attractive 2 oz. Table Service jars. Express prepaid in continental U.S.A.

**SMART SET BOX \$2.35:** Pictured above. Contains jar each of Smoked Turkey, Bengal Savory, Chicken Savory, Cheddar (Tomato) Savory, Pate de Poulette, and Sardine Savory.

**SNACK ASSORTMENT \$1.25:** contains jar each of Chicken Savory, Cheddar (Tomato) Savory and Sardine Savory.

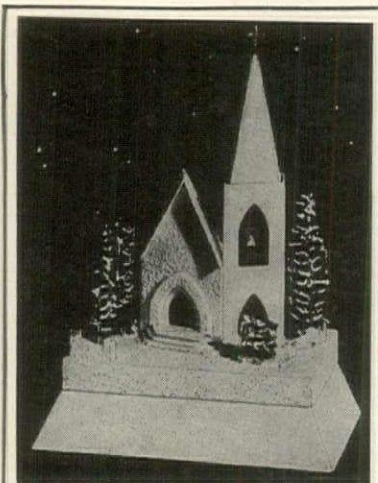
**ORDER NOW FOR XMAS**  
**JANE AMHERST**  
1103 N. E. 47TH AVENUE, PORTLAND, OREGON

*Royal Doulton*

Specializing in famous Doulton Fine Earthenware and Bone China. New dinnerware booklet will be sent on request.

**HERBERT S. MILLS**  
11 KING ST. E. • HAMILTON, CANADA





### SNOW COVERED CHURCH

that plays Christmas tune  
a delight for young and old.

4 1/2" x 6" x 13" high

\$4.95 complete

**SCULLY & SCULLY, INC.**

The Smart Gift Shop of New York  
506 Park Avenue, New York  
at 60th Street, Wickersham 2-2590



### PATRIOTIC PILLOW

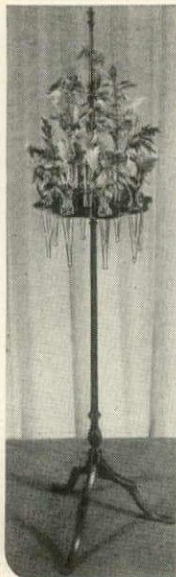
whose decoration of Peace will fill your soul as you curl up with a book. It is covered with white Celanese satin, trapunto quilted and stitched in blue thread with cords of red and blue. Its spread eagle design, its famous Barcalo filler and its sixway comfort makes this something you will want. Other color combination available. \$15 postage prepaid.

**REGINA, INC.**

1049B Bardstown Rd. 737B No. Michigan Ave.  
Louisville, Ky. Chicago, Ill.

New! Unique! Distinctive!

### FLOWER STANDS



You'll be proud of these "out-of-the-ordinary" flower stands... created by a master craftsman for people who appreciate the finer things of life.

Hand Made—  
Ideal Gift Items

Fine selected mahogany with brilliant crystal clear vases. Platforms are laminated to prevent warping. Height 4 ft. 6 in.

No. 100—Two tiers, holding 12 vases.

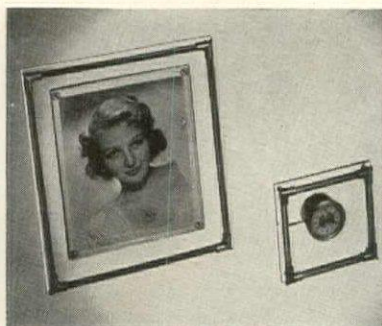
No. 101—Two tiers, holding 8 vases or 8 potted flowers, which may be used interchangeably.

Either model \$32.50, express collect. Order today.

SEND FOR  
CATALOG  
showing 25 different  
models.

**THE OLD MILL  
ROAD  
WORKSHOP**

Lake Forest, Illinois



### CRYSTAL and AMBER

The most dainty lady will cherish these two gifts for her favorite room: A sparkling picture frame and a guaranteed 8-day clock—both in beautifully clear crystal. Warm amber-colored columns, fastened at the four corners with gold-finished fittings, dramatize the airy grace of these unique and glowing gifts.

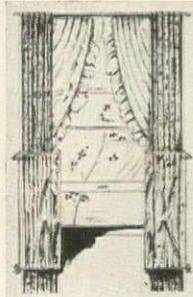
The 8-day clock—6 1/4" square—postpaid \$9.00

The picture frame—11 1/4" x 13 1/4"—postpaid \$7.50

Mrs Harris

58 East 58th Street—New York City

### USEFUL GIFTS

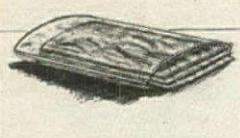


#### "CURT-TIES"

Transparent moisture-proof cellophane curtain and drapery-protectors saves cleaning bills and laundering. Protects from rain, snow, and soot when windows are open at night. Use on every window that is opened day or night. Put on by pinch-clip at top, tie-cords at bottom.

Price (2) Pairs \$1.00 postpaid in U.S.A.

### OILED SILK BLANKET COVERS



With zipper opener. Keeps blankets clean. Protects from Moths. Specify color wanted. Colors: Blue, Green, Peach, Yellow. Size 21" x 28".

Price \$1.00 postpaid in U.S.A.

**SCHWEGLER & ASSOCIATES**

10455 CARNEGIE AVENUE  
CLEVELAND OHIO

### Smartly Distinctive!



#### THE TOPPER SET... With HAND ENGRAVED MONOGRAMS!

Serve gaiety and good-fellowship in smartly styled, individualized Toppers! Made of thin-blown, crystal-clear glass, the highball and old-fashioned sizes have popular heavy sham bottoms. Set consists of 3 highball, 8 old-fashioned, and 8 Martini cocktail glasses. Makes an ideal gift. Shipped one week after order received. Set of 24 only \$4.95. Send Today!

**HAND-INITIALED TOPPERS BY THE DOZEN!**  
3 1/2-oz. Martini Cocktail size, per dozen.....\$3.50  
6 1/2-oz. Old Fashioned size, per dozen.....\$2.75  
11-oz. Collins or highball size, per dozen.....\$2.50

**FREE!** For a limited time only, smartly styled initialled glass decanter included free with every topper set. Catalog free! Send today!

**SET OF 24 GLASSES only \$4.95**

GLASSCRAFT GUILD, 3602 Commerce St., Dallas, Texas

Please send.....sets of Toppers. I enclose check or money order for \$..... Engrave 1st 3rd 2nd following initials on each glass. ☐ ☐ ☐

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

GLASSCRAFT GUILD, DALLAS, TEXAS



THIS is a three-proof table—it's proof against heat, cigarettes and water. Made of solid mahogany with hand-crafted finish, it measures 25 1/4" high, and the top is 15" x 24". Proportioned so perfectly that the tapering legs may be cut to any desired length. \$14.75 net is the price. Order from Salemcraft, P. O. Box 74, South Salem, N. Y.



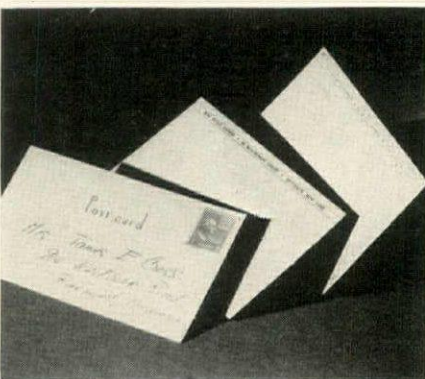
THEY might have graced a Presidential dining room, these lovely Federal sconces and candelabra, in polished brass, fit for fragrant beeswax candles. Sconces, 7 1/2" wide x 11 1/2", \$5 pair; the candelabra, 10" high with a spread of 10", is \$5.50. Both are prepaid and may be ordered from B. Paleschuck, 37 Allen Street, New York City



EASY on the eyes in more ways than one is this magnifying glass. Its sleek pigskin case is brilliantly lined in red leather. 4" long and 1" wide, just the right size to slip in your hand-bag. Heartily recommended for all readers of telephone books. For only \$2 you may purchase it from Dale Luggage, Inc., 719 Fifth Avenue, New York City



GLAD you'll be to see these minute-a-day cards again, and glad we are to show them. The why and wherefore? A mistake last time. Granite-gray, blue, buff, ivory, green, gray, or white with any color name and address. Made of three-ply vellum. \$2 for 100, \$3 for 200, \$4.50 for 500. Farragut Press, Dept. C-10, Hastings-on-Hudson, New York



### Surprise Balls

for Christmas Stockings

Made of crepe paper ribbon, assorted pastel colors, 3" in diameter, sealed with a star. You unwind and unwind and out fall 16 tiny presents. Perfect for Party Favors, Shut-ins, or Week-end presents. For boys or girls from two to eight. \$1.00 each. Postage extra.

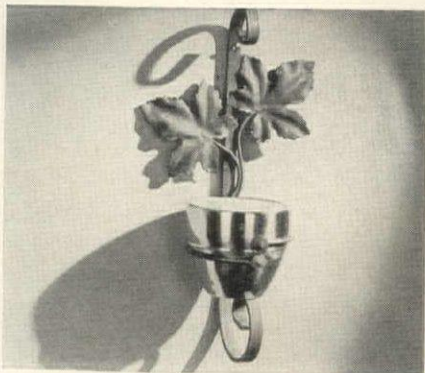
Send for new Fall catalogue

**YOUNG BOOKS, INC.**

714 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK



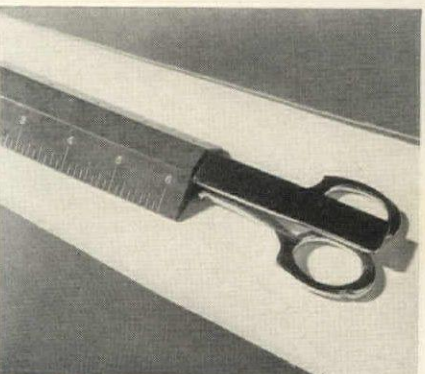




BRING your garden indoors for the Winter, and hang it gracefully on the wall in plant brackets like this one. Bracket, 11" high, is verdi green wrought-iron; plant pot is 3" in diameter, of copper. Nice for cactus or the smaller ivies. Priced at \$1.35 each; 25c packing charge. The Bayberry Shop, 1108 Sansom St., Philadelphia, Pa.



For a true Westerner and a discerning connoisseur, this accurate model of an old covered wagon. Made by hand it comes from Mexico, and is complete to the minutest detail. It stands 7½" and measures 15" overall. Modeled from natural wood, polished for decorative appeal. \$3.75 postpaid in United States. The Old Mexico Shop, Santa Fe, N. M.



HERE is a perfect "stocking stuffer". A smart desk complement is this indispensable combination. Tucked inside a Florentine calf-skin case (which is gold-tooled as a six inch rule) comes a gold and silver colored scissors and letter-opener. With postage prepaid, it costs only \$6. From The Lennox Shop, 1127 Broadway, Hewlett, L. I., N. Y.



SPRING is here, even in mid-Winter, with these irresistible hand-modeled figurines from California, in cream, blue and brown pottery. Pat, the little flower girl, with an opening in her skirt to hold water and flowers, costs \$2; Rock and Rye, the two little donkeys, are \$1 each, plus postage. The Putnam Bookstore, Inc., 2 West 45th St., N. Y. C.

A LAMP has been found that is smart as well as practical. May be had in antique gold or silver finish. Shade is oyster white with gold or silver trim. It is tall enough for reading, 23" high, and the shade tilts. **\$12.50 complete**

BOOK ENDS & BOX are designed like fine old volumes. Soft ivory or green and antique gold with floral decorations. Perfect gift as a set or singly.

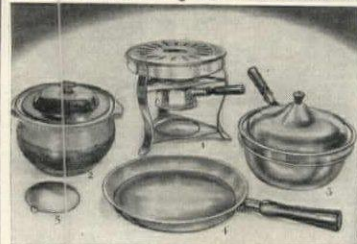
**Book Ends \$5.00, Box \$3.00**

**John-Robert**

1303 Connecticut Avenue • Washington, D. C.



## THE FRENCH EQUIPMENT SHOP



### FOUR in ONE "Buffeteer"

HOUSE & GARDEN says: "Seventh Heaven for the epicure is the four way 'Buffeteer' that can serve forth a whole dinner practically single handed, from Petite Marmite through Crêpes Suzette."

It includes a 2½ quart casserole food warmer; 3 pint chafing dish and 10" crêpe suzette pan—all to fit the alcohol heater. With the exception of the casserole, the Four in One is made of pure heavy copper trimmed with brass.

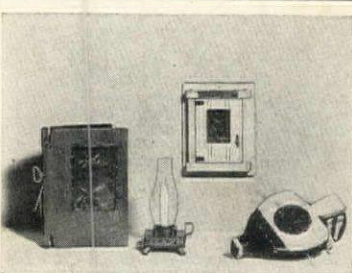
**Complete set as shown \$32.00**

*Delivery free within 100 miles of N. Y. C. Write for our folder "G13"*

**BAZAR FRANÇAIS**

Established 1877

666 Sixth Avenue New York City



### WOOD 'N' COPPER HANDCRAFTS

Beautifully handmade gifts of wood in antique monterey or dark maple finish; with copper trim and decorative design in hand hammered copper. Choice of horse head, Mexican or nautical design as desired.

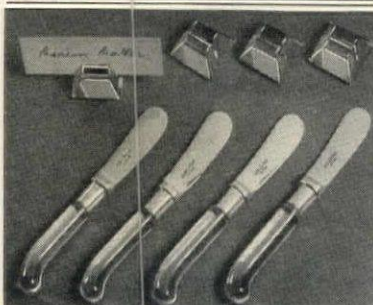
1. Guest or scrap book (8"x11").....\$2.50 each  
Copper plate with your name.....\$.25 extra
2. Hurricane lamp (8" high).....\$2.25 pair
3. Leave a note container for your door, complete with pad and pencil.....\$1.50 each
4. Hand wrought bellows—a decorative accessory for the fireplace.....\$3.50 each

Please specify finish desired and design preferred. Postage prepaid in U.S.A. on receipt of check or money order. Postage added for C.O.D.

**HUME WRIGHT**

**WOOD 'N' COPPER HANDCRAFTS**

4933 Fourth Ave., Los Angeles, California



### UNCOMMON GIFTS

for the Discriminating

TINY ENGLISH SPREADERS (only 4½" long) with crystal handles and silver blades. Use them for tea time, for crackers and cheese, for caviar, or for table service. \$20 the dozen.

HAND-POLISHED CRYSTAL BLOCKS FOR PLACE CARDS are elegant and unobtrusive. \$4 the dozen.

(Imports both—limited quantities) Attractively packed and postpaid



**DANIEL'S DEN**

Margaret E. Daniels

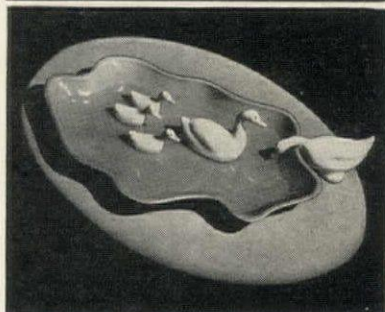
48 Gloucester St. Boston, Mass.



Cocktails for two or twelve? This tropical "Martini Mixer" does the trick. Slim and silver-plated, a "pineapple" atop its swizzle stick. Pour from it proudly in the living room. 11 inches tall, **\$10**

**NEIMAN-MARCUS**  
DALLAS, TEXAS

## New! 5-Duck Flower Bowl!



### —for Christmas Gifts

Table centerpiece of handmade La Canada pottery in color to suit every interior. Cream, lined with turquoise, soft green, old blue, yellow, or beige. Mama duck leads her three offspring, while papa duck takes a drink. Use with a few flowers or a floating candle. Price complete, \$3.75. Suitable for the dining room table or living room.

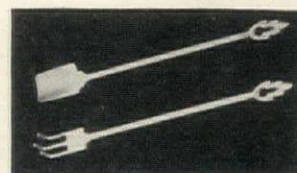
- Free Catalog of 100 Gifts for Men, Women and Children •

**BLEAZBY'S**

31 E. Adams Ave.

Detroit, Mich.

## INDOOR GARDENING TOOLS



for cultivating in flower pots and window boxes. Ornamental and useful. Bronze finish. 9" high. \$2.25 postpaid.

### HAND MADE COPPER WALL SCONCE



with special hand dipped candle and snuffer. \$4.00 postpaid.

Also other attractive and inexpensive Christmas Gifts

Leaflet on Request

**MISS MARRIOTT'S SHOP**

8 East 48th Street, New York City  
Telephone: PLaza 3-2571





### Pearl Necklace

An 18-inch genuine cultured pearl necklace with a solid white gold clasp. Lustrous, well graded, a perfect gift and exceptional value.

\$5.75 and \$10.75 for a double strand.  
Quantity limited (Postpaid)

### GEORGE STERN CO.

(Jewelers)

191 Madison Ave. New York



### ANGELS FOR CHRISTMAS

Delightful decoration for a touch of Christmas spirit. These gayly colored plaster angels hold a small candle (birthday size). They are perfect for your Christmas table or the mantel Christmas Eve.

\$1.25 for a set of 5

Postage extra

Write for Catalogue

### THE CHILDREN'S SHOP

986 Farmington Ave. West Hartford, Conn.



### DELIGHTFUL NEW RAMEKINS

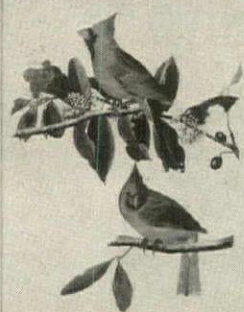
Pottery "Morning Glory" cups in pastel colors with Green Leaf Plates. Will go in oven, also charming for desserts.

3" high—8" diameter

\$12 per dozen

### ALEX ANDERSON & SON INC.

912 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.



### TYPICALLY AMERICAN

Are these beautiful Audubon prints in color. Mounted in exquisite white mats 13 x 17 inches. Only edition in existence available in all of Audubon's 500 subjects. Name your favorite birds & prints will be sent return mail. If in doubt send for list. Songbirds vertical—gamebirds horizontal.

Price, 75c each, 2 for \$1  
postage prepaid

NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY  
1006 5th Ave., New York, New York



### Cocktail Table

This gay, drum table 15" in diameter and 16" high will make the cocktail hour a festive occasion. It comes in three color combinations: flag red with blue bands; white with blue bands; georgian green with white bands. The top is a heavy glass mirror.

The metal tray is hand painted, and will fit the top of the drum. Its brass gallery keeps everything in place.

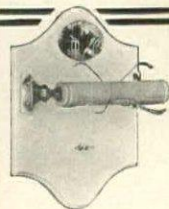
The drum table.....\$19.00  
The tray.....\$ 5.00

Express Collect

### ROBERT ROECK

7710 Narrows Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

### A Merry Christmas from Switzerland with these musical gifts!



### MUSICAL TOILET ROLL

You shall have music wherever you go! Made of wood, finished in white enamel with humorous descriptions, it plays "Whistle While You Work".

\$6.00

### MUSICAL CAKE PLATE

The children will bless you for adding this novel touch to their birthday parties. The 11" platform of white metal rotates cake while playing "Happy Birthday to You".

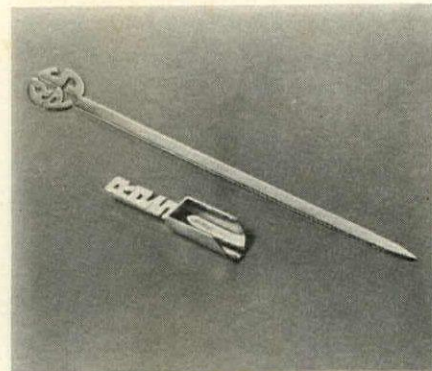
\$7.50

Express Charges, Extra.

Evelyn Reed 524 Madison Ave.  
New York City



This is a duo-gift that will flatter the vanity and appeal to the intellect, and what more could any best girl ask? Both in sterling silver. One, a book mark and leaf cutter (about 7" for \$2); the other, a powder scoop for filling her compact, 2 1/4" for \$3.50. Both are monogrammed. Chelton, Inc., 106 East 57th Street, New York City



LUSH Baroque accent for a modern room is this scrolled two-compartment cigarette box. It is made of Borghese ware and comes in either red or turquoise trimmed with gold. The scroll decoration forms the handle; the box measures 7 1/2" x 3 1/2". The price is \$6.50 express prepaid coming from John-Robert, 1303 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D. C.



SPICY and sweet and tart, Polly's Party Package presents a pretty peck of pickles: 6 7-oz. jars of chutney, garlic pickle, pepper relish, mustard pickle, Polly's relish and pickled onions—all made from private old Southern recipes, and you can't beat them. The whole box is only \$2 from Polly's Pickle Company, 2297 Court Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.



Blossoms for the holidays are not for the picking, but evergreens and holly berries will be sure to crowd your mantel at Christmas. Mass them in this leaf vase of blond wood, to complete your decoration and form a well-designed bouquet. It is 9" high, 7" long and 2 1/2" wide. \$7.50 from Tatman, 625 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois



### Folding Plant Stand

Unique, practical, folding plant stand of wrought iron—light, sturdy, easy to move (equipped with casters) and easy to fold. Finished in white or green. Packed in individual cartons.

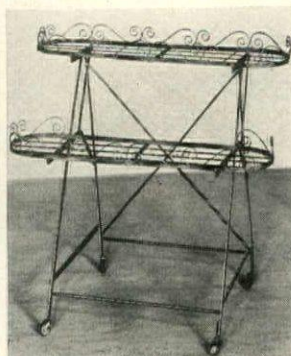
Two-Tier Stand (illustrated)—trays are 8"x30" and are 19" and 29" from the floor.....\$6.75.  
Three-Tier—trays are 8"x30" and are 16", 28" and 36" from the floor.....\$8.00.

Mail Orders: Express Collect

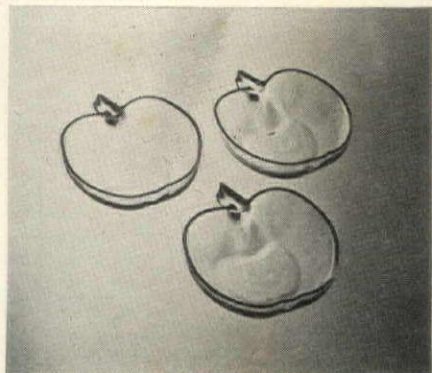
Other distinctive plant stands also available.

### HELENE PEP

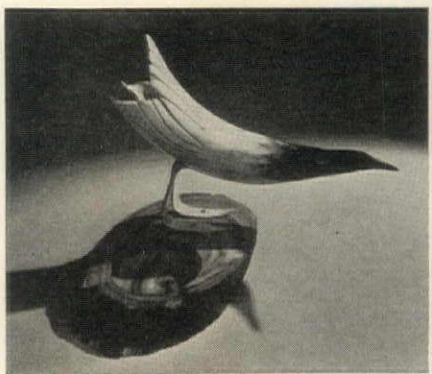
8260-116th Street Kew Gardens, N. Y.







TECHNICALLY speaking, these are designed for a tasty dessert, but you will use them for many other things. Their shape and cutting, of leaded glass, are decidedly clean of line. They measure  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " deep. Set of four \$1.25; set of eight, \$2.25. They come from Mayflower Gift Shop, 38 Monmouth St., Red Bank, New Jersey



IF YOU'VE a hunter for a husband add this to his den, for it's a man's ashtray and no mistake about that. A sturdy slab of hardwood ( $7" \times 4\frac{1}{2}"$ ) is the base for the bird made of buffalo and steer horn. The bird may be had in yellow, red or green, and the whole ashtray is just \$3.95. Schoepfer Studios, 1200 Broadway at 29th Street, N. Y. C.



ALL space-conscious householders better put a double cross by this number. It's a utility wagon or bar that measures  $31" \times 18" \times 38"$  high. (By removing the two chrome-steel-lined trays you can fold it to card-table space. Walnut finish wood, rubber tires and all, \$25 express prepaid. Robert M. Marks, 665 5th Ave., N. Y. C.



STURDY moccasins made by Quebec Indians. Blueberry blue with white fur and beading or with black fur and vari-colored beading. Also white with white fur and vari-colored beading. Infants' sizes 1 to 5, \$2.00. Children's sizes 6 to 13, 1 and 2, \$2.50. Women's sizes 3 to 9, \$3.00. Order by shoe size. Reichardt, Grand Haven, Mich.



## Dolls

Finnish Boy and Girl, native costume, 10 inches.....ea. \$ 3.00  
Greek Soldier and Native Woman, 8 inches.....ea. 2.50  
American Portrait Doll, 20 inches, as dressed..... 12.00  
Same, undressed..... 8.00  
Extra clothes may be selected for this doll. Many other foreign, American Regional, and Antique Dolls.

**VELVALEE DICKINSON**  
714 Madison Avenue New York  
send for pictorial catalog



## "Merry Christmas"

**No. 65** Cuddly kitten doll, reversible. May be, as fancy dictates, white or black Kitten nursemaid in red or blue uniform. Postpaid, \$2.75

**No. 51** Dashing red wagon and a load of colored building blocks. Postpaid, \$2.50

**No. 52** Tree toy made of removable colored, circular disks. Postpaid, \$1.00. Handicrafts in variety, illustrated leaflet on request.

THE NEW YORK STATE COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND  
205 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.



## A Fantasy in Christmas Trees

Angelic enchantment makes these snowy Christmas scenes irresistible. They are made of hand cut tinted papers and bright metallic foils—Bases and caps gold foil. 12" high—four whimsical subjects.

\$3.50 each

Shipped anywhere in the United States prepaid. Individually boxed for remailing

JANE ADAMS

7406 Sheridan Road Chicago, Illinois



## Sugar 'n' spice 'N' all things nice

That's what this gift is made of. . . . Crunchy Glazed and Spiced Pecans roasted and packed for you in our home kitchen. We will Christmas wrap and send this 2 lb. box direct to you or your friends (say when) for \$2.00 prepaid if ordered before Dec. 10th, after that \$2.25.

## Clara Barton Green

"Southern Confections"

LENOX ROAD, SUMMIT, N. J.

Enclose check or money order, add 25c west of Mississippi.

## GIFTS



## . . . that are Smart and Different for Home and Garden

Here are unusual gifts to delight the home lover . . . WEATHER VANES and SUN-DIALS in many styles, sizes and wide price range—all beautifully finished in ageless solid bronze. Sundials with accurate readings—Weather Vanes with cast aluminum figures and ball-bearing actions. Models illustrated: Weather Vane \$6.00—Sundial \$3.00 prepaid. Many others to choose from. Miniature bronze Sundial, 3" dia., \$1.50.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF WEATHER VANES, SUN-DIALS AND HOUSE MARKERS.

**GRAHAM BRONZES, INC.**

291 Wooster Street, New Haven, Conn.

Bronze Craftsmen Since 1861



## Snapshots today

## TREASURES TOMORROW

Fotofolio holds many more snaps safely in orderly array. Perfect gift. New models have handy transparent pockets attached by strong cloth hinges.

Simply slide snaps in—no pasting. Fotofolio models, beautifully bound, \$3.50 and \$5.00—others from \$1.00

Send for free booklet.



E. E. Miles Co., Box 39, So. Lancaster, Mass.

**FOTOFOLIO**

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



## PLUNDER SET OF FAMOUS NEW YORK NIGHT CLUBS

Smart, amusing and original replicas of famous night spots reproduced in color on six high-ball glasses and six stirrers. Packed in attractive gift box as illustrated.

SET COMPLETE, 1.95

**THE BAR MART**

56 West 45th St., N. Y. C.

Write for Catalogue "B 12" illustrating Ideal Holiday gifts.



## MONOGRAM BOOK-ENDS



SMART . . . NEW . . . USEFUL

These modern book-ends, made from the two initials you specify, are of hand-rubbed natural birch. The sans-serif block letters, five inches high, are cloth-covered at contact points. Only \$1.95 per set or three sets for \$5.25, postpaid.

**MILES KIMBALL COMPANY**

Kimball Bldg. ★ 100 Bond St. ★ Oshkosh, Wis.



### HERITAGE CHINA URNS

Heirlooms of the future

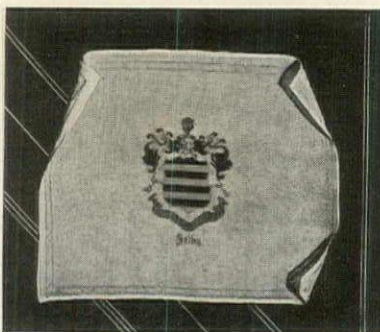
Finely molded white china urns, coin gold banding and handles, with colorful floral decoration. Also available in Persian Red, Ming Yellow, Willow Green or Cobalt Blue, trimmed in gold only.

8 inch size \$5.75 each } Delivery charges paid  
6 inch size \$4.25 each }

Send check or money order  
Delightful in Pairs for Mantel Decoration

**OLD COLONY DRAPERY SHOP, Inc.**

Number 31 Oak Street  
Ridgewood New Jersey



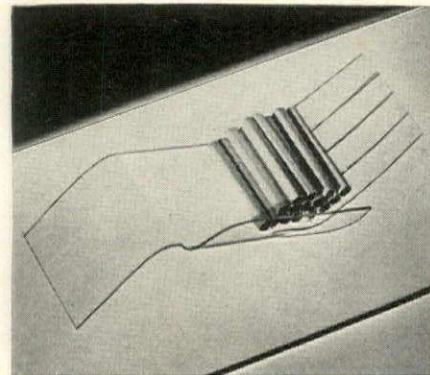
### Mary Selby Needlepoint

Your Coat of Arms in Needlepoint. Painted on canvas. Laid on in tramé or completely finished in English Crewel wools and silks. Also Bargello or Florentine designs. Millefleur patterns designed to order, any size. Prices are moderate. For estimates address

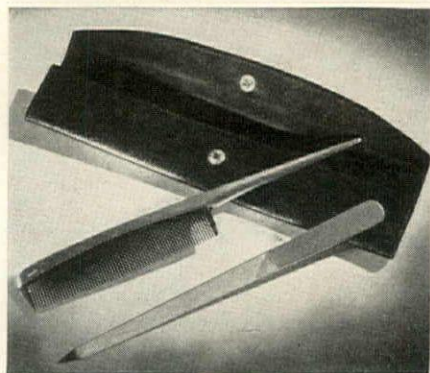
*Mary Selby de Iturralde*  
702 Blair Avenue  
Williamsburg, Virginia



HERE'S a brand new hand-out in plastic. Use it for cigarettes, calling cards or what-you-wish, for it measures a full 8 3/4" x 3". Perhaps you'll want it in clear lucite (\$5), or if you prefer, order an opaque black plastic one (\$4). For ourselves we like a pair in black and white. It comes in a gift box from Abril, Lamarque, 420 Lexington, N. Y. C.



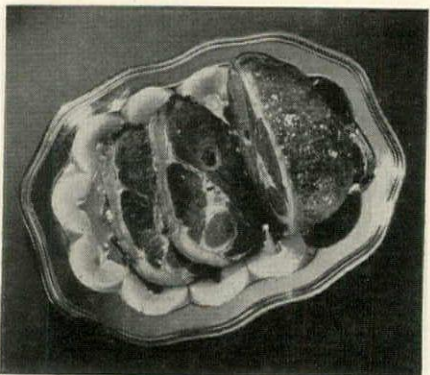
To ladies of fashion we bring this boon-to-beauty. A super-professional comb mounted in sterling silver and an equally professional nail file, all done up in a sleek leather case (7 1/2" x 1 1/2"). The case comes in black, green, brown or red; and file and comb are initialed free. (But be sure to send them.) Just \$4. Philip H. Stevens Co., Hartford, Conn.



SWING gay blossoms on your table in this crystal clear epergne. The lucite arms, from which swing small containers of crystal, can be removed and the slender tapering vase used for long-stem flowers. A small one 10" high costs \$3; a large one 15 1/2" high, \$5. Both have three arms. Order from Rendezvous Gift Shop, Inc., Asbury Park, N. J.



RIGHT out of the South—and as full of flavor—come hams like this for "nawthen" kitchens. They are sugar cured, green-hickory smoked, thoroughly aged—a toothsome 12 to 25 pounds for those festive holiday buffets. They keep indefinitely, cost 50c a pound. Order one from Crosby Brothers, at Canewood Farm, Box 22, Spring Station, Ky.



### GIFT PENCILS

With Name In Gold

Prevent loss of pencils by getting an Abbott Personal Pencil Set—pencils with your name in gold. Ideal also for school children. Set of 12, all one name, 75c—six, all one name, 50c postpaid.

#### Household Set

12 pencils—3 each marked Desk, Telephone, Bridge and Kitchen—75c postpaid.

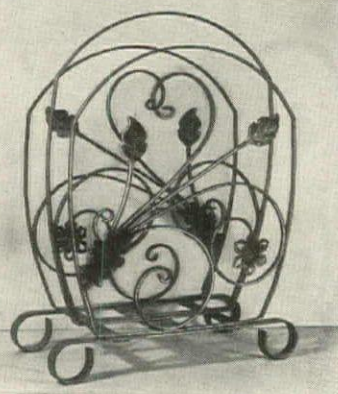
#### Bridge Set

Hostess size pencils. Pastel shades. Name in gold—8 for \$1.

All are Dixon soft pencils in tube-style box. Order for all on your gift list. 24-hour shipment. Money-back guarantee.

**ABBOTT PENCIL CO.**

72-C Hilcrest Grosse Pointe, Mich.



### Josselyn-designed Magazine Stand

of wrought iron (verde or black) gracefully combining scrolls, leaves and rosettes. Substantially built to be non-tippable. 12 1/2 in. long; 8 in. wide; 17 in. high. Adaptable addition to any home. \$4.25 post or express paid. Write for Gift Portfolio.

*The Josselyns*

174 Newbury St.

Boston, Mass.

## VISULOG

This loose leaf photo album contains transparent pages for large photos and pages with transparent pockets for snapshots and negatives. NO PASTING.

Leather cover	12 1/2" x 15"	\$20.00
Leather cover	10 1/2" x 12"	12.50
Leatherette	10 1/2" x 12"	6.00
Leather cover	8" x 10"	7.50
Leatherette	8" x 10"	4.00

Colors: Tan, Brown, Green, Red. Initials stamped in gold FREE, if cash accompanies order.

Send for 3 day inspection. If not entirely satisfied money will be refunded.

Write for information on other leather gifts.

**FROELICH LEATHER CRAFT CO.**  
43 West 16th Street New York



### A Delicious MEXICAN DINNER FOR EIGHT

Packed in  
Handwoven  
Basket

Delight your friends with this unusual meal, gaily served with native table decorations. Package includes handwoven Mexican centerpiece basket, two colorful gourd sets, Mexican napkins, place and tally cards, wax matches, sombrero pottery ash trays; illustration, complete recipes for making enchiladas, tacos, frijoles, guacamole salad; also one can each Tortillas (30), Frijoles, Green Chili, Enchilada Sauce; Pinon Nuts, Limes. Money Back Guarantee. Express prepaid in U.S.A. **\$285**

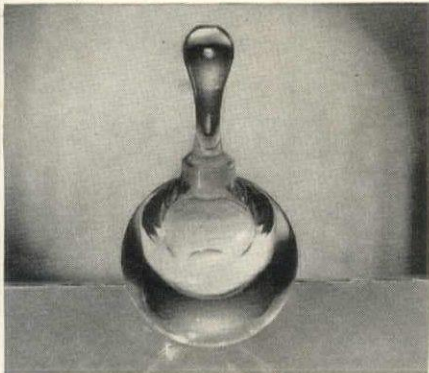
**MEXICAN TRADING POST**

Division of Fresh Limes, Inc.

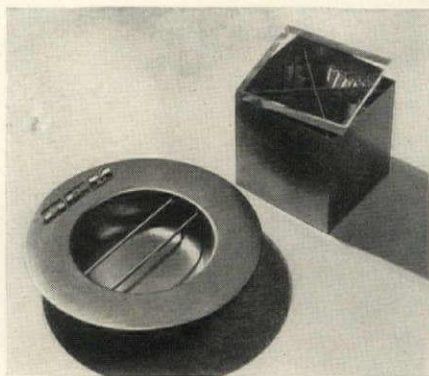
610 E. Overland Street

EL PASO, TEXAS





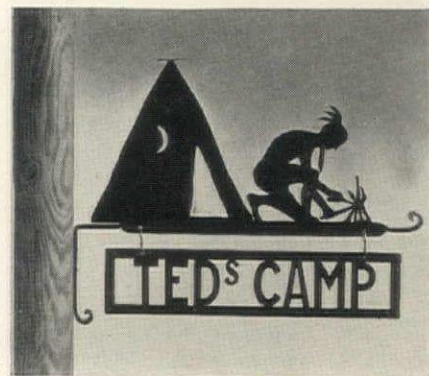
THE clear limpid glass of this lovely perfume bottle catches each flickering light, and its pure beauty passes our telling by words. It comes from Sweden House and is just 4 3/4" high x 2" in diameter. \$3 (plus postage) is such a modest price that you might order a pair. They're made in America. Sweden House, Inc., 638 Fifth Avenue, New York City



THIS smoking set is done in the modern Swedish manner, and each piece bears the name of the designer-craftsman. Ashtray, 8" across, comes with 3 initials for \$3; the cigarette box, 4 1/2" high and 4" square, is \$5. Order the set in brass or copper from Ernst Hagerstrom, who makes them, 1243 Chicago Ave., Evanston, Ill.



HOT news for cold stuff—a silver-plated ice bucket at a price tailored to even the littlest purse. It is silver-plated on copper, insulated to keep ice for six to twelve hours; it measures 8" x 9" overall and, as you see, is nicely sparing of decoration. \$4.95 prepaid from Alex Anderson & Son, 912 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota



THIS gate sign is one that can be easily seen, and once seen will be remembered. Made of rust-proof material and finished in black, its over-all measurements are 18" high by 15" wide (the letters measure 2 1/2" high). \$14.50 with ten letters. 60c for each additional letter. Carlisle Metal Silhouette Studio, 1548 Main St., Springfield, Mass.

**AUTHENTIC MASTERPIECES IN WHITNEY MAPLE**

The finest traditions of Old New England craftsmanship have produced famous Whitney reproductions in solid maple. Painstakingly hand finished in either "Whitney Finish" (medium reddish shade) or "Heirloom Finish" (soft, light tan).

Shipped prepaid East of Mississippi. Add \$1.00 West of Mississippi. Inquiries on maple furniture welcomed. Whitney Maple Polish \$1.00 Pint Prepaid

**CANDLE STAND \$9.00**  
26" high, 14" diam.

**MAGAZINE CRADLE \$10.00**  
16 1/2" H. 16" W. 12" D.

**THE MAPLE SHOP**  
Division of Westwood Furniture Co.

WESTWOOD NEW JERSEY

**IRON FOOT SCRAPERS**

101 102 103 104 105

PUSH IN EARTH OR SET IN CEMENT

**A Christmas Gift for Dog Enthusiasts**

101 Iron Scotty 102 Cocker Spaniel 103 Iron Dachshunde  
104 Boston Terrier 105 Tabby Cat

These "puppies" are life-like size. Weatherproofed Colonial black. Boxed in holiday gaiety. \$3.00 postpaid. Two for \$5.00. C. O. D. if desired. Money back in full if "puppy" disappoints you in any of his "manners."

NAME OR HOUSE NUMBER INSCRIBED IN SILVER LETTERS \$1.00 EXTRA

BELL GARDEN INDUSTRIES, Dept. A, 3963 Olive Street, St. Louis, Mo.



**Cape Cod Farms Sampler Box**—6 assorted 12-oz. jars of old-fashioned New England delicacies from the heirloom recipe book of my Grandmother Standish. Tumblers containing unusual jelly, jam, conserve, marmalade, relish; permanently decorated with Cape Cod scenes.

Box of 12 assorted jars, \$4.95

Wild Fruit Box, 6 assorted 2 1/2-oz. jars, \$1.25

Postpaid east of Mississippi.

Most of my 61 Cape Cod delicacies are made from my exclusive recipes.

*Anne Standish Clifton*  
5 CENTRE STREET  
BARNSTABLE, CAPE COD, MASS.



The latest in fine table accessories. Exquisitely fashioned, silver-plated holders that convert commonplace looking bottles into things of grace and beauty. Chili Sauce, \$3.50. Mustard, \$3.00. Worcestershire, \$2.75. Also (not illustrated): Catsup, \$2.75. AI-Sauce, \$3.50. Horse Radish, \$3.25. Set of six, \$17.50. Postpaid. (All have covers for corks). Order today for all on your gift list. Free catalog of 100 gifts for men, women and children.

**BLEAZBY'S**

31 E. Adams Ave.

Detroit, Mich.

**NIGHT & DAY SIGNS AND MARKERS**

BRILLIANT NIGHT AND DAY!

**DRIVEWAY MARKERS**

Metal, two-sided.

Bird ..... \$1.00  
Guide Post ..... 1.00  
Clover ..... 1.00  
Flower ..... 1.50  
Twin Flower ..... 3.00  
Moss green or black

**LAWN SIGNS**

Each letter or number 3" ..... 95c  
Each period ..... 10c

plus

Panel & Stake ..... 1.00  
or  
Flower Panel ..... 3.50  
Wrought iron; two-sided; wrought iron stake.

Panel: natural wood color.  
Letters: moss green or black.

**REFLECTO LETTERS CO.** Dept. 14 110

W. 27th Street, N.Y.C.

**AMERICANA Glass**  
Bottle—from early American copper powder flask

Hanging by a leather thong from a wooden wall bracket that is a faithful replica of a Colonial muzzle loading pistol. Complete set—Bottle in clear or amber, 6 1/2 inches tall. "Pistol"—16 inches long.

**\$2.75** Post Paid

U.S. made; send check or M.O.

**MALCOLM'S**  
HOUSE & GARDEN STORE  
534 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

**Gifts that reflect the true Christmas spirit**

CANDLELIGHT at Christmas is the traditional symbol of Joy and Peace. Its radiant glow brightens the festive spirit of your table, fireside, or window. As gifts, or for the home, finer quality AJELLO Candles in original designs with matchless hand craftsmanship express your greetings with appropriate eloquence.

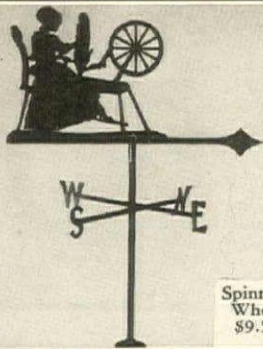
Send for gift folder of other designs. Mail orders filled.

**Ajello & BROTHERS**  
357 E. 124th St., N.Y. MAIN STUDIO

**Large PINE TREE**—Exquisitely hand sculptured. Snow White or Bayberry Green. Snow decorated tips. Fine and Balsam scented. Complete with red lacquered holder. Also in smaller sizes without holders. 12" high with 8" spread, complete \$4.95.

**Unusual GIFT & GREETING idea**—2 pure Bayberry candles with lighting taper and sprig of Bayberry, in attractive gift box with card expressing your greetings. Assortment of cards on quantity orders. Tagged for ready mailing. Greeting card box 60c pair. Plain box with Bayberry verse card—35c pair.





Spinning  
Wheel  
\$9.50

## Gifts of Distinction

### SIGNS and WEATHER VANES

Hand Wrought by A Master Craftsman  
of Old New England

Folder illustrating dozens of artistic designs  
is yours for the asking. Sturdy weather vanes  
or dignified estate signs beautifully made by  
hand of strong, weather resisting metal. You'll  
love to select gifts from this large collection.  
Special designs on request. Prices reasonable;  
quality guaranteed.

Write for Illustrated Folder and Price List.

Carlisle's Metal Silhouette Studio  
1548 Main Street Springfield, Mass.

## A Year 'Round Xmas Gift



Height 28"  
Bath 21"  
Price \$15.  
f.o.b. N.Y.

The practical gift for a country friend  
that can be enjoyed the year 'round, as  
a feeder in the winter and bird bath in  
summer. An intimate piece for the  
friendly garden with a perky squirrel  
presiding. Priced exceptionally low at  
\$15.

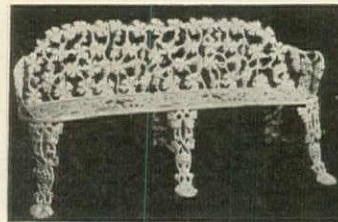
Send for our illustrated booklet of  
distinctive bronze, lead, marble and  
Pompeian stone pieces.

Galloway Pottery on Display

**Erkins Studios**

Established 1900

123 East 24th St., New York



## No. 9B Grape Settee

60" Long 31" High

\$27.00 painted

\$24.00 not painted

Also made longer

FREIGHT PREPAID

Slight addition west of the Rockies

Send for circular of other interesting  
items

**THE GRAF STUDIOS**

WILMINGTON, OHIO

## MERRY CHRISTMAS TO BIRDS



Provide a winter sanctuary for birds.  
Watch them flock to this Swing Feeder  
to eat, safe from cats and squirrels.  
Vane keeps entrance away from wind.  
Strong glass sides. **A humane gift for  
bird lovers.** Order today, \$2.50 postpaid  
(Canada \$3.50).

Try our nourishing Suet Seed for  
outdoor birds. 3 lbs. \$1.00 postpaid.

Send for Gift Catalog—hand  
wrought Fire Screens, Weather Vanes,  
Foot Scrapers, etc.

HAGERSTROM STUDIO

1243 Chicago Ave. Evanston, Ill.

## Ye Old Cape Cod Post Lamp

Be the first in your neighborhood

A DISTINCTIVE, decorative outside lamp for  
lawns, paddocks, driveways, or any place a  
lamp is needed. Hand-made of best weather-proof  
material. Eagle genuine cast bronze. Electrified,  
ready for use. No experience necessary to install.  
Run lead cable down post and bury in a shallow  
trench to outlet. If no electricity is available, can  
furnish with old-fashioned oil lamp at same price.  
Color is a pleasing shade of light green baked enamel.

Cone 10" x 10", over all size 23"

Prepaid \$10 each; \$18 per pair

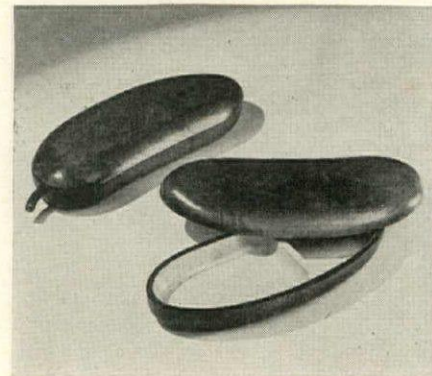
**RAY HAZEN**

5450 Arch Street

Philadelphia, Pa.



PERFECT presentation  
for pickles—a hand-  
carved covered dish in  
two tones of polished  
walnut, shaped just like  
a cucumber! Use it also  
for bonbons, nuts, cheese  
or cocktail tidbits; it  
measures 12" x 4½",  
with two compartments,  
and is priced at \$2 plus  
postage. You can order  
it from Reits Glassware,  
at 613 Lexington Ave-  
nue, New York City



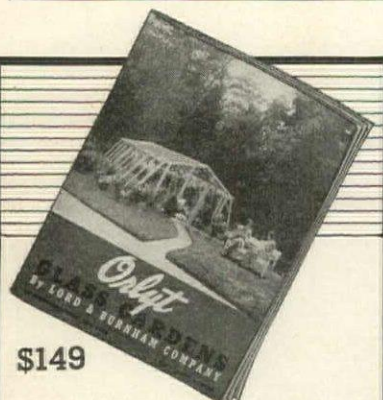
THIS is America's year,  
and the American eagle  
grows in popularity  
along with the Stars and  
Stripes. Here are a pair  
of bookends which  
stand 6½" high. The  
eagles, with spread  
wings, are brightly gild-  
ed; the bases are polish-  
ed mahogany. \$3.75 pair  
prepaid, to be ordered  
from The Old Colony  
Drapery Shop, 31 Oak  
St., Ridgewood, N. J.



To set off massed holly  
or blossoms, or to add  
a holiday note to a man-  
tel this oval vase has no  
equal. The pottery vase,  
12" x 4½", rests grace-  
fully on an antique  
wrought-iron stand. You  
may have the vase in  
white, green or yellow.  
4½" high, it costs \$3.  
(It looks twice as  
much.) Carbone, Inc.,  
342 Boylston Street, Bos-  
ton, Massachusetts



FOR sweet, sweet  
dreams, and a good  
night's rest why not  
try this Nest Pillow Set?  
The softest of down pil-  
lows (12" x 16") and  
three daintily flowered  
crêpe pillow slips—blue,  
peach or white back-  
grounds, all one color  
or mixed; they're wash-  
able. \$5.50 plus 25c  
postage. Ascher-Levin  
Trousseau Shop, 771  
Madison Ave., N. Y. C.



\$149

## Greenhouse For Xmas

An ideal Xmas Gift. Immediate De-  
livery. It is the first time so fine a  
greenhouse has been offered for so lit-  
tle money. Requires no foundation.  
Easy to put up or take down for mov-  
ing, if wanted, from rented property.  
Practical and long-lasting. Size 13 by  
10 ft. for attaching to building. Other  
sizes in sections from \$89. to \$379.  
Sold for Cash or on convenient terms.  
Immediate delivery.

Send for Catalog H.O . . . Large il-  
lustrations—detailed facts.

**Lord & Burnham Co.**

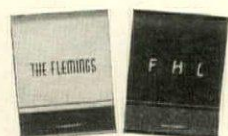
IRVINGTON, N. Y.  
DES PLAINES, ILL.



## PERSONAL POSTCARDS

are just the thing for short notes, & are wel-  
come for any occasion. These vellum stock cards  
are printed with the name & address—or  
monogram—you specify. Colors: white, gray,  
blue & fawn. Prepaid.  
100—\$1.75 200—\$2.75 500—\$4.35

**GIFTCRAFT SHOPPE**



## PERSONALIZED BOOK MATCHES

These top quality book matches, monogrammed  
or printed with any name, are always a thor-  
oughly appreciated gift. Colors are crimson,  
ebony, white or blue, and you'll like the gay  
gift boxes they come in. Fifty book matches in  
each box. Prepaid. 5 Boxes, \$5.00. 1 Box, \$1.25

**333 No. Michigan Ave.**

**Chicago, Ill.**





AMERICAN cordials are an excellent inexpensive innovation to replace imports—and here is the perfect service for them. The decanter, which holds 12 oz., is decorated with a delicately etched all-over floral pattern. A set of decanter and six one-ounce glasses costs only \$3.75 postpaid from Rhea's Gift Shoppe, 34 Main Street, W. Rochester, New York



FINE gift for your golfing husband is this duffel which can hold an entire weekend's supply of clean shirts, socks and what-have-you. Or else it will hold ten pairs of shoes. Of suede cloth, 20" long, it weighs 3 lbs. empty. Three-letter monogram is included in the price of \$3.75 plus postage. From Evelyn Reed, 524 Madison Avenue, New York City



"NUMBER please?"... you'll have it at the tip of your fingers if you keep this handsome telephone-book rack on your desk. In brown, red, blue, or green hand-tooled and hand-dyed leather, it measures 12" high x 11" wide x 7" deep. Just the right size for use as a magazine rack too. \$17 plus postage from C. P. Leathercrafts, 650 Madison Ave., New York City



WHEN your youngest gets the inevitable urge for "cutouts", give her Snippie and save her small fingers—Snippie works by vibration (on AC current), so it can't possibly cut her, has no sharp or jagged edges, and won't cut cloth (or hair!). Comes, with cut-out animals, for the small sum of \$1.25 from Bleazby's, 31 East Adams Street, Detroit, Mich.

## A GRACIOUS GIFT



### of Enduring Beauty

This beautiful set of KEN-SINGTON keeps its soft silvery lustre forever. Its classic beauty is fashioned in metal so hard and smooth it does not tarnish or wear. A gift of heirloom quality that will delight anyone.

Complete set \$20.00  
or sold separately  
Tray 10½" x 18" \$5.00  
Mint Julep Tumblers, each \$2.50

Postage Prepaid

Gifts of Distinction **WINCHELL'S** Ridgewood, N. J.



## Old Victorian Oil Lamps

(left) Victorian pewter stem with glass bowl. The shade is an old etched oil globe. \$20.00

(right) Victorian porcelain stemmed lamp. The modern lamp shade is hand painted to match decoration on stem. Plain shade may be ordered, if desired. \$15.00

Both Lamps Electrified  
(cords in brown or white)

Prices on request for lamps not electrified

Prices include postage

These type lamps come in various colors, designs and shapes, but bases are all old and of same Victorian period.

**MILDRED STEIMLE** In Old New York  
106 East 60th St., New York City



## PALETTTRAY

Patent Pending

A DISTINCTLY different Christmas gift, out of the studio of Abril Lamarque. You'll want a practical Paletttray for yourself, too. Made by hand in mahogany or maple with liquor resistant surface. Two styles and three finishes to choose from. Wrapped in a beautiful gift box. 475

Postpaid

IN MAHOGANY  
Natural or stained  
finishes  
IN MAPLE  
Natural, stained or  
antique finish.  
Please give tray  
style when ordering.

### ABRIL LAMARQUE CREATIONS

420 Lexington Ave. New York



## Glareless SHAVING and MAKE-UP MIRROR

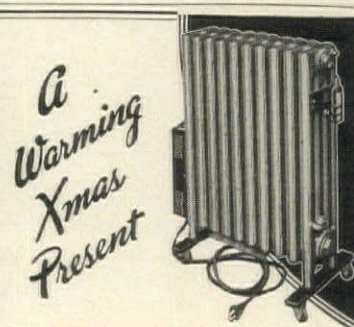
For a better shave or more flattering make-up you can't beat this Newton lighted mirror. Actually, the indirect light is thrown upward on your face. Chromium finished, with outlet for electric razor, the table model can be used on your dressing table or screwed to the wall. With beveled mirror, \$12.; with magnifying mirror, \$17.

Floor model (as sketched) sturdy; chrome plated. With beveled mirror, \$24.50; with magnifying mirror, \$29.50.

**NEWTON ELECTRICAL MIRROR, INC.**

174 WORTH STREET

NEW YORK

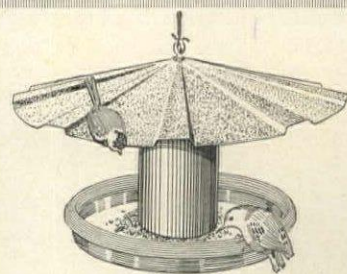


## A Warming Xmas Present

HERE'S a heart and body warming Xmas gift. Handy heat on wheels. A full fledged electric steam radiator to plug in any socket and have quick comfort giving heat. Ideal for babies' bath. Just the thing for shivery folks to have handy by.

Ideal for dressing room, breakfast nooks and all such. Uses about same current as flat iron. Equipped with thermostat and current economy cut off. Works on either D.C. or A.C. Current. Costs so little as \$40. Prompt delivery. Send for Folder HG-C.

**Burnham Boiler**  
CORPORATION  
Irvington, N. Y.



## "Country Life"

### WILD BIRD FEEDER

Get the grand thrill of feeding the wild birds and having them as happy neighbors. This ingenious all-metal, weather-proof feeder has the enthusiastic approval of bird lovers everywhere. A unique Christmas gift.

Grain trickles down automatically... birds find easy, comfortable perching on the soft, rubber-bound edge of the feeding-pan. Squirrels can't cling to the roof. It's the ideal bird-feeder.

Size 14" x 9".  
Price complete, postpaid... \$1.95  
3 for \$5.50

Send for Breck's authoritative booklet on Birds, habits, etc. It's **FREE**

**BRECK'S** Since 1878  
31 BRECK BLDG. BOSTON, MASS.

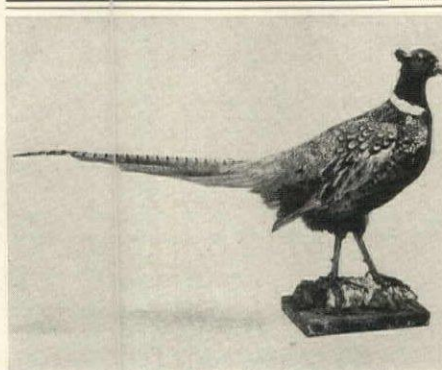
## Ring-Neck Pheasant

As real as life... makes a colorful table, piano or mantel decoration! Handsome plumage blends from glossy deep purple to a toast-brown chest. Over 24" long! Select either for wall mounting or standing position. Only \$10.00 postpaid. ★

Visit our showroom: Lady Amherst, Golden and High Bred pheasants! Black Bear, Leopard, Polar Bear and Bengal Tiger Rugs! Write for folder!

**Schoepfer Studio**  
taxidermist

1200 Broadway at 29th St., N. Y. C.





# OVINGTON'S Christmas Gifts



Supper plates decorated with eight colorful bird subjects from Elephant Folio edition of Audubon's Birds of America. Eight for \$7.20.



Classic wall brackets, antique gold finish, 7" high, 6 1/2" wide, at \$6.00 per pair. Borghese Art colorful boy and girl figures. \$10.00 per pair.



Lenox china smokers' set decorated with gay flower sprays and gold lines. Cigarette box (50 cap.), 4 7/8" long, \$3.75. Ash trays, \$1.00 each.



Pull out the drawer and the top rolls back to serve you clips, rubberbands, pins and memo pad, in black or walnut with rich satin brass trim. \$7.50.

Write for Gift Book "C"

**OVINGTON'S**  
437 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.



## "The Trousseau Shop"

A vast selection of Christmas gifts for the bride and particular homemaker... for example: this illustrated exquisite blanket cover and matching pillow case. Hand finished of printed flowered washable satin. White, blue or peach.

Single bed size, ea. 11.50  
Double bed size, ea. 14.50  
Matching pillow cases, ea. 4.50

## ASCHER - LEVIN

TABLE, BED & BATHROOM LINENS  
EXQUISITE LINGERIE, BED JACKETS  
771 MADISON AVENUE, N. Y.



## A VIOLIN

WITH NO STRINGS ATTACHED!

Makes a unique tray for passing drinks, hors d'oeuvres, and sandwiches. A perfect gift for music lovers everywhere. Resembling a fine old violin in every detail, it is made of solid rock maple finished mellow brown honey color. Serving surface, 8 1/4" by 14"; Length overall, 23 1/2".

\$5.50 postpaid in U. S. A.

WRITE FOR CHRISTMAS GIFT CATALOG



## SYROCOWOOD

MIRROR AND WALL BRACKET  
ENSEMBLE

Authentic Hepplewhite Group — with characteristic Prince of Wales feathers and other 18th Century motifs. SYROCOWOOD — a real wood in a new and striking form — simulating all the characteristics of hand carved wood. Highly decorative... original... unusual. Mirror (Frame Size) — 16 x 27. Wall Brackets — 9 1/4 x 11 inches high. Order this beautiful ensemble for your own home or as a very special gift. Specify finish desired. Choice of mahogany or gold finish. Send check or money order.

COMPLETE 3 PIECE ENSEMBLE \$14.00  
Mirror alone \$8.00 Transportation  
Wall Brackets Pair 6.00 Collect

**LEONARDS** MERCHANDISE MART  
CHICAGO



SCANDINAVIAN flower-and-leaf motifs enrich this hand-made brooch and bracelet. Both are in sterling silver; the bracelet 7" long with safety chain and clasp. The brooch measures 2" x 1 1/2". For the bracelet the price is \$7.50; for the brooch it is \$3. You may order both from the George Stern Company, 191 Madison Avenue, New York City



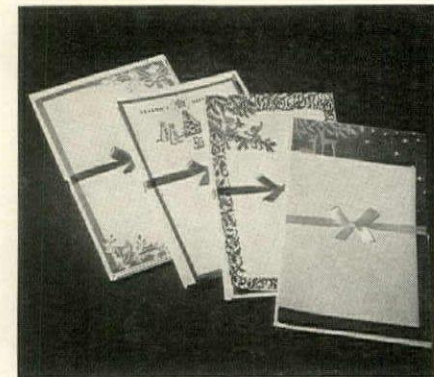
YOUR guests may not be soap-stealers, but there'll be real temptation if they find these cakes in the bathroom. Finest perfumed hardmilled soap in white, peach, green or yellow, monogrammed in any desired color—and the monogram won't wash off! Six cakes in a gift box, \$3. Allow five days and order from Harmony House, 607 5th Ave., N. Y. C.



SHE may have music wherever she goes, for this is a Philco portable radio that weighs only 11 1/2 pounds. In brown, blue, green or red hand-tooled and hand-dyed leather, it measures 10 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 9 1/2". Works on batteries, but may also be plugged in on AC or DC. \$32.50 plus postage. C. P. Leathercrafts, 650 Madison Ave., New York City



WRITE a personal note instead of a Christmas card—and pen it on this charming holiday paper. 10 sheets and 10 envelopes are in a ribbon-tied Cellophane jacket; and you get four packages for \$1. Colorful designs are printed on fine quality stock—use them, too, for thank-you notes. From Agnestrong, Ltd., 128 W. 57th St., N. Y. C.



## New Streamlined OUTING KIT

THE IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT

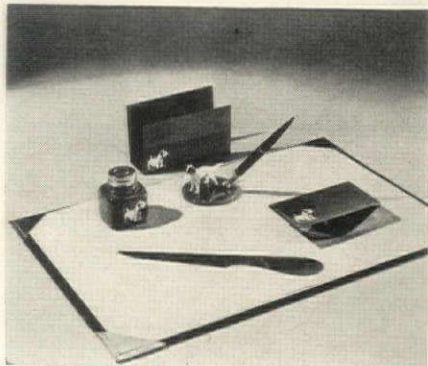
Contains two quart size thermos bottles each with 4 cups and sandwich box neatly fitted in pigskinlike case.

Exclusive with us.  
COMPLETE \$6.85

**SCULLY & SCULLY, Inc.**

"The Smart Gift Shop of New York"  
506 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK  
at 60th Street Wickersham 2-2590





A PRACTICAL gift which will definitely be an inspiration for little folks' homework. A child's seven-piece desk set, including automatic pencil on a plastic base. Made of metal trimmed with a sealyham decalcomania. Soft green or red. \$2 complete, shipped express collect. From The Children's Shop, 986 Farmington Avenue, West Hartford, Conn.



THOUGHTFUL contribution to your weekend hostess would be a supply of personal shipping labels and tags. Both labels and tags are white, blue, green or red. Name and address any color. Labels: \$1.50 per 100, \$2.50 for 200; tags are \$1.50 for 50, or \$2.50 for 100; from The Farragut Press, Dept. C12, Hastings-on-Hudson, New York



If you are adept at Oriental flower arrangements—or if you're of the simpler "floating blossom" school, you'll appreciate this oval pottery bowl. 13" x 9", 2" deep; white, beige, turquoise or black—lined with turquoise. \$4 east of the Mississippi; add 10% west. Galloway Terra Cotta Co., Walnut & 32nd Streets, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania



BELOVED of the Victorians was the "swan-neck" rocking chair. This perfect reproduction is a copy of one in New York's old De Milt mansion. Mahogany, with black, brown, blue or beige tapestry cover, \$39.50 delivered free within 50 miles of New York, express collect beyond. From Flint & Horner, 66 West 47th Street, New York City

## NOVELTREE

A find in something new and different for your Christmas decorations. Designed for use in modern homes, it will give you a perfect chance to use your ingenuity and original ideas.

Decorate it with fruit, candy, toys or serve hors-d'oeuvres on it Christmas Eve.

\$4.00

**NOVELTREE CO.**  
WAYZATA MINNESOTA



HOLDER-TRAY \$2.95 MATCH BOX \$1.00

★ There need be no constant passing of cigarettes when these individual holder-trays grace your table. (Holder-tray is one piece.) Fill the cup with jam, a pad of butter on the tray and presto . . . a breakfast tray accessory. Designed in good taste and exquisitely executed in sterling silver, they'll prove the esteemed gift for that certain person who seems to have everything. As a companion piece, the sterling box will hold your small sized safety matches. You may order any quantity of either or combine them to make sets.

Check or M.O. Postpaid USA

*Marcia Mascott*

545 Fifth Avenue New York

## STUDY INTERIOR DECORATION AT HOME

FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL  
TRAINING COURSE

Authoritative training in selecting and assembling period and modern furniture, color schemes, draperies, lamp shades, wall treatments, etc. Faculty of leading decorators. Personal assistance throughout. Cultural or Vocational Courses.

### Home Study Course

starts at once • Send for Catalog 1C

### Resident Day Classes

start Feb. 3rd • Send for Catalog 1R

### NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION

515 Madison Avenue, New York City



### SILENT BUTLER

Here Is

A find for your Christmas list. This new price is so staggering that we think you will send your friends one as a gift and will also want one for yourself.

Made of non-tarnishable plated chromium with an English lion crest and walnut handle, this is the perfect answer to your gift problem. It measures 7½" x 5¼" and, believe it or not, costs only

\$1.75 Postage Prepaid

It is perfect for serving hors d'oeuvres, hot rolls and also for serving bacon, sausages and eggs, etc.

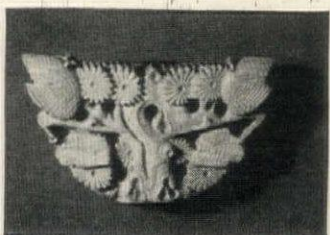
**Mayflower Gift Shop**  
Decorative and Practical Gift Ware  
38 Monmouth St. Red Bank, N. J.

*Your gift  
from Gump's*

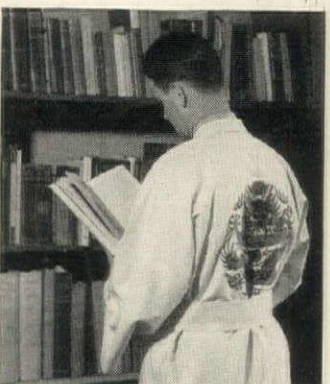
Give the kind of gift you'd find on a long voyage, a gift with story-book fascination.



The tender summer tea leaves of the Island of Formosa make Temple of Heaven tea, a sophisticate's gift. ½ pound, \$2.00; 1-pound, \$4.00.



This clip was once the handle of a Chinese fan. Ivory, hand-carved, and creamy with age, its beauty is historic. \$5.00.



Here's a man's robe. Chinese pongee, with a hand-embroidered dragon on the back—in green, blue, brown, black or red. The length, to your order. \$7.50.

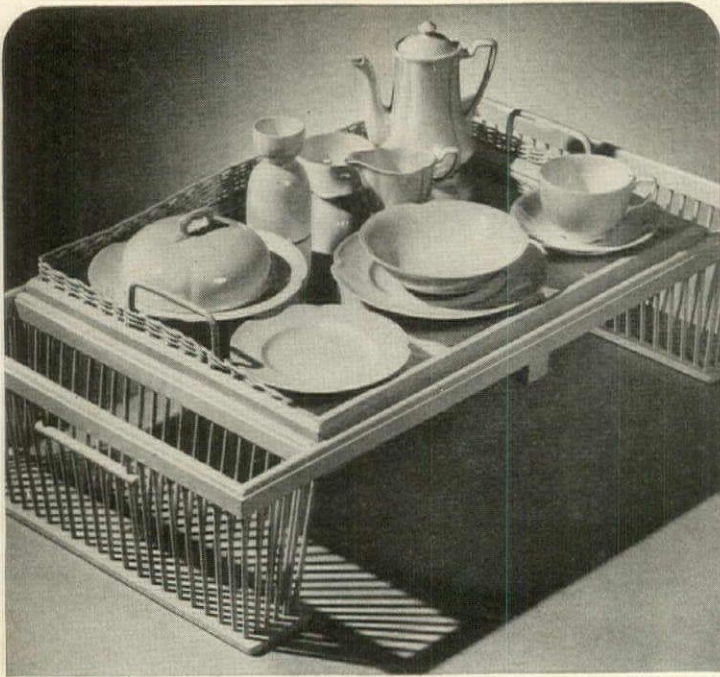
Postage prepaid. Add 3% sales tax on orders delivered within the State of California.

**GUMP'S**

SAN FRANCISCO  
250 POST STREET

LOS ANGELES HONOLULU





## Eye-Openers

It's a beautiful day that starts off with these lazy-bone luxuries. A wicker bed tray with removable mirror top that hides a reading easel. White, green, peach, yellow, \$10. The china is English, in rose dawn or grey dawn. 12 pieces, \$6.50. Mail orders filled.

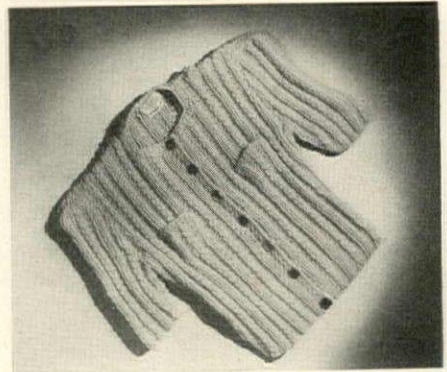
*Slight additional charge for mailing outside regular delivery area.*

### W & J SLOANE

FIFTH AVENUE AT 47TH • NEW YORK



Do you share our love of hand-knit sweaters? Here's a sweater all toasty warm and smartly made. An excellent Christmas gift for sizes thirty-two to thirty-eight. It comes in four colors: red, white, maize and blue with shiny silver buttons stretching from neck to waist. Just \$4.25 and it is hand-knit! Emily Shops, Inc., 402 5th Ave., New York City



To your friends with the gourmet's palate, send these variations on a cheese theme. In 8½-oz. pottery crocks, Gorgonzola cured with brandy, blue-mold Stilton cured with port, and old Cheddar cured with port. In a wood-like box, the three cost \$3.75 express collect. You may order it from Maison Glass, 15 East 47th Street, New York City



PERFECT for one-room-apartment-dwellers is this versatile beverage wagon. The sectional top comes off, as do the two trays, and the remaining framework folds flat for your closet. With alcohol-proof walnut finish, it stands 28" high—trays are 15" x 20". Priced at \$7.25, it comes from Tulsa Lee Barker, at 382 Park Avenue, New York City



**The Spinet Grand**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

**MATHUSHEK**  
Superbly Toned  
Exactingly Made  
Distinctively Styled

Today MATHUSHEK pianos glorify the tradition and reputation of "MATHUSHEKS" made long ago.

Write for booklet H.

**MATHUSHEK**  
Est. 1863  
43 West 57th St., N. Y. C.

**The Spinet Cabinet**

The vertical in Spinet form... designed and fashioned after the original SPINETGRAND.

The original and only authentic SPINETGRAND Piano—the Grand in Spinet form.



Waste-paper baskets covered in hand-tooled, hand-dyed leather.

Round—9" diameter x 11" high;  
Price \$5.95

Octagonal—9½ x 12½ x 12½ high  
Price \$14.75

COLORS: Blue, green, brown, red  
Postage prepaid

**C. P. LEATHERCRAFTS**  
Decorative Leathers—Gift Wares  
650 MADISON AVE. N. Y. C.

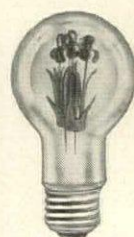


Scottie Dog with China Base \$1.50.



Goose Girl complete \$5.00.

Loaded with charm to cheer your home.



Electric Flower \$1.50.

—these Aerolux flowers of light with their delicate pastel shades of light blending softly, as if by magic, into an alluring iridescent pattern. Exciting decoration for any room—perfect for subdued illumination. . . . Special assortment of 6 different Electric Flowers \$9.00. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Write for descriptive booklet

**AEROLUX LIGHT CORPORATION**  
653 Eleventh Avenue, New York



## GIFT LUNCHEON SETS OF WASHABLE YARN DYED SPUN RAYON

9 PIECE SET . . . 4 doilies (12" x 18") . . . 4 napkins (12" x 12") . . . runner (12" x 36"), measurements approximate.

New and different, both attractive and practical for smart informal table settings. Made in America.

Striped patterns with checked background and fringe to match, in Colors of: Blue with white and red stripes Green with white and red stripes Red with white and gold stripes

\$2.50 Postpaid in U. S. A.

**JOHN LEE & CO.**  
PELHAM NEW YORK

## Continuous Returns Even Months Later

"Shopping Around has become a stand-by with us as we can contract for our ads, forget about them and know that we will have heavy and continuous returns—even months after the issue is off the press." So writes a "Shopping Around" advertiser using twelfth pages (the size of this ad).

If you have a retail item that's new, smart and different, you too can enjoy the thrill of doing a lucrative nation-wide (and even international) mail-order business.

. . . Advertising rates are within your budget . . .

Write to "Shopping Around" and let us tell you more about this profitable retail department.

**House & Garden,** Room 1902, 420 Lexington Ave., New York City

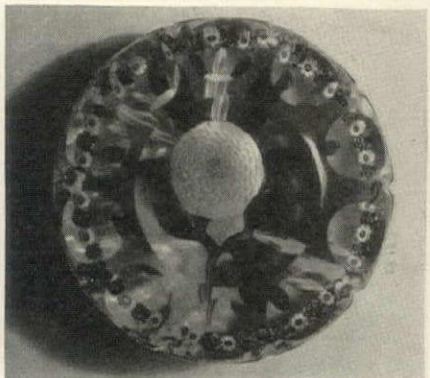




THESE sterling silver cuff links will flatter any man's ego, for the entire design is formed by his initials three. They are hand-made and measure approximately  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{1}{4}$ ". A sure-fire success for the man who is hard-to-please and hard-to-get. \$5 postpaid. You order them from the House and Garden Shop, 122 Millington Road, Schenectady, New York



PAUL REVERE's lantern can now perch on your gatepost to light your guests up the path. It is wired for electricity, and measures  $8\frac{1}{2}$ " square, 16" high. The glass is bubbled and the bronze frame is either black or antiqued. They will cost you only \$10 each, or \$18 pair; Lauer Metal Shop, 3408 Woodbrook Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland



RARE gifts are few, but here we have a definite find for the collector. A paperweight, 3" in diameter, made in France during the middle of the 19th Century, it represents the lost art of glassblowing. Price, \$125. Others, from 2" to 4", from \$10 to \$600, are available. No two alike. This fine collection from The Questers, 445 East 57th, N. Y. C.



### Santa's Head Burning Brightly

... makes a glorious decoration for your Christmas table or mantelpiece. Modelled by hand in solid wax, he will burn about forty hours to the pound. The longer he burns, the more his face will glow. Around his huge, handmade head, you'll heap holly, pine combs, fresh greens, and a big red ribbon (as suggested in illustration).

Prices for the Santa Candle  
 $8\frac{1}{2}$ " high.....\$2.25  
 12" high..... 5.50  
 16" high..... 8.00

All prices include postage

**KOTTMILLER, Inc.**

Florist

371 Madison Ave., New York City



### "Tucks and Tails"

An all round case for dress clothes that will steal your man's heart. Five convenient compartments hold shirts, ties, etc. It comes in black watered silk and the compartments are white faille, trimmed in black. With three side zipper, the case is 12" x 22" and costs \$15. Also available in navy blue with grey lining.

3 letter monogram, \$1.50 extra

**Jane Romeyn, inc.**

HOTEL PIERRE

2 East 61st Street, N. Y. REgent 7-1485

SEND FOR  
THE LARGEST CATALOG OF  
**Unusual TOYS**  
NOW READY FOR YOU

F.A.O. SCHWARZ for more than seventy years has been the leading TOY SHOP in America.

Send for your copy of this handsome big 64-page book full of all that's new, smart and unusual in toys, books and games. It's FREE.

No. 7-14. This new and unusual doll holds things with its magnetic hands. 14 inches. \$4.00. No. 7-63. Nine tiny toys for dolly to hold. \$1.50.

No. 9-42. The younger set will never cease playing with this fascinating circus parade, 38 inches long. \$3.95.

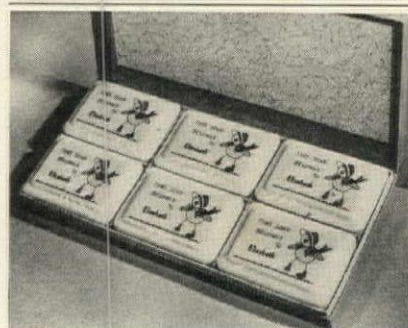
No. 43-37. What fun for the little garage owner, running the elevator up and down, 24 inches high. \$5.95.

No. 43-38. Ten small autos to fit. \$1.00.

**F.A.O. SCHWARZ**  
NEW YORK — BOSTON — ARDMORE  
PALM BEACH — MIAMI BEACH

**F.A.O. SCHWARZ** 745 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.  
Please send me large 64-page FREE TOY CATALOG.

Name.....  
 Street.....  
 City.....State.....



Write for other designs appropriate for your own home.

### A Personal Soap

Your monogram or favorite design in a cake of the finest scented soap... and best of all, the design will not wear away as the soap is used. Your choice of any color. Smartly boxed, an ideal Christmas gift and weekend present—personal and distinctive!

Box of 6 hand cakes...only \$3.00

**HARMONY HOUSE**

607 Fifth Avenue

New York

### VENEZIAN ART SCREEN CO.



Silver background, peonies painted in tones of glowing coral, dramatized with muted white foliage. This screen is lovely in either a Modern or Period room.

We offer the largest selection of screens in New York. Send for Catalogue "C".

540 MADISON AVENUE NYC  
Between 54th and 55th Streets



Yale College, 1834

### Give Old Prints This Year!

They Convey the Spirit of Christmas

Your college!  
A view of your home town!

A map of your state!  
Your profession, business, hobby!

100  
years  
ago

Old Hand-Colored Flower, Fruit, Fashion, Bird Prints. Old Maps. Hunting, Fishing, Marine Prints. Prints of your famous ancestors.

They Are Really Inexpensive  
GIVE THEM TO YOURSELF—IF NO ONE ELSE DOES

Send 10c (stamps) for Christmas Catalog

**OLD PRINT EXCHANGE**

Howard F. Porter

14 East 48th Street, New York, N. Y.





## It's a Gift!

Double feature...two good-looking suggestions from our lovely assortment of Christmas handkerchiefs.

At top: simplicity highlights a sheer white ladies' handkerchief, with dainty script monogram outlined in tiny French knots.

Box of 12, with monogram, \$17.75  
Box of 6, with monogram, \$ 9.00

At bottom: handsome white handkerchief for the discriminating man, with fine shadow border. Unusual monogram in six rich colors: dubonnet, blue, copper, gray, purple, green—or all white.

Box of 12, monogrammed, \$23.00  
Box of 6, monogrammed, \$11.75

Christmas handkerchief orders accepted until December 7th.

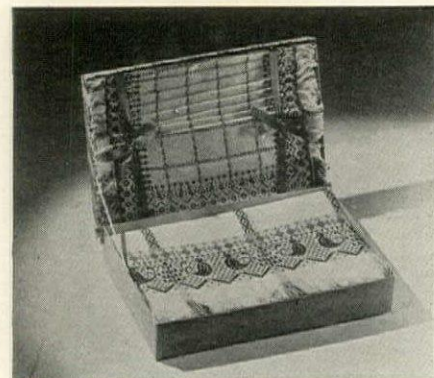
*Morse*

LINEN

659 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.



THIS peasant-design luncheon set will be a bright warm note on your winter table. Birds above a fringed border and bright colors crossing on a cream ground. Cloth, 52" square, complete with 6 napkins, 12" x 14", \$2.25. Or a cloth, 52" x 72", with 8 napkins, 12" x 14", \$3.50. Lord & Taylor, 38th St. and 5th Ave., N. Y. C.



GIVE your guests a choice between tea party and kaffeeklatsch—offer both beverages from the same service. The five-piece set can be had in solid brass or solid copper, the serving pieces lined, for safety, with pure block tin. The tray is 10" x 14"; the whole set is priced at just \$12 postpaid. Order from The Brass Mart, 245 Fifth Avenue, New York City



FAR be it from us to take political sides, but how could even a Democrat resist Goppy the Republican elephant? He's white rayon plush, with red paws and ears, on which you can have your child's name embroidered. 12" tall, silver bells round his neck; all for \$1.50 postpaid. Order him now from The Yale Barn, in Canaan, Connecticut



### Old World Hand Knit Sweaters!

Knit by women who have learned their special art of unusual stitching through many generations... true Old World craftsmen. Not available anywhere else in this country...

Beautifully styled, Pure Wool... soft colors  
Mavis Blue Royal Scarlet White  
Manoa Green Citron Glace

Sizes 12 to 20

\$12.00 Postpaid in U. S. A.

WRITE TO

**CROFTKNIT**

NYACK

NEW YORK

**BELLOWS & COMPANY**

Established 1830

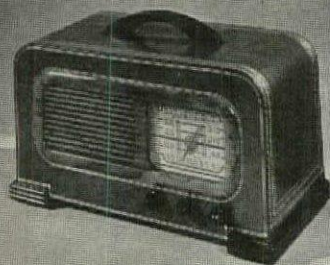
**GOURMETS' BAZAAR**



Devices found useful for Table & Wine-Cellar, Cook Books, & a startling assortment of Food Specialties, all chosen with care.

New catalogues on request

69 E. 52nd St. 103 E. Oak St.  
New York Chicago



**PHILCO** radio covered in hand-tooled, hand-dyed leather. Works on A.C. & D.C. No aerial needed. Especially fine tone for symphonic programs. Will work anywhere.

SIZE: 13½ x 6½ x 7½ high  
COLORS: Blue, green, red, brown  
PRICE: \$36.75, postage prepaid

**C. P. LEATHERCRAFTS**

Decorative Leathers—Gift Wares  
650 Madison Ave., N. Y. C.



### Snug as a Bug in a Rug...

You will be under this delightfully soft 100% Karakul wool blanket. The rare material skilfully woven is practically indestructible in wearing qualities. It comes in natural mahogany brown with buff heading of native wool. No fibre harming dyes are used. Size 72" x 84" weight 4 pounds.

\$15.00 prepaid in U. S.

Gift wrapped for Christmas

**E. F. BERGEN**

Bartlett Chapel Road Danville, Ind.

## NOW!

### ELECTRIFY OIL LAMPS

Without Drilling Or Structural Changes



Amazingly Realistic Duplicates The Oil Lamp Wick Burner DO IT YOURSELF No Tools Required

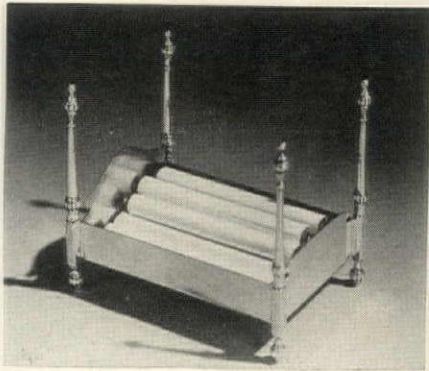
Yes... now you can electrify oil lamps merely by replacing the present wick burner with a Nalco Electrified Wick Burner which comes to you complete with switch and cord. Nalco Adapters are available in Standard No. 1 and No. 2 sizes as well as Acorn and Hornet. Also for special or Standard Lamps with Candelabra or Medium base.

Every home will be enriched by the atmosphere of quaint simplicity which an electrified oil lamp with a Nalco Adapter provides.

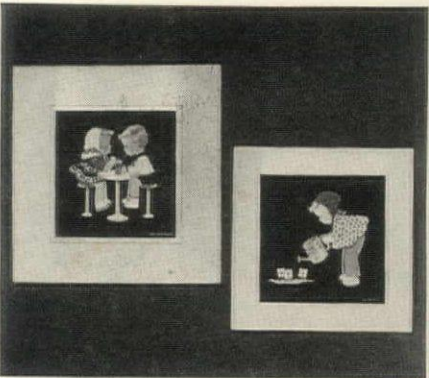
Write at once for free literature and prices

**NALCO SPECIALTY SHOP**  
1094 Tyler Street St. Louis, Mo.

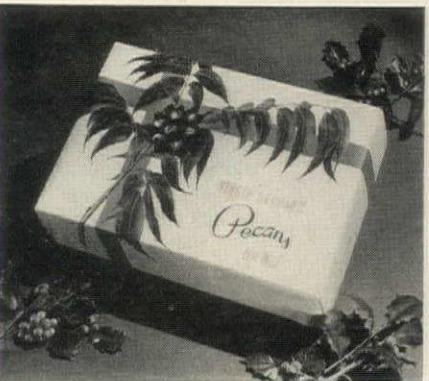




THIS sterling silver cigarette tray in Colonial four-poster bed design emulates the graceful simplicity of our forefathers' fine workmanship. It's an exact reproduction, down to the minute details of smoothly turned tester posts, exquisite finials, shaped head- and foot-boards.  $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}'' \times 3\frac{1}{8}''$ . \$15. Marcia Mascott, 5455th Ave., N.Y.C.



THESE two original watercolor sketches come in bright red frames mounted and ready to hang in nursery or playroom. Have a "Double Choc'lit Soda", or play along with "The Gardener". Bright colors on black background; size  $12'' \times 12''$ . They are \$15 each. You may send to Peggy Palmer Burrows, 660 Irving Park Road, Chicago, Illinois

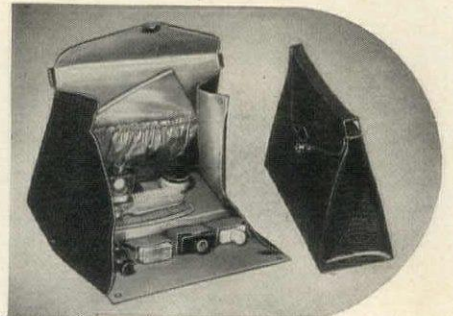


THE old shell game won't work with these pecans, for each and every nut contains a fresh, flavorful, juicy meat! The ten-pound gift package, Cellophane-wrapped and marked with holiday greetings, only \$3.95. If you're not of the old teeth-cracking school, order the pecan cracker, \$1. Virgin Pecan Orchards, Rockdale, Texas

## SIX FLOORS OF HEAVENLY GIFTS

... from the house of Hammacher Schlemmer

★ **IT'S IN THE BAG.** A gad-about bag to delight any woman. It's waterproof and washable. One side lets down, eliminates fumbling. Black, brown, red, blue. Simulated alligator, contrasting linings. Brass plated lock and key. Without fittings. 15" bag. . . . . \$3.95  
Similar bag, 12" . . . \$2.95



★ **FUNCTIONAL FIRESIDE FRIPERY.** These giant matches in a wrought iron stand will add glamour to any fireplace. Matches 11 inches long, 200 of them; in a decorated box (floral, hunt or English scenes) . . . . . \$2.95  
Wrought iron stand. \$2.95  
500 Match refills. . \$2.95



★ **HUFF AND PUFF ELIMINATORS.** Here are tailored fireside utilities with plenty of sense. Log Carrier in green or brown duck with strong, heavy leather handles. 30" x 20" . . . . . \$2.25

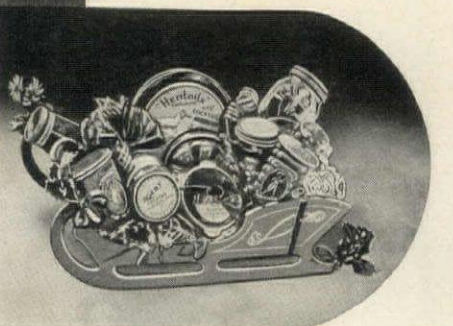
**CAPE COD LIGHTER.** Kerosene container, 6" high on  $7\frac{1}{4}''$  tray. Torch,  $10\frac{1}{2}''$  long. Highly polished brass. \$3.50



★ **EASY FIDO WASHING.** Doggie washing troubles are gone forever with this clever washer. Gives a thorough shampoo, for big and little dogs. Soap compartment and brush at spray end for soaping and massaging. Turn lever for clear rinsing water. 65" rubber tube with nozzle, fits any single faucet. Each . . . . . \$2.95



★ **PARTY PRETTIES** to warm the heart of anyone. Choicest appetizers in clever red serving tray sled: Hentails, flat filets of anchovies, pickled mushrooms, fancy shrimp, hot cocktail olives, artichoke hearts, Hawaiian Macadamia nuts, fromage-stuffed olives, cocktail frankfurters, Escofier sardine and tomato paste. Each sleigh basket. . \$10.00



### MAIL YOUR ORDER NOW FOR CHRISTMAS

#### The "CORDELL"

Gracefully styled Duncan Phyfe, solid Honduras Mahogany beautifully finished, lyre motif with solid brass rods. Lovely desk or dining chair. 33 inches high. In muslin \$10.85. In machine needlepoint \$12.85.

Express prepaid in U.S.A. Add \$1.00 west of Rockies.

#### The "CIMARRON"

Beautifully carved Victorian fruit cluster motif. Made of solid Philippine Mahogany, exquisitely finished. Height 34 inches. Suitable for desk or dining. In muslin \$12.85. In machine needlepoint \$14.85.

Express prepaid in U.S.A. Add \$1.00 west of Rockies.

Reference:  
Peoples Loan & Savings Bank,  
Statesville, N. C.

Send check or money order.

Write for FREE pictures of other chairs suitable for needlepoint.

ANTE-BELLUM  
REPRODUCTIONS  
SHOP

125-27 West Broad  
St., Statesville, N. C.



### Grandmother's Castor

A quaint, Victorian  $4\frac{1}{2}''$  miniature in polished brass or nickel, with 3 famous old perfumes—Appleblossom, Spice & Gardenia, in handblown, half-dram bottles with applicators and funnel. Postpaid \$1. Complete ensemble as shown: Castor set, 3 handblown refills of  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. each, with applicators and extra funnels—encased in useful chest of knotty pine, pickled finish  $7'' \times 9''$ . Postpaid \$5.

Wrapped and mailed as gifts on request.

la Dal Toiletries, Ltd.  
Newton, N.J.

Send for Gift Booklet "G", New York's cleverest gifts

## HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER

145 East 57th St.



New York City



# Verlys

DECORATIVE GLASS  
*The Incomparable Gift*

"Girl with Lamb and Ewe"  
Bowl by Schmitz  
Diameter 13 1/2"—\$7.50



"Mandarin" Vase—Height 9 1/2"—\$12.50



"Chrysanthemum" Bowl—Width 10 1/2"—\$10

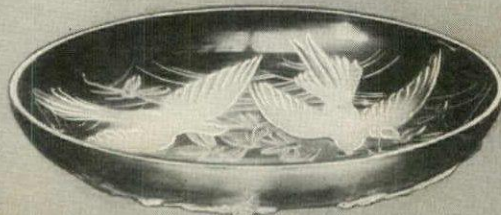


"Flowers" Bowl—Width 8 1/4"—\$7.50

Those who seek gifts that may be proudly given and enthusiastically received will be thrilled by the Holiday selections of Verlys . . . One has to see this beautiful glass to appreciate its sculptural beauty, its flawless artistry, the unmistakable distinction that makes it a prized possession . . . Verlys hand-moulded and individually-signed originations are priced at \$1 to \$20. In the wide selection you are sure to find a Verlys piece to fit your budget as well as to conform with any mode of interior decoration.



"Love Birds" Vase—Width 6 1/2"—\$3.50



"Birds" Bowl—Diameter 11 1/2"—\$4



"Girl and Deer"  
Book Ends by Schmitz  
Height 6"—\$10 pair

Featuring an exclusive group designed by  
**CARL SCHMITZ** leading American sculptor



Seasons Vase  
"Summer-Winter"  
by Schmitz  
Height 8"—\$10



Seasons Vase  
"Fall-Spring" by Schmitz  
Height 8"—\$10



"Lances" Vase—Height 8"—\$5



"Poppies" Bowl—Diameter 14"—\$5

Write today for FREE informative booklet illustrating the newest designs in Verlys.  
If unobtainable locally, please communicate with

**VERLYS of AMERICA, INC., 342 Madison Avenue, New York City**

## Some of the Representative Stores Featuring Verlys Decorative Glass:

Albany, Ga. Book & Gift Shop  
Allentown, Pa. Hess Brothers  
Bakersfield, Cal. Malcolm Brock Co.  
Baltimore, Md. James R. Armiger Co.  
Baltimore, Md. Hutzler Bros.  
Beaumont, Tex. White House D. G. Co.  
Berkeley, Cal. Yazdi Rug & Gift Shop  
Beverly Hills, Cal. Robert Anstead  
Beverly Hills, Cal. Geary's  
Billings, Mont. Elliott's  
Boston, Mass. Wm. Filene's Sons Co.  
Boston, Mass. R. H. Stearns Co.  
Brooklyn, N. Y. Abraham & Straus  
Brooklyn, N. Y. Frederick Loeser & Co.  
Burlingame, Cal. Rorke's  
Chicago, Ill. Carson, Pirie Scott & Co.  
Chicago, Ill. Marshall Field & Co.  
Cleveland, O. Higbee Co.  
Columbus, O. F. & R. Lazarus & Co.  
Dallas, Texas Arthur A. Everts Co.  
Detroit, Mich. J. L. Hudson Co.

Detroit, Mich. Tuttle & Clark  
Elizabeth, N. J. Levy Bros.  
Everett, Wash. Grand Leader D. G. Co.  
Hartford, Conn. G. Fox & Co.  
Hollywood, Cal. Broadway Dept. Store  
Houston, Tex. Marquis d'Oyley  
Jacksonville, Fla. Milton A. Fuller, Inc.  
Jersey City, N. J. Anlu Decorators  
Kansas City, Mo. Hall's  
Little Rock, Ark. Chas. S. Stiff Co.  
Long Beach, Cal. Scott's Gift Shop  
Los Angeles, Cal. Barker Bros.  
Los Angeles, Cal. Bullock's  
Los Angeles, Cal. The May Co.  
Los Angeles, Cal. Parmelee Dohrmann Co.  
Los Angeles, Cal. F. W. Rhodes & Co.  
Los Angeles, Cal. J. W. Robinson Co.  
Memphis, Tenn. Geo. T. Brodnax Co.  
Milwaukee, Wisc. T. A. Chapman Co.  
Moline, Ill. C. I. Josephson  
New Haven, Conn. Wylie's

New Orleans, La. Maison Blanche  
New York, N. Y. B. Altman & Co.  
New York, N. Y. Bloomingdale Bros.  
New York, N. Y. Ovington's Gift Shop  
New York, N. Y. John Wanamaker  
New York, N. Y. Stern Bros.  
Oakland, Cal. Halliday's  
Oakland, Cal. H. C. Capwell Co.  
Oklahoma City, Okla. Kerr D. G. Co.  
Olympia, Wash. Talcott Bros.  
Omaha, Neb. H. P. Whitmore  
Pasadena, Cal. Model Grocery Co.  
Philadelphia, Pa. J. E. Caldwell & Co.  
Philadelphia, Pa. John Wanamaker  
Pittsburgh, Pa. Harrison J. Hays  
Pittsburgh, Pa. Joseph Horne Co.  
Plainfield, N. J. Tepper Bros.  
Portland, Ore. Meier & Frank Co.  
Portland, Ore. Olds, Wortman & King  
Providence, R. I. Tilden-Thurber Corp.  
Rochester, N. Y. McCurdy & Co.

Sacramento, Cal. John Breuner Co.  
Salt Lake City, Utah. Leyson Pearsall Co.  
San Diego, Cal. Parmelee Dohrmann  
San Francisco, Cal. City of Paris  
San Francisco, Cal. The Emporium  
San Francisco, Cal. S. & G. Gump Co.  
San Francisco, Cal. Nathan Dohrmann Co.  
San Francisco, Cal. The White House  
San Jose, Cal. Nathan Dohrmann Co.  
Santa Ana, Cal. Homarts  
Seattle, Wash. The Bon Marche  
Seattle, Wash. Frederick & Nelson  
So. Bend, Ind. Geo. H. Wheelock & Co.  
Springfield, Mass. Red Lion Shop  
St. Louis, Mo. Stix, Baer & Fuller Co.  
Tacoma, Wash. Fraser's  
Toledo, Ohio. The Broer-Freeman Co.  
Tulsa, Okla. Miss Jackson's Shop  
Utica, N. Y. Frederic W. Roedel  
Washington, D.C. Woodward & Lothrop  
Wichita, Kansas. George Innes Co.  
Worcester, Mass. Coghlin's Inc.



# HOUSE & GARDEN

COPYRIGHT 1940, THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

## INDEX TO CHRISTMAS GIFTS IN THIS SECTION

### GIFTS FOR CHILDREN

Animals.....	36, 37, 38, 50, 51
Archery set.....	37
Books.....	37
Cameras.....	39
Carts.....	36, 37
Chemistry set.....	39
Circus soap and towel.....	38
Desk set.....	38
Dolls.....	36, 37, 38, 50
Dresser set.....	38
Fisherman's boots for boys.....	39
Fishing set.....	39
Flash set for photography.....	39
Games.....	39
"Growing-up" stick.....	37
Hairbow box.....	38
Lamps for the nursery.....	37, 38
Paint box.....	39
Pup tent.....	39
Roller skates.....	37
Rug for nursery.....	38
Scale-model kits.....	39, 59
Scooter.....	37
Sewing box.....	38
Tool kit.....	39
Toys to assemble.....	36, 37, 39
Travel kit.....	38
Trucks and trains.....	36, 37

### GIFTS FOR GARDENERS

Bird feeders.....	60
Books on flower arrangement.....	61
"Handi-Cart".....	61
Hedge shears.....	60, 61
Lawn clippers.....	60, 61
Lawn mowers.....	60, 61
Raffia tie-ups for plants.....	61
Rubber finger rake.....	61
Seed flat.....	61
Soil testing kit.....	61
Sprayers.....	60, 61
Sundial.....	61
Tags for plants.....	61
Tools, small.....	60, 61
Watering aids.....	60, 61
Weeders.....	61

### GIFTS FOR GOURMETS

Appetizers.....	80
Cake.....	80
Candy.....	50
Cheeses.....	62
Cocktail mixings.....	62

Cookbooks.....	56
Fruit juices.....	63
Gourmet dinner-for-two.....	80
Highball making.....	63
Jams and preserves.....	63
Liqueurs and cordials.....	62
New England dinner package.....	62
Recipes for drinks, canapés.....	63
Sauces.....	63
Seafoods.....	62
Spices.....	62
Wines.....	63
Wine and Liquors Guide.....	63

### GIFTS FOR HER

Bed booties, quilted.....	40
Bolster, quilted.....	40
Boxes, tôle.....	40, 64
Dresser sets.....	40, 50, 64
Hassock, quilted satin.....	40
Hot water bottles.....	40
Jewel box.....	40
Lamp, tôle boudoir.....	40
Luggage.....	40
Memo books.....	40
Mirrors.....	40, 65
Music box.....	40
Notepaper.....	40
Paper weight, paper clasp.....	40
Phonograph record case.....	40
Pillows.....	40, 52
Pincushion.....	65
Powder puff.....	41
Radio, portable.....	40
Reading rack.....	40
Sachets and potpourris.....	65
Sewing kit with travel iron.....	40
Snapshot case.....	40
Soaps, fancy.....	40
Steamer rug in case.....	40
Toilet water.....	64
Tub tray, Lucite.....	64
Typewriter, portable.....	40
Watch, clip-Easel.....	40

### GIFTS FOR HIM

Ashtrays.....	59
Bath bottles, china.....	65
Bath towels.....	59, 65
Bookends, leather.....	59
Cameras.....	39, 40
Cigarette boxes.....	50
Cook books for gourmets.....	63
Desk accessories.....	59, 66
Desk clocks.....	59, 66

Desk lamp.....	59
Dictionary.....	59
Games, adult.....	59
Globe.....	50
Humidors.....	50, 66
Lighters.....	59
Luggage and travel aids.....	59
Motorists' gifts.....	59
Mustache cup.....	59
Pipe rack.....	66
Radio, "camera" size.....	59
Scale-model kits.....	39, 59
Shaving accessories, soaps.....	59
Slippers of Vicuna fur.....	59
Sportsmen's equipment.....	59
Stationery.....	59
Tobacco pouch.....	68
Tool kits.....	39, 59
Wine and liquor guide.....	56

### GIFTS FOR THE HOUSE

Ashtrays and cigarette boxes.....	42, 45, 50, 55, 65, 68
Bathroom scales.....	65
Bath-towel sets.....	64, 65
Bell, china.....	43
Blankets & comfortables.....	64, 65
Blanket cover.....	64
Bookends.....	50, 66
Bowls, for fruit, cake, flowers, punch.....	43, 50, 66
Breakfast sets, china.....	42
Buffet trays.....	56, 68
Candlesticks.....	42, 43, 50, 68
Carving sets.....	42, 57
Casseroles.....	56
Chairs.....	50, 52, 67
Clocks.....	40, 51, 52, 59, 66, 67
Cocktail glasses.....	32, 43, 44
Cocktail napkins.....	43, 44
Coffee and tea makers.....	44, 56, 57
Cooking appliances.....	56, 57
Cruets.....	43
Curtains and tiebacks.....	66
Decanters.....	42, 43, 44
Demi-tasses.....	43
Desk.....	67
Dinnerware, china.....	67
Electric irons.....	40, 57
Electric mixers.....	56, 57
Electric table appliances.....	56, 57
Figurines.....	40, 44, 50, 51, 66, 68
Fireplace accessories.....	67
Flatware, silver.....	43, 45
Flower holders.....	61

Furniture, bedroom.....	52
Guest towels.....	64
Hamper.....	65
Highball glasses.....	44
Hitching post (stable boy).....	67
Holloware, silver.....	42, 43
Ice cube bowl, Thermos.....	56
Jam jar sets.....	43, 56, 57, 58
Kitchen gadgets.....	40, 64, 67
Lamps.....	40, 64, 67
Mat sets for every meal.....	42, 43, 44
Mirrors.....	40, 52, 65, 67
Oyster plates.....	56
Pictures.....	57, 66
Salad bowls.....	44, 56
Salts and peppers.....	42, 44, 45, 56
Serving bowls, dishes, plates.....	44, 50, 57
Sheets and pillowcases.....	64, 65
Shower curtains.....	50
Stemware.....	42, 43, 45
Tables.....	67
Tablecloths and napkins.....	42, 43, 44, 45, 68
Teapot, porcelain, with stand.....	43
Tool kits.....	59
Tray, Lucite and crystal.....	43
Tumblers.....	44, 51
Vacuum cleaner.....	56
Vases.....	50, 66, 67, 68
Wall bracket.....	67
Wax flowers under glass bell.....	51

### SPECIAL HOUSE GIFTS

Bathroom fixtures.....	55
Circuit breaker.....	54
Elevator.....	55
Furnace.....	54
Paint job.....	54
Storm windows.....	55
Thermostat.....	54
Wall board.....	54

### GIFTS FOR PETS

Beds for dog or cat.....	71
Blankets.....	71
Carrier crate for dogs.....	71
Coat for dog.....	71
Dog house.....	71
Feeding bowl.....	71
Harness and collars.....	71
Kennel fencing.....	71
Leads.....	71
Toys for dogs or cats.....	71

Richardson Wright, EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Henry Humphrey, *Managing Editor*; Arthur McK. Stires, *Architectural Editor*; Joseph B. Platt, *Decorating Consultant*; William E. Fink, *Art Editor*  
ASSOCIATE EDITORS: Elinor Hillyer, Harriet W. Burket, Virginia Hart, Fay Hines, Polly Hunt, Harriet von Schmidt, R. W. Carrick, G. H. V. Baker

House & Garden is published by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Connecticut. Condé Nast, President; F. L. Wurzburg, Vice-President; W. E. Beckerle, Treasurer; M. E. Moore, Secretary; F. F. Soule, Business Manager. Executive and publishing offices, Greenwich, Connecticut. The entire contents of House & Garden—text and illustrations—are protected by copyright in the United States and countries signatory to the Berne Convention and must not be reproduced without permission. Title House & Garden registered in U. S. Patent Office. Editorial and advertising offices, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York. European offices: 1 New Bond Street, London, W. 1; 65 Avenue des Champs-Élysées, Paris. House & Garden is manufactured in the U. S. A. by The Condé Nast Press. Subscriptions, for the United States, Possessions, Canada and members of the Pan American Postal Union, \$3.00 a year, \$4.00 for two years, in advance. (Note: Add 50 cents a year to Canadian subscription price to cover tariff.) For all other countries, add \$1.50 a year to cover postage. Single copies 35c; in Canada 40c. Four weeks' notice is required for a change of address or for a new subscription. In ordering a change, write to Greenwich and give both the new address and the old address as it appeared on the wrapper of the last copy received.





## Victoria's Balmoral plaid highlights a Christmas room

Colorful—like a Christmas cracker; rich—like brandy plum-pudding; heady—like holiday eggnog; here's a brilliant setting for a 1940 Christmas tree. Ingredients: Victorian Balmoral plaid shantung—clear cerulean blue, cherry, black and lime; to match the cherry, a silk-covered sofa. An imitation clipped-yew tree, its deep green spiralled with a garland of bright balls. A kidney sofa gaily covered in cherry fabric like the plaid. All fabrics in the room are silk. By William Pahlmann of Lord & Taylor; Lord & Taylor's gift wrappings



# What's in a Gift?

This Christmas more than ever gifts  
should symbolize good will to all men

CHRISTMAS without "giving" would be as cold and unfriendly as a Winter night without the gleam of firelight from cheery hearths. And yet we wonder why the exchange of tinsel stuff makes this such a hearty friendly day—a day when men find more in life than daily bread. Surely it's not the sense of an obligation fulfilled or the personal satisfaction in a beneficent gesture. Giving means more to us than this.

We remember a story filled with the true significance of Christmas giving. It's about a little boy of six. His one wish for Christmas was a "battleship" and he had fastened on this desire with all the obstinacy of youth. Little did he know that the War—the last War—had ruined his father's business and exhausted the family savings. There was no money for presents that year, especially expensive toys like battleships.

His father and mother knew the depths of youthful disappointment. They had never let him down regardless of the sacrifice. Christmas must not pass without giving. There was nothing to do but make a battleship from whatever could be found around the house. A piece of wood was shaped into a hull. Some old pieces of pipe made the funnels. The turrets were matchboxes and the guns fashioned from bits of tin. A coat of gray paint and the ship was done. It was crude, but a ship none the less. And to the boy of six on Christmas morning this flimsy gift brought a world of happiness.

TODAY that boy has a home of his own and up in the attic carefully packed away is a battered gray battleship. In the years that followed that War Christmas, he learned what that gift had meant—not only for him but for his parents. It was a burning symbol of affection and loyalty; an eloquent example of the ties that bind parents and children—and all people one to another.

Thus we find that giving in its fullest sense is an essential ingredient of our way of life. And through gifts at Christmastime men strengthen those human relationships which hold the Christian world together.

And this year Christmas finds half the world gutted by the flames of war. The crash of bombs will mingle with the sounds of hymns and men will greet men with shot and shell on Christmas morning. So it falls to those of us who still enjoy the warmth of peace to keep the traditions of Christmas. Let it be a day of rejoicing and above all a day of giving.

It is to this wholesome spirit of giving that HOUSE & GARDEN dedicates this section of Christmas gifts. You will see in the pages that follow we have emphasized the gifts for the house—since it is the home that is the center of gracious peaceful life we cherish in the Americas.

For the hospitable hostess we have chosen a multitude of presents to grace her table whether it be set for informal breakfasts, party luncheons or stately dinners. In the breakfast group you'll find an unusual Lucite tray, fine coffee cups and saucers. And for luncheons and tea, exquisite linens, delicate and dignified in keeping with your service. For more formal entertainers, we have a galaxy of china and silverware—tall candlesticks, smart service plates and gleaming stemware.

In the selection of gifts for the house, we have included a group of practical presents—the kind that are often the most needed and the most frequently forgotten. There are, for example, suggestions like these: Give your home a new furnace; install an overhead door in your garage; storm sash make sound lasting gifts; re-decorate your living room. These and many others are farsighted gifts which every member of the family will enjoy for years to come.

IN addition to these forthright gifts, you will find utility gifts—pots and pans, casseroles, vacuum cleaners, irons, electric mixers and a dozen other culinary gadgets that add fun and efficiency to cooking. Decorative accessories also have a place on our gift list for the house. There are Colonial convex mirrors, living room clocks, crystal bookends and ash trays. More luxurious are the coffee tables, desks and period chairs.

Under the head of entertaining comes our special selection of gifts for gourmets. Here we have assembled all the adjuncts to the Christmas feast—fine wines, liqueurs, cheeses and toothsome spices.

It would take two or three sleighs to carry the collection of toys and gifts we have for children. There are dolls, trucks, steam shovels and trains and all those trinkets that make for wide eyes and light hearts on Christmas morning.

Our editors have outdone themselves in their selection of personal gifts. For women we have a sparkling array—everything from vases to vanities. There are those added luxuries, lacy frills for boudoir and bath. And for men you'll find sturdy gifts in leather—luggage, desk sets and traveling kits. In addition to these a grand collection of gifts for the sportsman—duck shooting kits and golf accessories.

As always, HOUSE & GARDEN has its special pages of gifts for gardeners. Here is new equipment designed to make light work of troublesome tasks: lawn mowers, clippers and handy tools; for garden clubbers, new flower arrangers; for experimenters, soil-testing kits.

To simplify the task of selection, we have made a special index of our gifts. This appears on page 33.



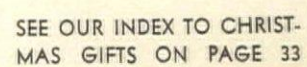
# Behind the scenes with

- 1** **Beguiling blond monkey** of English lapin—with wistful expression and great savoir-faire. \$5 at Woodward & Lothrop, Washington
- 2** **Big-and-little-brother** koala bears with prehistoric ears and modern appeal. Pink chin-bows, white fur. \$1.25, \$1.95; Wanamaker
- 3** **Jaunty watchdog** of sky-blue felt. White yarn for his bristling whiskers, bright pink felt for tongue and ears. \$4.50 at Abercrombie's
- 4** **Cuddlesome bears.** The brunette plays a Brahms lullaby, \$4 at Woodward & Lothrop; the blond one can take a bath, \$1.95 at Best
- 5** **The cart they ride in** has a bright red paint job spattered with white stars. It's hitched to a rope cord. \$2.25 at Young Ages, Dallas
- 6** **Pink chenille camel** with bright blue Van Dyke and a look of lively curiosity. \$2.50 at Wanamaker; Children's Shop, W. Hartford
- 7** **Next best to a real live pony**—this woolly brown one plays a tune. Beige mane and tail, posy-garlanded. \$8, James McCutcheon
- 8** **Pink-cheeked rag doll** with flaxen braids and a strawberry mouth. Blue plaid leg-o-mutton blouse, fireman red skirt. \$2.50, Saks-5th
- 9** **This sailor lad** has a Magic Hand—magnetized to hold his flag, mop, pail, etc. Doll with items to hold, \$3.75; his boat, 35c. Schwarz
- 10** **Alley-oop** for Clyan Hall's Sturdi-Acrobats of natural wood with bright gym suits of paint. Set of 8 with trapeze, \$3.50; Saks-5th
- 11** **A smiling Humpty-Dumpty,** plump and personable in blue and white washable fabric. Nice for an infant. 75c; Young Ages, Dallas
- 12** **Nest of blocks** by Holgate, lightweight, colorful, \$2 at Schwarz. Young Things natural choo-choo; engine, 5 cars, \$3. Wanamaker
- 13** **The Peg-i-blox man** is pegged together from blocks by the child himself. Same set makes cute dog. Clyan Hall toy, \$2.25; Schwarz
- 14** **Jaunty as a general** is Holgate's Captain Rocky, mounted on wide rocking disc. \$1, Schwarz; or the Children's Shop, W. Hartford
- 15** **Baby doll that cries** in non-partisan fashion "Mama," then "Pa-pa." Eyes that roll and sleep. \$5; Macy; or Young Ages, in Dallas
- 16** **Pint-size hobby horse** to light the nursery. In natural wood with red and blue bridle. Plain parchment shade. \$3.50 at Young Books, Inc.
- 17** **Blond rag doll,** big sister to No. 8. At Saks-Fifth for \$6. Boysen's natural wood scooter—an auto with steering stick. \$12; Geo. Jensen
- 18** **For sidewalk superintendents**—Young Things steam shovel built like a real one. Swings around to dump. \$4.50, Young Ages, Dallas
- 19** **A merry tale** by Marjorie Fischer, "The Dog Can't Bark"—illustrated in color by Duvoisin. For moppets 5-9; \$2, Random House
- 20** **A real dump truck** for long hauls—handy for heavy traffic in the backyard or nursery. Natural and red. For \$3.50 at Young Books
- 21** **Roller skates** are a "must" on every Santa's list. These are speedy "Cyclones", come in sizes for boy or girl. Under \$2 at Macy
- 22** **As the child unfolds,** so does his growing-up stick. Has space inside for recording height and weight. \$2.50 at Young Books
- 23** **This little pig** didn't go to market, but plans to come down the chimney instead. He has fat pink sides, downy tail. \$15, Abercrombie
- 24** **"Betty Big Girl"** is an engaging rag doll clad in gay red and white. Beautiful complexion of stockinette. \$5, Altman; or Young Ages
- 25** **"Tony the Pony"** is a rocking horse that can walk. Safe, childish adaptation of Harold Lloyd's horse. \$10, Schwarz; Young Ages
- 26** **For the William Tell** instinct—an archery set that's good for young muscles as well as fun. Bow with 5 arrows, under \$2 at Macy





## A galaxy of toys to make young eyes shine at Christmas







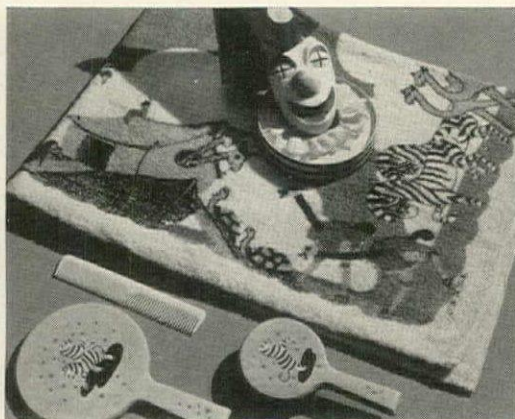
# Children make our Christmas

Hearts' desires come true  
for the growing-ups

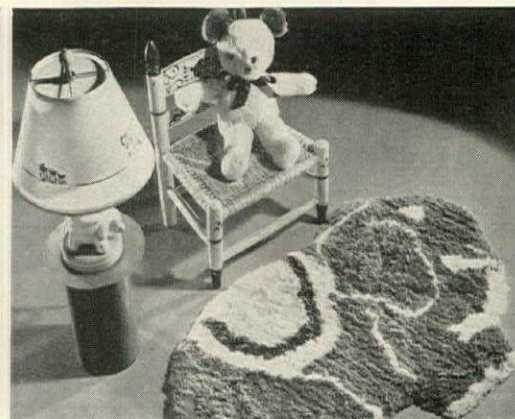
For the smallest fry—gifts cuddly and useful



**Supper in bed** on a musical tray—canny idea when the moppet has sniffles. Holds paint books, cut-outs, \$7.50; Abercrombie. Hobby-horse napkin ring, 75c; Golden Unicorn Shop. Metal porringer, \$3.75; Galt & Bros., Washington. For company, a growling bear, \$3.95; Macy

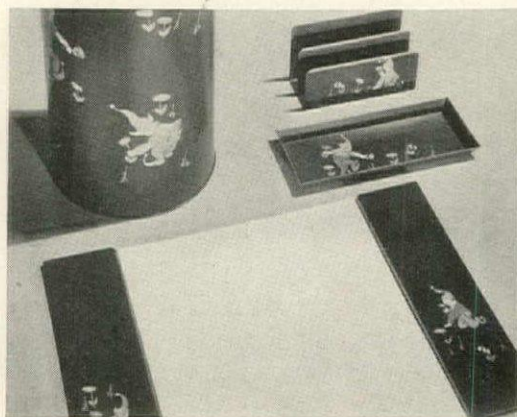


**Dressing is fun** when accompanied by: Kerk's "Hoky the Soap Clown", \$1 at Altman. Circus towel printed with blue and orange beasts, \$1.25 at Bournefield. Pro-phy-lac-tic's 3-pc. blond maple dresser set bedight with saucy red and white zebras, \$5; Lord & Taylor



**At home in the nursery:** Musical lamp with a waltzing shade, pink and blue elephant base, \$6.50 at McCreery. Baby chair with rush seat, \$2.25; Fred Leighton. Cotton elephant rug, blue and white, \$6.95; Altman's. Cuddly blond bear, with rattle inside, \$2; Bonwit's

The feminine contingent, pinafore to teen age



**For billets doux** and thank-you letters, a desk set of her own. It's dark blue painted tôle decorated with a family of winsome elves. Set includes blotter ends, letter rack and pencil tray with a new blue blotter thrown in, all for a mere \$4. Waste basket; \$2. W. & J. Sloane



**Just like mother's:** For spending the night, Pro-phy-lac-tic's red plaid "Flyaway" kit, with 5 brushes, toothpaste et al, \$5.95. A glamour box for trinkets and hair-bows (mother uses hers for make-up), \$13.50. Wiss leather sewing box, \$8.95. All, Lord & Taylor



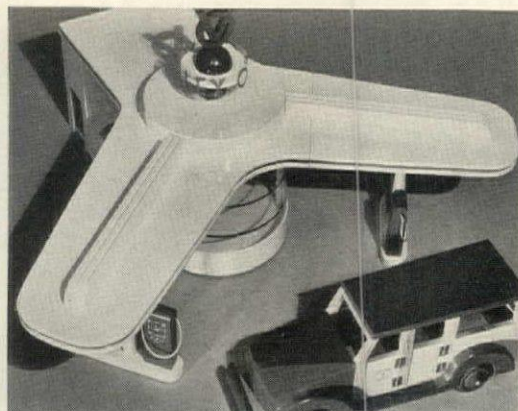
**The maternal impulse:** An old-fashioned doll in Young Things go-cart cradle, dove decoration; \$10, Bleazby's, Detroit. And (standing) the new plastic Magic Skin doll whose skin warms to the touch like real. Under \$6, Macy's; or Young Ages, Dallas



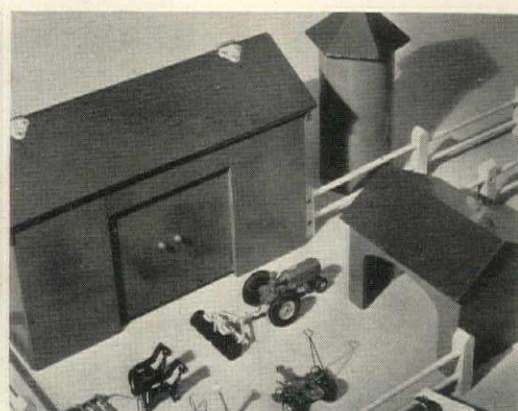
## Fun for group play—wooden put-together toys



**Captain Noah** and his wife stand on the deck of Holgate's Ark, smiling benignly at creatures about to be saved from The Flood. Its bright red roof comes off to house them all at night. Natural wood with painted waves; cord for towing. \$10 at F.A.O. Schwarz



**Station wagon set.** To meet toy trains in the nursery—a station wagon with removable top. Natural with blue, \$4, Schwarz. The streamlined service station boasts a hoist, 4 pumps, tiny tools, \$8.50; Lord & Taylor; or Young Ages, Dallas. Both, Young Things



**Back to the land.** Red barn toybox, silo and shed; emerald roofs. With stick fences, full assortment of farm animals, \$12.50; Abercrombie. To work the farm: Arcade's miniature tractor, corn planter, hay mower, and 2 harrows. Cast iron in bright colors; 5-pcs. \$1; Macy

## The young American male has his own ideas



**Foldaway tent**, answer to prayer for young sprigs, 3 to 8. Designed for nursery, can go out, too, in sunny weather. Light steel frame, easy to set up; holds several small fry at once. \$3.95; Eldac Co., Detroit. The pony on wheels holds a child, \$5; Lord & Taylor



**Chemistry lab** for the older boy with a scientific bent. Stand-up cabinet equipped with laboratory-type apparatus, Bryan chemical illustrators, 62 chemicals, manual. Also includes equipment for glass blowing. \$5, F.A.O. Schwarz; Marshall Field, Chicago



**The complet angler** will beam over hip-high rubber boots of his own, about \$4.25. And a fisherman's set that his Dad well might envy. Includes sectional rod, reel, line and dazzling assortment of flies and spinners, all for less than \$2.90. Both items come from R. H. Macy

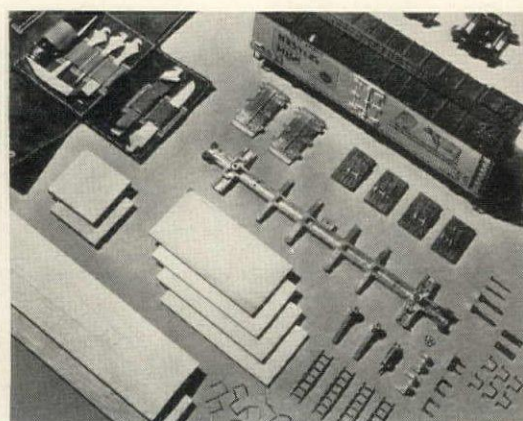
## Things to do—for nimble young fingers and wits



**Good games:** Tiny tots can learn from Parker Bros. "Teddy Bear Panda" alphabet game, \$1; or Milton Bradley's jigsaw numbers puzzle by Anne Farrell, \$3. The pigtail crowd will like "How to make Funny Faces", \$1; Schwarz. "Thief of Bagdad", \$1; Macy



**For making pictures:** A paintbox bursting with pictures to color; 20 hues, under \$3; Macy. And a really good camera, Eastman's Brownie Reflex; takes snaps 1 5/8 inches square, \$5.25; if he's already good at photos. Kalart's Master flash-set; \$14.95; Willoughby



**Skilled fingers:** The older boy can assemble a scale model train or freight car that will actually run when complete. Nestles Freight Refer car (above) in kit form, \$4.25; Scale Models, Libertyville, Ill. And he'd like a pocket tool set of saddlehide, \$7.95; Hammacher's



# Galaxy of gifts for Women—

**1** Cheery trio for Wintry nights—to make her comfy, keep her glamorous. Hot water bottles covered in quilted chintz, sprigged with Victorian rosebuds. The larger zips, \$4.95. The smaller snaps, \$2.50. Cosy baby bolster for reading in bed, \$3.95. All, Lord & Taylor

**2** Beguiling booties of hand-quilted satin, cosily lined with softest white plush. Nice Christmas corollary for a cold country house; wonderful for sleeping on ski week-ends. In peach, eggshell, or blue, with neat little lacings at the sides. \$5.75; Lord & Taylor

**3** Amusing stocking filler—Victorian hand modelled in castile soap, mounted on a back-scratcher of Chinese wood. Starchy ruffled cuff. \$1, Ruth Richards Shop, White Plains. And a hand-quilted pillow of satin and down to tuck behind her head; \$5, Maison de Linge

**4** If she *hasn't* read a good book lately, start her on the path with this lucite reading rack. Holds a book at any angle—with no hands necessary; folds pancake-flat for carrying. Nice gift for serious bibliophiles, or for murder-story addicts. \$10.50, found at Carole Stupell, Ltd.

**5** If she's lovely-looking, remind her of it with this standing make-up mirror. Sparkling-clear lucite frame, twisted like rope, set in a lucite base. She'll be delighted with the gift—and with the compliment you paid her. Find it at Alice H. Marks for a surprisingly paltry \$11.50

**6** Please her vanity, make her happy with Watson's three-piece dresser set in hand-hammered sterling silver. Attractively simple design with delicate scroll decoration at base—lovely for a modern or traditional setting. Comb, brush, mirror—all for \$30. Brand-Chatillon

**7** To house her jewels when she stays at home or travels—a quilted satin case made like a man's old-fashioned collar box. In muted blue, dusty peach or eggshell, lined with contrasting velvet. Safeguard from spilling—it zips closed. Maison de Linge has this for a mere \$3.95

**8** To make her bedroom gay—a powder box and lamp of painted white *tôle*, decorated with posy clusters. The cutout fretwork of the shade casts a becoming shadow, echoes on the box. The lamp, one of a pair at \$15; powder box, \$7.50; Sloane. Down puff, \$5, H. Rubinstein

**9** Portable plaids: for her bonnets, a plaid paper hat-box like the fashion models carry, \$2; M. Mapelsden. For her knees, a plaid wool blanket; crammed into case, it's a cushion; L. C. Chase's Zip-a-Robe, \$7.95, Lewis & Conger. Plaid address book, 60c up, at Young Books

**10** She'd welcome new luggage—like this Oshkosh overnight case. Holds everything she needs for a flying trip; has handy oil-silk pocket for toothbrush, cosmetics. Covered in Minnetonka blue canvas, with contrasting raw-hide trim. Its price, only \$15 at Macy's

**11** If neat and tidy is her watchword—earmark this for her: dressmaker sewing kit equipped with a Durable folding iron. The kit in alligator grain; the iron, automatic, electric, efficient. Boon to the girl whose time is money. Made by Winsted Hardware; \$7.95 at Altman

**12** Swing or classical—if music has charms for her, give her a case to hold her records. Its accordion folds space 25 discs of 10" or 12" size. Neat, attractive solution to storing records en route or at journey's end. Covered in Tufraw rawhide. \$21; at Liberty Music Shops

**13** Music to follow her—like Mary's little lamb—everywhere she goes. 6-tube portable radio, with sweet clear tone, short-wave dial, easy tone control. Covered in Tufraw rawhide—striking companion to the record case in No. 12. Liberty Music Shops for \$63.50

**14** If she likes to take pictures: the Seeclear Fotofolio will keep her 16 best snapshots at hand; deluxe pocket edition, in leather, \$1; B. Altman. And for taking movies—black and white or color—Eastman Kodak's new easy-to-load Ciné Eight No. 90; \$97.50, Willoughby's

**15** If her hobby is collecting—a flaxen-haired stockinette doll such as Grandmother might have treasured. Made in New England over fifty years ago. Named "Little Nell", she is 15" high and yours for \$15. Miniature rush chair, \$1.50. From Velvalee Dickinson

**16** A boon for the busy clubwoman or career girl—as well as the people she writes to—the Royal Deluxe Typewriter that pecks out neat little letters in social script. Portable model in snappy canvas case; choice of umpteen handwriting scripts. \$64.50 at Macy's

**17** To bring you to her mind when she takes her pen in hand: Crane notepaper, white with raised Wedgwood blue borders, \$1 box; Altman. And a letter clasp shaped like a little Victorian hand, \$1; Remembrance Shop. Posy paperweight, \$2.95; Lord & Taylor

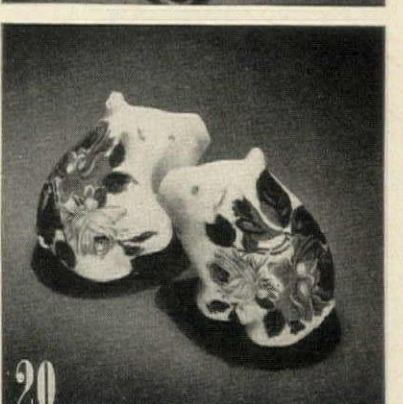
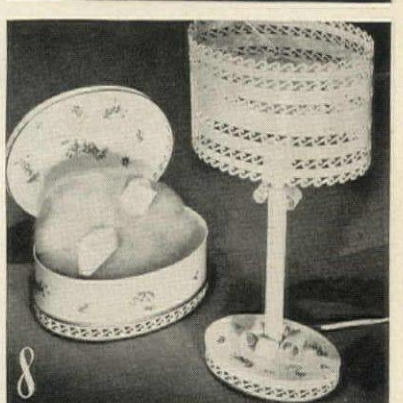
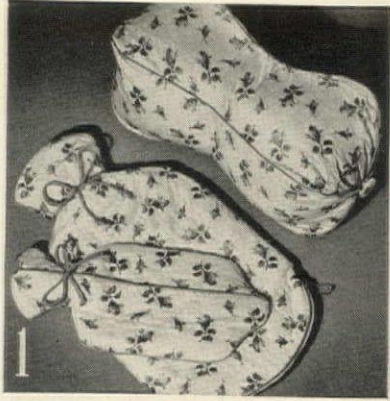
**18** To make her boudoir neater and give her storage space—an oval hamper of peach satin stitched into little embroidered peaks. Closed, it makes a decorative seat for her powder table; open, it reveals pockets for 6 pairs of shoes. Lined in plush. \$39 at R. H. Macy

**19** For her bedside table: music box of polished inlaid wood, tinkles two alternate tunes; \$8.50, McCutcheon. Westclox's easel watch—the easel flips up to clip on her pocket by day; chrome, leather clip; \$4.95, Altman. Gold classic busts, \$5 pair, Ovington

**20** And finally two winsome piglets of soap, named "Darby and Joan". Their fat little faces wear seraphic smiles, their fat little rumps Victorian decalcomania roses. Wonderful stocking filler—a Kerk Guild conceit. Find them both for only \$1, at Lord & Taylor



# coveted luxuries, amusing and gay







**Feathery scrolls** enrich a formal Gribbon cloth—"Medici," of rayon and Egyptian cotton, 9-piece set, \$40; McCutcheon. Lenox china has cream ground with violet-red and gold garland. Plates are \$50 dozen; cups-and-saucers, \$55 dozen; Plummer. Pairpoint crystal: champagnes and goblets, \$85 dozen; sherries and fingerbowls, \$66 dozen; at Carbone, Boston. Pinky-white and turquoise angels are \$12 each at Rena Rosenthal. Gorham's sterling candlesticks of traditional shape, \$15 pair; Gorham's sterling cigarette box, simple and unadorned in design, \$30



**Grand gifts:** "Trousseau", 17-piece luncheon set in Crown-Tested rayon and cotton, satin border; \$10; Lord & Taylor. Castleton China "Sunnyvale" pattern: cream soups, \$41.25 dozen; rim soups, \$31.50 dozen; plates, \$27.50 dozen; Marshall Field, Chicago. Sharpe rock crystal "Sutton" stemware, 49c, each; at Macy. Heisey's hurricane candle blocks, \$5 pair; Altman. Fostoria's crystal sleighs, 35c to 75c each; Reits. Gorham's sterling muffineer, \$15. Oneida, Ltd., "Old English Melon" gravy bowl and tray in Community Plate, \$20; Altman

# For sparkling

Select festive china



**At Christmas dinner:** California Hand Prints sailcloth "Poinsettia" cloth, \$1.54; Macy. Dinkelspiel holly-green and red mat set: mats, 39c each; napkins, 42c each; at Macy. Oneida, Ltd., "Old English Melon" platter in Community Plate, about \$20; Altman. Nobility Silver's plated "Royal Rose" carving set, at \$13.50. Orrefors decanters, \$10 each; Orrefors Galleries. Spode Christmas Tree plates, \$2 each; Neiman-Marcus, Dallas. Libbey "Concord" stemware, \$30 doz.; Jensen. Cambridge ashtrays, 50c and \$1; Macy



**For holiday teas:** Exquisite tea cloth, of linen with lace border, cloth and six napkins, \$37 at Grande Maison de Blanc. Royal Doulton china—"Clifton" pattern—white with turquoise and gold border; teacups-and-saucers, \$42 dozen; plates \$36 dozen; Ovington. English bone china bell, \$10; Alfred Orlik. Watson sterling: cigarette container with openwork sides, \$10; tray, \$5; to be found at Brand Chatillon. Watson sugar rack, \$6; Ovington. International's plated "Tropical" hot milk jug is priced at about \$7.50 at R. H. Macy



# Christmas tables

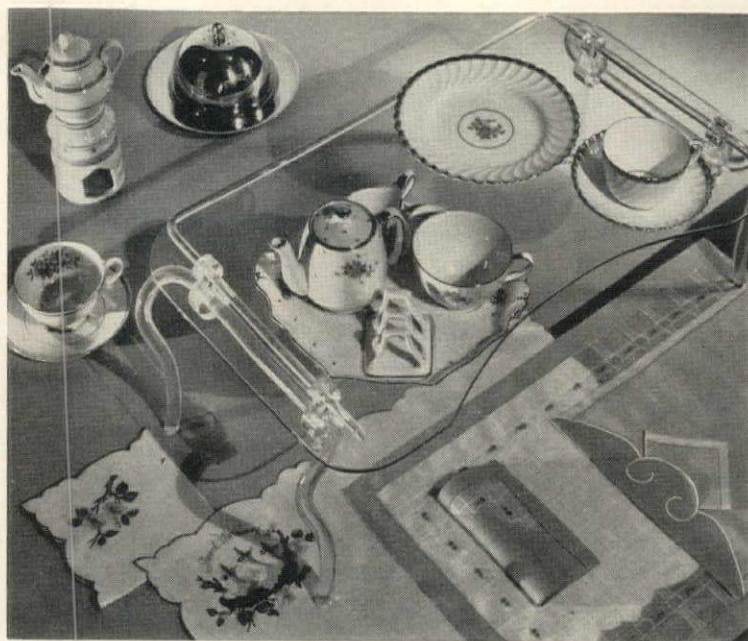
linen, glass and silver



**Elegant "extras":** Syracuse China "Santa Rosa" service plates (top) \$15.20 dozen; Macy. Limoges "Candlelight" china, 20-piece set \$3.69; Abraham & Straus. Lamberton's "Puritan" demi-tasses, \$21 dozen; Altman. Cambridge "Manor" stemware, \$12 dozen at Rich & Fisher. Initialed cocktail napkins, organdy with linen border, \$8.50 dozen; Bournefield. Linen cocktail napkins, lace border, \$12.75 dozen; Grande Maison de Blanc. Wallace sterling water pitcher, \$30; Altman. International's plated decanter set, \$30; from Ovington



**Occasional pieces for "have-everything" hostesses:** top left, white *blanc de chine* flower or fruit bowl, \$8.50; Levy Bros. China Co. Minton "Ancestral" china with spiral border, rose and blue flowers; teacups-and-saucers, \$34 dozen; plates, \$30 dozen; at Plummer. Rosomax Campbell's Quaker lace mat set with linen napkins; 16-piece set, \$28.50; Saks-5th Avenue. Alvin's sterling porringer of traditional design, priced at \$5; Lunt's Lenox china jam jar with sterling top and spoon, \$5; Stern. Lunt cake plate, \$25



**For "special" breakfasts:** Lucite and crystal tray (folding legs); \$19.50; Scully & Scully. On it, Minton swirl pattern plate, \$44 dozen; teacup and saucer, about \$54 dozen; Plummer. "Countess" English set all on a tray, \$7.50; Neiman-Marcus, Dallas. Dirilyte covered toast dish, \$14; Carole Stupell. French porcelain teapot, \$15; Town & Country Gifts. Homer Laughlin eggshell chinaware; 54 pieces, \$15.95; Wanamaker. Linen bird's-nest breakfast set, \$7.50; Maison de Linge. Marquisette set, \$8.50; Bournefield. Pink "lapkin", \$1.50; McCutcheon



**Beautiful detail** on Bassett's plated copy of a Sheffield candlestick, cranberry glass globe; \$15 pair; Madolín Mapelsden. Towle's sterling bowl, \$17.50; Lambert Bros. Gorham's sterling vegetable dish, \$25. Oneida, Ltd., "Longchamps" berry spoon and pastry server in Heirloom Plate; spoon about \$2.50, server about \$3; from Gimbel's. Lower plate, "Primrose" Community China, \$14 dozen; Wanamaker. Above it, Lunning "Gardendale" pattern: teacups-and-saucers, \$24 dozen; salad plates, \$14.40 dozen; Georg Jensen. Celanese "Wing-Strut" luncheon set; seven pieces for \$7.94; R. H. Macy



# Holiday specials

Gifts for your entertaining friends



**Bag for sportsmen:** Spode hunting scene plates, \$24 dozen; Sterling & Welch, Cleveland. 17-piece linen mat set with embroidered ducks, \$59.50; Léron. Spode "Pink Tower" jumbo cup-and-saucer, \$3.60; Cooley's, Boston. Copy of an old pedestaled wedding cake dish (for hors-d'œuvres), \$5; Peasant Village. Stirrup decanter, \$1.25; Dennison. Blue and white quail, \$8 pair; Sign of the Pine Tree, Louisville, Ky. Pewter steins, \$7.50 each; from Georg Jensen



**Al fresco bounty:** top, wooden salad scoop, \$8; Chelton. Corkwood trays and serviettes: tray, \$1.50; lap tray, 50c; set of four serviettes, \$1; Carson Pirie Scott, Chicago. Mexican serving dish, \$1.50; Fred Leighton. Hand-blown Barney beakers, \$12 dozen; Blue Parrot, Evanston, Ill. Silex tea and coffee maker, \$5.95; Hammacher Schlemmer. Walnut salt-and-peppers, \$1.50 pr.; Amberg-Hirth, San Francisco. Pine mat set, \$3.25; Bullocks, Los Angeles. College cocktail napkins, \$6.75 dozen; Léron



**Gay garden florals:** on a chrysanthemum cloth—burgundy, green and yellow linen; cloth \$3.50, napkins 29c each at J. L. Hudson, Detroit. On Vernon Kilns chintz-like "Floret"—plates 85c each; Pickering & Sabin, Westport, Conn. Danish pottery: swirl pattern bowl, and cooky crock; \$2.25 each. Danish oil and vinegar cruet, \$2.50; matching pepper shakers and salt well in green pottery, \$2.25. All the last, Carbone, Boston. Individual pottery serving dishes, \$7.20 dozen; Southern Highlanders



**Cocktail collection:** top left, silver plated jigger-spoon; \$2.25 at Saks-Fifth Ave. Dirilyte ice tongs, \$3.50; Carole Stupell. Reed & Barton plated cocktail set, \$12.50. Circus glasses, \$15 dozen; Carole Stupell. Imperial's cocktail glasses paired with canapé saucers, \$11 dozen; Bloomingdale. Lunning "Twin" cocktail and highball glasses in "Elsinore" crystal, \$9 dozen; Jensen. "Puppet" cocktail napkins, \$4.50 for 8; "Circus" napkins, \$4 for 8; Mosse. Crystal deviled-egg plate made of pressed glass, \$1.50; Rendezvous Gift Shop, Asbury Park, N. J.





NYHOLM

## Lace, misty background of a holiday dinner for four

A new idea—which you can do yourself—keynotes this table for a Christmas party. It's a circular cloth of wide-mesh Quaker lace, spread over mistletoe-green taffeta. The Castleton China service plates, from Wm. H. Plummer, are centered by full-blown Tudor roses. Towle's "Old Lace" sterling has slender lines, narrow lace-like borders. Stemware is Heisey's tulip-shaped "Wreath" pattern, at Altman. The centerpiece is James Pendleton's antique green majolica oyster dish, its tiers filled with pink roses, bouvardia and white delphinium





**Tiny gifts** need dressing up. Left, miniature candle on Norcross candle paper. At right, Sunday school stars; Century ribbon; Nelson-Stevens paper



**Pair plaids** for a new effect. Here Hazen plaid paper in basket-weave effect, Century plaid ribbon. Scheme: dark green, red, white



**Go in for glitter.** Choose Dennison's dazzling green foil paper with Du-Tone green and silver Cellophane ribbon. Add tinsel chous



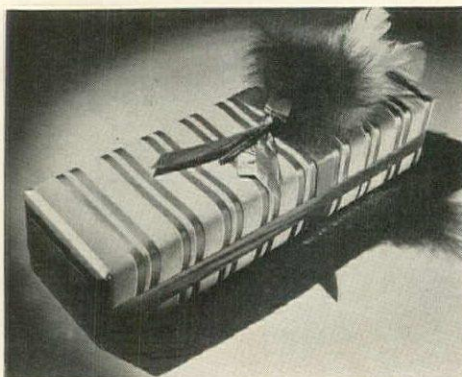
**Knitting-wool bows** pasted on for trimming. The paper: crimson with bright blue mitts holding up Merry Christmas. Lord & Taylor



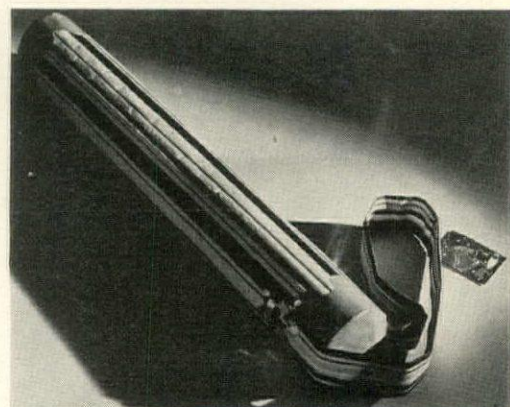
**Butterfly cutouts** from A. L. Brandon—and a dime store boutonniere. On black Hazen paper, red and silver ribbon by Norcross



**To wrap a bottle:** disguise its shape with shredded Cellophane (Paper Novelty); pad top with tissue under Dennison's Sparkle wrap



**Red and white plumes** to bedeck a long, slim box. Silver and gray flock paper to vary its shape, from Chicago Printed String Co. Silver paper ribbon, stickers; Norcross



**Conceal an umbrella** in a cardboard mailing tube—good technique for any long, hard-to-wrap item. Dennison's striped paper, wine, blue, and white, with National Alliance's blue scallops

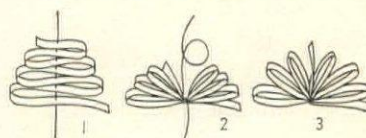
# How to wrap your

## Not much trouble and

If you know how to turn the corner on a package and make it neat as a hospital bed, if you can run up a gleaming satin bow that will stay perky and festive till the gift is opened, if you can make a bottle look mysterious enough to be surprising when it's unwrapped, these pointers are not for you. But if you can't, they most decidedly are.

**Fundamental Equipment:** Scotch tape, small rolls in bright crimson or green for binding up your packages; to hold corners firm and smooth. Scissors—one pair large enough to snip your wrappings off smoothly, another, embroidery size, for cutting out fancy doodads. Rubber cement—better for this purpose than glue (because, if spilled, it rubs off like art gum when dry). One roll of thin fine wire for making professional-looking bows. Fountain pen and blotter for addressing and tagging—inside and out—as you go.

**Bows and Trimmings:** First on the docket is how to tie a bow simply and quickly—one that will bear up till the festive day. There are several schools of thought on this subject but the easiest, and ergo our favorite, is the Serpentine Twist illustrated below. This consists of simply winding your ribbon into flat loops that balance beautifully (1) at each side—and tucking in the ends, at top and bottom. Finish with a short length of fine wire wrapped tightly around the middle (2) and you have your bow. You can have two loops or twenty by this method; and if you twist the wire tightly enough, you can also make the loops stand up stiffly in fan effect (3). Also another good trick to know is fringe. You can buy



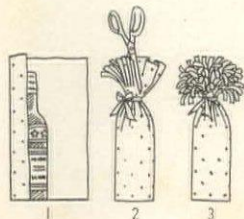
it already made as we have done for the bottle on the page opposite—or you can cut out your



# Christmas packages

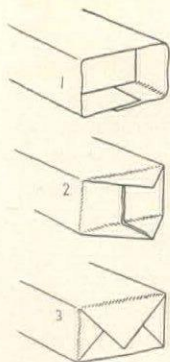
lots of fun—if you know how

own as we show in the drawing at right. This is a neat, practical way to disguise any package whose odd shape gives it away at once. Be sure to wrap your package first (1), make parallel cuts where you want the fringe (2)—and it's done (3).

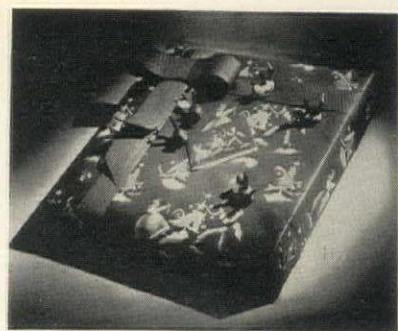


**As To Wrappings:** You'll want some metallics and some shiny coated papers—black maybe for a sophisticate's gift, bright pastels for feminine wrappings, stripes for a bulky object, like the hatbox at lower right. These stiff papers are best wrapped not too tightly around objects of large (or medium) size and of squarish shape—as the corners are difficult to turn. You'll want also lots of giddy printed papers—some with small, neat patterns, some that can go round your most masculine gifts, a sprinkling of Victorian plaids. And this is a “must”—plain white tissue for underpinning.

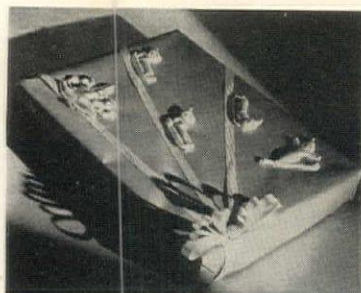
**Neat Corners** are half the secret of any package that is squarish in shape; learn their formula quickly from the sketches below. Wrap your package lengthwise (1), fold ends into triangular flaps (2), fold in bottom flap, then top one (3) and fix with Scotch tape.



In selecting ties, have a good variety—for this is the key to success. Use fat wool rope in brilliant primary colors. Wide ribbon of satin or plaid or chiffon gauze for the great showy bows. Cotton tape for color, Scotch tape for barberpole stripes, tinsel rope for glitter, Dutone for shine. Add (Continued on page 78)



**Wooden chickadees** holding candles to decorate a squarish box. Crimson paper with Xmas motifs. Green, silver ribbon; by Chicago Printed String Co.



**Candy-coated figures**, pasted down with rubber cement, for trimming; Nat'l Alliance blue coated paper. Dennison white tape



**Play up the pattern** of the paper—here “Christmas Village” scenes. Yellow cotton ribbon; both from Chicago Printed String Co.



**Wooden bells** from Woodward Florist, Walpole, N.H., added to the Dennison paper—blue, magenta, white. Chiffon ribbon, by Century



**A snapper for fun.** Wrap package with red-white-and-blue Norcross “American Christmas”; the ribbon is red satin by Century



**Wide as a hairbow**—the perky plaid ribbon which ties up this one; from Century Ribbon Mills. Tack it down with Scotch tape. The paper: green metallic embossed with scallops, Norcross



**Valentine frame** for a feminine package: Hazen's lavender-foil for the wrapping shining through a Roylace doilie cut-out to show a paper angel. Gold ribbon to hang on tree



**For a hatbox:** plain red paper pasted across top and bottom; stripes around side, Louis De-jonge. Cotton rope, Mansure



# Yuletide trimmings for the house



**1** INSTEAD OF STOCKINGS by the hearth, fill huge cornucopias like this. In heavy white net, with red patent bindings, striped butterfly bow, pompons of red and white. James McCutcheon

**2** PERCHED IN THE WINDOW, peewee Christmas trees decked with glitter balls. Very gay for a formal room. Salterini's ivy bracket of turquoise wrought iron holds the pots. At Bloomingdale's

**3** TORCHES OF EVERGREEN for a double door inside or out. Gold beads strung on wire hold them in shape, cascade from the top like flame. Add red and gold balls. William Pahlmann's idea

**4** ANGEL SCONCES, white and gold, to hang in a shadow box. They hold real candles; Wanamaker. The shadow box, an old picture frame painted white. Lovely over mantel or in a window

**5** PAPIER-MÂCHÉ MUSIC BOX—a snow-capped church that tinkles forth Christmas hymns or carols. Decorative bit of atmosphere for a dining or coffee table. Find it at James McCutcheon's

**6** MOUNT YOUR TREE on a semi-circular flower stand that can go flat against the wall. Pile its two lower tiers with gifts. Molla's stand in white wrought iron; found at Hammacher-Schlemmer

**7** RED CANDLES, RED STARS to make your table merry. Candles, Emkay's "Old Salt"; Dennison. The stars, printed on Macy's Cyrus Clark chintz, made into a cloth with kick-pleats at the corners

**8** MAKE A DECOUPAGE for a large mirror—of angels, churches, landscapes cut from glittering tinsel papers. Top with draperies cut out of striped paper from National Alliance of Art & Industry

**9** KNEELING ANGELS to bless your mantelpiece or a console in the hall. Covet a pair like these in porcelain by Mitzi Otten; from Rena Rosenthal. Decorate them with sprigs of real holly

**10** CANDY-CANE DOORWAY for the dining room. Concoct it from cardboard mailing tubes wound round with stripes of paint or ribbon. Up above, crossed candy canes tied with a butterfly bow

**11** ESPALIÉRED CHRISTMAS TREE—Pahlmann's again. Stem and branches are wrapped in brown crepe paper interspersed with holly leaves; its fruit, shining Christmas balls fastened with wire

**12** PLUMES AND A DIRNDL skirt of bright tarlatan—for Christmas Eve dinner. The centerpiece, by William Pahlmann, is a plume-topped pyramid of fresh greens tacked onto a wooden frame

**13** A TRUNK OF PAPIER-MÂCHÉ, picked up for a song. Paint it crimson, gild its straps and huge padlock. Then pile it with festive gifts to use for a centerpiece, on a hall console, or under the tree

**14** NOSEGAY OF CHRISTMAS BALLS to decorate a wall. The holder is red felt cut in triangular points. Candy canes stick jauntily from the top. Design by William Pahlmann of Lord & Taylor

**15** A SADDLEPACK OF GIFTS thrown over the pommel of a merry-go-round pony. Dime-store plumes for the pony's bridle; Macy's Shulman-Abrash stripes for the home-made saddlepacks





8



9



10



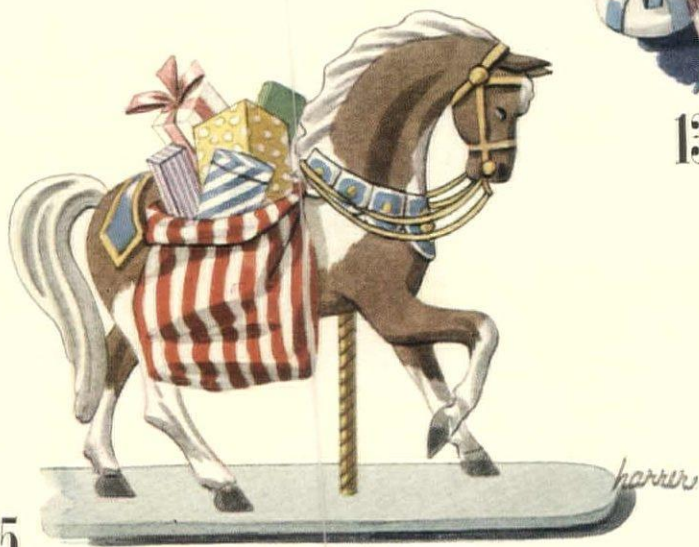
12



13



11



15



14

Plumes and glitter, découpage and stripes  
bring to the house a holiday tempo



# On Christmas Day in the

ANTON BRUEHL • CONDÉ NAST ENGRAVING





Under your brightly trimmed tree,  
these gifts for all the family



- 51





URBAN WEIS

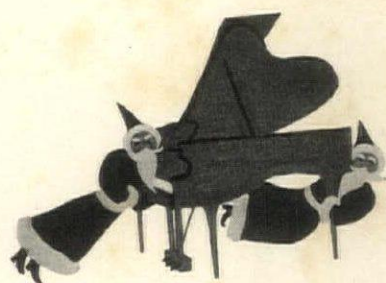
## Christmas Gift from Mrs. Santa to the house she likes best

Give your house a present, too—a sparkling new room like this one. Paradox of light, sophisticated color and solid French charm, it was planned around Baker Furniture's new French Provincial group, painted a soft chalk-white. For its backdrop: Alexander Smith's needlepoint weave broadloom, "Tweedpoint"; Strahan's posied wallpaper; Cheney fabrics of silk and Crown-Tested rayon. Accents to ponder: chairs with rush seats, beds with tufted bolsters; Nina Wolf shell clock; Pendleton



# From you to your house

"Fill its stocking" from this year's  
fine collection of American gifts



CHRISTMAS this year is a second Thanksgiving. For our part, we approach it in the same spirit of gratitude and thankfulness as did the first settlers—grateful for the land and its promise, grateful for freedom from oppression of soul and body, and grateful above all for our homes—intact, whole, and as beautiful and gracious as we Americans can make them.

This is the year of all years, then, to give to your house. And this year American designers and craftsmen and machine-workers have outdone themselves in offering us an unequalled array of useful and beautiful things for our homes—from paints, shingles, tile and wallpaper to the finest of china, silver and crystal accessories.

Looking at this praiseworthy collection we wonder to ourselves why for so many years leadership in style and craftsmanship remained on the old continent. Remained there when every year since our country's birth thousands of Europe's artists and craftsmen came across the Atlantic not only to seek freedom of thought and action but also to take advantage of America's limitless opportunities of materials and markets, for fine work and the profits earned from it.

The answer has been in ourselves—that we put too high a premium on imports and refused to realize that much of our American-made merchandise was being designed and constructed by workers who, although naturalized Americans, had received their first training in Europe. Their halting English had become more fluent, their designs more suited to American homes—and yet their charming accents—French, Swedish, German, Italian—remained, as did the painstaking craftsmanship and discriminating artistry learnt in the ateliers of the old country. But they worked "unhonored and unsung," and the best label we could find for their designs was—"Domestic."

But the scene has changed, and this year is America's year. Pay your own tribute to that fact, and give your house a real present—as big as a whole room redecorated, or a new air conditioner installed, or as small as a lovely lamp or new linen for the guest room.

Choose from the more than two hundred "gifts for the house" we have gathered together on these pages; beginning with the beautiful French room opposite, ranging through 15 pages to the "little things under five dollars," each of which is pretty and useful out of all proportion to its tiny cost.

Then you will find, on the next two pages, "construction" gifts which will take carpenters, tilers and plumbers to help you give. Make a playroom out of the basement—easy with wallboard. Put in an elevator to save countless steps. Or a new shower-bathroom to clear up the morning and evening traffic jam of shaving and showering family.

"For Host and Homemaker," pages 56-57, pictures forty suggestions for hostesses new and old, to make meals and the cooking of them more pleasant. Luxuries such as an electric coffee grinder to give your coffee all its fresh, natural aroma and flavor; an electric liquefier for vitamin-rich fruit and vegetable drinks; marmites for peasantry soups.

Or, coming out of the kitchen and going upstairs, "Bed and Bath Luxuries," on pages 64 and 65. Choose new percale sheets, exquisitely monogrammed; fresh cotton plissé blanket covers, washable and crisp; an electric mirror for your own perfect makeup. Or sachets for sweet linen closets, a little hanging shelf for guest towels, or bedside lamps.

"Christmas Accessories," pages 66-67, suggests living-room presents—gifts for the show-piece of your house, the one which most of your guests see, and by which they judge your taste and decorating ability. Occasional furniture will fill the gaps in your scheme—things you've always "meant to buy but just haven't gotten 'round to."

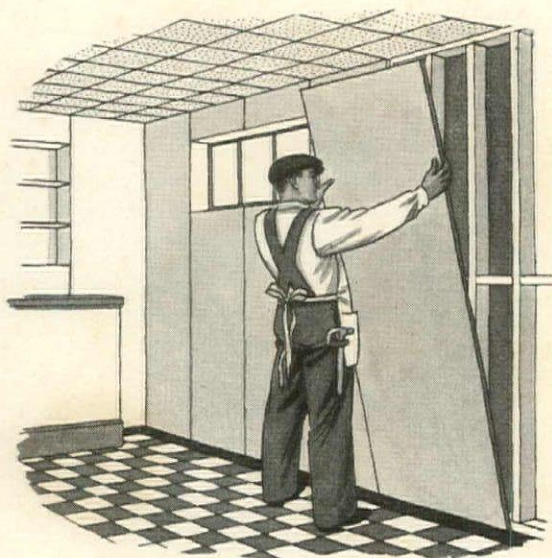
And finally down to "Christmas Forget-me-nots," on page 68—small, inexpensive, stocking gifts which add a cheery and convenient touch to any room. Consider enamel ashtrays and match boxes in jewel colors; a pair of little gold and white vases for nosegays; bright napkins, printed and fringed.

For five hundred dollars or for one dollar, there's something for every house. You're Santa Claus—now go to work and give your home a Merry Christmas!



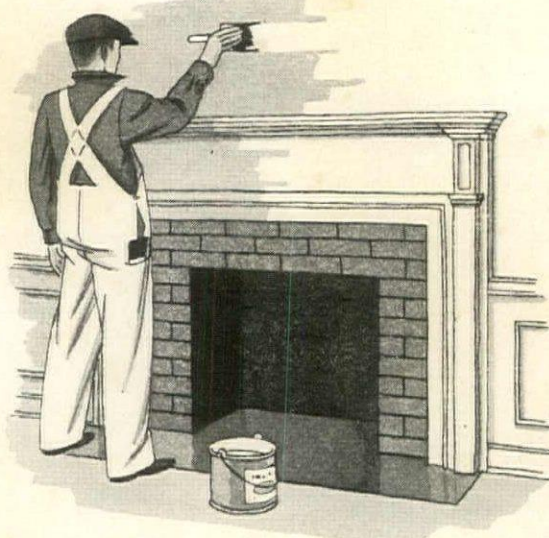


# Presents



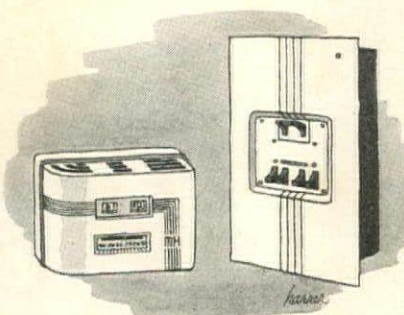
## Need an extra room?

Why not do up the attic or basement? We used colored insulating board for the basement walls. It comes in sheets 4 ft. wide and up to 12 ft. long (about 12 cents per sq. ft. installed). On the ceiling is acoustic tile to dampen noise (45-60 cents per sq. ft. installed), and to cover the concrete floor we selected damp-proof linoleum tile (25-30 cents per sq. ft. installed)



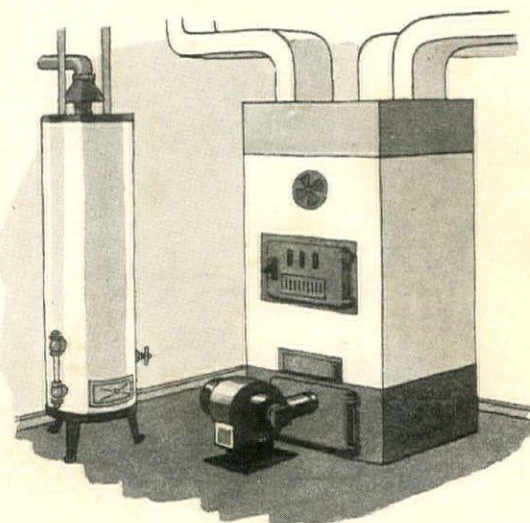
## Rejuvenate the living room

During the Winter the fireplace inevitably becomes the focal point of your living room. If it is badly designed and out of style it will have a depressing effect on the whole room. A new one like that shown above would cost you no more than \$35 installed. And a coat of paint will cost only about \$16, including labor, for a normal room 15 ft. by 12 ft.



## For convenience sake

The last word in automatic heat control (left). It lowers the temperature at night, steps it up again in the morning, keeps it constant all day. About \$30 installed. A multibreaker (right) eliminates the need for spare fuses. Costs about \$12 installed



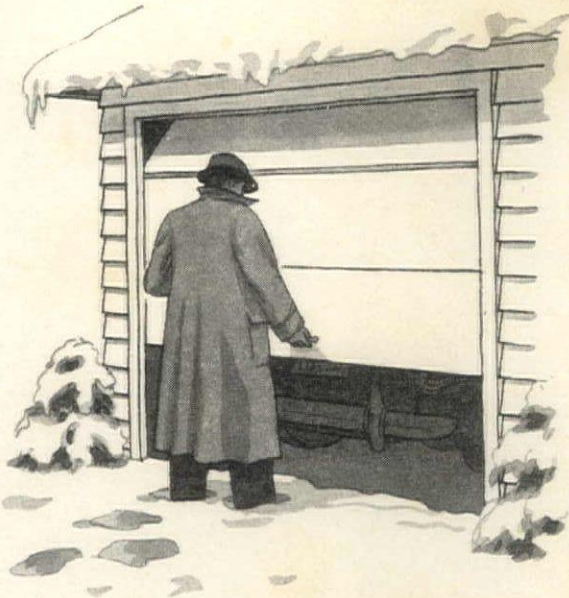
## Freedom for furnace slaves

Here are two sure ways to the heart of a gentleman stoker. A conversion oil burner will eliminate all his drudgery, providing automatic heat from your old furnace. Cost? About \$270. Spend some \$85 more and things can be arranged so that the furnace automatically gives you year-round hot water too. The gas water heater at left will give the same hot water service, if it is only a pot stove which you want to eliminate. The 25-gallon size is about \$65 installed



# for your home

All these ideas will make  
for pleasanter living



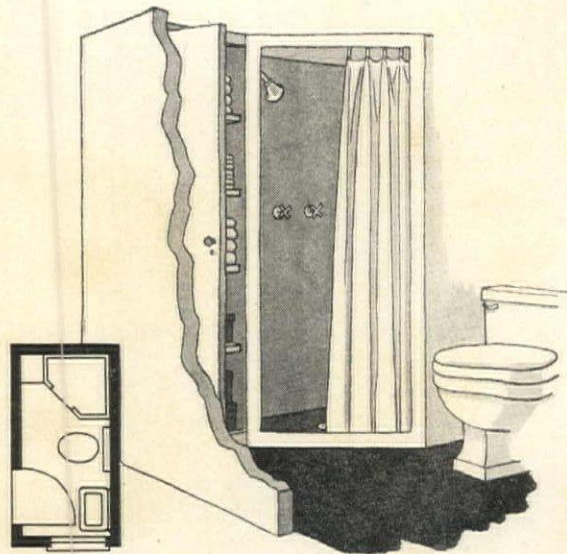
## For those who dig out

We cannot prevent the snow from falling, but we do suggest at least one way in which you can escape some of the consequences. Instead of buying a snow shovel and taking a half hour to dig the garage doors out, put in an overhead door. They are so carefully counterbalanced that they slide up out of the way easily in spite of snow and ice conditions. The cost, when installed, is only about \$55 for the one car garage size



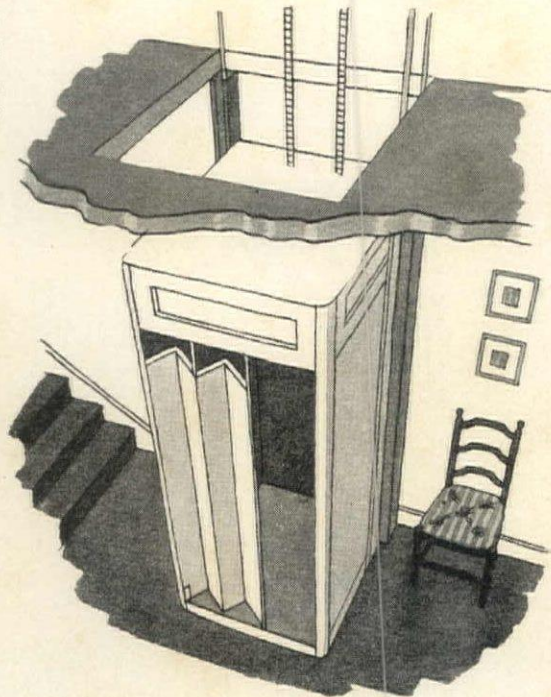
## Save by giving

Take down the screens and replace with storm sash. It costs about \$3 per window installed, may save its cost in fuel. Add weather-stripping at 25-30 cents per ft. installed for double-hung windows, 30-50 cents for casements



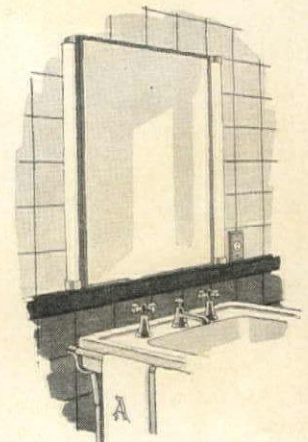
## Closet into bathroom

Christmas is a better excuse than most for giving yourself that extra bathroom which you have always wanted. It can be yours for less than \$400. Installed, the shower will be about \$150, the toilet and lavatory from \$20-150 each according to type. The layout illustrated will fit into a space 8 by 4 ft.



## No more stairs

It is sometimes assumed that home elevators are only for the invalid and aged. But the owners of three-and four-story town houses, and equally vertical hillside houses in the country, realize that an elevator at home is no less convenient than one in the office. And it is not half as expensive as you might think. It costs less than \$2,000 for an installation which will serve three floors with a 3½ ft. car



## Beauty treatment

Put new beauty and convenience into your old bathroom with a fluorescent light on each side of the medicine cabinet and an outlet for electric razors near-by. All for less than \$20. For about \$15 more you could add another touch—new faucets on the basin below

SEE OUR INDEX TO CHRISTMAS GIFTS ON PAGE 33



# For Host or Homemaker



**Four square waffles** bake at once with the new Sunbeam baker, adjustable for crispness. For \$16, from Lewis & Conger



**Light or dark toast** pops up from this General Electric toaster. Also keeps slices warm till needed. \$16. R. H. Macy



**Good tea quickly made** in china pot. Knob raises, lowers tea ball. \$8.95, Manning-Bowman; Hammacher Schlemmer



**Truly smokeless electric** broiler. Ventilated cover for high and low heats. \$9.95, Manning Bowman; B. Altman



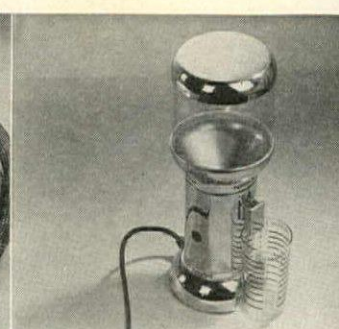
**Extra-fast surface units,** broiler in drawer of Everhot electric stove. For AC or DC, \$20 at Hammacher Schlemmer



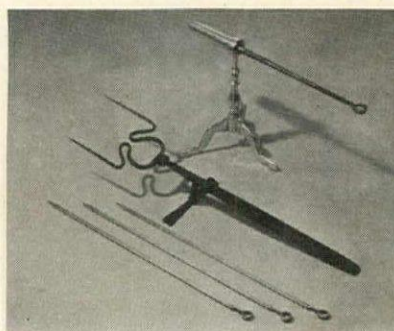
**Full power at every speed** is assured by multi-speed control on new Universal Food Mixer. With juicer, \$23.75, R. H. Macy



**Cleaning tools in handy kit** with new Hoover vacuum cleaner. Quieter operation, dirt bag easy to empty. \$98.50, McCreery



**Freshly ground coffee** easy to have with Kitchen Aid electric coffee mill. Adjustable grind. \$19.50, Lewis & Conger



**For fireside cooking;** steel skewers, \$3.50 doz. Boone Forge trivet for quail, \$8; Hot Toddy Iron, \$12; at Lewis & Conger



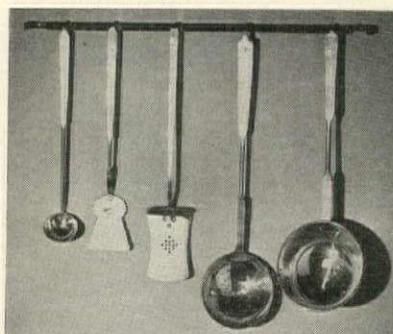
**Copper-bottomed stainless steel Dutch Oven** by Revere; for top of stove, \$8; drip coffee pot, \$8.50; at Lewis & Conger



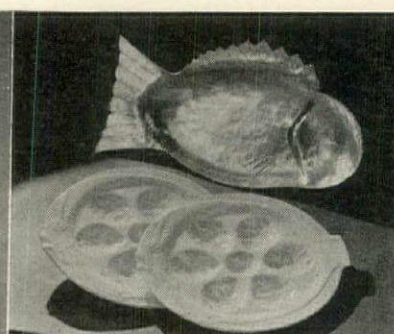
**Unusual cook books** make very welcome gifts to gourmets. Prices, from left to right, \$1.75, \$1 and \$1.50. All at Brentano



**Large pottery marmite** in bright colors on copper stand with Sterno or alcohol burner. \$23; from the Bazar Francaise



**Authentic copies** in brass and wrought iron: egg ladle, cake turners, skimmer, dipper, \$2.50 to \$8; by Boone at Macy



**Hand-forged aluminum fish-shaped tray,** costs \$4.69 at Macy. Oyster plates, white, \$12 doz. Hammacher Schlemmer



**"American way" serving group** by Russel Wright in warm textured hazelwood. \$1.20, to \$7 for bowl; Macy



**As practical as handsome** this silver-plated, Thermo vacuum-insulated jug to keep ice cubes, \$18; Scully & Scully



## Gifts chosen because they are practical or pleasant to use



rip coffee is made in just minutes with the "Jiffy" electric maker. Marked at 2, 4, cups. \$6.95, Lewis & Conger



**Double duty** cooking with Chase Table Chef. Top part a chafing dish, lower for grilling. \$14.95, at Lewis & Conger



quefy fruits, vegetables vitamin-rich drinks, purées Knapp-Monarch Liquidizer. \$4.95, from Lewis & Conger



**Turn on the steam** in this new iron by flicking the switch or use it "dry". By Waring for \$16; Hammacher Schlemmer



nnnoisseurs' casseroles French earthenware. With checks on cover, \$7.75; square, \$6.95; Hammacher Schlemmer



**Gervais jars** for sweetmeats, jams, from 25c to 60c at Bazar Français. Mexican tin trunk tea caddy. \$2; Fred Leighton



**Fine fish mold** for mousses or aspics, \$2.95. Assorted petit fours pans are 10c each, for gourmets. At Bazar Français



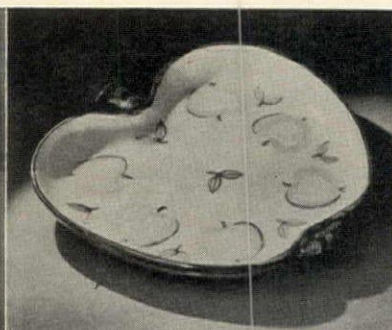
**Hand ground blades** from solid pieces of high-speed tool steel, turned handles, \$25 set. Gerber; Abercrombie & Fitch



or hot sauces, hors d'oeuvres; small buffet warmer, \$1.95. High. Copper, Sterno heater, \$1.50; Hammacher Schlemmer



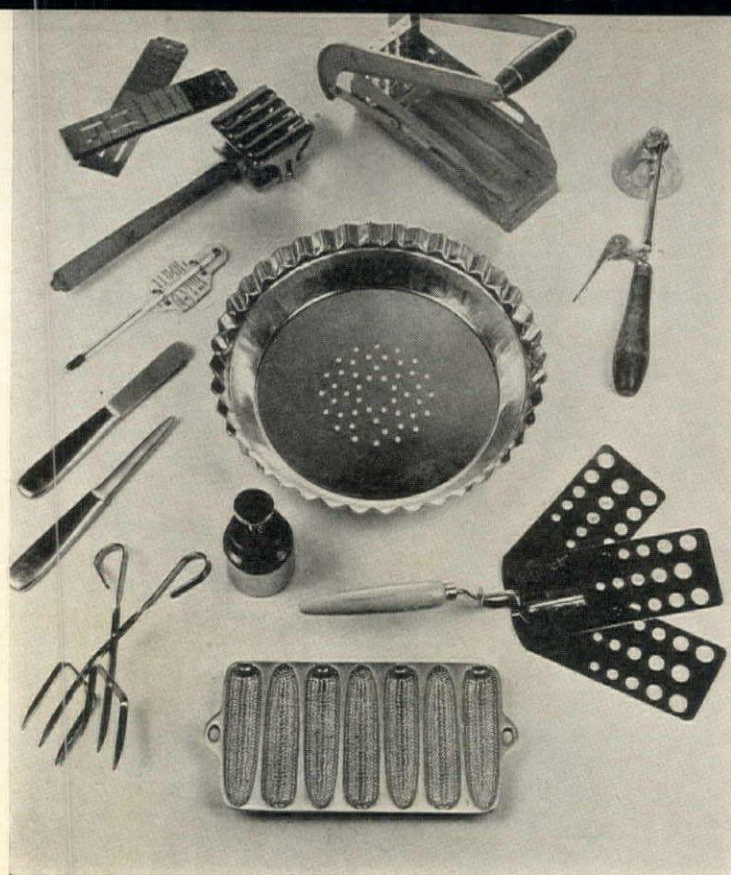
**Giant size soup tureen** to take center of stage at informal parties. Danish pottery, at \$25, from Hammacher Schlemmer



**The big apple shape** of this cream colored pottery serving plate is repeated in decoration. By Hedi Schoop, \$5; Ovington



**Soup service;** silver-plated rack and 8 pots, \$29.50; Hammacher Schlemmer. Francis-canware servers, \$1; Altman



**Good gadget gifts:** Reading from lower left, clockwise, shad boner, and stainless steel knives for opening clams and oysters; each \$1.25; Lewis & Conger. Taylor roast-meat thermometer, \$1.17; Macy. Mallet-shaped Meat Maul cuts tough fibers and tenderizes meat, \$1.25; Hammacher Schlemmer. Buttermeter and Steakometer for measuring block butter in teaspoons, steak broiling time by thickness; 23c. Villa potato chipper does 2 dozen at once; \$1.19. Both Macy. Conical ice-cream scoop, \$2.50; 3-in-1 spatula, 60c. Mold for corn sticks, \$1. All Hammacher Schlemmer. Canapé cutter, plunger top, \$1.50; Lewis & Conger. In center, fluted-edge pie pan, priced at 30c; Hammacher Schlemmer



# Personal gifts for men—

**1** For his desk: One of the new fluorescent lamps, next best thing to daylight for paper-work; in satin brass and modern wood, \$17 at Macy. And to keep him up to date, GE's electric "Almanac" clock tells him day, date, time. Mahogany-finish case, \$9.95; Bloomingdale

**2** To make him feel very executive, a work organizer in wine Froelich leather, mainstay for his home or office. It's a flat portfolio with 4 compartments marked Dictation, Pending, Answered and Unanswered—all visible at a glance. Lord & Taylor has it for only \$6.50

**3** For his correspondence: Eaton stationery in the new larger "Traditional" size specially planned for men; \$4.50 at Stern's. A roly-poly blotter in monogrammed leather case, \$2.95; Lewis & Conger. Paper-knife, leather-rim magnifying top, \$5.95; at Hammacher-Schlemmer

**4** So he's always sure to be right, a dictionary, the Merriam-Webster Collegiate in limp pigskin, only \$8.50 at Brentano. And to hold it on his desk, Schierenhide's semi-circular book-ends of blond laminated leather, \$17.50; Sign of The Mermaid, in Grosse Pointe, Michigan

**5** To swaddle him when he steps from the tub, a big white Martex bath sheet, soft and absorbent. It's eighty inches long, and yours to give him for \$8; Bloomingdale's. Fun to add: Kerk Guild's "Ski-doodling Santa" in pure soap; Franklin Simon's has it for just 60c

**6** If comfort is his Achilles heel, snare him with these—slippers of soft warm Vicuña fur, from Bolivia. Lightweight, durable—grand for travel, after-skiing, general knock-about wear. In natural or cinnamon color, sizes 5 to 12, lined with kid. \$8.50 at the Good Neighbor Imports

**7** Towards better grooming at home or abroad—a well-stocked train kit that hangs up by a strap. Smooth tan cowhide lined with red Permatex, \$9.50 at Alfred Dunhill. And a compact, little manicure kit by Wiss. In saddle-stitched hazel pigskin. Costs \$3.95 at Lord & Taylor

**8** If he's proud of his good looks, contribute to them with a bountiful shaving set by Shulton. Jugs of talcum and after-shave lotion, a mug of shaving soap, all scented with pungent clean-smelling "Early American Old Spice". Bloomingdale's has this set for only \$2.75

**9** Two bags that can cope easily with his packing problems for one-night stands or by the week. The smaller, Hartmann's "Knockabout" over-nighter, only \$30 at Lord & Taylor. The larger, Mendel-Drucker's cowhide case with new soft sides, more space. \$40; Kay-Sherman

**10** Gem of a gift for any one who drives a car during the mud and snow months—real little logs held together by chains. Their function? To slip under a tire and give him traction when he's bogged down. In suede-cloth case for carrying, \$1.95 from Lewis & Conger

**11** More loot for motorists; the cowhide case, for goggles, comb and file, zips closed, slips easily into his pocket. \$2.25; Lewis & Conger. The road-map-case has transparent cover, works on rotary principle. Red morocco, or pigskin, \$3.95, Hammacher Schlemmer

**12** If he likes music—or war news—wherever he goes, give him RCA's "camera" radio. Under nine inches tall, it begins to play when opened, has good clear tone. Liberty Music Shops has it, done up in a leather case with convenient shoulder strap for carrying, at \$27.50

**13** Smoking accessories—the kind he'd choose for himself. A giant nine-inch ashtray in tan or mahogany leather, with glass inset. \$6 at The Gift & Art Shop, Lexington, Va. And Ronson's chubby lighter for his desk in ribbed glass and chromium. \$7.50; Lewis & Conger

**14** If his ruling passion is golf—and he's really pretty good at it—give him a set of covers to protect the heads of his tournament clubs. These come, four to a set, in chamois and black leather, and they clip onto his golf bag. Find them at Abercrombie & Fitch; \$4.50

**15** Play to his small-boy instinct with a scale-model train—he puts it together, it really runs. Old-time locomotive in kit form, \$20. Freight car kit, \$2. 18" sections of track, straight 30c, curved 36c. From Mantua Metal Products, Woodbury Heights, in New Jersey

**16** For the hunter on your list—a duck-shooting kit of heavy brown canvas. Fully equipped with copious thermos, lunch box and gun-cleaning equipment, \$29.50. Or a pair of solid leather gun racks to mount four guns. His for just \$12.50. Both from Abercrombie & Fitch

**17** If he likes to tinker—he'll covet this Hobby House tool kit by Stanley. Twelve major tools of professional caliber stowed away in handsome buff chest at Hammacher's for \$12.50. And add the Roto-kit—a merry-go-round of nails; \$1.95 at Lewis & Conger

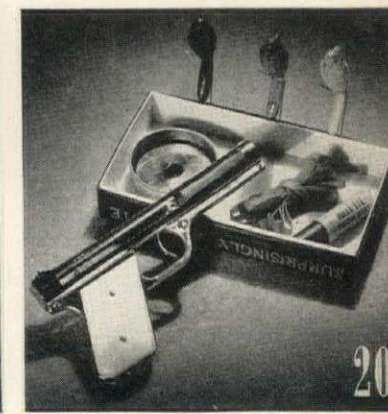
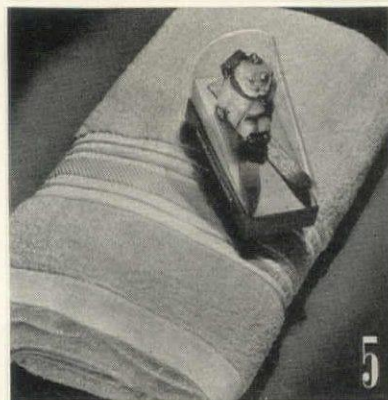
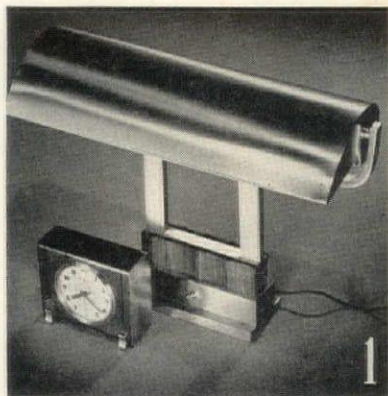
**18** For good clean fun, whether he's mustachioed or not, a mustache cup of old Limoges china, in white. If he's a beau and you want to be whimsical, paint on it yourself a Merry Christmas slogan. Or have it monogrammed. It costs only \$3 from Levy Brothers China Co.

**19** If his wits are nimble, he'll like these, one or both tucked into the toes of his Christmas sock: Parker Brothers' new domino-type game called Hi-Ro; \$1 makes it yours from R. H. Macy. And a cribbage board made of solid leather, \$5. Abercrombie & Fitch has it

**20** For serious fun: a pistol-practice target set, complete with three foolish-looking parrots to shoot at and a pistol that works with rubber bands and BB's. Its pull is about the same as an average pistol so it really helps his aim. Priced at \$2.75 at Abercrombie & Fitch



# Comfortable, Useful, and Witty



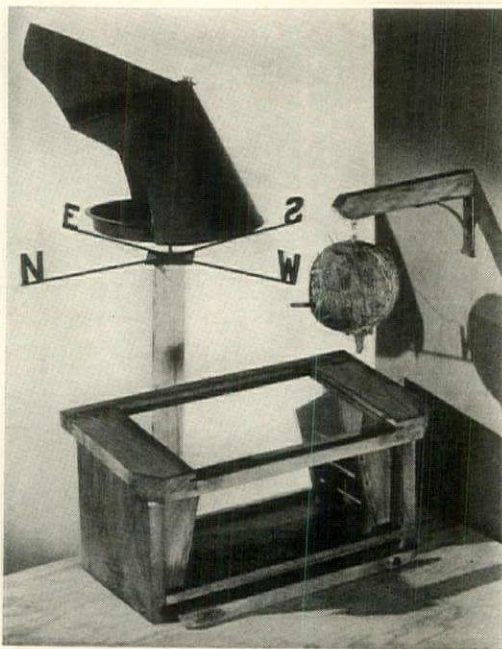


# Green-thumbed gifts

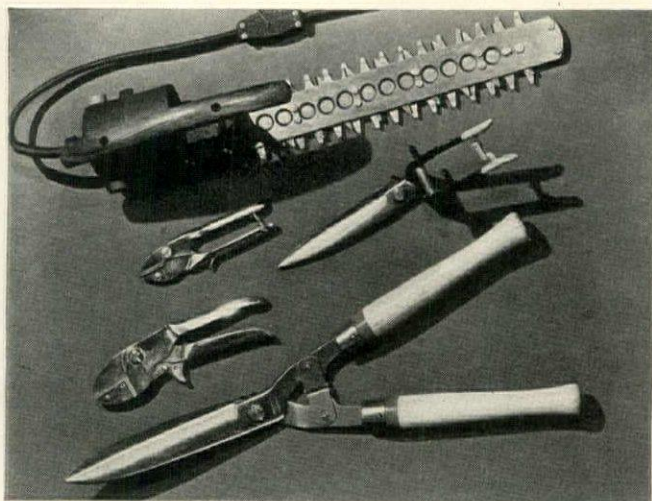
Down-to-earth gardeners will praise you for these



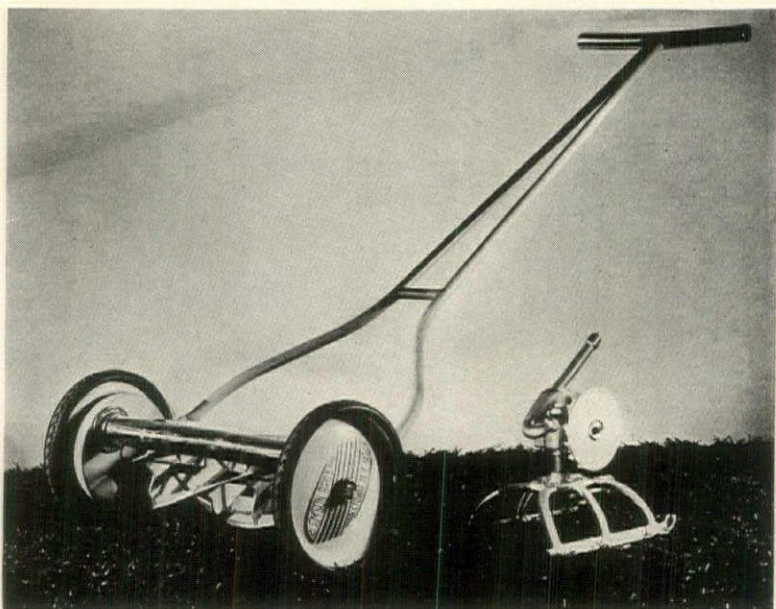
**Small tools** are always at hand in this convenient basket which holds flower-pickers, trowel, fork, dibble, scissors, heavy and light twine for tying plants, and rubber knee pad. \$14 at Hammacher Schlemmer



**Bird feeders** for Winter gardens: top, weather-vane feeder swings and keeps the birds protected while feeding; about \$4; Mitchell All-Metal Feeder, So. Lancaster, Mass. The coconut is filled with suet; with bracket, about \$1. Window-ledge feeder gives you a close-up view through glass top; \$3.25. Both at Max Schling



**Cutters deluxe:** Top, the Electric Hedshear clips hedges faster and more neatly, is safe and perfectly balanced; about \$30. Seymour Smith "Snap-Cut" pruner and flower picker cuts and holds flowers; about \$2. Smith "Clean-Clipper" grass shears, about \$2. All three at Stumpp & Walter. Wiss "Hy-Power" pruning shears cut the toughest branches; about \$2. Bottom, Wiss shock-proof hedge shears, about \$3; Macy



**For handsome lawns:** Cut with a Clemson Precision lawn-mower—light, easy to handle, self-lubricating. About \$30. Water with a Double Rotary Sprinkler—covers 15 to 100 feet spread with its gentle, rain-like spray. It is priced at about \$13. Both are from Peter Henderson



**Down with bugs!** Harco jar-type sprayer handles any type of spray for garden and house plants alike; about \$2 at Max Schling. The Triogen threesome, upper right, stimulates rose growth and protects against insects, mildew and black spot; about \$2 at Stumpp & Walter. The Arnold Sprayer Set, an all-purpose sprayer, attaches to garden hose, has plastic barrel. Six insecticide cartridges included. About \$5; Peter Henderson





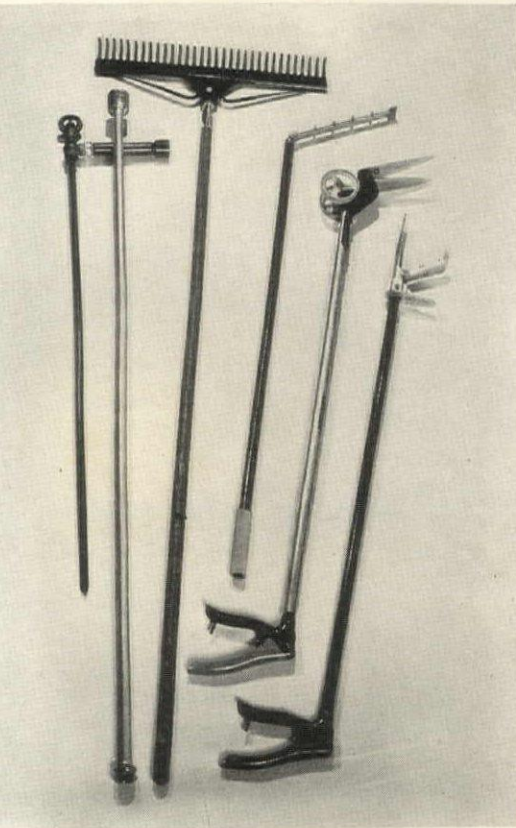
In the old-fashioned way, a Zodia sundial will tell you the time. Of polished brass, it costs \$10.50. At Hammacher Schlemmer



Scientific gardeners will appreciate Sudbury's "Club Model" soil test kit. It contains enough for fifty tests for acidity, nitrogen, phosphorus and potash. In attractive blue leatherette kit, about \$5; Sudbury Soil Testing Laboratory, So. Sudbury, Mass. "Rootone", hormone powder for slips and cuttings, and "Transplantone", for seedlings and potted plants, \$1 each; Stumpp & Walter. "Taylor Six" maximum-minimum thermometer, about \$7; Peter Henderson



Easy to wheel and sturdy as it is good-looking, Handi-Cart is steel (no toy!). 3 1/3 cu. ft. capacity, \$6.75 (balloon tires \$2.20 extra); Lewis & Conger. Raffia dolls (pull out strands to tie up plants), \$3.95 each; Hammacher Schlemmer



For stand-up gardening, left to right: Water Lance attaches to hose, sends water down to 3 feet below surface—excellent for trees. About \$3 (fertilizer attachment \$1 extra); W. L. M. Clark, St. Louis, Mo. Water Wand cuts down hose pressure, directs gentle stream at plant base; about \$3. "Gumfinger" rake has rubber teeth, won't clog with leaves or pull up grass; about \$2. "Whisk" uses old razor blades, clips grass around tree bases; about \$2. Last three, Max Schling. "Ezy-Cut" shears clip edges; \$2.25; Stumpp & Walter. "Doo-Klip" weeder for lawns; \$2; Max Schling



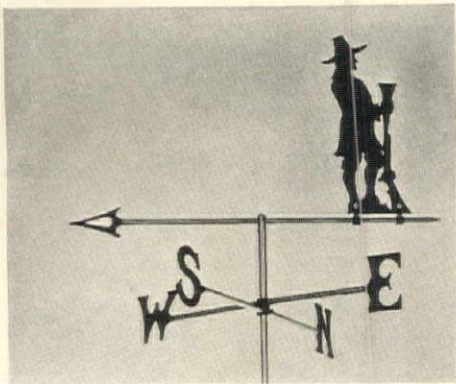
Power mower is the deluxe gift for lawn-lovers. Coldwell's "Badger 19" is the answer—small, inexpensive and easy to operate, compactly designed. About \$83 at J. S. Woodhouse



Grow them from seed with "Waterite" seed flats—sub-irrigated, for indoor or outdoor use; about \$2 each or \$9 for six; Waterite Seed Flat Co., Middletown, N. Y. F. F. Rockwell's new book, about \$3; Wm. H. Wise



Little but useful: Tin Mexican watering can for house plants, a little over \$1; Fred Leighton. Dazey leaf-shaped flower holder, about \$2 at Hammacher Schlemmer. Beagle flower-arranging kit contains one adjustable wire holder for mass arrangements, and two needle holders; complete about \$2 at Peter Henderson. Dale Plantags are green or white plastic on rust-proof metal stakes. 3 sizes: 35c, 75c, \$1.20 doz.; Dale Plantag Co.



Finishing touch for a white New England farmhouse is this Puritan weathervane; black silhouette, bright brass uprights and cross-arms. Costs \$17 at Peter Henderson



# Gifts for the gourmets



**Begin with cocktails:** 1. Riondo Puerto Rican rum, \$2.34 fifth. 2. Seagram's dry gin, \$1.98 fifth. 3. Heublein's "The Club" side-car cocktails, \$2.50 fifth. 4. Bacardi Amber Label Porto Rican rum, \$2.65 fifth. 5. Heublein's "The Club" dry Martini cocktails guarantee you perfect "repeat" orders—rare's the amateur bartender who can make two rounds exactly alike; \$2.20 fifth. 6. Rhum Negrita, \$3.69 fifth. 7. Gordon's dry gin, about \$2 fifth. 8. Myers's "Planter's Punch", fine old Jamaica rums which are over 8 years old, \$3.25 fifth



**American liqueurs** have forged to the front, made in most cases from the same ingredients and by the same distillers, but in America. Here are a few: 1. De Kuyper Triple Sec, \$2.65 fifth. 2. Nuyens Orange Curaçao, under \$3 fifth. 3. Ste. Pierre Smirnoff Eckau Kümmel, in bear bottle, under \$3 fifth. 4. Nuyens apricot liqueur, under \$3 fifth. 5. De Kuyper cherry liqueur, \$2.65 bottle. 6. "Forbidden Fruit", oldest American liqueur, with its own inimitable flavor, is \$3.25 quart. 7. De Kuyper Crème de Menthe, \$2.50 fifth



**Seafood selection:** Bellows' green turtle soup with Madeira, \$1.75 quart; Bellows Gourmets' Bazaar. Clam chowder, 22c 17-oz. tin, and codfish pats, about 17c 10-oz. tin, are real New England delicacies; Cape Cod Cooks, Middleboro, Mass. For \$1.50, choose New Orleans Foods, a can each of Creole Gumbo, Courtbouillon, Jambalaya, Shrimp Creole, oyster soup and Shrimp-burger; Creole Food Co., New Orleans



**Sharp and spicy:** Colorful pottery cruets hold French olive oil and wine vinegar; \$4.85 at Hammacher Schlemmer. Two little racks, one of seasoning herbs, the other of salts, flavored with various herbs—garlic, celery, and so on—are \$2.50 each; by the Herb Farm Shop, at B. Altman. The round wicker basket contains eight small jars of unusual spices—Singapore nutmeg, Madagascar clove, etc.; \$2, at Madolin Mapelsden



**All-American cheeses** deliciously make up the lack of imports: Argentine roquefort, \$1 lb. for 5-5½ lbs. American Brie (excellent), \$2 for 2 lbs. American Bel Paese, as delicate in flavor as any Italian import, \$1 for 1¼ lbs. All at Vendome. A blue crock of Stilton in port is \$2.75; Dutchess Food Specialties. And that wonderful Oka cheese you had in Canada, made by the Trappist Monks, costs 87c; from Hammacher Schlemmer



# on your list

Tempting liquors and tasty foods  
create Christmas cheer



**Great wines**—and more humble ones for every day—all thoughtful gifts: **1** and **2**. Taylor's New York State medium sweet sherry, and tawny port, the last a dry club port; 97c each for a fifth. **3**. Piper Heidsieck 1928—specially choice champagne which is growing rarer, \$5.66 quart. **4**. Lanson Brut 1933, \$6.50 quart. **5**, **6** and **7**. Tio Frasquito, Solera Fina and 77B—dry, unfortified Spanish wine from Montilla. Imported by Frank Schoonmaker, they are priced at \$8.35 for a gift basket of three; or, separately, \$3.80, \$1.89 or \$2.15 bottle



**Long drinks** for after-dinner conviviality: **1**. Haig & Haig Pinch Scotch—famous favorite—about \$4.69 fifth. **2**. White Horse Scotch, in a gay papier mâché gift box, about \$3.74 fifth. **3**. Old Angus Scotch, about \$3.69 fifth. **4**. Old Granddad—cream of the Bourbons—a little over \$3.49 fifth. **5**. Hildick Five apple brandy, staging a revival in America for “brandy-'n-soda”, cocktails or liqueur, a little over \$2.66 fifth. **6**. Wilson's “That's All” blended whiskey, \$2.87 quart. **7**. Monnet Cognac for both highballs and liqueurs, \$4.50 fifth



**For masculine bibbers:** “Grossman's Guide” by Harold J. Grossman, contains complete condensed information about the history, production, packaging and dispensing of all sorts of beverages; \$5; William H. Wise. Baron Fougner's Bar Guide has on its rolls his nearly 400 recipes for all manner of delicious cocktails, punches, eggnogs, canapés and hors d'oeuvres. Walnut finish, \$2.50; Lewis & Conger



**Breakfast specials:** Begin with Dole unsweetened pineapple juice from Hawaii, 25c for 1 qt. 14 oz.; Gristede's. Cresca's blue and gray crocks contain English breakfast tea and cherry-and-orange marmalade; \$2.50 for two in a gift box; Macy. Packed with pine cones and needles, six little jars of Oregon Mountain preserves—wild blackberry, huckleberry and strawberry from mountain meadows—cost \$1.75; from Jane Amherst, Portland, Ore.

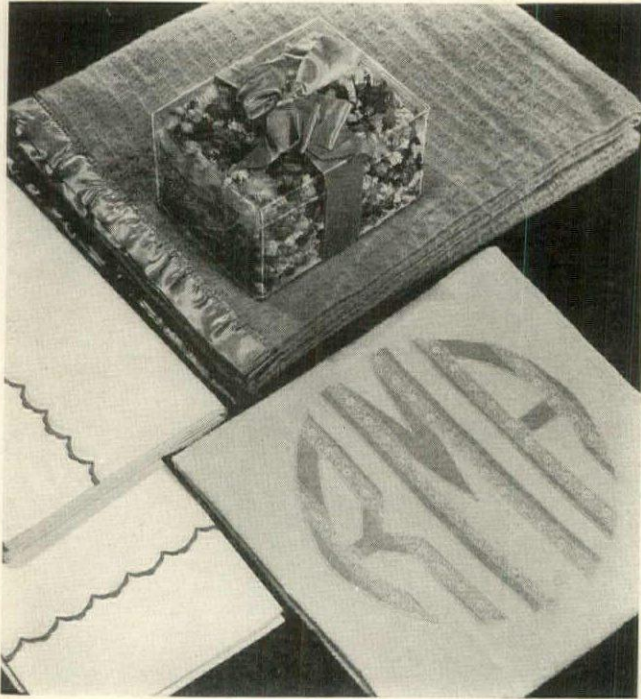


**For amateur chefs,** celestial sauces include: Russian Imperial sauce, for meat or fish, is 45c bottle at Hammacher Schlemmer. French sauces, worthy of 20th Century Escoffiers—Madère, Financière and Périgoux—are 40c each; Hammacher Schlemmer. Bellows Hollandaise is quite utterly delicious and saves you or your cook precious minutes of time; 50c for a 6 oz. jar at Bellows Gourmets' Bazaar



# Bed and bath luxuries

New hostesses delight in fine linens and accessories



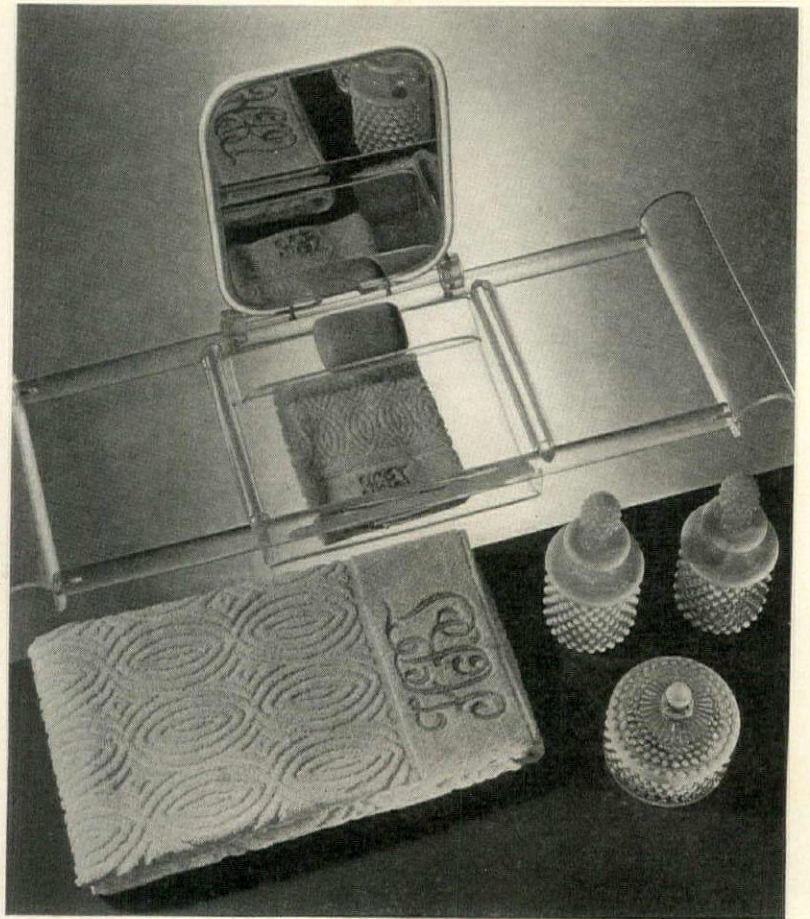
**Blue scallops** on Utica Percale sheet and two cases, about \$5 at Bloomingdale. North Star's "Crochaise", about \$5; Sloane. Delicate cotton plissé blanket cover, about \$8.50; Maison de Linge. Mary Douglas potpourri, about \$2.50; Altman



**Hearts and flowers** for a Victorian Christmas: a heart-shaped pink *tôle bonbon* or trinket box is about \$3.50 at Wanamaker's. In a square walnut frame, a reproduction of an embossed Victorian lithograph; about \$5 at Emily McDewitt, Upper Montclair, N. J. White and gold pottery oil lamp, with white and gold silk shade, costs you about \$20; found at Bloomingdale's



**"Lipservice" towels** are for neat and tidy guests; of white linen, pastel-bordered, with tiny pockets for lipstick tissue; about \$6 for 6; McCutcheon. Shulton's "Treasure Box": soap, cologne, sachet, talcum in "Friendship's Garden" scent; about \$1 from B. Altman

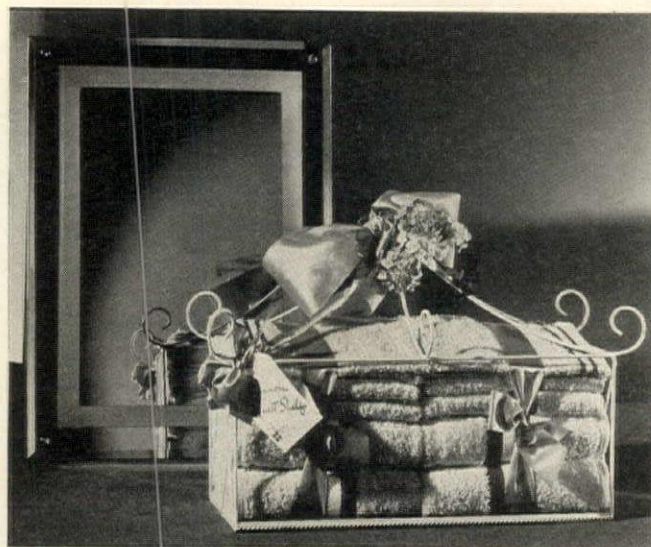


**Sybarite's bath accessory** is this lovely bath tray which fits over the tub rim; all of crystal clear Lucite, except for the mirror. There is a tray for cosmetics and a trough for soap. It costs about \$50 and is found at Hammacher Schlemmer. The peach-textured towels have gray script monograms; they cost about \$11.25 for a five-piece set, and come from Maison de Linge. Quaintly old-fashioned in shape are Duncan & Miller's bath bottles and powder jar, made of pink milk glass in a hobnail design. The set of two bottles, one jar, costs about \$5, found at Gimbel's





**Towel trousseau**, this Martex package: white pyramin-topped hamper with a complete towel set; about \$17.50 at Altman. The Detecto scale is sleek and white with black rubber tread; \$4 at Famous-Barr, St. Louis



For guest bathrooms, this delicate white wire cosmetic shelf—for Christmas filled with a 12-piece Cannon towel set; about \$5 at Altman. Newton's easel mirror casts a soft light through its frosted border; \$29.50; Hammacher Schlemmer



**Ferns and diagonal channeling** cross this Burton Dixie comfortable—with luxurious satin cover. It costs about \$18 at Gimbel's. Kenwood's basket-weave "Slumber Throw", in delicious colors, costs about \$8 at Lord & Taylor. Wamsutta Supercal, white with embroidered peach bowknots and monograms, costs about \$23.75 for two sheets and two cases, at Altman. Lacy acetate boxes containing satin ribbon-tied sachets, decorated and scented with gardenias (or carnations or old-fashioned nosegays if you like), are about \$2.50, \$3.50 and \$4, for the different sizes, at Maison de Linge



**Sportsman's delight**—horse-head towels, in tan with red, brown and tan embroidery; for a five-piece set about \$20 at Anita Gardner. Colorful china bottles, with humorous fisherman design, cost about \$12.50 for four at Abercrombie & Fitch

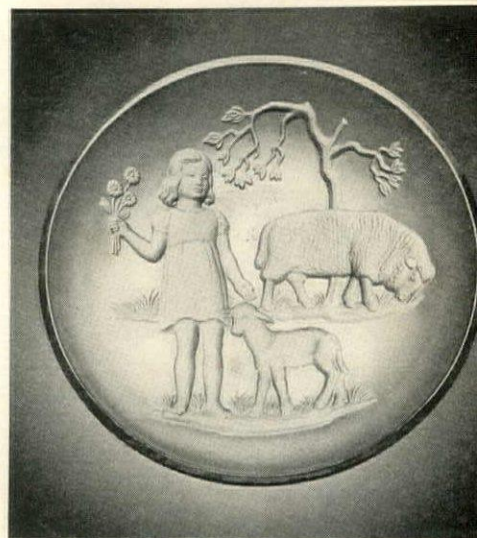


**Dressing-table frills:** A Swedish mirror, natural wood with painted pink, white and soft blue flowers; about \$11 at Charlotte Elton Whitehead, Louisville, Ky. Ivory heart-shaped pincushion, about \$2 at Lord & Taylor. And the little white Haviland Le Tanneur cigarette box and ashtray (or trinket box and pin tray) cost, for the two, about \$2; at Levy Bros. China Co.



# Christmas accessories

Renew every room for the holidays  
with these well-designed accents



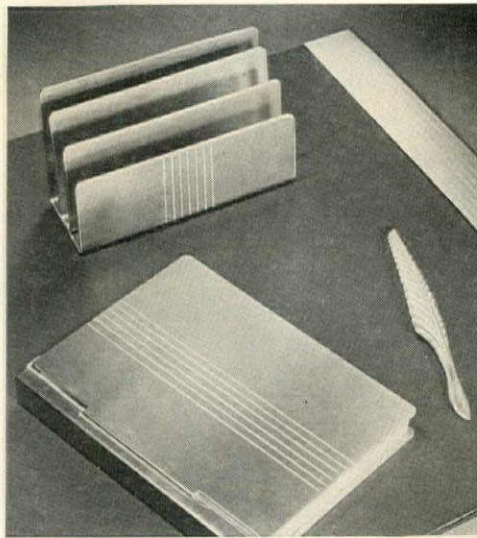
**Carved crystal** is this Verlys bowl designed by the sculptor Carl Schnitz, with a pattern of a child, ewe and lamb. 14" in diameter; priced at \$7.50; Ovington's



**Brussels lace** curtains by Quaker are filmy and Victorian; \$6.50 and \$6.75 pair; Altman. Floral china tiebacks with rose, blue and green on white, \$3 pair; Lord & Taylor



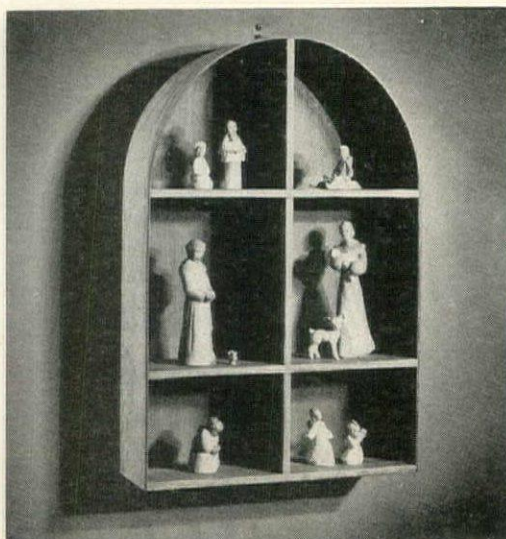
**Solid leather** Schierenhide humidor, \$20; Sign of the Mermaid, Grosse Pointe, Mich. Chelsea clock-barometer, \$65; Spaulding-Gorham, Chicago. Piperack, \$20; Abercrombie



**Smart simplicity** of fine lines distinguishes Kensington's metal desk set: blotter holder, \$5; memo book, \$5; rack, \$5; letter opener, \$1; calendar, \$2.25; all at Sloane



**18th Century sailing vessels**—reproductions of original watercolors of the "Margaret" of Salem and the frigate "Essex", \$2.50 each; by LeBaron Bonney, Bradford, Mass.



**British Oak** hanging shelf by Jamestown Lounge, \$12. Pottery angels, \$1.25 each; maiden and lamb, \$3.50; fawn, \$1.25; Sloane. St. Francis, \$2.50; monks, \$1.25 each; Altman



**Lyre-shaped** bookends, Fostoria crystal, \$4 pair; McCreery. Libbey's Modern American "Concord" vase, \$12; Jensen. Heisey's cigarette box and 4 trays, \$2.25; Altman





**Maple dropleaf** coffee table, by Cushman, \$15.50. Westmoreland's handmade opal camel dish, \$1; Reits. Duncan & Miller's hobnail crystal flower holder, \$1; Bloomingdale's



**"Seafoam" ceramic** is the material used for this simple lamp: white with a cream-white silk boudlé shade with fringe top and bottom. For \$37, at Orrefors Galleries



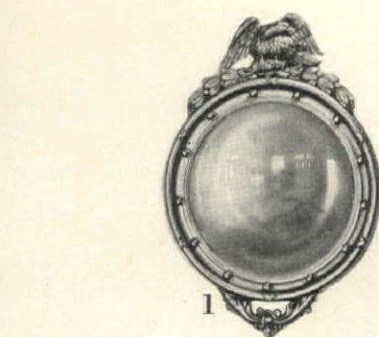
**Hand-carved pine bracket**, \$9; McCreery. Warren Telechron's mahogany "Knickerbocker" electric clock, \$9.95; Altman. Everlast silent butler, \$3.50; Marshall Field, Chicago



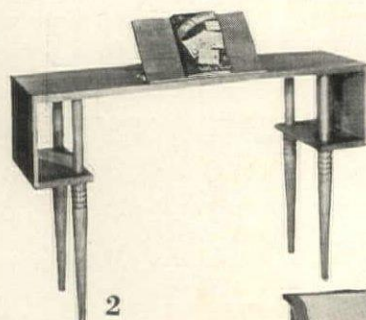
**Stable boy** hitching post—amusing both outdoors and in—green, black, red and white here, but you can choose any colors. \$35; at Sign of the Pine Tree, in Louisville, Kentucky



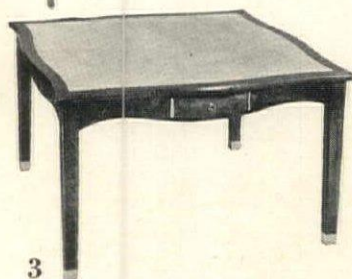
**Brass eagle** and medallion on this black sheet iron fuel bucket, \$25 at Neiman Marcus, Dallas. Black and gold tôle scuttle, with grape design, \$25 from Irene Hayes



1



2



3



4



5



6

**1. Colonial convex mirror** with a gilt-finished frame topped by a patriotic eagle. 16" across; it costs \$7.50

**2. Maple reading stand** by Sikes in "French-Coffee" finish; reading rack adjusts for various heights. \$17.50

**3. Square coffee table** by Tomlinson of High Point in Colonial mahogany with gold leather top. Costs \$39.50

**4. Roll-top desk**, of genuine mahogany, with a large front drawer, metal hardware. Maddox Table Co., \$45

**5. Regency armchair**, of mahogany with a drapery design in the back. Made by Northern Furniture Co. \$25

**6. Wrought iron coffee table**, in rust-proof gilt finish, with glass top. By Molla, \$24 at Lewis & Conger



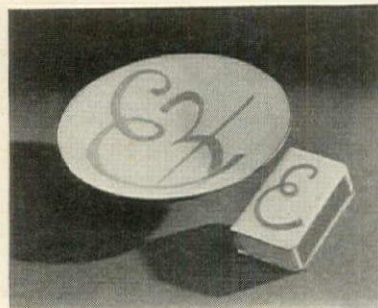
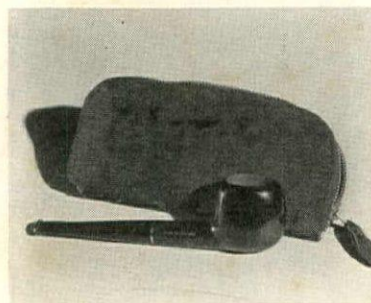
# Christmas forget-me-nots

## Finds and stocking fillers

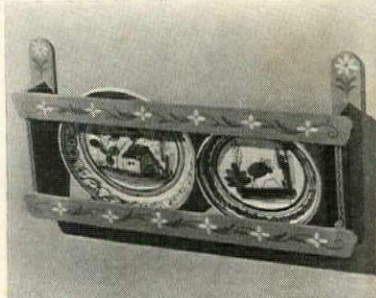
**Gay bouquets** (right): An attractive cloth-bound book containing 100 wood-cut prints of Japanese classic style floral arrangements and diagrams. Text quoted in English. \$2. Yamanaka.



**Evening pipe** (right): An English import for gala nights. A smallish black pipe in a black silk faille case with zip closing. Rubber lined compartment for tobacco. \$7.50. Abercrombie.



**Decorative ashtray** (left): A dainty enamel ashtray in various smart shades decorated with two initials in contrasting colors, \$4. A companion match-box, one initial, \$2. Rena Rosenthal.

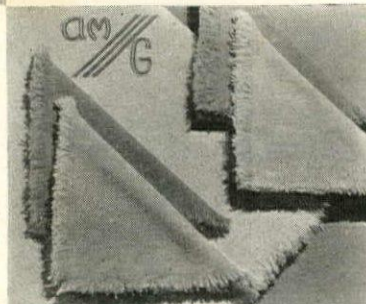


**Provincial rack** (left): A painted dish-rack sprinkled with gay flowers on a bright red background. Comes also in blue, yellow or natural maple. \$3. From Bernadotte, in Los Angeles.

**Trays de luxe** (right): Hasko buffet trays of selected hardwood in simulated walnut grain. Reproductions of wood inlays, season designs. 16" long. Set of four, \$1.79. Haskelite, Chicago.



**Monogram perfect** (right): A natural linen self-fringed bridge set. 36" square cloth. Two lac red and two chartreuse napkins. Napkin colors repeat in monogram. \$3. Anita Gardner.



**Gay colored parrots** (left): A Stangl pottery double cockatoo figurine. Pink with accents of blue and green. Hand painted underglaze; 9½" high, \$5. At Bullock's, Los Angeles, Cal.

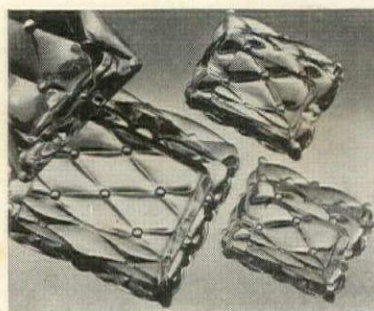


**Lifelike ballerinas** (left): Hand-made California pottery figures. Standing dancer, 5½" high, has blond hair and white dress. Sitting figure. \$3 each. Gump's, San Francisco, Cal.

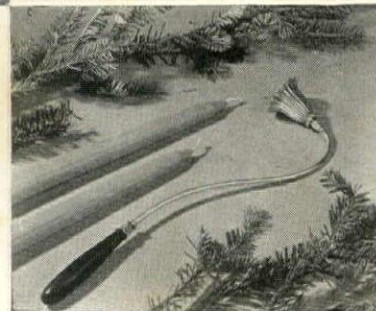
**Colonial simplicity** (right): "Salem" candlesticks of polished brass finish, generous-sized ring handle. Use them on the mantel or night table. 2¼" high. \$1 a pair. Dennison's.



**Victorian nostalgia** (right): Opal white glass vases decorated with delicate gold vine design. Copied from an original Victorian vase. Completely made by hand, \$5 each. Ovington's.



**Crystal clear** (left): A brilliant smoking set in a heavy quilted glass design will be a boon for any hostess. Set of five pieces consists of cigarette box and 4 ashtrays. \$2.25. Altman.



**Graceful sterling** (left): There is a beauty of simple line in this candle snuffer of hand-wrought sterling silver. This is the ever-popular "Cellinicaft" line. \$8.50; Broer Freeman, Toledo.

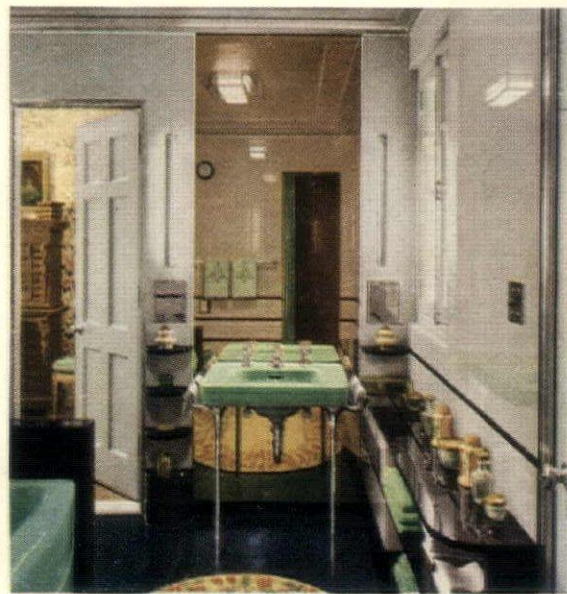


# Use Glass for rooms you'll love to live in

**MIRRORS LEND CHARM** to your living room. The charm of spaciousness, for they make the room seem larger and lighter. The charm of color, for Pittsburgh Mirrors are available in tones to match your color scheme. And the charm of smartness, because mirrors create authentic style and loveliness. Here, a mantel-to-ceiling Pittsburgh Mirror has been used effectively by B. Altman & Co., New York. Note the mirrored coffee table.



**YOUR BEDROOM GROWS IN BEAUTY**, size and usefulness when a large mirror like this graces the wall above your dressing table. Made from Pittsburgh Polished Plate Glass, such a mirror gives you faithful, accurate reflections, without distortion. And it adds warmth and sparkle to the room by reflecting all the movement and color in it. You can be certain you are buying a mirror which is made of high quality Plate Glass if the mirror carries the Pittsburgh label. Residence of J. F. Ernsthausen, Norwalk, Ohio.



**A BATHROOM WITH CARRARA WALLS** is a room to be proud of. For Carrara Glass is lovely, reflective, impervious to moisture, easy to clean, and effective in mansion or modest home. Note the Carrara Glass shelves, and the colorful flesh tinted mirror. Edwin M. Lavino residence, Chestnut Hill, Pa.

Look for this label when you buy mirrors. It assures you that the manufacturer has used Pittsburgh Plate Glass, noted for its polished beauty and perfect reflections. Let this label be your guide to quality in buying other articles made with Plate Glass, too. Pittsburgh Mirrors come in these colors: blue, green, flesh tinted, water white. And with gold, silver or gunmetal backing.



## Free Booklet

Do you want some practical ideas on how to use Pittsburgh Glass in your home? Send the coupon for our free, illustrated booklet of interesting suggestions. Pittsburgh Products are readily available through any of our numerous branches or distributors.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company,  
2079 Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Please send me, without obligation, your free, illustrated booklet, "Ways to Improve Your Home with Pittsburgh Glass."

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

*"PITTSBURGH" stands for Quality Glass*





... even the charm is ready-made

## *Sure-Fit* **DECOR RHYMED** *Slipcovers*

design-related and color-mated for decorative harmony

So smart, you'll want to leave them on the year 'round . . . so inexpensive you can change them with the seasons; for now you can select ready-made slip covers in quality fabrics, styled by a famed decorator, with the assurance that patterns are related and colors mated. Scientific tailoring and the magical Sta-Fast feature, make certain a custom-like fit on all traditional furniture styles. Illustrated — *REGINA*, floral bouquet, in colorful cretonne, of 19th Century Regency inspiration; *ALBERT*, the affiliate, a revision in stripe theme. Dominant colors in new correct tones of dusty blue, dark blue, dusty rose, dark green, wine and natural.

CHAIR COVERS \$3.95 SOFA COVERS \$6.95

Slightly Higher in South & West

At the Stores Listed on the Adjoining Page

SURE-FIT PRODUCTS CO., FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK — PHILADELPHIA, PA.



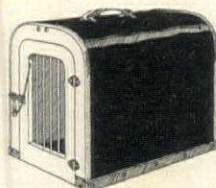


## PICKED FOR PETS

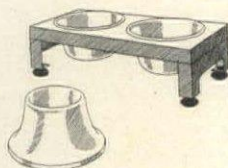
Merry Christmas for your favorite dog or cat



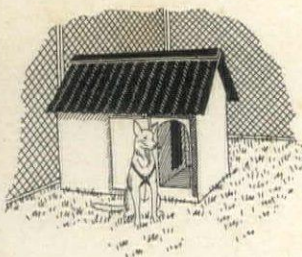
Form-fitting knitted sweater of red or blue moth-proofed wool with shaped back and purl-stitched neck; about \$2.25 at Wanamaker's. Waterproofed napped wool coat with contrasting binding and buckle belt, around \$1.50 at Bloomingdale



Sleek patent leather and wood carrier, crate or indoor doghouse. It makes a shipping case worthy of a champion; about \$15 at Macy

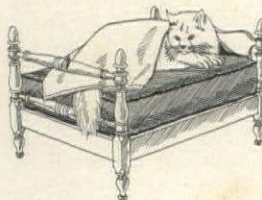


Trim "Doggy Diner" from Lockwood has two removable aluminum dishes in metal stand; about \$2 at Gimbel. Deep aluminum dish for feeding long-eared dogs, \$2 at Macy



In the doghouse and proud of it! This one has detachable floors and roof for easy cleaning; about \$22, Hodgson, Boston, Mass. Wire pen has six 7' long x 5' high sections, and gate; around \$27, FOB Buffalo Wire Works, Buffalo, N. Y. Adjustable harness on the police dog, about \$5; Edgar Bloom, Tiffin, Ohio

Cozy puppy bunk by Hendryx has easily cleaned metal frame with detachable canvas sidewalls and removable pad; about \$5, Wanamaker



Amusing miniature maple bed and mattress for your pet, about \$9 at Macy. Lightweight flannel blanket, recommended by experts, green or blue, about \$2.50; Saks-5th Ave.

Colors in collars. Top to bottom: Macy has red and white dog leads under \$3, cat harness-and-leads in red and blue, about \$2 each. Saks-5th Ave. offers gay collar-and-neckties with matching leash for about \$2.75 each. Green traffic lead for large dogs, about \$2.50; and chain choke collar, \$1; both Abercrombie



## STERLING SILVER by the ALVIN SILVERSMITHS

To Grace Your Table Beautifully,  
Correctly for Every Occasion



### WHAT TO LOOK FOR WHEN YOU BUY STERLING...

Really fine sterling (solid silver) . . . is designed to merit the tradition of Heirloom Silver. It is judged by its clarity of design, delicate balance . . . substantial weight and perfection of finish. Ask your jeweler to show you the Alvin Sterling Patterns . . . and judge for yourself their excellent qualities.

FREE

We will be pleased to send complete descriptive price lists of our patterns. Check those desired and mail with name and address.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CHASED ROMANTIQUE | <input type="checkbox"/> BRIDAL BOUQUET |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ENGLISH ROSE      | <input type="checkbox"/> MAYTIME        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAYTIME           | <input type="checkbox"/> DELLA ROBBIA   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCRAFT       | <input type="checkbox"/> ROMANTIQUE     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CHAPEL BELLS      | <input type="checkbox"/> GAINSBOROUGH   |

**THE ALVIN SILVERSMITHS**  
Makers of Exclusive Silver Designs for Fifty Years  
PROVIDENCE • RHODE ISLAND



Available in  
most every city

AKRON . . . M. O'Neil Co.  
BALTIMORE . . . Julius Gutman & Co.  
Hochschild, Kohn & Co.  
Stewart & Co.  
BOISE . . . C. C. Anderson Stores Co.  
BOSTON . . . R. H. White Co.  
CEDAR RAPIDS . . . Rosenbaum's  
CHICAGO . . . The Fair Store  
COLUMBUS, O. . . The F. & R. Lazarus Co.  
DENVER . . . Denver Dry Goods Co.  
DES MOINES . . . Hill's  
DETROIT . . . Frank & Seder  
DUBUQUE . . . Roshek Brothers Co.  
EAST LIVERPOOL . . . D. M. Ogilvie & Co.  
ELIZABETH . . . Levy Brothers  
HAGERSTOWN, MD. . . Leiter Brothers  
JACKSONVILLE . . . Kohn-Furchgott Co.  
KANSAS CITY, MO. . . Geo. B. Peck Co.  
NEWARK . . . Kresge Department Store  
NORFOLK . . . Altschul's, Inc.  
L. Snyder  
OAKLAND . . . Hale Brothers Inc.  
OMAHA . . . J. L. Brandeis Dep't Store  
PHILADELPHIA . . . Gimbel Brothers  
Lit Brothers  
Snellenburg's  
Strawbridge & Clothier  
PITTSBURGH, PA. . . Rosenbaum Co.  
PITTSFIELD . . . England Brothers  
PONTIAC . . . Chase's  
PORTLAND, ORE. . . Lipman, Wolfe & Co.  
PORTSMOUTH, VA. . . Blumberg's Department Store  
POTTSTOWN . . . The New York Department Store  
READING . . . C. K. Whitner Co.  
RICHMOND . . . Thalheimer Brothers  
The Kaufman Store, Inc.  
ST. LOUIS . . . Famous & Barr Co.  
ST. PAUL . . . R. N. Cardoza & Brothers  
SACRAMENTO . . . Hale Brothers Inc.  
SAN FRANCISCO . . . Hale Brothers Inc.  
SAN JOSE . . . Hale Brothers Inc.  
SEATTLE . . . Mac Dougall & Southwick Co.  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS. . . Albert Steiger Co.  
SYRACUSE . . . E. W. Edwards & Son  
TRENTON . . . Goldberg's  
TROY . . . Troy Covering Shop  
WARREN . . . Warner Co.  
WASHINGTON, D. C. . . The Goldenberg Co.  
Palais Royal, Inc.  
YORK . . . Stillman Dry Goods Co.

If your city is not listed, write

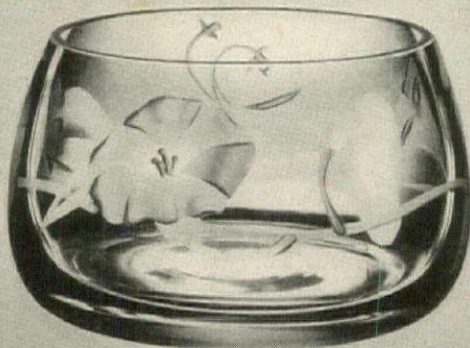
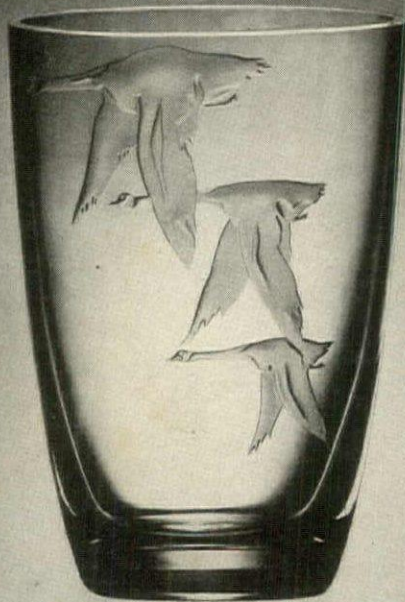
**SURE-FIT  
PRODUCTS CO.**

353 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK



# Drama in Crystal

BY *Fostoria*



*Regal Gifts to Reflect Your Taste*

*Fostoria to Simplify Your Choice*

For Christmas giving, you'll find a unique satisfaction in selecting Fostoria. There's a galaxy of gifts in this gay and glittering crystal. There's a peerless perfection of design, an easy-to-recognize handcrafting that expresses a new and dramatic art in crystal. Indeed, you'll part with your gift sorrowfully, but your morale will be restored when you see it received so joyfully.



ON DISPLAY AT LEADING STORES EVERYWHERE  
Fostoria Glass Company . . . Moundsville, West Va.

## 'T WAS THE NIGHT

A galaxy of Yuletide candles and trimmings  
for occasions great and small

When the holiday season rolls 'round, there's nothing you would rather have than a set of smart Christmas accessories and trimmings to background gala occasions or bedeck an insignificant corner. And too, nothing could be more prosaic or dull than an unadorned table—so here we present Christmas trimmings fairly bubbling with holiday spirit. In the following photographs we have organized a guide to festive frills from the vast array of chattels and decorations in the shops—to make a decorative Christmas for you everywhere—whether in a one-room apartment or a ten-room country house.

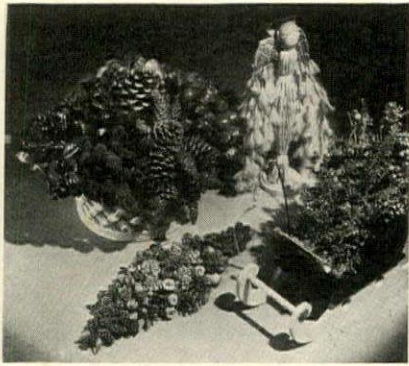
**This gaily painted gourd** encloses a tempting cache of candied fruits. \$2.10 for one pound, \$3.10 for two pounds; Drusa Boulton, Upland, Cal. Silver sleigh-bells on a shiny red strap to tinkle out their welcome; \$1. Strand of natural pine cones, splashed with touches of frosty white, bedecked with silver bells; \$1. Both from B. Altman's



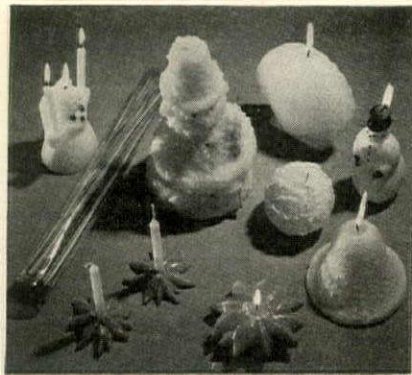
**A jolly bulbous Santa** of plaster, all merry red and snowy white to hold a candle on a party table; \$1.50. Also, a snow lady wreathed in a smile, brown hat and red mittens; \$1.30. Both Wanamaker. Crystal-clear snowman of Cellophane straws all dressed up in formal bib and tucker, high hat red tie and black buttons. \$1.50; McCutcheon



**"Sussex" and raffia angel.** \$2.50; N. Y. Exchange for Woman's Work. Ellis Studio's centerpiece filled with acorn clusters, \$3.50; Bullock's, Los Angeles. Sleigh with Christmas greens, \$4.25; Woodward Florist, Walpole, N. H. Terra Cotta basket with California pine cones, \$12.50; from Martin & Overlach Gardens, San Francisco



**Snowman in formal attire,** Emkay candle, 50c; Box tapers, 50c; E. Reed. Miniature red poinsettia candlesticks, 20c each. Floating poinsettia candle, 35c each; Medici candle figurine, 50c; all Dennison. Snowman, \$2.50; Lord & Taylor. Snowball candle, 75c; Antonino Ajello. Bell, 65c; McCutcheon. Shell candle, \$1; Carbone, Boston

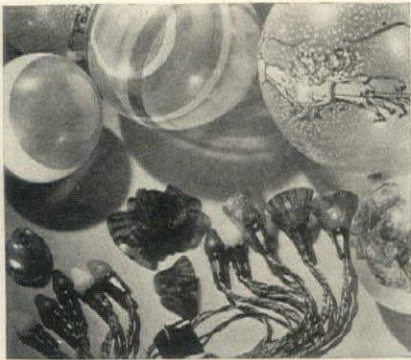




## BEFORE CHRISTMAS



**Golden-haired apparitions** of painted plaster. Choir boy and girl dressed in black and white cassocks, \$1.20 each; Altman. Celestial choir boys, reverent in spirit, bright in color—\$1 each, single figure; \$1.50 for double; Lord & Taylor. Wire-haired pottery angels harmoniously joined in song, 4" high, \$2 each; J. L. Hudson, Detroit



**No more burned-out bulbs**, no blackouts on the tree—now the Royal Electric Company has a ten-light tree set with bulbs that burn independently. \$1.49 a set; Abraham & Straus. Cellophane bells in a red, white and blue assortment to fit Christmas tree bulbs, 29c for eight; Altman. Assortment of decorative balloons, \$1 for 12; Bleazby's, Detroit



**Taperlite** by Will & Baumer, hand-dipped red candle, metal holder, 35c; McCutcheon. Jolly Kris Kringle candle in natural colors, \$4; holly float candles, finger bowl size, 25c each or \$6. dozen; all Lord & Taylor. Scented pine cone candles in a natural brown color—4½" high, 60c each; 9¼" high, \$1.50 ea.; Will & Baumer via McCutcheon



**Jumbo Doric candle** by Will & Baumer in red, white, 8", \$1.50; 16", \$3. Pedestal drip tree-candle, red with metal base, \$1.50 each; all McCutcheon. Red, snowy-white drip, tapered candle 15" high, \$2.25 each; Carbone, Boston. Emkay's red and white Christmas pole candle, \$1 each; Evelyn Reed. "Old Salt" spiral candle, \$2; Dennison



**Tall and graceful**, Dorothy Perry's pottery Madonna. Soft blue and white with a halo of lemon yellow; 7" high, \$3.50. A host of pottery choir boys, neatly dressed in blue cassocks, bow ties and white surplices, 3½" high, \$1.50 each. Pottery baby fawns in beige with a bevy of brown spots sprinkled over them, \$1.25 each. All W. & J. Sloane

**"MAKES THE SIMPLEST MEAL...A PARTY!"**  
says Mrs. Gerard W. Patterson



Mrs. Gerard W. Patterson, leader in the young married set of New Jersey, serving tea and coffee from her Old English Melon\* Community Service.

### 5-piece Old English Melon\* Tea and Coffee Service

Your favorite bride will thank you every day, if you give her this stunning Old English Melon Community Tea and Coffee Service—5-piece service (illustrated above) \$100.50.

Also in the same design: 3-pc. Coffee Set—coffee pot, creamer and sugar, \$46; 3-piece Tea Set—tea pot, creamer and sugar, \$38.50; Creamer and Sugar, Dessert Set, \$16.50. Many other pieces of Community Plate\* service ware—platters, salts and peppers, water pitchers and all the rest of the luxury-looking accents any woman loves—in 6 different patterns, priced from \$7.50 up.

### OTHER PATTERNS... AT NEW LOW PRICES

#### Classic\* Georgian\* Chelsea\*

	Old Price	Now
4-pc. Tea & Coffee Set.....	\$61.00	55.00
3-pc. Coffee Set.....	39.50	37.50
Double Vegetable Dish (illus.).....	19.50	15.00
Water Pitcher (illus.).....	19.50	15.00
Well & Tree Platter (illus.).....	19.50	15.00

BUDGET TERMS at your silverware dealer's

\*TRADE MARK

COPYRIGHT 1940, ONEIDA LTD.

CHelsea\* CLASSIC\* GEORGIAN\*

**Community Plate**

LEADERSHIP IN DESIGN AUTHORITY





Coldchester Julep Tumblers,  
\$2.50 each. Clipper Ship Serving  
Tray, \$5.00 Complete Set, \$25.00.

## Gifts that Heighten the Joy of Living.. Kensington Table Service

Those who play host with a relish will be thrilled by the glowing hospitality of this suave service.. and will long remember the giver. For Kensington is well-nigh everlasting, made of a special alloy of Aluminum with a lustrous finish that neither chips nor peels; that resists scuffing and tarnishing. It is practical, beautiful, "a joy forever."

### CHECK LIST OF IDEAS IN KENSINGTON TABLE SERVICE

Beverage Tumblers and Coasters  
Canapé and Sandwich Plates  
Candlesticks and Centerpieces  
Child's Cup and Porringer  
Cocktail and Coffee Services  
Ice Bowls and Tongs  
Plates and Dishes of all kinds  
Platters for Meats and Sandwiches  
Salt and Pepper Shakers  
Sauce, Gravy and Dressing Servers  
Trays for every purpose  
Vases, Bowls and Compotes  
Wine and Champagne Coolers

See full displays at leading department stores, jewelers and specialty shops. For names of dealers and folder showing complete selection, write **KENSINGTON, INC.**, Dept. 53, New Kensington, Penna.



The Winchester Double  
Serving Dish.

Kensington  
\$12.50



The Ranleigh  
Salt and Pepper  
Shakers

Kensington  
\$3.75, pair



The Dover  
Bread Tray.

Kensington  
\$3.75

### There's Something for Everyone in Kensington



The Mall Ash Tray.  
\$1. Many other designs



The Coach 'N Four  
Cigarette Box; holds  
three packs. \$6



The Kingston Flower  
Vase; 6 1/4 in. high. \$5.



The Corona Candy  
Dish; also useful for an  
ash tray. \$2.

## CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Irresistible extras, both colorful and convenient

**Pennies saved:** A toy horse bank such as this will be an inspiration for many bank accounts. Gayly painted in various colors on Mexican pottery. He measures 7 1/2" high and 8" long. 75c collect; Fred Leighton



**Krystal stix:** Bath salts in chunky tubes, attractively wrapped in gold and white paper. They come in gardenia, geranium and other fragrant krystals, for 60c. Little Folks Krystal bath salts cost 25c at Young Books



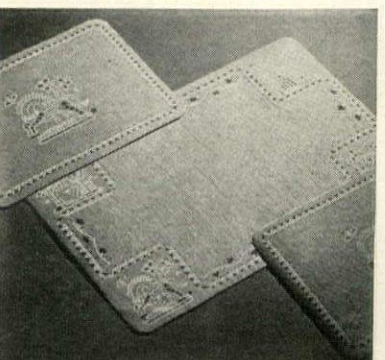
**Whoopsy daisy:** Delightful absurdity in the form of "Gay Ninety" undies. They are fragrant sachets made of finely trimmed white cotton. Corset cover and panties, 3 1/2" long, \$2. Nightie, \$1.50; from Young Books



**Gadget brilliance:** A handy light to brighten your darkest moments. "Viz-Lite" is a self-generating light that never fails—no batteries. Built with instrument precision for dependable service. \$5; at Lewis & Conger



**Festive mats:** Gift package of three hot-plate mats attractively wrapped in Cellophane. Made of crash linen laminated on a cork base. White and maroon Swiss peasant design on green ground. 60c; McCutcheon





## UNDER FIVE DOLLARS

make holiday favors for little more than pin money



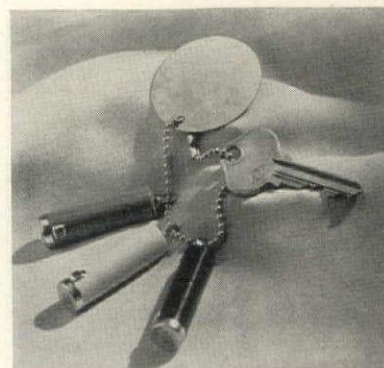
**Rainbow whimsy:** Birch logs chuck full of multi-colored magic. Shake powder on a low-burning fire, and produce rainbow flames. Birch log 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long, 25c; 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " log, 50c. Green Mt. Studios, White River Junction, Vt.



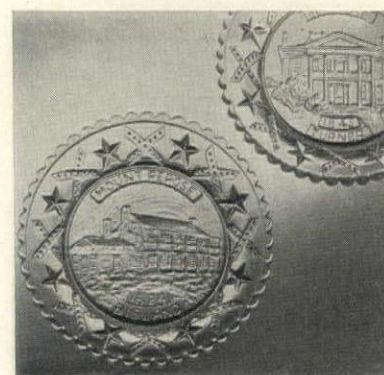
**Intimate luxury:** An easy answer to the popular question, "What shall we give Granny for Christmas?" A spectacle case as merry as a holly berry in trapunto quilted tafeta. Available in 7 colors. \$1.50; at Lord & Taylor



**Sea-shell delicacy:** Collectors of miniatures will greet these china pitchers with cries of delight. Hushed dusty pinks and copper luster on a white ground. Floral pitcher, 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " high, \$1.25. Ship 2" high, \$1. At F. Pavel, N. Y. C.



**Keys to beauty:** Estimated to be a "must" on your list of Christmas gifts, this minute lip-stick key ring which consists of sporting pink, red coral and red velvet. Metal disc is an initial plate. \$1; Bonwit Teller



**Glittering freshness:** A gift for those who love clear crystal and appreciate really fine workmanship. Cup plates that echo the romantic South, depicting Melrose and Mt. Repose mansions. Eight costs \$2 at Dennison's

## The Year's Smartest Etching "ORCHID" by Heisey



● The ethereal beauty of the orchid itself is captured in this decoration on Heisey's fine glassware . . . a matchless etching of gossamer delicacy.

As illustrated above, it graces a flower bowl, torte plate and candelabra, hand-wrought in Heisey's swirling *Oceanic* pattern. On sparkling, lead-blown goblets and glasses of bell-like purity . . . or on bowls, plates and many other Heisey pieces . . . for simple or elaborate occasions . . . this ORCHID etching is a masterpiece of sheer delight.

There is nothing smarter in glassware than Heisey's—nothing more rarely beautiful than this ORCHID etching. See it now in leading department stores and gift shops, along with other Heisey triumphs in plain, etched and hand-cut glass.

A. H. HEISEY & CO., NEWARK, OHIO



# HEISEY'S

HAND-WROUGHT  GLASSWARE



IDEAS! ... again Kittinger forecasts the trends in authentic Georgian and English Regency furniture. You will see many of these fine reproductions in the new, 1941 edition of "The Charm of a Livable Home" ... America's best known booklet on home interiors ... smarter and more helpful than ever. Send 10¢ and name of your dealer ... or secure a copy, *without charge*, at a Kittinger exhibit.



*Exhibits*  
NEW YORK  
385 Madison Avenue  
CHICAGO  
631 Merchandise Mart  
BUFFALO  
At Factory

# KITTINGER

1867 ELMWOOD AVE.

BUFFALO, N. Y.



*Music...time  
and charm*

## INSTEAD OF DOORBELLS

This genuine Mahogany eighteenth century piece chimes the hours and half hours just like a Grandfather's Clock. It plays a lovely 8 note Westminster Melody for your front door call and a two note melody for the rear door.

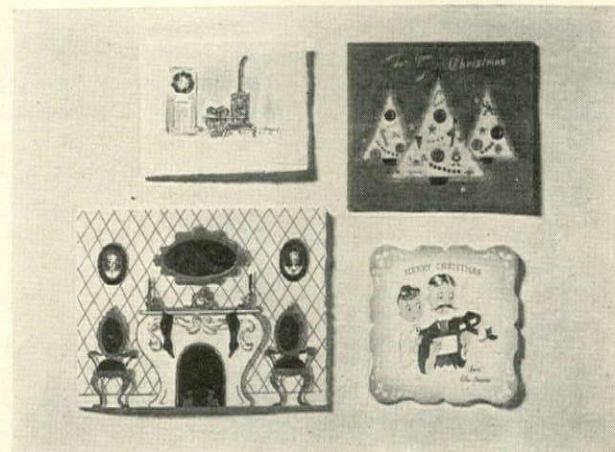
Only 59.50. It is fully automatic, all electric on low voltage, as easily installed as ordinary door chimes.

Edwards also makes more than thirty other models starting at \$1.00. For complete details write Department HG or see your nearest Edwards dealer. Your electrician will tell you that Edwards is the oldest and most famous name in residential signaling - since 1872.

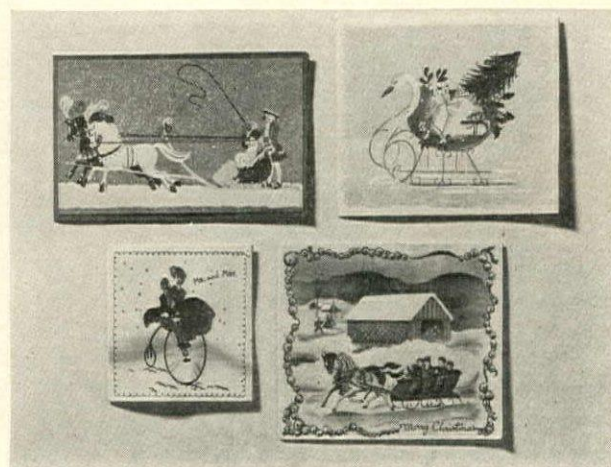
*Chimes by* **EDWARDS and COMPANY**  
NORWALK - CONNECTICUT

## MERRY XMAS TO ALL—

Trees and madonnas, snowmen and sleighs carry



**Light of heart:** A friendly little stove, to express warm Xmas greetings, by John Carlis, Jr.; National Alliance. Stockings hung with care from a Victorian mantel; Marcus & Company. Three trees trimmed with toys, L. S. Ayres, Indianapolis. Stereopticon gazers, man and wife; Macy



**Nostalgic Greetings:** Katherine Brimer designed this dashing couple set forth in an emerald green sleigh; Lord & Taylor. Felt figures, on a "Bicycle Built for Two"; Macy. Dorothy Simmons' swan sleigh piled high with gifts; Lord & Taylor. Family sleighride in 3-dimensional effect; Putnam's

(MORE CARDS ON PAGE 86)



**Decorated Wood ... "Crinoline"**—A dresser set in Bleached Maple. The decorations are in pink, white, yellow, and blue. 3 1/2" x 5" mirror size ... \$5.95 for the 3 pieces.



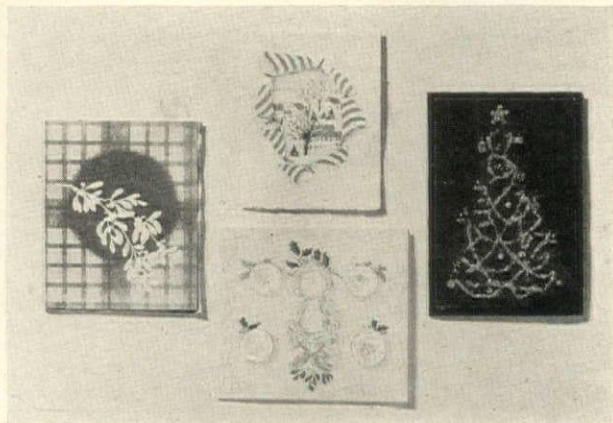
**Victorian Plastic ... "Butterflies"**—A dresser set struck from a 19th Century mold. 4" x 5" mirror size. In ivory, blue, yellow or pink ... \$5.95 for the 3 pieces.

by PRO-PHY-LAC-TIC

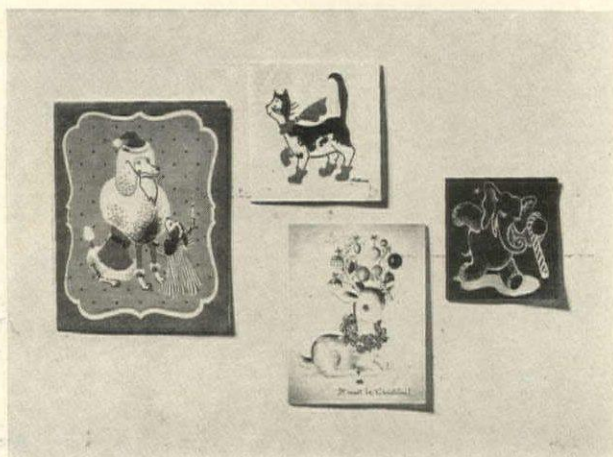


# AND TO ALL A GOOD WISH

the age-old message of cheer on gay new cards



**With trees and trimmings:** White mistletoe on plaid, Carson Pirie Scott, Chicago. Christmas time, by the clock, by Dorothy Simmons; Lord & Taylor. Christmas scene framed in stripes of red and white; Beacon Book Shop. Embossed Christmas tree on silver glitter; Neiman Marcus



**Animal kingdom:** French poodle Santa and winsome cocker; Womrath's. "Puss in Boots" by Thelma; Saks-Fifth Avenue. A chubby jumbo swinging a candy cane, cherry red and silver; Bergdorf's. "It must be Christmas", fawn wreathed in Christmas balls and gay trimmings; Putnam's

(MORE CARDS ON PAGE 86)



## Versatile Wall Table

A masterpiece of intricate hand carving, this table, of sheer beauty, is cleverly designed to save precious floor space. Stunning as an end table, perfect for telephone or night table — of genuine pickled mahogany, its artistry will be your triumph in interior decorating. 11½" x 24" top. \$30.00. Write for name of nearest store.

A. SIMKINS, 220 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

FLOWER ARRANGEMENT BY CONSTANCE SPRY



No. 3229 Bowl, 9" wide

No. 3405 Cockatoo, 6" high

# Gay Birds...

## Bright New Note in Decoration



No. 3443 Flying Duck  
9" high



No. 3404 Double Lovebird  
5" high



No. 3402 Oriole  
3¼" high

Newest, smartest of gifts... bright pottery birds for focal points of color in your rooms, exciting accessories to accent your flower arrangements.

A whole aviary to choose from!

Lovely birds like these once came only as costly imports, now are made in America... exquisite reproductions of nature, expertly hand-painted and glazed. In full natural color, white crackle, or turquoise blue.

These Stangl masterpieces, by artists and skilled potters, climax the creative achievement of nearly a century and a half's training and experience in the ceramic art.

If these birds are not obtainable locally, mail coupon for FREE Folder, illustrated in full color.

## THE FULPER POTTERY CO.

Established 1805

THE OLDEST POTTERY COMPANY IN AMERICA  
TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

THE FULPER POTTERY CO., TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

Please send me without cost, beautiful full-color booklet "GAY BIRDS" together with price list. 27 birds illustrated in nature's own lovely colors.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_





## CHARMING WOMEN LOVE EXQUISITELY FEMININE

# Vanderley Victorian

These beautiful reproductions of hand-carved solid mahogany will become more mellow with years of cherished possession.

## ★ ★ GIFTS OF LASTING ENJOYMENT ★ ★



SEND FOR OUR BOOKLET,  
"Jewels of Victorian Furniture," illustrating many beautiful reproductions.  
Mail ten cents, in coin, to Dept. H-G.

Vanderley Brothers, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.

## HOW TO WRAP PACKAGES

(Continued from page 47)

stickers by the handful—but never use them to hold your packages together. And finish off with the most whimsical trimmings you can dream up: feathers, marzipan candies, old-fashioned lithographs like butterflies and angels here from A. L. Brandon's collection. Plumes, boutonnieres, ten-cent jewelry.

**The basic facts:** Wrapping goes quicker if your paper is cut to the right size. It should be just wide enough to overlap slightly, and just long enough to overlap again when the ends are turned down. . . . Wrap mysterious-looking parcels, keep the element of surprise. Don't let a bottle, or a pudding, or a waffle iron give itself away at a glance. . . . Remember to make your packages gala on the inside, too; stuff them with red and white shredded packing paper instead of tissue or cotton batting. . . . Don't struggle too long with difficult shapes. Large bulky pieces like furniture can be tagged with a giant tag, at least a foot or so long—cut from a double flap of Xmas paper. Smaller pieces of irregular shape are best packed in a box.

**The trimming and the shape:** Perfectly square boxes, pomander-ball or soup-tureen size—it doesn't matter which—look best with a big chou of tinsel, or fringe, or ribbon, stuck smack to the middle of the top. . . . Long, flat glove and necktie boxes take kindly to barberpole effects—narrow green or red Scotch tape wound round and round from top left to lower right. Or to

striped paper put on vertically. . . . Blunt rectangles, of the shoe-box type, can be stood on end and finished off with a lolloping bow to cascade down the sides. . . . You might add little wooden bells, as we did on page 47; or a nest of Christmas-tree balls. . . . But if the box is low and flat—the kind that linens and handkerchiefs usually come in—add, after your paper and ribbon, some interest at the top—a gay boutonniere, a fake diamond pin, little candy or wooden figures. . . . Two-pattern wrappings are easy and effective—especially for a large box. You simply attach the two pieces together underneath with Scotch tape.

Cylindrical packages—when tiny—can be done up firecracker style with tight ribbon bow-ties at each end and a whoosh of self-fringed paper flaring out; when large, they can be wound with ribbon (dab rubber cement here and there) like a candy cane. . . . Jar shapes such as brandied fruits can be topped with a doilie ruching and a child's toy or tree ornament. . . . Hat-boxes—these are difficult—shouldn't be wrapped all of a piece. Cut paper to fit top and bottom and paste it on; cut a third piece to fit the side exactly; and finish off as we did on page 47 with a little narrow canopy of shelf-edging under a gay paper horn. . . . Wrap a plant as you would a plum pudding and tie with a giant butterfly bow.

But most of all, don't fret or struggle too hard. Make it fun!



## A Most Unusual Gift

A Needlestuffed bedspread by Cabin Crafts is the thoroughly acceptable Christmas gift—exquisite as a show-piece in design and coloring, yet fully washable—practical for everyday use. Authentically styled by Joseph Platt.

Moderately priced at better stores everywhere. Cabin Crafts, Dalton, Ga.



Photographed at RICH'S Atlanta

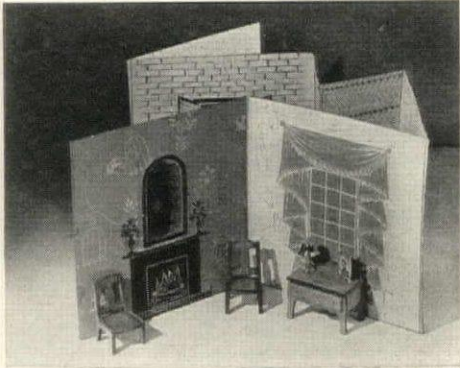
"Monticello," (illustrated) is an authentic heirloom design worked in candlewick and needlepunch on antique white cloth. About \$15.50. Without fringe, about \$10.95.

Cabin Crafts Needlestuffed Bedspreads

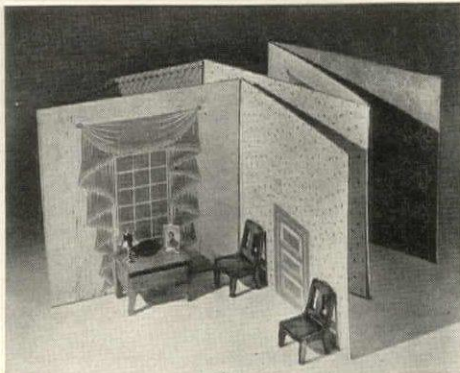


## DECORATION FOR JUNIORS

**I**LONKA KARASZ, whose covers are often seen on *House & Garden*, designed this ingenious book of woven back-grounds for children. Windows, doors (that open), panels of wallpaper—rooms can be made by folding the stiff wings about. It's a complete doll house—outside and in—that folds into a book 12" x 12". From Childhood, Inc.



ABOVE: SWAGGED CURTAINS; BELOW: THE DOOR OPENS



## WHAT GIFT IS FAMOUS ON THE FACE OF IT?

IT'S A SETH THOMAS  
*Electric Clock*

► Confidentially, Mr. S. Claus says he shouldn't be thrilled, but he is. These Seth Thomas Electric alarm clocks he's ever toted. Coming from him, we call that exciting. The man's been handing out Seth Thomas Clocks for 127 Christmases.



Everybody could use this Seth Thomas Laurel, a self-starting Electric alarm clock. It's a mahogany beauty . . . \$6.95



Seth Thomas Sharon. A self-starting Electric striking clock. 19th Century style. Red mahogany finish on birch or "russet-tone" maple. \$20.00



This Seth Thomas Falsbury has genuine Westminster chimes. A self-starting Electric clock. Selected walnut case . . . \$25.00

Seth Thomas Clocks range in price from \$4.95 to \$250.00. Send for free gift booklet showing newest keywound or self-starting electric styles. Seth Thomas Clocks, Dept. HG-12, Thomaston, Conn. Div. of General Time Instruments Corp.

**SETH THOMAS**  
*Clocks*

EIGHT-DAY KEYWOUND—SELF-STARTING ELECTRIC



## Make Yours A Memorable Christmas Gift

*The Quality of Permanency in Baker Furniture makes it an ideal choice for Christmas gifts of particular significance.*

*Baker Furniture, Inc.*  
CABINET MAKERS

112 MILLING ROAD, HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

Write for your copy of the new "Guide to English and French Furniture of the 18th Century." Paper binding 25c or board binding 50c per copy.

## LEAVES AND SWANS TURNED TO CRYSTAL



**DUNCAN** *Sylvan*

75 YEARS OF THE LOVELIEST GLASSWARE IN AMERICA  
Dozens of lovely graceful shapes in sparkling glass . . . bowls, plates, canape sets, candlesticks, epergnes.

See it in your Department Store, Jewelry or Gift Shop

THE DUNCAN & MILLER GLASS COMPANY  
On the Old National Turnpike at Washington in Pennsylvania  
Send me a free copy of the folder on Sylvan.

Your name . . . . .  
Address . . . . . HG-1240





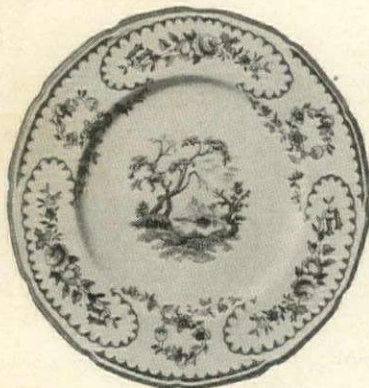


CHRISTMAS GIFTS OF

# • ROYAL • DOULTON

The Beaufort is a fine example of Royal Doulton in lustrous English Bone China. . . Top o' the Hill is one of a famous line of figurines. . . Lowestoft Bouquet is an authentic reproduction—in Earthenware—of a particularly lovely 18th Century pattern. . . Every piece of Royal Doulton bears the same famous symbol.

We invite you to send 10c for fully illustrated booklet and the name of your nearest Royal Doulton dealer.

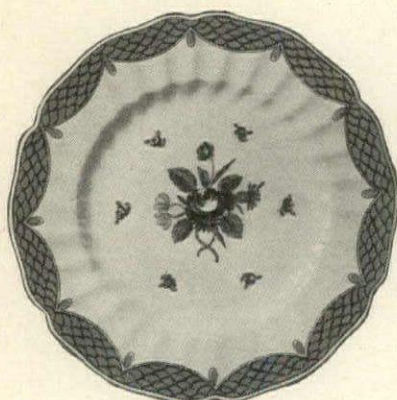


The Beaufort



Top o'

the Hill



Lowestoft Bouquet

**WM. S. PITCAIRN**  
CORPORATION  
Sole American Agents  
212 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

## MORE GOURMETS' GIFTS



**Desserts de luxe:** (above). Pears, greengages or figs, in cognac \$2.75 qt.; Bellows' Gourmets' Bazaar, Dole Pineapple Gems from Hawaii, delicious chilled with Kirsch dribbled over them, 10c 14-oz. can; Gristede's. Marrons in syrup make ice cream celestial; \$1.35; at Hammacher

**Dinner à deux—**(below) in a "tête à tête" box: olives stuffed with caviar, green turtle soup, terrapin, and crêpes suzettes; \$6.50, Maison Glass. Cresca's New England dinner of Maine yellow-eye baked beans, brown bread, codfish balls, and Maine Indian pudding; \$1, at Macy



**Holiday cake** (below) of nuts and cake batter, 2 lbs., \$3; Agnes Deans, Churchland, Va. Schrafft's Elite chocolates, \$2 for 2 lbs. 3 little glass jars of Scotch mints, candies and "currants", \$1.75; Dutchess Food Specialties



**American wines, gift packed:** (above) 4 "Virginia Dare", 2/5 pt., \$1. Gift package of Creole foods—2 each of soft-shell crabs, shrimps, diamond terrapin; 3 clear green turtle soup with sherry, 4 crawfish bisque; all \$6.25; New Orleans Delicacy Co.



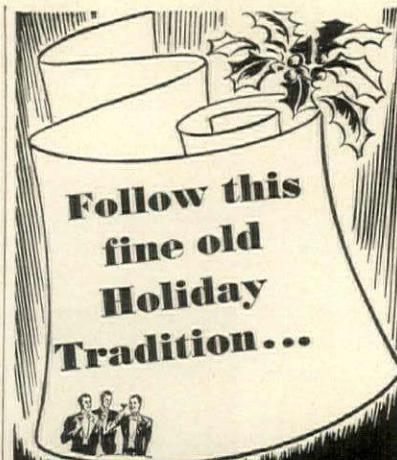
**And for appetizers:** (below). "Snack" set—Cheddar Savory, Sardine Savory, Chicken Paste, \$1.25; Jane Amherst, Portland, Ore. Stahl-Meyer delicacies, 25c-50c each. Vendome's herring in spicy Chablis sauce. Pinesbridge Farm smoked turkey paté, 65c jar; Maison Glass



**Three American cordials:** (above) for cocktails or liqueurs—take the place of the nearly non-existent European ones. Nuyens Crème de Cacao, blackberry cordial (like Grandmother's favorite) and Crème de Menthe, are each a little under \$3 for 1/2 quart



MARTINUS ANDERSEN



For keen enjoyment on these festive winter nights, serve your friends with a round of Egg Nog, Tom and Jerry, or Jamaica Rum Cocktails. To give them that superb Wealth of Flavour—

The Rum **MUST** be . . .

**MYERS'S**

"Planters' Punch" Brand

100% FINE OLD JAMAICA  
ALL 8 YEARS OLD—97 PROOF

RECIPES: For free booklet of over 80 Rum Recipes, write

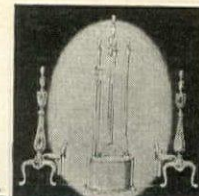
R. U. DELAPENHA & CO., INC.

Agents in the U. S. A.

Dept. EN-6, 57 Igaht St., N. Y.



The appealing beauty, the cleanliness, the fact that any tool can be removed from a Nelson Hearth Kit without disturbing the others—all combine to add new charm and convenience to your hearth.



Nelson "Hearth-Kits"—in a wide variety of designs and finishes—retail for \$12.50 to \$25. Matching andirons and fire-screens are available.

Send for illustrated folder showing the complete line

L. R. Nelson Mfg. Co.  
Peoria, Illinois

HG

Please send illustrated folder of "Hearth-Kits" and name of nearest dealer.

NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE





**SANTA'S GOT  
BRIDES ON  
HIS MIND!**

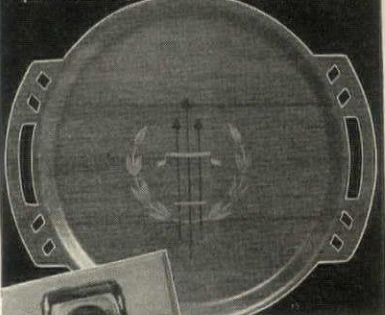
DID you ever see such a year for brides? And every one will love a gift of Rock Sharpe Crystal. There are over 500 patterns of stemware in the Rock Sharpe Crystal collection. A style to fit any decorating scheme and a wide range of prices. Match and add for her, or start a set. Goblet shown is *Marlowe* (\$1.25 to \$1.50 depending on locality). All good stores carrying stemware carry Rock Sharpe Crystal. For illustrated folder write Sharpe, Inc., Dept. F-9, Buffalo, New York.



**Rock  
Sharpe  
Crystal**

**LET US SEND  
YOU this  
GENUINE  
WALNUT  
BENTWOOD SERVETTE**

To acquaint you with the rich beauty of Overton Bentwood, to let you see and feel its fine furniture finish, to show you its stain-proof, washable, unbreakable qualities, we will send you, for only 25c, an individual Servette tray in genuine Walnut, same as regularly sells for 50c. This special offer limited one to a person. Use coupon—today—and receive, free, limited edition copy of Canape Recipes by world-prominent authority.



**OVERTON  
BENTWOOD  
GIFT BOOK  
— FREE —**

Illustrating over 100 original patterns of the famous Bentwood Trays, in genuine rare woods and inlays, as featured by best stores of the country. Send coupon—now—for your complimentary copy.

S. E. OVERTON CO., South Haven, Mich.

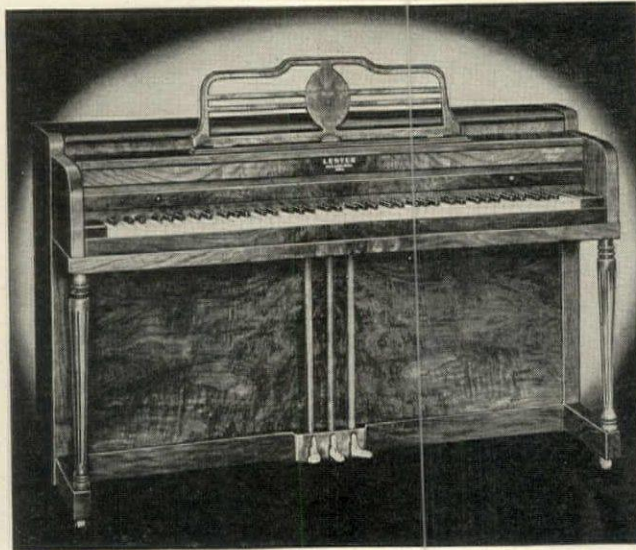
S. E. OVERTON CO., Dept. HG  
South Haven, Mich.

- ☐ Send me copy of new Overton Bentwood Tray catalog, free.  
☐ Send me special Servette sampler tray, genuine Walnut, regular value 50c. I enclose 25c. Also include free Canape Booklet.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## SANTA COMES HOME

Here and on the next two pages are year-round gifts of charm and comfort for your house



**Federal spinet:** Charming gift for a young girl with a serious interest in music. A fine instrument adapted from the spinets of the early 19th Century, this one is beautifully modelled. Its delicate scale makes it particularly appropriate to the smaller spaces of today. It comes in rich wood finishes in mahogany, \$315; or in burl walnut, \$340; at Lester Piano Company



**For collectors:** Mahogany curio table with glass top, velvet-lined recess, \$24, by Ferguson. Pendleton's shell picture, \$25; tôle box, \$1; Wanamaker



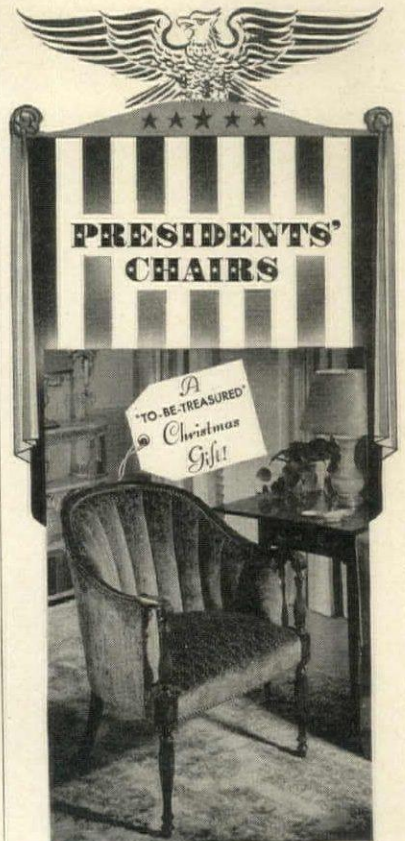
**Fun to own:** Sikes' oval maple table, charming for tea, \$15. Royal Doulton figurine, \$14; Ovington's. Miniature mahogany fernery, \$10 at Young Books



**Crystal sparklers:** Large flower containers of fine heavy crystal delicately etched. The vase, \$12.50; bowl, \$7.50. By Verlys of America; Ovington's



**For her handiwork:** Needlepoint to work, \$1.50, Alice Maynard. Footstool, \$3; Bloomingdale. Maple knit-bowl, \$11.95, H. A. Milton, Westfield, N. J.



## Thomas Jefferson ★ Chair ★

One of eight authorized reproductions . . . or careful adaptations . . . of chairs which belonged to Presidents of the United States . . . GEORGE WASHINGTON, THOMAS JEFFERSON, JAMES MONROE, ABRAHAM LINCOLN, GROVER CLEVELAND, THEODORE ROOSEVELT . . . and a deep upholstered chair now in the White House.

Inspired by the present trend to things Americana, PRESIDENTS' CHAIRS are charming for homes of today . . . they make distinguished Christmas Gifts to be forever treasured.

A fine brass plate with the President's name and legend is attached to each chair.

★ SEE PRESIDENTS' CHAIRS  
at these authorized stores: ★

BALTIMORE.....Gomprecht & Benesch  
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.....Bickel's  
BUFFALO.....J. N. Adam & Co.  
KANSAS CITY.....Robert Keith Furniture & Carpet Co.  
LOS ANGELES.....Barker Bros.  
MINNEAPOLIS.....Powers Dry Goods Co., Inc.  
MONTREAL.....Henry Morgan & Co., Ltd.  
NEWARK.....Hahne & Co.  
NEW YORK.....W. & J. Sloane  
PITTSBURGH.....Colonial Art Furniture Co.  
RICHMOND.....Miller & Rhoads, Inc.  
ROCHESTER.....Lauer Furniture Co., Inc.  
ST. LOUIS.....Scruggs-Vandervoort-Barney, Inc.  
SAN FRANCISCO.....W. & J. Sloane  
SIOUX CITY.....Pelletier's, Inc.  
SPOKANE.....Spokane Dry Goods Co.  
SPRINGFIELD, ILL.....A. Dirksen & Sons  
WASHINGTON, D.C.....W. & J. Sloane

If there is no authorized store  
in your city write directly to:

**REGENT SHOPS** INC  
Also Manufacturers of the Famous Regent Sofa-bed  
642 SIXTH AVENUE (at 20th Street) NEW YORK, N.Y.

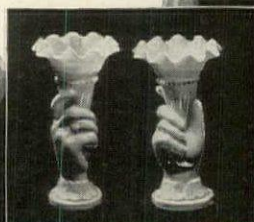


*...with the graceful Elegance of yesterday*

**Especially fine handmade reproductions by Westmoreland at amazingly low prices**

Perpetuating the finest artistry of Early American workers in milk glass this lovely lace edge dish is reproduced in minute detail from a rare Williamsburg original... Its classic contour and generous size make it a useful and beautiful decoration for any home.

*At the right is shown the popular Hand Vase also in Milk Glass. Write for illustrated literature*

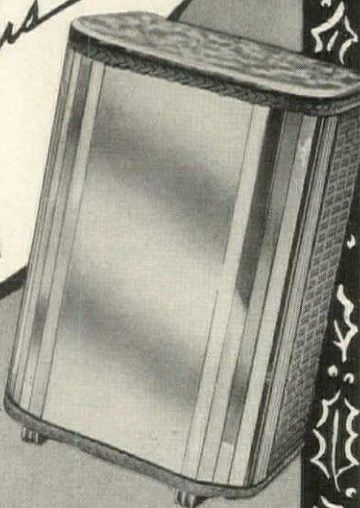


**Westmoreland Glass Company, Grapeville, Pennsylvania**  
Manufacturers of quality handmade glassware

**DELIGHT HER WITH A  
Luxurious  
HAMPER**



Model illustrated is the new genuine glass MIRROR FRONT.



You give glamour and luxury, yet are wisely practical, too, when you select a Pearl-Wick Hamper—the gift that brings sparkling beauty to the bathroom. These impressive gifts are available in a grand array of original models and smart colors. You'll find them most moderately priced from \$2.95.

~ AT THE BETTER STORES EVERYWHERE ~

**PEARL-WICK** *hampers*  
PEARL-WICK CORP. ASTORIA, L. I. NEW YORK

*America's Largest Makers of Bathroom Furniture*

## ADDITIONAL GIFT

Furniture and accessories make lasting, useful gifts

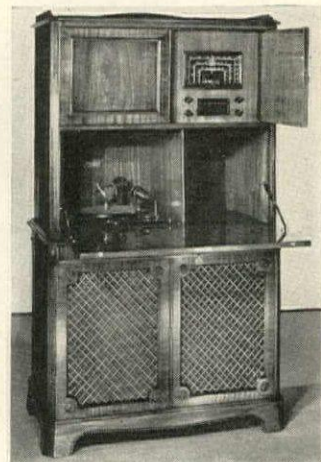
**Classic revival.** Here a chaste white Wedgwood urn, with Greek key echoed on shade, \$25; Sloane; fluted gilt column by Lightolier, matching metal shade, \$9.50; Ovington's



**Chic silver screen.** Nice background for the drawing-room's mahogany pieces, three-fold screen in silver simulated leather with delicate hand-painted blossoms—old rose, blue, and white. Charming gift for \$75, at the Venezian Art Screen Co.



**3-in-1 gift** made for Santa's favorite family. Magnavox radio-phonograph combination in a striking secretary cabinet. Walnut or mahogany finish, wire grille doors. Complete with automatic record-changer, \$395. With FM equipment, \$470. At the Liberty Music Shops



**Slim and graceful** is this Heritage Furniture's occasional chair with button back and sloped upholstered arms. Nice for reading by the fire. \$35 in muslin (fabric prices vary through the country), including labor to cover



**Fireside breakfasts** or afternoon teas—easy to manage with this whisk-away folding table. Wrought iron base folds flat when not in use. Separate tray in antique ivory finish, bedight with blossoms; has deep rim to prevent spilling. Designed by Salterini, \$10 at Sloane's





# FOR THE HOUSE

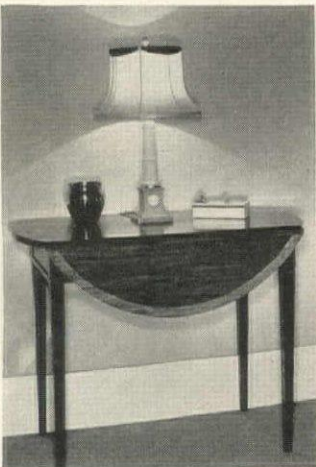
at everyone in the family can enjoy



**For garden clubbers**—and all flower-arranging enthusiasts: a low bowl with graceful side handles in leaf design, \$2.50. Flower-holder, 50c. Ivory Roseville pottery; Macy



**Handy table.** Single highball or cocktails en masse—serve either or both on this table. Separate sterling tray with gallery, convenient handles; exactly fits the mahogany table. The right height for your comfortable chair; decorative, useful. By The Kittinger Furniture Co., \$39



**Foyer highlights.** Michigan Artcraft's extension table in antique-finished mahogany, \$32.75. Tebor's bisque lamp, Wedgwood blue and white, \$10; at Bloomingdale's. Ronson's Touch-tip cigarette box, \$16.50; Ovington. Dirilyte gold metal vase, \$12.50; B. Altman



**Victorian rocker.** A special find for a 19th Century setting. In gleaming dark mahogany, with comfortable curved back. Vander Ley Bros. call it the "Saginaw". In a choice of many appropriate coverings, priced at about \$65



**Music as she sews** with this Stromberg-Carlson radio tucked away inside a Duncan Phyfe sewing table. Five-tube set, for standard or short wave receiving. Mahogany table with two center drawers to hold all sewing essentials. R. H. Macy has it for about \$79.50, complete



## Sikes Modernized English Provincial Introduces New Grace and Livability!

Never before has furniture of this quality craftsmanship been available at moderate prices! Different . . . yet perfectly adapted to your present home decorations . . . Burleigh Walnut is delightful and original in design and finish. It is exquisitely made from solid American Walnut, for living room, dining room and bedroom . . . and establishes a glorious, new, light-hearted tone in this fine cabinet wood.

See this new Sikes finish . . . the "toast color of Burley tobacco"! Send for **SOLID WALNUT TRAY with COLORFUL FLORAL DECORATION**

Just the right size as an all-purpose tray, 10" x 16". It will be admired by all your friends. Send \$2.00 and we will include, no charge, booklet showing complete "Burleigh Walnut" collection, both mailed post-paid anywhere in U.S.A. For profusely illustrated booklet alone, send 10 cents.

The Sikes Company, Inc., 26 Churchill St., Buffalo, N. Y.

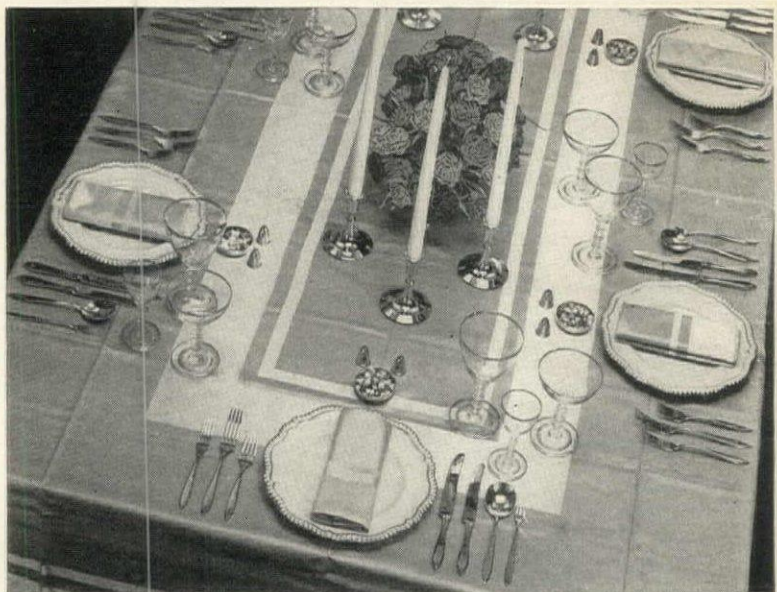
Also makers of Colonist Craft and Chatham Place furniture for the home . . . as well as business furniture.



# Burleigh Walnut



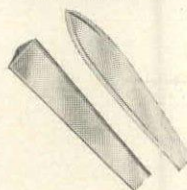
MODERNIZED FROM THE GOLDEN AGE OF WALNUT



Dirilyte flatware, candlesticks, bonbon dishes, salts and centerpieces, red carnations, gilt-edged china, mist-grey cloth.

## TRIUMPH — with GOLD-HUED DIRILYTE!

The little dinner party that succeeded from the start—thanks to the lovely, lovely table . . . what fun to have a triumph like that! And the table was easy to set—one simply took gold-rimmed plates and crystal, and added dark red carnations and the wonderful new Dirilyte flatware and dishes that are the hue of gold! For flatware need no longer be a passive, neutral note—it can add something! "Discover Dirilyte, the golden-hued metal that goes with everything, enhances everything, like sunshine!" stylists are saying. Dirilyte is solid, steel-hard, almost everlasting. Set your table with it, brilliantly, every day!



(Left) Empress  
(Right) Regal

Even in a whole page we couldn't tell all you'll want to know about Dirilyte—so send now for our "Romance of Dirilyte" booklet!

Dept. HG, Dirilyte,  
American Art Alloys, Inc.  
362 Fifth Avenue, New York

Please send me "The Romance of Dirilyte."

Name.....

Address.....





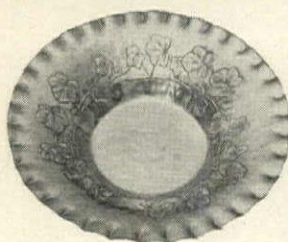
COVERED  
VEGETABLE DISH  
NO. 496 - \$5.50

## THE PERFECT CHRISTMAS GIFT



COCKTAIL TRAY  
NO. 904 - \$5.50

## HAND FORGED ALUMINUM of DISTINCTION



FRUIT BOWL  
NO. 419 - \$5.00



THIS HALLMARK  
IS YOUR  
GUARANTEE  
OF TRUE  
CRAFTSMANSHIP



RELISH DISH  
GLASS INSERT  
NO. 700 - \$5.50

AT YOUR FAVORITE  
STORE OR WRITE FOR  
INFORMATION

**Everlast**  
METAL PRODUCTS CORP.  
225 Fifth Avenue  
New York City

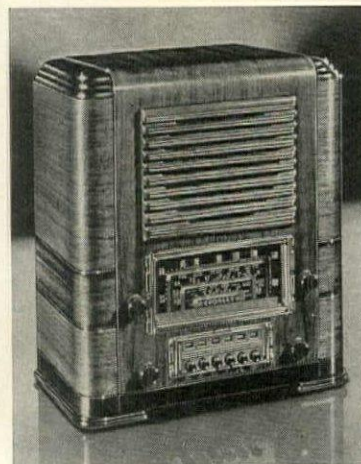
## SOUND GIFTS

### Radio-phonographs for Christmas

Modern plastics have given their distinctive style to this new radio which comes in red, white or blue. No outside wires, just plugs in AC or DC outlet. Tuning dial very easy to read. By Emerson



Very compact table radio has connections for television sound, phonograph and Frequency Modulation. The sensitive tuning equipment covers standard, short-wave and police broadcast bands. Operation is simplified by six push-buttons for tuning. Cabinet well finished. Crosley

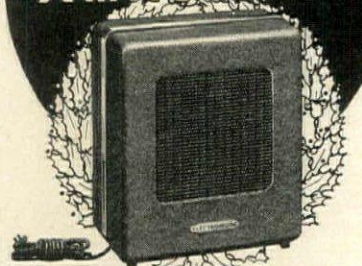


Large cabinets offer many advantages for the tonal quality of reproduction because they can provide adequate sounding box and baffle facilities for high sound volume. High-fidelity phonograph with automatic record-changer and selective radio are combined here. By Stromberg-Carlson



Authentic Regency design makes this cabinet particularly suitable for many homes. There are no lids to lift, as the "works" are conveniently arranged behind the mesh doors. Fine quality phonograph with automatic changer. Radio covers four tuning bands, built-in aerials. Brunswick

## THE PERFECT XMAS GIFT



## THE PORTABLE ELECTROMODE ELECTRIC HEATER

SAFE • CLEAN  
ECONOMICAL

THOUSANDS  
IN DAILY  
USE

Here's a gift that will provide perfect comfort every season of the year. A distinctively different heater—of highest quality—the safest heater built. Plugs into standard 1-phase, 60-cycle, 110-volt AC outlet. Has these 6 Big Features found in no other heater:

- Down-draft warm air circulation.
- Electric heating element cast in an aluminum grid.
- No exposed glow wires to shock or burn.
- Heats 400 to 1200 cubic feet of space.
- Automatic safety switch.
- No radio interference.

### SUGGESTED USES:

- Bath room
- Nursery
- Den
- Sun porch
- Game room
- Guest room

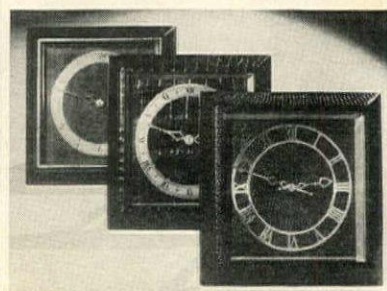
SEE LOCAL DEALER OR WRITE  
US FOR BULLETIN 438

**ELECTRIC AIR HEATER CO.**

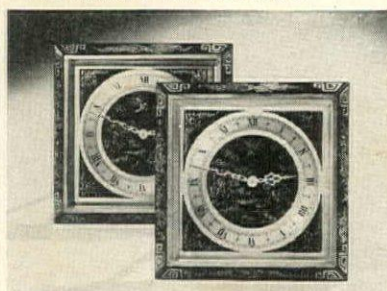
Division of American Foundry Equipment Co.  
597 S. BYRKIT ST. MISHAWAKA, INDIANA

## NEW for Christmas

## Chelsea Clocks



Above: Chelsea Clocks, 6 5/8" square. Red or blue calf, \$65. Alligator, \$70. Lizard, \$65.  
Below: Chelsea Clocks in Chinese lacquer, hand applied. 8 11/16" square. \$85.



**CHELSEA CLOCKS**—see them at your jeweler—or write us for illustrated folders. Chelsea Clock Company, 1282 Everett Ave., Chelsea, Massachusetts.



## DON'T OPEN 'TIL CHRISTMAS

Dear Tom: Thanks  
for the magnificent  
New Merriam-Webster  
— it's a gift I'll appreciate  
a lifetime!

HERE'S the Christmas gift that is welcomed by every professional man, business man, student. A whole library of knowledge in one volume. 600,000 entries — 122,000 more than in any other dictionary. 3,350 pages. 12,000 terms illustrated. Prepared by 207 of the world's leading authorities.

### WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY Second Edition

At your book dealer's; or write for free illustrated booklet to G. & C. Merriam Co., 495 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.



### For Gifts That Impress ROSEVILLE DECORATIVE ART POTTERY



LOVELY NEW  
White Rose

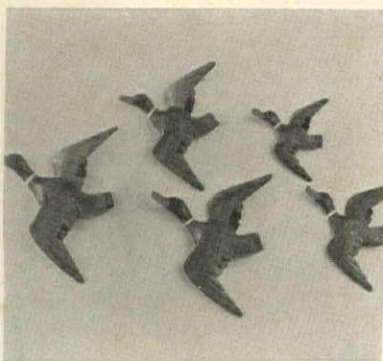
Traditional in the beauty of its graceful contours and deep blending colors, Roseville is always the gift appropriate for weddings, anniversaries, showers, holidays — any gift occasion. Choose from more than fifty charming pieces in each design group . . . vases, bowls, urns, tankards, jardinières, etc. Newest colors—Coral, Autumn Brown, Sea Blue. "Roseville" embossed on the bottom of each piece. Modestly priced at leading stores and gift shops.

Write for 24-page booklet beautifully illustrated with decorative settings, and with outstanding examples of ancient and modern ceramic art.

SEND  
FOR  
FREE  
BOOK

Roseville Pottery, Inc.,  
Dept. HG120, Zanesville, Ohio  
Please send me your illustrated  
24-page booklet on Decorative Art Pottery.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_



**Colorful accents:**  
Harmonious dusky-colored three-dimensional wood carvings to fit into any number of rooms. A flight of five mallard ducks graduated in size from 2½" to 5" wing-spread, \$3.25 a set. Berger Clock & Novelty Co.



**Strictly convenient:**  
A "Log-Lugger" is a synonym for a warm blazing fire and friendly chats. Made of sturdy green canvas with a gay yellow bamboo design. Measures 42" by 22", in log replica. \$2; from E. H. Jacobs, Danielson, Conn.



**Ornaments audible:**  
Decorate your Christmas table or tree with these gay bells. Made of best white birch wood finished in various colors. One dozen assorted sizes and colors, \$1.50 (three hand-decorated). From the Woodward Florist, Walpole, New Hampshire



**Intentional winner:**  
A Pro-phy-lac-tic shaving brush in a chrome-plated holder to preserve the shape and keep the bristles clean, soft and alive. The two-piece set of one brush and holder is attractively packaged, at \$2.50. Lewis & Conger



**In the bag:** Contribution to a joyous Noel—mail a parchment-covered match box and cigarette pack cover in a sturdy burlap sack. Your name and a merry greeting are imprinted in gay red, black and blue; \$1.25 a set. Evelyn Reed

### IT'S Doubly Smart

### TO GIVE A DETECTO BATHROOM SCALE

Detecto is truly a double gift . . . a gift that completes the modern bathroom; and one that stands guard over the family's weight and health.

As a gift to friends who are slenderizing, Detecto will prove an indispensable aid to safe, easy weight control. For Detecto's precision-accuracy tells the truth about weight . . . warns in ample time to do something about it.

Over 3,500,000 Detecto Scales in use.



#### DETECTO MODEL NO. 1019

. . . one of several attractive models available in the newest colors. Specially tested. FULLY GUARANTEED. Weighs up to 300 pounds.



#### New DETECTO "Doctor's Scale"

You can now weigh yourself on a genuine Doctor's type Scale in the privacy of your own home. Smartly designed, balance-type, springless, easy-reading, springless, compact. Registers every ¼ pound up to 300 with precision-accuracy. Fully guaranteed. In newest bathroom colors. Selected and used exclusively by N. Y. World's Fair Clinics in 1939 and again in 1940.

\$15.00

Slightly higher West of Miss.

#### AT BETTER STORES EVERYWHERE

Send for DETECTO CHARM BOOK by Helena Rubinstein

New reducing system. Contains a 15-day set of exercises and diets to help you achieve a lovelier figure. Send 10 cents to cover mailing.

#### DETECTO SCALES INC.

Makers of Precision Scales Since 1900  
Main Street Brooklyn, N. Y.



at last-

THE NEW WORLD'S  
GREAT VERMOUTH



Stewards in leading clubs and hotels know what a difference fine Vermouth makes. That's why today they are choosing—Taylor's. Try them in cocktails—or alone. You'll agree these Vermouths are rightly placed among the world's finest!

Alcohol 18% by Volume

FROM THE FAMOUS CELLARS AT  
HAMMONDSPORT, NEW YORK

**TAYLOR'S**  
NEW YORK STATE  
*Vermouth*  
DRY OR SWEET

**FREE!** "Leaves from the Table of George and Martha Washington." Rare recipes from Old Virginia—made practical for today. Write to The Taylor Wine Company, Hammondsport, New York.



## MORE MERRY CARDS

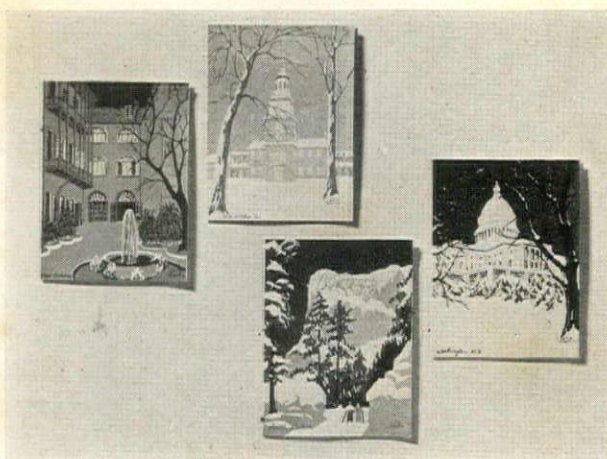
(Continued from page 77)



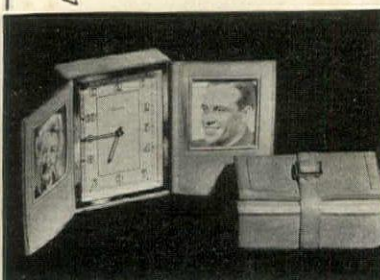
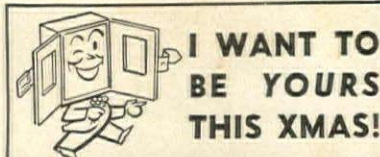
**Christmas nocturnes:** Hallowed angels on Crane's blue, also "Greetings" in gold and white, Dempsey and Carroll. Silver and black night scene in deep frame, Crane; from Black, Starr & Frost-Gorham. Crystal chandelier, Dorothy Simmons' "Festival of Light" design for Lord & Taylor



**In the Christmas spirit:** Light-hearted chef in gray and white on a red ground; Neiman-Marcus, Dallas. "Hello", appliquéd in brilliant red felt on a white background, swept with blue stars; Macy. Stockings brimming with candy canes and toys are from Marshall Field, Chicago



**America the beautiful:** New Orleans patio, with fountain. Snow-covered Independence Hall in blue and pinky-beige. South Dakota snow scene with mountain skiers, and presidents' heads cut in mountainside, by Gutzon Borglum. Washington Capitol in snow. All from Georg Jensen, Inc.



My name's FOTOCLOCK! I'm made of hand-tooled cowhide and I'm tailored to a "T." When some people first see a "T." they think I resemble a tiny jewel case, but when they look inside—they see the best little time-keeper around. Order me to-day for your friends and for yourself.

The traveling clock with the picture frame wings. Pat. D. No. 121103. Not genuine without the Sochard name. Open: 8 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 1 1/4". Closed: 3" x 3 3/4" x 1 1/4". Regular model: \$5.00. . . . with radium dial . . . \$5.95. With radium dial and alarm . . . \$7.95. 8 day, 7 jewel Swiss movement . . . \$10.95. In saddle tan.

Order direct if your department, jewelry, gift or luggage store does not have Fotoclock.

Note: If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, simply return and we will refund your money.

**HENRY SOCHARD, INC.**  
MAKERS OF FINE CLOCKS SINCE 1917  
110 West 40th Street New York, N. Y.

For a Beautiful  
*Christmas Tradition*

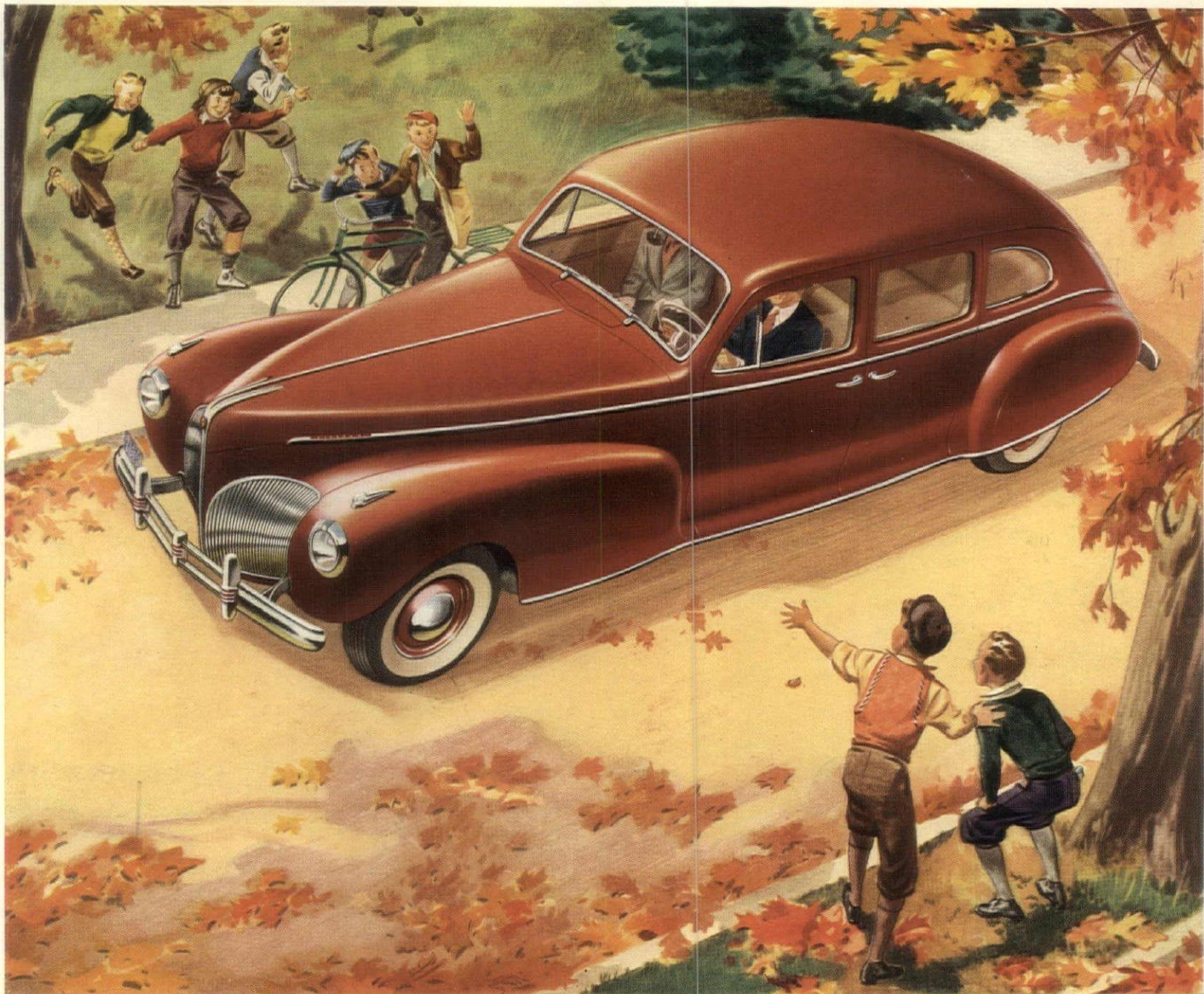


Select Exclusive Designs from  
**WILL & BAUMER**  
Christmas Art and Novelty  
*Candles*

Ask for them by name. And be sure to get a supply of the genuine Will & Baumer pure Bayberry Candles. At your favorite department store or gift shop.

**Will & Baumer Candle Co., Inc.**  
Established Since 1855  
15 East 32nd St. New York  
Factories and Studios: Syracuse, N. Y.





## Approved by the World's Severest Critics



YOU SEE them at the leaf-strewn crossroads . . . their small freckled faces radiant with wonder as they watch America-on-wheels come sweeping down the highway . . .

THESE are the severest judges—the roadside Critics—playing their favorite wishing game. And they'd trade their first pair of long trousers for a ride in the new 1941 Lincoln-Zephyr—the car that looks like a dream in motion.

THERE'S something irrepressibly youthful about the Lincoln-Zephyr—those long, lithe lines, the smart sweep of its sleek hood, the graceful contour of rear deck. It's a handsome, gleaming beauty that promises far more fun per gallon than any car you've ever owned.

YOU'LL sense this subtle feeling of young adventure the very first time you go for a Zephyr glider ride! This car is built for skimming over the roughest roads with the quiet smoothness of a glider in flight. Cradled on long, liquid-like springs, cushioned in chair-high seats "amidships", where riding is best, you're billowed along while tremendous V-12 power whispers and flows and surges and recedes as softly and gently as the rise and fall of the tide.

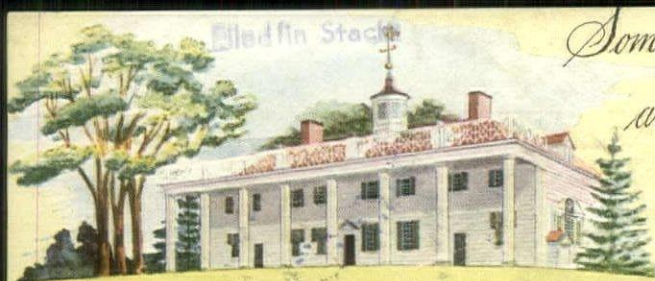
PRECISION-BUILT by Lincoln engineers in the great Lincoln plant, these cars are different in motor—different in basic design—different in construction. And their economy is amazing!

STEP into a Lincoln-Zephyr showroom and arrange to drive one of these magnificent new models yourself! You'll be as thrilled as the snub-nosed little schoolboy who leans against the picket fence and wishes . . . fervently . . . he were you.

# LINCOLN *Zephyr V-12*

LINCOLN MOTOR CAR DIVISION, FORD MOTOR COMPANY, BUILDERS ALSO OF THE LINCOLN-CONTINENTAL, CABRIOLET AND COUPE; THE LINCOLN-CUSTOM, SEDAN AND LIMOUSINE.





*Some leave a wonderful heritage of things that their grandchildren  
and great-grandchildren can treasure and use—*

"GEORGE WASHINGTON'S CHOICE" preserves the timeless artistry of the original . . . a famous American museum piece exhibited at Mt. Vernon. Bates recaptures for America and for the world a weaving art lost since the 18th century!

So painstakingly woven are these spreads that only a limited number will be offered each one "Loomed to be Heirloomed." Every bedspread will be registered by number to guarantee its authenticity.

The father of our country chose just such rare and beautiful things for Mt. Vernon to serve as an inspiration to the growing group of gifted artisans in America. In the 18th century, these woven knot spreads were so rare and so expensive that they were identified with royalty in the old world, and

only with such aristocratic homes as Mt. Vernon in the Colonies across the sea.

BATES proudly presents "George Washington's Choice" . . . an heirloom bedspread for you, your grandchildren and your great-grandchildren to treasure, and to use.

☆ ☆ ☆

"GEORGE WASHINGTON'S CHOICE" is all white, reversible, completely preshrunk. Comes in twin and double bed sizes, with or without fringe. Woven of American cotton. Sizes: 76x106, 90x106—with fringe 82x110 and 96x110.

Filed in Stacks



Atlanta, Ga.  
Davison Paxson Co.  
Baltimore, Md.  
O'Neill & Co.  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Loveman Joseph &  
Loeb, Inc.  
Boston, Mass.  
R. H. Stearns Co.  
Jordan Marsh Co.  
R. H. White Co.  
Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Abraham & Straus  
Buffalo, N. Y.  
Adam, Meldrum &  
Anderson Co.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Carson Pirie Scott & Co.  
Marshall Field & Co.  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
The H. & S. Pogue Co.  
Cleveland, Ohio  
The Halle Brothers Co.  
Higbee Co.  
Dallas, Tex.  
A. Harris & Co.  
Dayton, Ohio  
Rike-Kumler Co.  
Denver, Colo.  
Daniels & Fisher  
Stores Co.  
Detroit, Mich.  
J. L. Hudson Co.  
Hartford, Conn.  
G. Fox & Co.  
Houston, Tex.  
Levy Brothers D. G. Co.  
Indianapolis, Ind.  
The Wm. H. Bloek Inc.  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Millers, Inc.  
Los Angeles, Cal.  
Barker Brothers  
Bullock's  
Louisville, Ky.  
Kaufman-Strauss Co.  
Minneapolis, Minn.  
Dayton Co.  
New Orleans, La.  
D. H. Holmes Co., Ltd.  
New York City  
James McCutcheon & Co.  
W. & J. Sloane, Inc.  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Halliburton's  
Paterson, N. J.  
Meyer Brothers  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
Strawbridge & Clothier  
John Wanamaker, Inc.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Joseph Horne Co.  
Portland, Me.  
Porteous Mitchell &  
Braun Co.  
Portland, Ore.  
Meier & Frank Co. Inc.  
Providence, R. I.  
The Shepard Co.  
Richmond, Va.  
Miller & Rhoads, Inc.  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Stix Baer & Fuller  
St. Paul, Minn.  
Field-Schlick, Inc.  
San Francisco, Cal.  
The White House  
Seattle, Wash.  
The Bon Marche  
Frederick & Nelson, Inc.  
Spokane, Wash.  
The Crescent  
Toledo, Ohio  
The LaSalle &  
Koch Co.  
Washington, D. C.  
Julius Garfinkel &  
Co., Inc.







# HOUSE & GARDEN

CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATION

SECTION II

Homes in Northern California  
and the Pacific Northwest

CIRCULATE



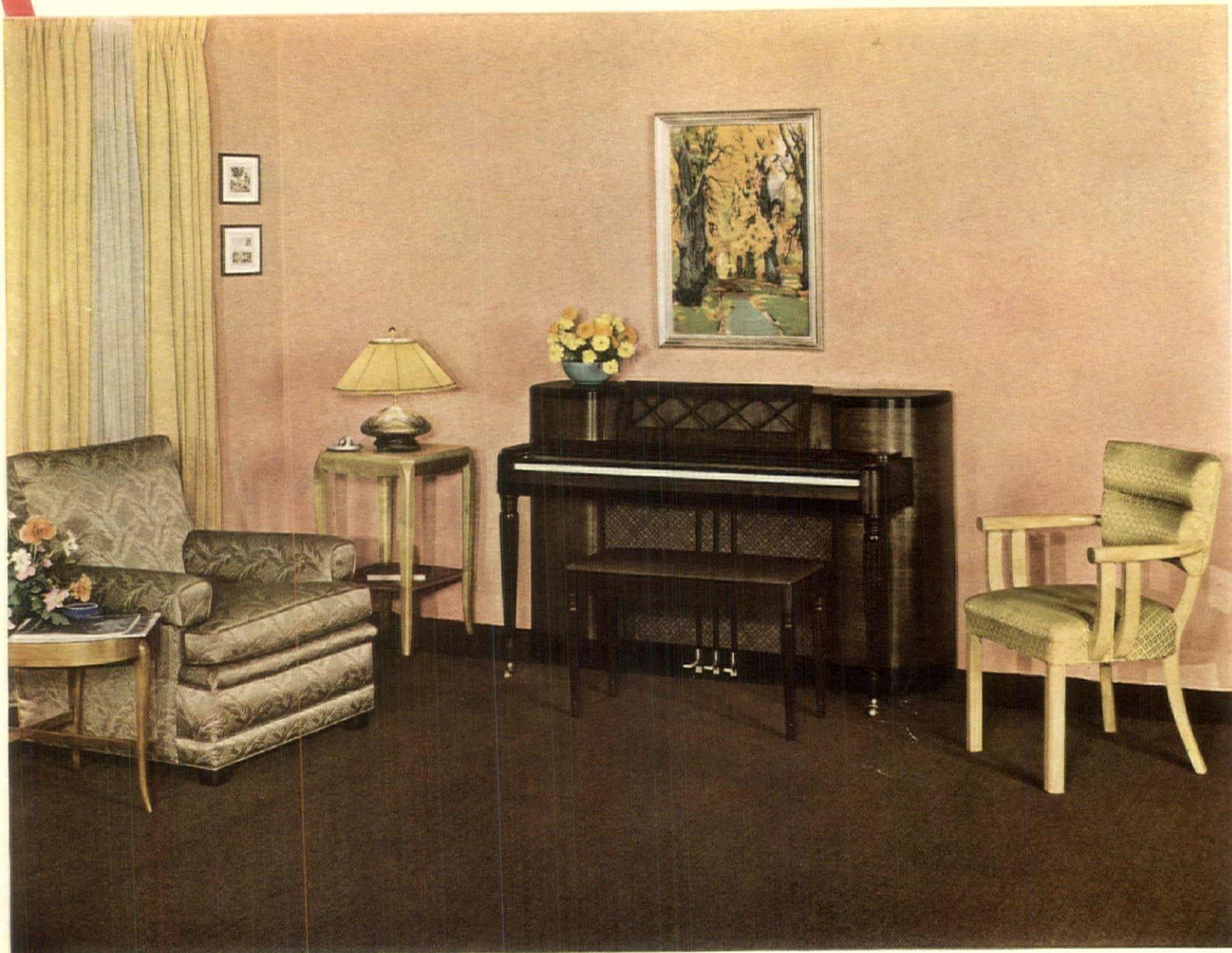
# A gift that will make this Christmas remembered for years



With it you will have the endless pleasure of music—that rich giver of happiness and harmony. And, in addition, this attractive Wurlitzer will provide you with the visible harmony of a living room suddenly become more beautiful, more livable.

The lovely, graceful lines and colorful finish of a Wurlitzer Spinette add beauty to any home. For Wurlitzer Spinettes are made in a great variety of styles and designs—to blend artistically with your furniture and decorative color scheme. They create an air of charm, distinction

and faultless good taste in any room in which they are placed. Wurlitzer has been a leader in perfecting acoustical improvements which produce splendid musical performance in pianos of small dimension. The patented Augmented Pentagonal Sounding Board, the Acoustic Tone Chamber, the Controlled Tone Louvers, the Even Tension Scale, are but a few. These Wurlitzer developments bring you a tone of vibrant richness you've perhaps associated only with large pianos.



*In the Wurlitzer Spinette 590, illustrated above, is embodied an entirely new principle in piano construction. A new, continuous side construction produces an unobstructed flow of tone which is given greater volume and resonance by the wide grille of the Concert Tone Chamber.*

All Wurlitzer pianos are outstanding values—priced from \$245 to \$2250—and with convenient payment terms available.

**The Ideal  
Christmas  
Gift**

Your Wurlitzer dealer has a wealth of beautiful styles from which to choose—every one an impressive value. Wurlitzer will gladly send you, free of charge, a handsome collection of 16 exquisite color reproductions of Wurlitzer pianos in rooms arranged by prominent interior decorators. The Rudolph Wurlitzer Company, De Kalb, Ill.

**WURLITZER** A Name Famous in Music  
for Over 200 Years

THE RUDOLPH WURLITZER COMPANY, DE KALB, ILL.



# DO YOUR *Christmas Hinting* EARLY!



**T**ell Him (or Her) that Eaton's is a *present with a future*—a gift that will come back, with love, from you! You'll be bless'd for solving that plight-before-Christmas . . . and it's a once-in-a-twelvemonth chance to stock up on your most coveted Eaton's Fine Letter Papers!

(a) Sheer, crisp, lightweight paper is a modern social correspondence need for every man and woman. EATON'S FOREIGN MAIL in a handsome box of clean-cut design supplies letter sheets and lined envelopes for the year 'round. \$1.50.

(b) Irresistibly lovely and brimful of that personality paper, EATON'S PETERSBURG 1850, in White or Blue with a thin hand-brushed border on letter and note folds, the envelope linings repeating the accent color. \$2.50. (Companion boxes of Petersburg 1850 at 50c, \$1, \$1.50 and \$3.50.)

(c) EATON'S FINE LAID, exquisite quality creamy-white paper with distinguished watermark, suitable for a man or woman. Cloth-patterned hinged luxury cabinet of 96 single sheets and envelopes. \$3.50.

(d) Distinguished new EATON letter paper for men (and women who prefer tailored things) has a printed arrowweave design. In single sheets or folded Club size. Hinged box of tweed-patterned paper with gay vermillion lining. \$1.

(e) EATON'S PENSMOOTH writing ensemble of notes and letter paper in delicate fruit-toned pastels, the colors accented by creamy-white linings in the envelopes. \$1. (Companion box contains hand-bordered notes and letters, \$1.50.)

(f) "Winter in the Country" is the American Primitive Painting reproduced in full color on this appealing ensemble of HIGHLAND VELLUM notes and letters, the box a perfect keepsake in itself. \$1.

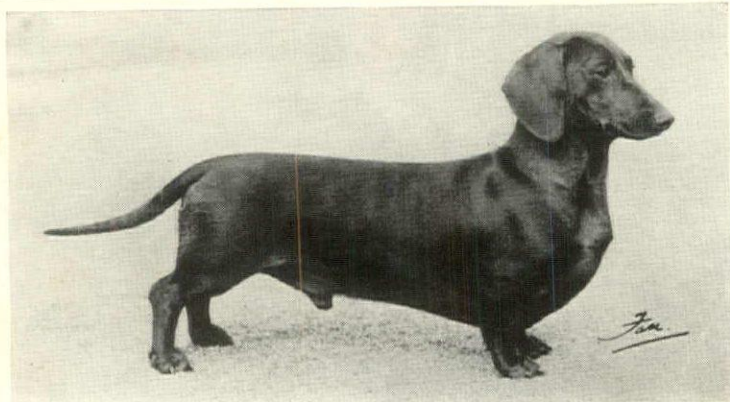
(g) Brief notes make a delightful "little" gift: (1) LOUIS XIV, an unusual ribbed paper with fashionable deckled edges. White and tints. (2) A hand-wrought grille inspired the design of this PETERSBURG 1850 gift box. Notes in fragile nosegay tints are folded into envelopes inner-lined to contrast. (3) Glistening "quilted" satin-foil encases EATON'S HIGHLAND PAPER in White or Ivory. (4) Brief message notes of great elegance in heavy White or Ivory Vellum paper with beveled edges touched off with silver- or gold-leaf. Each of these gifts costs but 50c.



At Fine Stores, Everywhere

*Eaton's* FINE LETTER PAPERS  
PITTSFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS





### *Dimas Earthstopper*

**AMERICAN & ENGLISH CHAMPION**  
Smooth red male **DACHSHUND** owned by  
**ELLENBERT FARM KENNELS**

### **Best in Show**

LENOX KENNEL CLUB, Aug. 31, 1940  
WESTCHESTER KENNEL CLUB, Sept. 8, 1940

### **AT STUD**

Correspondence to agent:

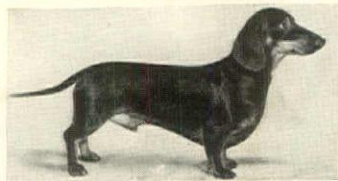
L. L. Romine, 329 East Mount Pleasant Avenue, Livingston, New Jersey

OWNED BY:

**MR. & MRS. HERBERT BERTRAND**

R. F. D. No. 1, GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT

Phone: House, 4468M, Greenwich; Kennel, 4468R, Greenwich



1938 German Reich Sieger Aha v. Lindenbühl  
At Stud

### **DACHSHUNDE**

Also Ch. Helmi Flottenberg, Ch. Gold Standard  
v. Teckelhof and Aha of Willoughby. Puppies  
usually for sale.

### **WILLOUGHBY KENNELS**

Mr. and Mrs. D. R. Hanna, Jr.  
Chardon Road Route No. 6 Willoughby, Ohio  
Telephone Willoughby 406

### **DACHSHUND**

#### *For Christmas*

Dachshund are smart, good  
watchdogs, nice with chil-  
dren, easy to care for, good  
mannered, economical to  
feed. They are affectionate  
and loyal.

*Puppies and breeding stock for sale*  
Five noted dogs at stud

### **FLORENCE S. KELLER**

Blue Key Kennels, R.R. 2, Willoughby, O.



### **Miniature Dachshunds**

Puppies out of German Grand Champion  
1939, and other champion blood lines.

### **BLAKEFORD KENNELS**

Madeline B. Moffett, owner  
Queenstown, Maryland



CH. COMFEY

### **BULL TERRIERS**

Loyalty . . . Protection

Puppies and grown  
stock are available.

### **COMBROOK KENNELS**

FLORENCE V. BROOKS  
Montvale, N. J.

### **BRIARDS**

Will keep you so safe, guard  
all that you hold dear. Cham-  
pion sired stock of all ages.

Mrs. George W. Jacobs, Jr.

Sydney Farm

Norristown

Pennsylvania Ch. Nick du Fief Royal



### **IMPORTED DOGS ★ SEVEN BREEDS**

Specializing in high class  
**TRAINED DOGS**

Great Danes (Harlequins)  
Dachshunde (Black & Tan  
—Reds)  
Doberman Pinschers

Boxers  
German Shepherds  
Medium Schnauzers  
Giant Schnauzers

If you want a trained dog or nice puppy write us

### **WILSONA KENNELS**

Ben H. Wilson, owner

Rushville, Ind.



# THE DOG

## House & Garden's gallery

### **Christmas Dogs**

**D**o you remember when you came downstairs on Christmas morning—the door-handle that opened on the Tree was a good reach in those days—and one of your presents rushed out and nearly knocked you down?

No other present was ever like that—not ever. Somebody weaker and stronger, gayer and sadder, quicker and slower than you—to love and play with and boss and protect. Somebody who woke you up in the morning by licking your face. . . .

You've known other dogs—a long, long line of staunch eyes and wagging tails, stretching back through the years. But a child's first puppy is different. He's a fullblown, shattering miracle.

Are you going to give any first puppies this Christmas? That's an adventure, too—one of the few you mayn't have had.

Perhaps there are other people you know who need dogs in their lives. Watch-dogs—better than a brace of detectives. Walk dogs—to give their owners exercise-with-fun. Peace dogs—to stay quiet with in front of the fire and get back faith in the world. Hunting dogs—to open up outdoors. Big dogs and little dogs, to fit houses and lands stretched or contracted. Gay dogs and serious dogs to suit varying personalities.

It's like that, you see—such a whole lot depends on fitting

A RARE dog, this, who steps gracefully out of some old English coaching print into your heart. Eighteenth Century illustrators who picture him trotting nonchalantly under the fore-axle of a coach, mere inches from flying hooves, knew Dalmatians. Champion Tally-Ho Pandora. Owner, Mrs. L. W. Bonney.



LIKE other dogs who started historically as warriors, the Great Dane has settled into peaceful and ornamental pursuits, but without even taking his eye off the main chance, that Master's baby may be menaced. The dogs shown here are Great Dane puppies both owned and bred by R. P. Stevens.



If you have never read "Bob, Son of Battle" by Alfred Oliphant, you don't know what a man can do to your heart when he's talking about a pure-bred Collie. "Class" aptly describes all pure-bred specimens of this dog. Here, English Champion King of the Blues of Bellhaven. Owner, Florence B. Ilch.





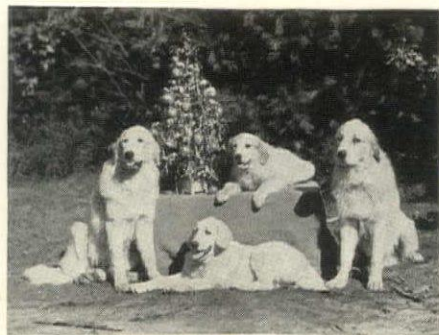
# MART

## of pure bred dogs

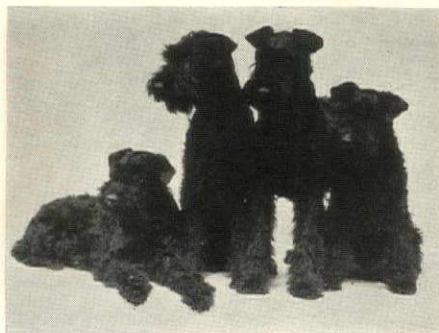


the dog to the person and the person's ways of life! You and I have both seen plenty of misfits and felt that Something Ought To Be Done About It. It's rather a pet hobby of ours—avoiding such discrepancies. You see, we live dogs and sleep dogs, and by the same token we've learned to know something about people's reactions to them. Solving dog-and-human problems occupies a good deal of our time, year in and year out. We like it, too, and we hope that if such a perplexity faces you this Christmas—if you can't quite decide whether a Peke or a Pointer, a Shepherd or a Spaniel will be the wisest choice for that gift of gifts—you'll give us a chance to try our hand at solving it. The Dog Mart tries to be all that its name implies, and its service isn't limited to giving you something doggy to read about every month.

Buying a dog is so simple nowadays. (Perhaps you didn't know that over half the pure-bred dogs sold in the country are sold by mail.) But, if you don't find your pet weakness at once, we'll be glad to help you, without obligation. We know the points of value in a dog. We know what a registered dog should cost in the average case, because we know the cost of producing him—modern kennels, grounds, equipment, registration, stock, rations, veterinary service. Address: The Dog Mart of House & Garden, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York City.



**GREAT PYRENEES** owned by Mr. and Mrs. F. V. Crane. A dog of this breed possesses to an uncanny degree understanding of man's every whim and action, and he is devoted to the point of giving his all in service and love for his master. He is one of the most intelligent and beautiful of animals.



**YOUR Kerry Blue** will like you in knickers with black thorn and pipe, knowing they mean chummy rambles through briar patches and stumps. Once a great hand at badger digs, now he takes his digging or leaves it alone. These are Kerry Blue puppies bred and owned by Wm. L. Day.



**CAIRNS** know how to act in a Cadillac or in your most rat-ridden hay-barn. They move into a well-run town apartment as if they'd come on a formal call, and they remember they are friends, not nuisances. Ch. Fiery Rob of Carysfort and his daughter. Owned by Miss Elizabeth Braun.

## Tally Ho Kennels

Reg.



Dalmatians  
Chow Chows



**Noted** for its excellence in breeding for type and conformation of dogs of both breeds. Youngstock occasionally for sale. We do not publish a catalogue.

Dogs may be seen by appointment only



P. O. BOX 239, OYSTER BAY, L. I., N. Y.

Kennel Telephone: Oyster Bay 1344

MRS. L. W. BONNEY, owner

DONALD SUTHERLAND, manager

### COCKER SPANIELS



Solid and Parti-  
Color

Bred for type and soundness from well known sires and dams.

Sturdy healthy puppies, and young stock for Show and Breeding, available.

**MARJOLEAR KENNELS**

Mr. and Mrs. John M. Lazear

922 S. Negley Avenue Pittsburgh, Pa.

### Trained dogs. Our stock is noted COCKER SPANIELS

Sturdy, true to type, popular blood lines. Prices reduced on foundation stock and mature animals 50% to 75% in order to reduce stock. All accustomed to handling and well trained.

**GREAT OAK KENNELS**

P. O. Box 125, Wilmington, Delaware

### BORZOIS (Russian Wolfhounds) "The World's Most Beautiful Dogs"

Ideal combination of beauty . . . intelligence . . . loyalty. Magnificent puppies available. Reasonably priced. The finest bloodlines obtainable.

John McAllister  
Clinton Hollow  
Rhinebeck New York



old english  
sheepdogs

some well bred, sound healthy puppies ready for christmas delivery  
mobla kennels

mrs. mary h. schloss, owner  
garrison road, owings mills, maryland



**SAINT  
BERNARDS**  
of DISTINCTION  
**COCKER  
SPANIELS**

Companionship  
Protection

Boarding—Grooming

Showing—Dog Furnishings

### WALDECK KENNELS, INC.,

E. L. WINSLOW, Pres.

R. B. QUACKENBUSH, Mgr.

P. O. Box 294 HG

Telephone 93

Ridgefield, Conn.

At Routes #7 & #35

Established 1932

### Berklaire Cockers

Choice Puppies from finest  
Bench and Field Blood Lines

BERKELEY ROBINS

2216 Monument Ave. Richmond, Va.

### COCKER SPANIELS

ALL COLORS

Large Selection of  
Choice Buffs &  
Reds

BEST Eastern and  
Western Strains



**SPORTHAVEN KENNELS**

675 Gale Ave. Hawthorne, Calif.

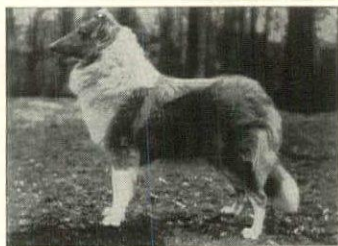


## THE WORLD FAMED Bellhaven Collie Kennels

RED BANK, N. J.  
Phone 667

Every puppy inoculated against  
distemper

Puppies and Grown Stock for Sale by the  
WORLD'S OUTSTANDING SIRE  
SABLES—TRICOLORS—BLUES



Triple Champion Lucason of Ashted  
O'Bellhaven



### COLLIES

Loyal guardians of children  
and homes.

For pure-bred puppies aired by  
America's two leading cham-  
pions, write your wants NOW—

to  
**ROMADEE COLLIE  
KENNELS**

R.I., Short Creek, W. Va.  
Dr. & Mrs. M. F. Zubak,  
Owners.

### AL-LO-WAY COLLIE KENNELS



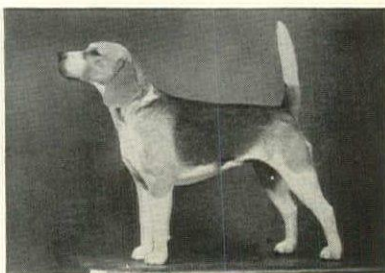
Home of the famous Int. Ch.  
Astolat Peerless—greatest  
winning collie of the modern  
era. Collies that are different  
and distinctive. Enjoy every  
day—with a Collie from Al-  
Lo-Way.

R. G. WILLS, 3614 Gridley  
Road, Shaker Heights, Ohio

## ★ BEAGLES ★

If you are looking for a small, short  
haired, attractive dog select a beagle.  
They are smart, affectionate and of  
even temperament. They make excel-  
lent pets and companions in the home  
and exceptional hunters in the field.

We have available for sale good  
strong healthy puppies and grown  
dogs.



Give a Beagle for Christmas  
The Ideal Dog for Children

### WALNUT HALL KENNELS

Mrs. Harkness Edwards Donerail, Kentucky

### SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS



Shelties resemble Col-  
lies in dainty sturdy  
miniature. Adorable  
puppies ready to ship.  
Older stock for sincere  
breeders.

Timberidge Kennels  
RFD 2 Austell, Ga.

### SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS



Puppies by Cham-  
pions Catmore Chum,  
Telford Tullia, Ace of  
Anahassitt, Gregor Mc-  
Gregor of Bagaduce.

Both Show Prospects  
and Companions Avail-  
able.

Bagaduce Kennels  
Georgetown, Conn. R. 53  
Tel. Ridgefield 806R12

## SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS

We believe that disposition is all important  
in a house pet, and have always put it first  
on the list of things that we have bred for.

### WALNUT HALL KENNELS

Shetland Sheepdogs

Mr. and Mrs. H. W. Nichols, Jr.  
Box 7, Indian Hill Rd., Cincinnati, O.



## GOLDEN Retrievers

for field,  
bench or as a  
companion.  
Available for  
immediate de-  
livery.

### GLENEAGLE KENNELS

195 Lake Avenue Greenwich, Conn.  
Mr. & Mrs. J. C. Gibbons, owners  
Tel. 1909 A.K.C. Reg.



### SHETLAND SHEEPDOGS

Loyal, intelligent, healthy pup-  
pies: Show prospects or pets.  
May be reserved now for Christ-  
mas delivery. A few older puppies  
available immediately.

NORALEE KENNELS  
5565 Aylesboro Ave.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

### GREAT PYRENEES



Grand Seigneur Kennels  
Mrs. B. Faye, owner  
Moore's Mills New York

Home of the world's most  
beautiful guard and working  
dog. Healthy youngsters avail-  
able. Millbrook 177F31.



### The Great Pyrenees

The ideal dog for American  
Country Homes.  
Affectionate, intelligent  
companions for children

Puppies of distinction for sale  
from the largest and oldest  
kennels of the breed in America.  
BASQUAIRE KENNELS, Reg.  
Mr. & Mrs. Francis V. Crane  
Owners

Golden Street, Holliston, Mass.  
Evenings Holliston 358  
Day telephone Mills 244 R 3

## Great Pyrenees and Norwegian Elkhounds

Puppies and grown stock.

ADD-EN-ON KENNELS Reg.  
Dr. and Mrs. Carl T. Harris  
Pond Rd. Honeoye Falls New York

## We Suggest a Puppy for Christmas

A  
Great  
Pyrenees

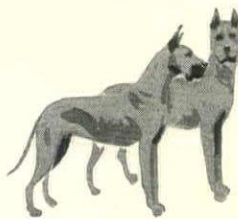


Make Reservation Now

Or a  
Saint  
Bernard

### LA COLINA KENNELS

Dr. and Mrs. F. W. Seward  
New Hampton, Orange County, N. Y.  
Telephone—Goshen 15



# THE DOG

## House & Garden's gallery

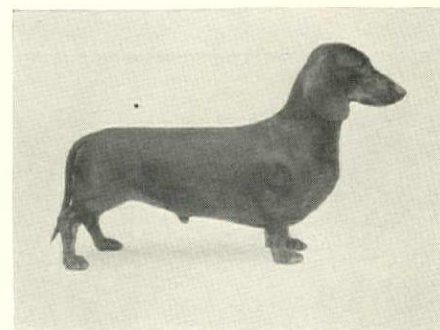
THE West Highland  
White Terrier doesn't  
wear his heart on his  
sleeve, but he does wear  
well. As you get to  
know him, new traits  
appear—the ones you  
are looking for. He's  
got substance, depth to  
his character. Ch. Wol-  
vey Pattern of Edger-  
stoune. Mrs. John G.  
Winant is the owner.



THE majority of terriers  
have attained something  
of their present-day form  
within the last century;  
but the Skye Terrier of  
nearly four centuries  
ago was so like the pres-  
ent-day specimens that  
his description then al-  
most fits modern stand-  
ards. Mrs. R. P. Adams,  
Ch. George of Merry-  
mount and his children.



THE Dachshund goes  
joyfully on walks, but  
an apartment is plenty  
big enough between  
times. Give him a locale  
in the country, and he'll  
take up hunting on his  
own. Win his affection  
and he'll learn, many  
times teaching himself  
more than his professors  
do. Mr. and Mrs. J.  
Mehrer's Ch. Leutnant.



PERHAPS you want a  
Beagle as a hunting dog  
—hard, finely muscled  
and compact—keen as  
a chilly dawn. Perhaps  
you want somebody to  
grow up with children,  
teach them gentleman's  
code. Perhaps you have-  
n't a gun or a family. In  
any event, get a Beagle.  
Mrs. Harkness Edwards,  
exhibitor of fine Beagles.



## Buy the Advertised Product

Once you have decided on the breed  
to buy there comes the question of  
where to obtain it. Kennels estab-  
lished in business offer the most  
satisfactory solution to this question.

The established breeder is in busi-  
ness to stay. He has built his busi-  
ness on his reputation for honesty  
and fair dealing. Generally his rec-  
ommendation and advice can be re-  
lied upon and he will offer only

sound, healthy dogs for sale. The  
kennel advertisers in HOUSE & GAR-  
DEN are reliable.

If the breed of dog you are seek-  
ing is not advertised in The Dog  
Mart, names of reliable kennels can  
be obtained by addressing a letter to  
The Dog Mart of HOUSE & GARDEN,  
Graybar Building, 420 Lexington  
Avenue, New York City.



# MART

of pure bred dogs



If you want a dog who earns his keep—in the field, on the bench and by the fireside—think of the English Setter. Why? That's easy. Because of his stamina, the dash with which he does his work and the brains he puts into it. Between times an A-1 pal. Here, Blue Bar Setter puppies bred by C. N. Meyers.



THEY'RE an old race, Greyhounds. Aristocrats, dogs of a tradition so ancient that most of us feel parvenus when we think of our awkward lines against that supreme poise. Cornish Man, owner, Giralda Farms. Handler, McC. Halley. Given Best in Show, Huntington, L. I., N. Y. September, 1940.



WE don't have streamlines or stand-up ears, but if you want a bright, companionable, smart little dog, look us up. We weigh about twenty pounds when we're full grown, with swanky black-and-tan coats. There are only a few of us in America. Welsh Terrier puppies of Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Clark.



COCKER Spaniels can be good sportsmen in a quiet way. They love nothing better than to follow you admiringly. They'd pull the children out of the lake by their pinafores, or keep ardent watch over your chattels. H. E. Mellen-thin's Ch. My Own Brucie, best in show at Westminster K. C., 1940.

## "TALISKER" SKYE TERRIERS

The perfect children's pet and companion. . . Strong and healthy. . . Faithful and courageous. Puppies occasionally for sale.



MRS. R. PERCY ADAMS  
4333 Westmount Ave.  
Westmount, Montreal,  
P. Q.  
Owner of Skye Terriers since 1904

## SKYE TERRIERS

Country raised puppies and young dogs. Write, phone or call.

ABACUS KENNELS  
Mrs. M. K. Jondreau  
Surprise, N. Y.  
Greenville 12-F-23



Also Annapolis, Md.

## AIREDALES

Puppies and young house-trained stock

REX KENNELS

RR7 Box 520

St. Louis, Mo.



## German Shepherd Dogs

Puppies ready for delivery. Also older dogs. Fine condition. Obedience, house, ear, leash trained. All dogs of excellent character and temperament. (All blacks also available.)

VILLOSA KENNELS (Reg.)  
Tel. 3206 Marion, Ohio

## BLUE BAR ENGLISH SETTERS

Have the Following Dogs  
at Stud

Ch. Blue Bar Limited  
Ch. Modern Boy of Stucile  
Ch. Mallhawk's Jeff  
Ch. Clown of Blue Bar



Ch. Clown of Blue Bar

Ch. Matt of Blue Bar  
Ch. Clown of Blue Bar  
Kanandarque Rackets Boy

Stud Fee \$50.00

Puppies and Grown Stock for Sale at All Times

BLUE BAR KENNELS

HANOVER, PA.

## IRISH SETTERS

Bred for beauty, intelligence, and stability for the home and field. 4-month-old puppies are now available.

CHRIST C. MARTINI

1758 N. Laramie Ave. Chicago, Illinois

## CAIRN and NORWICH Terriers



Puppies from both breeds for sale. \$50 and up.  
KEDRON KENNELS  
Miss Edith E. McCausland, owner  
North Easton, Mass.  
Tel. Easton 421

## KERRY BLUE TERRIERS

Kerry Blues that can win anywhere. Young stock by Int. Ch. Prince Blue Steel of the Chevin, Int. Ch. Lisnalia Enbuska, Ch. Bold Venture and Caracul (brother of Int. Ch. Drumhead Ballyshannon). Reared by a veterinarian; inoculated against distemper. None less than \$100. William L. Day, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y. Telephone Mohawk 4-7700.

## CAIRN TERRIERS

As a dog for the home and country estate the Cairn cannot be excelled.



Bethcairn Kennels  
Miss E. M. Braun  
Warwick Terrace  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

## CAIRN TERRIERS

Champion-bred stock for sale & at stud. All puppies registered, inoculated & used to human companionship. Small dogs, boarded, house and obedience training a specialty.  
Miss Helen C. Hunt  
Owner  
Shagbark Kennels  
Washington, Conn.  
Tel. 533

## CAIRN TERRIERS

Home raised companions from healthy champion stock. Prices consistent with quality and breeding. Correspondence invited.

Dr. and Mrs. C. H. Holmes  
414 Fayette Park  
Lexington, Kentucky



## WILL SELL Two very red Irish Terrier Puppies

One male, one female—Born Aug. 17, 1940, from CHAMPION KILMORNA who won more points than any other Irish Terrier in America in 1939. Price \$50, each.

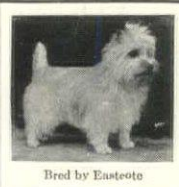
SIDNEY FERRISS

1146 Atkinson Avenue, Detroit, Michigan

## Cairn Terriers

either young or matured of excellent quality and charming personality.

EASTCOTE KENNEL  
Mrs. Howard L. Platt  
Wilton, Conn.  
Tel. Wilton 24



Bred by Eastcote

## SEALYHAM TERRIERS

Well bred, excellent type, healthy. Wonderful dispositions. You will surely enjoy a Sealyham

from

CARVAUN

KENNELS

R. 4, Box 53

Toledo, Ohio



## WELSH TERRIERS

Companion and Show Dogs, Distemper Inoculated.

BODIE KENNELS  
Staatsburg, N. Y.  
Tel. 181



Ch. Bodie's Tiny Tim

## WELSH TERRIERS

As usual this kennel has been a consistent winner during the spring and summer shows with both home-bred and imported stock. A few outstanding puppies available, also breeding stock. Visitors welcome by appointment. Write or phone:

HALCYON KENNELS

Goshen, N. Y.

Tel. Goshen 154



Ch. Halcyon Singleton

## SCOTTISH TERRIERS AND AFGHAN HOUNDS



A few choice puppies and breeding stock. Outstanding dogs at stud.  
CY ANN KENNELS  
Box 1538  
Fort Worth, Texas

Don't Spay and Spoil Your Female Puppy—Use

## CUPID CHASER

to Keep Dogs Away While Females are in Season. Harmless. Simple. Successful. Wash off before mating. Satisfaction or money refunded. No red tape. Ask your dealer, or send \$1.00 for bottle, postpaid.

PIERPONT PRODUCTS CO., Dept. J  
312 Stuart Street  
Boston, Massachusetts

## EDGERSTOUNE KENNELS

of  
West Highland White Terriers  
and Scottish Terriers



Ch. Wolsey Pattern of Edgerstoun



English Champion Orley Ambassador

The dog that makes the best pet, in the long run, comes from the finest show and breeding stock. The show record of our home-bred dogs speaks for itself. Whether you want a pal or show dog we can supply it.

Puppies ready for Christmas delivery  
MRS. JOHN WINANT, owner  
Concord, N. H.



**LOWMONT KENNELS**

Bayberry Lane

GREENWICH

CONN.

**STANDARD POODLES**

Puppies by Ch. Blakeen Cyrano available

Good Show Prospects and Companions  
Reservations Accepted for Christmas Delivery

Miss M. McCreery

Miss A. Hoguet



CH. BLAKEEN CYRANO

**BOXERS**

MAZELAINE,  
Hone of Int. Ch.  
Dorian v Marlen-  
hof, Ch. Utz v  
Dom, Ch. Just v  
Dom, Ch. Hermes  
v Uracher-Was-  
serfall, and many  
other famous  
Show-dogs, offers  
choice puppies at  
reasonable prices.



Ch. Utz v Dom

**MAZELAINE KENNEL**Mr. and Mrs. John P. Wagner  
Milwaukee, Wis.  
1231 N. Edison St.**Doberman Pinschers and Boxers**

Puppies available, bred from  
champion stock, excellent dis-  
positions.  
All breeds boarded. Training in  
house manners and obedience.

**Robert Bolster**  
Robin Ridge Farm Training  
Kennels  
New Hartford Conn.

**Doberman  
PUPPIES****for Show—for Companionship**

Each puppy is a fine, husky, intelligent individ-  
ual, with world-famous pedigreed parentage.  
Some of show quality—others for companion-  
ship. Write for complete description and prices.  
**SERVICE AT STUD**—Int. Ch. Curt von der  
Schwarzwalderperle Sch. H. and P. H. to select  
matrons only. Reasonable fee.

**Rupprechttheim Kennels Reg.**

W. Jim Roberts • Margaret Roberts  
ROUTE 17 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

**Doberman Pinschers**

Puppies, youngsters, and fine show stock  
of all ages for sale.  
Our noted stud dogs are a composite of  
the world's finest Dobermans

**MARIENLAND KENNELS, REG.**

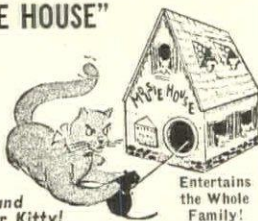
R. C. Webster, owner  
4410 York Road Baltimore, Md.

**K-NINE  
URASER**

Even Dog Stains Months Old  
A remarkable solution for  
removing dog urine and  
nuisance stains from rugs and upholstery. Easy to  
use—harmless to rugs and hands. Destroys all  
odor. Restores color and luster to fabric. Sold with  
money back guarantee. 4 oz. 50¢. 12 oz. \$1.00.  
If unable to attain at Dept., Drug, or Pet stores,  
send check or C.O.D. to Gillie Hepburn & Co.  
(Distributors), Chanin Bldg., N. Y. C., Dept.  
H.12, K-Nine Products Co.

**FOR KITTY'S XMAS . . . the new  
"MOUSIE HOUSE"**

A nimble  
mouse in a  
sturdy  
house! Kit-  
ty chases  
and toys  
with it for  
hours!  
\$1.75



Exercise and  
Fun for Kitty!

Entertains  
the Whole  
Family!

**E-Z KLEAN KITTY TOILET.** Modernistic base,  
porcelain-enamel tray, and 30 waterproof disposal  
sheets: \$3.50.

**FAMOUS KATNIP-TREE.** Saves rugs and up-  
holstery. \$1.75; \$3.50; \$5.

At Stores or Postpaid; catalog free.

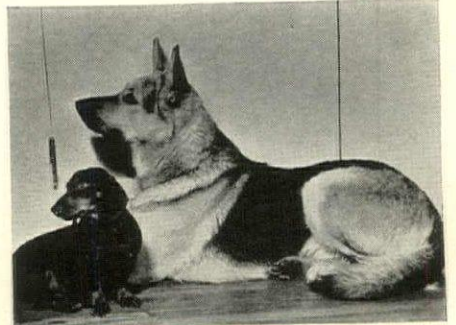
**KATNIP-TREE CO.,** 1210 Western, Seattle, Wn.

**DO YOU WORRY  
WHILE YOUR DOG PLAYS?**

Send 6c for Booklet 89-F describing "Buffalo"  
Portable Kennel Yard protection. Buffalo Wire  
Works Co., Inc., 475 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.  
**"BUFFALO" PORTABLE FENCING**

**THE DOG****House & Garden's gallery**

DACHSHUND and Ger-  
man Shepherd make an  
excellent combination  
for the home that likes  
and can afford two dogs  
—male and female. Also  
true of other breeds.  
Two-dog combination is  
best many times in fami-  
lies having several chil-  
dren. These dogs are im-  
ported and owned by  
the Wilsona Kennels.



STRAYED from the pages  
of the rotogravure sec-  
tions of the Sunday pa-  
per—one of the very  
smartest set in our best  
Great Pyrenees circles,  
enjoying the height of  
comfort in front of his  
master's fireplace with a  
watchful eye on the  
front door while the  
family is away. The ow-  
ner, Dr. Carl T. Harris.



FORTY years ago Bor-  
zois came to America.  
In the West they still  
keep wolves clear of the  
ranch. In the East they're  
the most decorative ad-  
junct to an estate. The  
daughter of a hundred  
cooks could have her  
portrait painted with  
such a dog and know it  
would be hung. Borzoi  
owned by J. McAllister.



Not "knee-high to a  
grasshopper" but eye to  
eye with a big bunch of  
snow-white protective  
loveliness, onto whose  
back the child may  
climb and be carried  
away—to safety—in the  
best "magic-carpet"  
manner. Just in case  
you don't know, it's a  
Great Pyrenees owned  
by La Colina Kennels.

**Ask the Dog Mart**

Whether your dog is just a bit of  
animated fur with all his soul in  
his eyes, or a cheery six-footer  
who knocks you over with joy  
every time he sees you . . . you  
will need to consult The Dog  
Mart at times on your canine  
problems.

Perhaps it's about the proper  
feeding . . . or bathing and groom-  
ing . . . or how to train your dog

. . . or what to do when he mopes  
about the house and won't eat.  
Whatever it is, why not write to  
this Department?

The manager of The Dog Mart  
will gladly share with you his  
wide knowledge of dogs gleaned  
from years of experience. Just  
write him about your problem . . .  
and he will help you, without obli-  
gation, of course.

**THE DOG MART • HOUSE & GARDEN**  
Graybar Bldg., Lexington at 43rd, New York City

**NO! NO!** says  
Powder  
Chaperone

Protect your rugs  
and furniture from  
damage by dogs

To prevent dam-  
age—to keep your  
dog off rugs, chairs, beds, furniture—just sprinkle  
Chaperone lightly on whatever you want to pro-  
tect. This wonderful new powder is harmless.  
You don't see it—don't smell it—but your dog  
does and stays away. Helps you train  
your dog. Protects females from male  
dog annoyance.

**Powder Chaperone \$1.00**

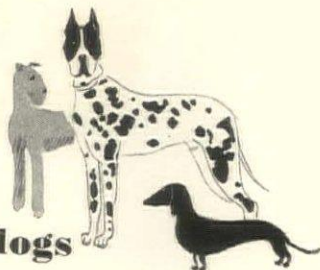
Generous package. Several months'  
supply. **SEND NO MONEY.** Order  
Powder Chaperone C.O.D. \$1 plus  
postal charges (or send \$1 and we  
pay postage). Sudbury Laboratory,  
Box 92, So. Sudbury, Mass.

These Advertisers Will Give Special Consideration to Letters from Readers Who Mention House & Garden's Name



# MART

of pure bred dogs



A POODLE must be stylish and beautiful to look at, sweet-tempered to live with, strong enough for outdoor or hunting purposes. A Poodle can be any solid or even color. White, silver, apricot or cream should have dark or black eyes, lips, nose and toenails. Ch. Blakeen Cyrano, Miss M. McCreery, owner.



HERE are the Bobtails. That's what their intimates call them. Agile, bear-like, likable bundles of shagginess. Officially they are Old English Sheepdogs. A Bobtail will chase worries away. He's the world's best antidote for the blues, late hours. These two are from Mobla Kennels, owner, M. Schloss.



SAMOYEDS have played ball at the North Pole with Santa Claus for years—as far back as the beginning of the Samoyede genealogy. And they've been trained by their Siberian masters to work hard too. They'll chaperone the children and teach them much about courage, real faithfulness.



If you are looking for a dog that will grow on you as you get better acquainted, seek no further. Here he is—in duplicate—the Doberman Pinscher. He's the sort you swear by—not at. One that takes a back seat to none in appearance, courage and brains. Dogs from Robin Ridge Farm Kennels.

## Don't Choke Your Dog!

On Christmas Day Or Any Other Day Of The Year

**"NO-CHOKE HARNESS"**  
MADE TO ORDER FOR CHRISTMAS REMEMBRANCE

Genuine Leather, Red, Black or Tan. Chrome Buckles. Easy to adjust.

Harness.....\$4.75  
Matching 76" Leash.....\$3.00

Give age, breed, girth. Color harness desired.

Send check or money order to  
**EDGAR BLOOM CO.**  
Tiffin, Ohio

**PUPPYBUNK**  
DELUXE DOG BED

Spring suspension—No drafts—Refillable cedar cushion—Washable—Smart colors, chromium frame—3 sizes At Dealers, or write for Folder.

By the Makers of Hendry Bird Cages Since 1865

**THE ANDREW B. HENDRY CO.,** 92 Audubon St., New Haven, Conn.

## KEEP YOUR PUPPY CLEAN THIS NEW EASY WAY!

Use **SHOW COAT** Dog Cleansing Pads

A revolutionary method for cleaning and deodorizing your dog—safe even for puppies. No water is required. Each lotion-treated pad whisks away dirt, and leaves the hair clean and glossy, without changing its texture or drying the skin. The dog's hair dries almost instantly.



**SHOW COAT Co.**  
Dept. B, Box 64 • Pomona, Cal.

## For Christmas Give a CEDAR MAT

Useful for Dog or Cat

Comfortable, box-style cushion, stuffed with fragrant Cedar Excelsior, covered with art hurlay—Red, Green, Blue, Brown or Natural. Repels fleas; neutralizes odors. Sent Parcel Post Prepaid.

16 x 17 in. .... \$2.00  
22 x 34 in. .... 3.50  
New England Cedar Bedding Co., Rt. 4, Rockland, Mass.



**COLORED** pictures of poultry and common poultry diseases supplement valuable information which enables you to increase profit. Six months 10c, two years 25c.

American Poultry Journal, 580 South Clark, Chicago

## FREE to HORSE OWNERS



Why pay fancy prices for saddlery? Write for free catalog that has saved real money for thousands of horsemen. Contains over 400 bargains in English Saddlery. I ship saddlery on approval. Write today.

"Little Joe" Wiesenfeld Co., Dept. 6  
112 W. North Ave., Baltimore, Md.



Like a Child  
**HE NEEDS  
VITAMINS  
TO GROW PROPERLY!**

**VITAMIN B<sub>1</sub>**—Necessary for healthy appetite and regular intestinal action.

**VITAMIN G COMPLEX**—Essential for sturdy growth, vigorous health and a thick, glossy coat.

**VITAMIN D**—(The "Sunshine" Vitamin) With calcium and phosphorus, necessary for sound bones and teeth. Especially necessary for mothers and puppies.



← You'll find them all in this package

**ADD IT TO PUPPY'S FOOD EVERY DAY**

Copyright, 1940, Standard Brands Incorporated

## DOG-TEX THE RUG SAVER!

ELIMINATES STAINS—ENDS ODORS

Dog-Tex is the original proven dog stain eradicator. Ends all embarrassing odors! Prevents rotting and bleaching! Your dog never had a better friend.



CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL WORKS  
1713 S. Halsted St.  
Dept. 8, Chicago, Ill.

## A LONG LIFE AND A HEALTHY

**ONE IN A  
HODGSON  
KENNEL**



• Set it up yourself! Delivered in well-made sections of red cedar—weather-proof and vermin-proof. Prices from \$15. All sizes for all breeds.

Order now, or write for free Catalog KG-12.

2 ft. x 2½ ft. . . \$18.00  
2½ ft. x 4 ft. . . 20.00  
3½ ft. x 5 ft. . . 27.50



**DOG BEDS**  
18 in. x 24 in. . . \$ 6.50  
24 in. x 30 in. . . 10.00  
30 in. x 42 in. . . 15.00

**E. F. HODGSON CO.**

1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston. 730  
Fifth Ave., at 67th St., New York.

## KANINE KOMFY KOUCHES

Made of the same grade of Aromatic Red Permacedar as the best cedar chests, this attractively finished Dog Bed is an advantage to your home as well as your dog. Your pet will favor it over your best furniture. Mattress not included.

15" x 20".....\$3.00 18" x 24".....\$3.24  
20" x 30".....\$3.64 24" x 36".....\$3.66



## CEDAR DOG MATTRESS

Give your pet the comfort and physical benefits of this Cedar Dog Mattress shown right... stuffed full of genuine Permacedar Kennel Bedding. Highly fragrant, sanitary, kills all doggy odors. Zipper end for refilling.

15" x 20".....\$1.50 18" x 24".....\$2.00  
20" x 30".....\$2.50 24" x 36".....\$3.00

**YOH & HOOKER CEDAR COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO**

## DOG ENCLOSURES AT LOW PRICES

Every size for every need. Send for our free 100 page catalog

Bussey Pen Products Company  
5151 West 65th Street  
Chicago, Illinois



## NEMA WORM CAPSULES

**KEEP YOUR DOGS FREE FROM WORMS**

Use Nema Capsules to remove large roundworms and hookworms. Effective—Dependable. Send for free Nema booklet No. 652 Write to Animal Industry Dept., Desk N-17-M PARKE, DAVIS & CO., DETROIT, MICH. Drug Stores Sell Parke-Davis Products



★ Free Booklet



## HEATING EQUIPMENT

## BURNHAM HOME HEATING HELPS

will help you decide which type of heating system is best suited to your needs. It expresses an impartial view of the various types of heating systems and the burning of various types of fuel. Burnham Boiler Corp., Dept. HG-12, Irvington, New York.

## THE FIRST STEP

to Winter Comfort. A convincing and interesting booklet on window conditioning, the double-glass insulation that will save your fuel, prevent cold drafts and window fogging. Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Dept. HG-12, Toledo, Ohio.

## HOME AIR CONDITIONER

describes an efficient air conditioning system that allows you to "choose your own weather"—summer and winter. Illustrations show you exactly how it works to give you proper temperature, humidity and circulation of cleaned, filtered air. Carrier Corp., Desk 35L, Syracuse, N. Y.

## HEAT ELECTRICALLY

says this new booklet which explains the advantages of electric air heating over central heating. Instant, flexible, localized, uniform heating is promised from the "Electro-mode", with genuine fuel economy, safety, and cleanliness. Electric Air Heater Co., Bulletin 438, 565 South Byrkit Street, Mishawaka, Indiana.

## KITCHENS AND BATHROOMS

## WATER SOFTENING

is explained in Permutt's new booklet. Your Answer to Any Water Trouble explains the process of water-conditioning which turns hard water into soft. How to tell when water is hard, how to correct it, and the benefits obtained thereby, are all discussed. The Permutt Company, Dept. HG-5, 330 W. 42 St., New York.

## A SPIC AND SPAN HOME

is assured when you install a good kitchen ventilator to draw off fumes and smoke which always accompany cooking. Send for this booklet which describes several models, easily installed, which end forever the odors of cooking. Hg Ventilating Company, Dept. HG-12, 2823 North Crawford Street, Chicago, Ill.

## MULTIHEAT CONTROL

is the latest development in electric ranges. Send for the folder which outlines the speed, cleanliness, and marvelous control which are peculiar to electric cooking. Landers, Frary & Clark, Dept. HG-12, New Britain, Conn.

## FORTY YEARS YOUNG

is the booklet which describes the marvel of the age, the new Electric Sink which washes and dries glassware, china, silver, and pots so clean that they squeak. The Disposall solves the garbage problem with dispatch. Write to General Electric Co., Appliance & Mds. Dept. SG-02510, Bridgeport, Conn.

## MODERN KITCHENS OF STEEL

are described in two colorful new leaflets. For beauty, convenience, and cleanliness, the steel cabinets and accessories are without equal. Send to Youngstown Kitchen Equipment, Mullins Mfg. Corp., Dept. HG-12, Warren, Ohio.

## HOME FURNISHINGS

## HOW TO USE MIRRORS

In your home explains the proper hanging and selection of mirrors in every room of your house to create "living pictures". They can perform miracles in enlarging small rooms and bringing light into dark corners. Nurre Companies, Inc., Dept. HG-12, Bloomington, Ind.

## KITTINGER

offers two grand booklets: (1) "Furniture of Charm Makes a Livable Home"—showing fine reproductions of 18th Century originals; (2) "Williamsburg"—a picture story of the Restoration, illustrating approved reproductions of Colonial furniture. Send 15c for both. Kittinger Co., Dept. HG-12, 1893 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

## A GUIDE TO ENGLISH AND FRENCH

Furniture of the 18th Century is a 48 page book, illustrating over 100 pieces of furniture in room settings, groups and single pieces. The selection, the arrangement, the care, and the art of making fine reproductions, with a guide to 18th century style, all are lucidly and beautifully presented. Send 25c. Baker Furniture Co., 112 Milling Road, Holland, Mich.

## COLONIAL PINE TREATMENT

is a perfected chemical stain which imparts to pine wood the soft glowing color of old pine. It works from within. Only one application is necessary. Send for literature. Colonial Stain Co., 159 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.

## WRITE FOR THESE BOOKLETS

reviewed by House & Garden



Just write to the addresses given for any of these and other interesting booklets in Sec. I, page 8. They are free unless otherwise specified.

## HOME FURNISHINGS (Cont.)

## ONLY WOOD BLENDS WITH WOOD

argues the case of wood for venetian blinds. The soft beauty of wood, its ability to take beautiful finishes, its lightness and smoothness, and the advantages of venetian blinds in general for ventilation, shade, and privacy are enumerated in convincing, attractive manner. Wood for Venetians Ass'n., Dept. HG-12, Suite 939, Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

## JAMESTOWN LOUNGE

presents two versions of oak furniture in (1) "Modern Oak Ensembles", an exhibit of smart pieces of contemporary design and finish; and (2) "Feudal Oak", a showing of traditional room settings, furnished with Jacobean and Colonial reproductions. Each booklet 10c. Jamestown Lounge Co., Dept. HG-12, Jamestown, N. Y.

## VICTORIAN FURNITURE

brings back the graceful curves and fine workmanship of grandmother's prized pieces, in reproductions of chairs and sofas, tables and cabinets copied from a group found in Fredericksburg, Virginia, and other historic pieces. Send 10c. Vander Ley Bros., Inc., Dept. HG, Grand Rapids, Mich.

## BURLEIGH WALNUT,

modernized from the Golden Age of Walnut, is a line of furniture, new in design, new in finish, yet close in kinship to English Provincial pieces of the late 17th Century. An attractive booklet illustrates pieces for bedroom, living room and dining room, showing how solid walnut, freed from massive and ornate carving, is one of the most beautiful woods. The Sikes Co., Inc., 26 Churchill St., Buffalo, N. Y.

## FIREPLACE FIXTURES

have, at last, felt the pressure of progress. The "Hearth Kit" consists of a sturdy holder with a handle. Tools are held securely in this holder and yet any tool can be easily removed without disturbing the others. There are scores of attractive designs to choose from. L. R. Nelson Mfg. Co., Dept. HG, Peoria, Illinois.

## THE GLAMOUR OF GLASS

as an integral part of building and decoration in the home is discussed in a beautifully produced pamphlet. The age of glass in the home has arrived. You can learn all about it in "Ways to Improve your Home with Pittsburgh Glass". Write for booklet. Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, 2079 Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

## FACTS ABOUT TILE

is an informative new booklet, illustrated in color, containing important information on tile and its varied applications in building and remodeling. Especially interesting are the chapters on the true economy of tile and the fact-filled question and answer pages. Tile Manufacturers' Association, Dept. HG-10, 19 West 44th St., New York City.

## BE YOUR OWN DECORATOR.

With a gay clue to the names of men who created the most famous styles in 18th Century English furniture, this handbook notes the outstanding characteristics of each and, through many pages of photographs, shows how you can recapture the charm of the older day with beautiful reproductions. Send 10c. Drexel Furniture Co., Dept. HG-12, Drexel, N. C.

## GARDENING

## BURPEE'S SEEDS

for 1941 features the new Marigolds, Petunias and Sweet Peas for which Burpee's own research is so largely responsible, novelties for 1941, and a complete listing of Flowers and Vegetables. W. Atlee Burpee, 286 Burpee Bldg., Phila., Pa.

## BIRDS ARE LOTS OF FUN

is the provocative title of a booklet which contains 24 pages of factual information about the feeding of wild birds. Various bird feeders and feeding supplies are included. Send to Breck's—Seedsmen since 1818, 17 Breck Bldg., Boston, Mass.

## GARDENING (Cont.)

## ADAPTABLE, PORTABLE GREENHOUSE

is the new Orlyt which can be erected in a few hours. Radically new, and very low in cost. All greenhouse enthusiasts take notice! Illustrated brochure free. Lord & Burnham Co., Dept. H. O., Irvington, N. Y.

## FLOWER ARRANGING ACCESSORIES

provide holders, vases, shears, flower preservatives, and watering gadgets to solve every conceivable problem of beautiful flower arranging. The portfolio of Hawkinson Porcelain vases is particularly noteworthy. Cobblestone Gardens, Dept. HG-12, 10036 Conway Road, St. Louis, Mo.

## THE GARDEN ENCYCLOPEDIA.

For information about the single volume of nearly 1400 pages telling "everything you need to know about anything you want to grow," send for the leaflet that gives complete details—plus some interesting pictures from the Encyclopedia itself. Wm. H. Wise & Co., Dept. HG-12, 50 W. 47th St., N. Y. C.

## THE LIFE OF THE SOIL

The Adco Works' new booklet, explains the necessity of fertilizing the earth and the action and lasting benefits of humus. The conclusion, dealing with the use of humus in reclaiming waste land, is particularly helpful. The Adco Works, Dept. HG-12, Carlisle, Pa.

## SUTTON &amp; SONS

Invite those who now find it impossible to visit the Royal Seed Establishment in England to write for their beautifully illustrated Amateur's Guide in Horticulture. Sutton's fine seeds are coming in from England as usual. Send 35c to G. H. Penson, Dept. C-1, Box 646, Glen Head, L. I., N. Y.

## OTHER BOOKLETS

## WURLITZER PIANOS.

Textile-covered pianos, the most exciting treatment of cases yet developed, and pianos in the new Kordevon finish, are shown in interiors by noted designers and described in detail in a series of leaflets just published. Listed also are the standard Grands, Butterfly Grands and Uprights, The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co., Dept. HG-12, De Kalb, Ill.

## HOW TO JUDGE QUALITY

In Bath Towels tells you how to detect loosely woven under-texture—how to size up sleaziness at once by simple tests! It gives some surprising facts about color—and adds notes on the quality points of closely woven Martex towels. Wellington Sears Co., Dept. HG-12, 65 Worth St., N. Y. C.

## HOW TO CHOOSE A RADIO.

This little buying guide tells you what to avoid and what to require when you decide to buy a new radio. It explains the cause of sound distortion, various methods of automatic tuning, and what electrical engineers have done to make the Stromberg-Carlson a better radio. Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co., Dept. HG-12, Rochester, N. Y.

## THE DOOR TO A NEW LIFE

is an illustrated story of the Shepard Homelift, easily installed in any home, operating on any lighting circuit. Shepard Elevator Co., Dept. HG-12, 2429 Colerain Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

## SCALE MODEL RAILROADS

are presented in a fascinating catalogue of the model engines, cars, and equipment which duplicate all that the big railroads have. This rapidly growing hobby will keep you "at the switch" every leisurely moment. Send 25c to Scale-Models, Dept. HG-12, Libertyville, Illinois.

## ELECTRIC DOOR CHIMES

are replacing noisy bells in fine homes everywhere. This booklet describes a line of mellow-toned chimes so comprehensive that one is sure to be exactly what you want. Edwards Co., Dept. HG, Norwalk, Conn.

## OTHER BOOKLETS (Cont.)

## FOTOFOLIO

discusses how best to file and preserve all your treasured snapshots of vacation days and special events—and describes a new method of keeping negatives and mounting prints ready for instant reference and display. E. E. Miles Co., Dept. HG-12, South Lancaster, Mass.

## THE DETECTO CHARM BOX

prepared by Helena Rubinstein, contains a set of little cards which offer a complete course in scientific reducing. Individual cards, which may be carried with you, give daily suggestions for diets and exercises. If your problem is just the reverse, there are additional cards on gaining weight. Detecto Scales, Inc., Dept. HG-12, Main & Water Sts., Brooklyn, N. Y.

## IT'S FUN TO WRITE LETTERS.

This clever booklet tells you how to write as you talk. It contains a wealth of helpful advice on the art of letter writing and gives ten tricks to make your letters sparkle with personality! Eaton Paper Corp., Dept. HG-12, Pittsfield, Mass.

## FLOWER ARRANGING

—a fascinating hobby—is one of the most imaginative, helpful, and beautiful booklets in a long time. Fifty-six pages in gorgeous color of fairy-like flower arrangements will inspire you surely to try some new ideas yourself. Send 10c. The Coca-Cola Co., Dept. X, Atlanta, Ga.

## TAPERLITE CANDLES

bring you smooth, hand-dipped beauty, plus a new safety feature called the form fit end. This is a shaped end which makes insertion easier and prevents tipping. Send for this leaflet to Will & Baumer Candle Co., 15 E. 32nd St., Dept. HG-12, New York City.

## HOW TO SELECT THE RIGHT LAMPS

which will harmonize nicely with your other home furnishings, is the subject of this booklet. Generously illustrated with photographs of floor, reflector and bridge lamps and showing interiors complete with appropriate lamps, the book goes on to offer intelligent suggestions on how to make your choices. Write to Artistic Lamp Mfg. Co., Inc., 395 4th Ave., N. Y. C.

## THE NEW MERRIAM-WEBSTER

And What It Will Do For You tells all about the new Merriam-Webster dictionary. It also reproduces illustrations and definitions from the book itself, dealing with electricity, history, physics, the professions and general subjects. G. & C. Merriam Co., 495 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.

## NEEDLETUFT BEDSPREADS.

This descriptive price list catalogues many patterns available in Candlewicks, Needle-punch, Featherstuf and Chenille, with a special section on "Needlepunch Heir-looms", the authentic reproductions and adaptations of classic bedspreads. Cabin Crafts, Dept. HG-12, Dalton, Ga.

## FINE CUTLERY

—for your own home or an unusual gift—is pictured in this new Wade & Butcher catalog featuring hand forged steel carving sets, finished with solid horn handles and bearing the centuries-old guild mark of the Cross & Arrow. Write to Durham Duplex Razor Co., Dept. G-12, Mystic, Conn.

## TRAVEL

## MIAMI

proudly offers a "de luxe booklet", colorfully illustrated, answering all the queries most often addressed to the Miami Chamber of Commerce about this famous Winter resort and playground, Miami Chamber of Commerce, Dept. HG-12, Miami, Fla.

## TUCSON.

A pictorial booklet tells the "complete facts about life in the land of sunshine," and the scenic splendors of this Arizona resort—caves, cactus forests, Indian ruins, historic missions—not forgetting the modern accommodations available for guests and residents. Write to Sunshine Climate Club, 2059C Rialto, Tucson, Arizona.

## NANI O HAWAII

means Beauty of Hawaii, and it's captured in the pages of this beautiful booklet. Lavishly illustrated in full color, it tells almost too much to let you rest easy until you can get away to the land of perpetual May. Hawaii Tourist Bureau, Dept. HG-12, 215 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

## DEL MONTE

is a vacation land equally blessed by God and man. Hotel Del Monte and Del Monte Lodge are situated in the middle of five golf courses, hundreds of acres of forest, miles of bridle-paths, and look out on beautiful Monterey Bay. Write for booklets to Hotel Del Monte, Dept. HG-12, Del Monte, California.



THE  
EYE  
FOR  
GIFT-APPEAL  
SINGLES  
OUT



# Fieldcrest's New "ROSE-ARBOR"

THE TOWEL WITH THE LUXURIOUS, SOFT TEXTURE

FIELDCREST PRODUCTS



Dazzle some luxury-loving homemaker (or pamper your own bathroom) with "Rose-Arbor". This thick, rich-as-chenille towel might have been born in a decorator's dream. Yet its deep, thirsty texture drinks up moisture like a greedy sponge. Seven exquisite colors, including the gracious new Fieldcrest gray. Give a "Rose-Arbor" ensemble or a half-dozen of the extra-size bath towels. They're modestly priced in America's leading stores.

MARSHALL FIELD & COMPANY, INC., MANUFACTURING DIVISION

82 WORTH STREET  
NEW YORK



# Refreshing background for modern living

Flowers refreshingly arranged do things for you and for your home. And so does ice-cold Coca-Cola. For you, it offers *the pause that refreshes* in your busy day,—that refreshing little minute that's long enough for a big rest. For your home, Coca-Cola

provides the simple hospitality that everybody welcomes,—something delicious to drink that everybody knows. Full of life and sparkle, ice-cold Coca-Cola is one of those big little things that add zest to modern living.



Christmas—crisp, modern and inexpensive,—one of a series of flower arrangements illustrated and diagramed in the book offered below.



The Six-Bottle Carton



Size of book  
7 3/8" x 7 3/8"

## Get this beautiful book

• "Flower Arranging" by Laura Lee Burroughs contains 48 exquisite color reproductions of flower arrangements and many practical suggestions on this rapidly growing and fascinating art. Send your name and address, clearly printed, enclosing ten cents (coin or stamps) to cover the cost of handling and mailing, to The Coca-Cola Company, Atlanta, Georgia, Dept. X.



There are many attractive ways of using ice to keep Coca-Cola cold. But before you serve it be sure that the bottles have been thoroughly chilled in your refrigerator. Pre-cooling adds to your enjoyment of the drink. Remember, you can get Coca-Cola from your dealer in the convenient six-bottle carton.



# HOUSE & GARDEN

COPYRIGHT 1940, THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

## DECEMBER, SECTION II, CONTENTS

- SHOPPING AROUND, 10
- THE BULLETIN BOARD, 11
- MONTEREY, OLD AND NEW, 13
- ICE STORM, 16
- GREEN SERENITY IN OLD BOXWOOD, 18
- JUNGLES AND JUNKETS, 20
- SAN FRANCISCO SAFARI, 23
- SAN FRANCISCO BAY HOUSES, 24
- ON THE HALF SHELL, 28
- THE CHRISTMAS FEAST, 29
- THE VIOLET REVIVAL, 30
- ANIMALS IN THE GARDEN, 31
- THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST, 32
- WHAT'S BEHIND NOVELTIES?, 34
- MIDWESTERN MODERN, 36
- LONG ISLAND TRADITIONAL, 37
- MUSICAL SELECTIONS, 38
- THE GARDENER'S CALENDAR, 40

RICHARDSON WRIGHT, EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Henry Humphrey, *Managing Editor* Arthur McK. Stires, *Architectural Editor*  
Joseph B. Platt, *Decorating Consultant* William E. Fink, *Art Editor*

Elinor Hillyer, Harriet W. Burket,

Virginia Hart, Fay Hines, Polly Hunt, Harriet von Schmidt,

R. W. Carrick, G. H. V. Baker, *Associate Editors*

House & Garden is published by The Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Connecticut. Condé Nast, President; F. L. Wurzburg, Vice-President; W. E. Beckerle, Treasurer; M. E. Moore, Secretary; F. F. Soule, Business Manager. Executive and publishing office, Greenwich, Connecticut. The entire contents of House & Garden—text and illustrations—are protected by copyright in the United States and countries signatory to the Berne Convention and must not be reproduced without permission. Title House & Garden registered in U. S. Patent Office. Editorial and advertising offices, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York. European offices: 1 New Bond Street, London, W. 1; 65 Avenue des Champs-Élysées, Paris. House & Garden is manufactured in the U. S. A. by The Condé Nast Press. Subscriptions, for the United States, Possessions, Canada and members of the Pan American Postal Union, \$3.00 a year, \$4.00 for two years, in advance (Note: Add 50 cents a year to Canadian subscription price to cover tariff). For all other countries, add \$1.50 a year to cover postage. Single copies 35c; in Canada 40c. Four weeks' notice is required for a change of address or for a new subscription. In ordering a change, write to Greenwich and give both the new address and the old address as it appeared on the wrapper of the last copy received.



### THIS MONTH'S COVER

Our cover portrays a dinner table planned for Christmas Eve in the age-old Christmas colors. Glistening with accents of gold and silver, flashing with crystal, it is the personification of the holiday mood caught in a superb photograph by Anton Bruehl.

Plates are Syracuse china, bordered in red and gold; from Ovington's. Silver, Reed & Barton's new "Hawthorn" pattern, simple and lovely with its gadroon edge and scroll decoration. Glasses are Libbey's new Modern American "Knickerbocker" crystal from Georg Jensen, Inc. Tablecloth, red and white candy stripes, made for us by Mosse. Mary Ryan's centerpiece: glistening gold foil wreath and tree, candle holders; Macy's Corner Shop. China birds, Pitt Petri; brass plateau, Ovington's.

### IN THE NEXT ISSUE

If you are planning a house or a garden or even just a new pair of curtains, be sure to see our January issue—chock-full of exciting information.

To give you new ideas in planning a home, Section I will include the prize-winning houses in our Annual Awards in Architecture Competition. These are the cream of the crop of designs which have been submitted to HOUSE & GARDEN during the year 1940. They were selected by a jury of outstanding architects.

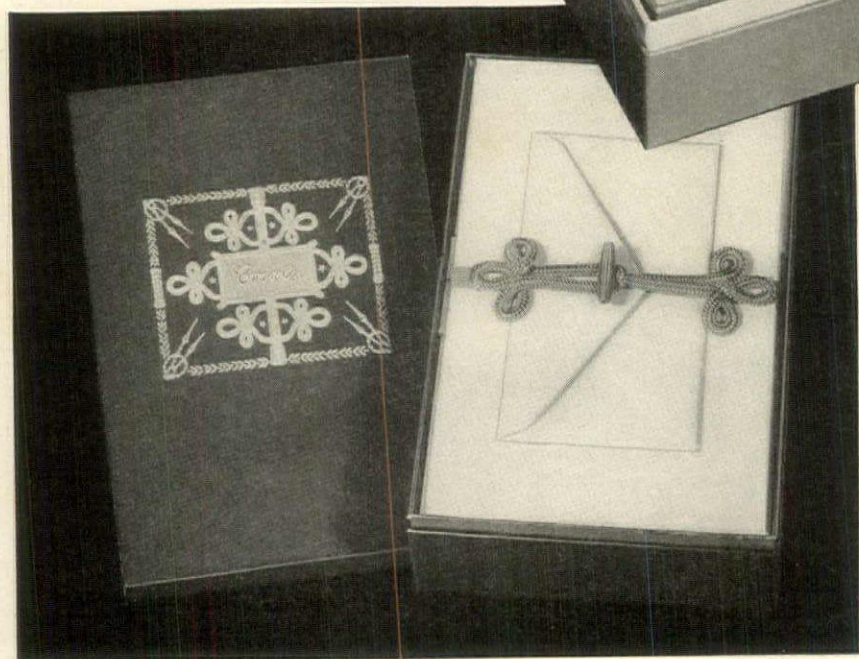
And to show you how to decorate that house once it's built, our lead article Tells All on Decoration, how a skilled decorator actually works out his clients' problems, and what those clients' problems sometimes are.

And if you have a "green thumb"—or would like to have—remember Sec. II is the Gardeners' Yearbook, gardening symposium by Richardson Wright, one of the foremost of garden authorities and editor-in-chief of HOUSE & GARDEN.



Crane's

GIVES GAIETY  
AND GRACE TO YOUR  
CHRISTMAS GIVING



In all the world of gifts that Christmas offers,  
none is more gay and gracious than

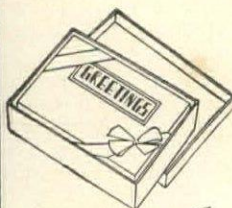
Crane's Fine Papers.

Papers they are of rare beauty and excellence,  
styled to suit all tastes and boxed in the smartest,  
gayest packages the season knows. You will  
enjoy giving Crane's, and those fortunate to  
receive Crane's at your hands, will count your  
taste and thoughtfulness correct and generous.

Your stationer is now showing Crane's Fine  
Papers for Christmas — these pictured here  
— and a host of others designed to make  
your selection a pleasure; at prices from  
one to fifteen dollars a box. *Let the Crane  
mark in paper be your guide in Christmas giving.*

#### CHRISTMAS NOTES

Friends you remember with  
personal messages at Christmas  
will enjoy hearing from you  
on Crane's smart and colorful  
Christmas notes. Costing little,  
they add much of the spirit of  
the season to your words.



Crane's  
FINE PAPERS

MADE IN DALTON, MASSACHUSETTS SINCE 1801



# THE BULLETIN BOARD

**Wrappings.** Every time we undo an elaborately wrapped Christmas gift, we marvel at the trouble the giver has taken. Say something inane—"Why did they bother?" or "Such a waste of time and effort!" Then we feel a little shame-faced, because the bother is part of the gift.

**Second Generation.** Most authors are content if their works go into a second edition, but not so garden authors. Their works multiply. Professor J. H. Bailey's "Hortus", enlarged and modernized, is about to pounce on the gardening world as "Hortus Second"—like a nephew being named for an uncle and given a II after his name. "Modern Roses" in its new form has also added a II to its title. A remarkable compilation, this "Modern Roses II". Under the editorial guidance of that perennial rosarian, J. Horace McFarland, it contains a staggering amount of information about the sources, styles, diseases and species of the rose tribe. We hope to live long enough to go on growing the Queen of Flowers until the third generation.



**Gentlemen Plasterers.** In one period of the 18th Century, England and Ireland broke into a rash of lavish country houses that were exuberant with Baroque and rococo stucco. This decoration was generally done by Italian or Italian-trained craftsmen known as "stuccatori" or "gentlemen plasterers."

We can realize, having just paid a plasterer's bill, how easily the modern "stuccatori" make the fabulous sums that, in a few years, should turn them into gentlemen of leisure.

**Monkey Puzzle.** Just as American suburbanites exclude light and air from their houses by overgrown foundation plantings, so do the English smother their houses with monkey puzzle trees. The English have the edge on us, however, since there's more romance attached to the monkey puzzle than to the plant material that clutters up American house foundations.

To the botanist and nurseryman it is known as *Araucaria imbricata* and it hails from Chile. A century and a half ago it was first taken to England by a botanist-surgeon, Menzies, who sailed with Captain Vancouver in the *Discovery* as his medical officer. While attending a dinner at Valparaiso, Menzies was attracted by the unusual nuts served at dessert. He brought some away with him and planted them in boxes on board the *Dis-*

*covery*. Five germinated and on reaching England the seedlings went to the Royal Botanic Garden. The last of those original trees survived until 1892.

## Comfort

Old houses have fine courtesy!  
They won't intrude  
Upon you while you work,  
Or when you're planning life,  
And then unraveling it.

The walls withdraw,  
The big rooms wait;  
Then, when your hurried blood has slowed,  
Insidiously, with furtive kindness and deceit,  
You are encompassed  
By substantial patience!  
You rest,  
And do not feel disquieted;  
The hours fill their proper measurements,  
Stretched to the seasoned tide of older generations.

You rise at morning,  
And you sleep at night;  
The circle's round repeats itself,  
The days' arcs meet and fit;  
The house has blessed you with the grace  
Of necessary boundaries;  
You reach no further,  
And the world lets go.

MARTHA BANNING THOMAS



**Resined Wine.** The Greeks have a taste for it. Even far back in classical times they had a taste for it. Apparently, the natural flavor of the grape was too bland for their sophisticated palates, so they stored their wine in amphora pitched with tar which imparted a resinous flavor to the wine. And if this was not enough, bags containing spices, peppers, cloves and aromatic gums were suspended in the wine to insure an "improved" flavor. To this day, so says Harold J. Grossman, in his excellent *Guide to Wines, Spirits and Beer*, the Greeks prefer a resinated to a natural wine. They like the harsh, pungent turpentine bouquet and flavor.

**Sacrificed Buds.** In the Ming Dynasty, when a gardener disbudded a plant, so that the few remaining buds might be perfect, he made a shrine in a corner dedicated to the buds which had been sacrificed. We, of the higher, bomb-dropping civilization, merely dump them on the compost heap.

**Return to Garden Sass.** American gardeners are a little baffled by the food situation here and abroad. Here we have an embarrassingly large surplus on hand; abroad, starvation faces many people. Our first instinct would be to raise more of our own food in our gardens so that surplus farm produce might be sent abroad. Apparently the Government doesn't want us to do this.

At the same time, anyone with his ear to the ground is hearing the rumble of a revaluation of vegetables as a crop for gardeners to specialize on; new and interesting vegetables and fruits will be offered next year, and varieties vastly improved over old kinds. After the last war American gardeners turned to flowers. Are they now going to turn their attention to vegetables?



**Spare that Tree?** There are times when we have to admit, reluctantly, that trees are too much for us. For years, I've been sentimental about them. When first I came to this Connecticut hilltop, twenty-one years ago, the trees along the walls were saplings that cast only a light shade on the garden I made near them. Today I must decide which is to go—trees or garden. Anyhow, I'm sharpening the axe against this Winter's tree-felling. It often defeats our own purposes to be sentimental about trees.

**All Through the House.** Will mothers in the warring countries, we wonder, be reading their children *The Night Before Christmas* this year? In many a home there will be vivid and hideous reasons why "all through the house not a creature was stirring—not even a mouse."

**New Inspiration.** Speaking last Autumn Elsie de Wolfe suggested that the new source of inspiration for decorators might be South America. Europe, sitting among its ruins and gazing sadly at its mildewed traditions, seems to have come to the end of its influence. We must therefore look to the new world for ideas and ways to adapt to the American way of decorating for living.

**Good Will.** It was to men of good will that the Christmas peace on earth was promised. Not everyone could receive it or was capable of receiving it. HOUSE & GARDEN's Christmas greeting to its readers is assured of an ample reception—may their good will bring them the serenity of peace.





CARMEL MISSION—BUILT 1771



# MONTEREY, OLD AND NEW

**B**EING such a long state—its length parallels the Atlantic Coastline from Maine to North Carolina—California naturally possesses varied characteristics. So, having shown some samples of southern California houses in our last issue, we now want to let you see architecture typical of the northern part of the state. We don't know where the exact dividing line would cut across, but most people consider Santa Barbara as being part of the southern section and Del Monte as belonging to the northern. Therefore, using the Monterey peninsula, for that is the site of Del Monte, as the locale, we have selected some homes, gardens and buildings that typify northern California—past and present.

The advantages of the country from Del Monte northwards aren't heard of sufficiently. Perhaps the city fathers along this section are less prone to ballyhoo their communities than they are in the southern centers. Perhaps they're too modest. There are many who find the climate of northern California far more exhilarating and agreeable than the more dependable but duller air of the south. At Del Monte and around San Francisco, even though it's too cool to swim on New Year's Day, you can still play golf, and roses are blooming in gardens even in the most northerly point of the state. The air has a tonic quality which we find most welcome after too long a stay farther south.

## Mediterranean Nostalgia

One of northern California's greatest assets—especially on the Monterey peninsula—is the Mediterranean charm of its coast. You're constantly reminded of Spain, the Riviera, Greece—and particularly Italy. The lovely large Italian house of the Charles Crocker (see page 15) perched on the rocks at Pebble Beach, might easily be a palazzo overlooking Amalfi or Portofino; many of the holes at Cypress Point and other links on the Pacific's edge around the peninsula remind you of golf on the Island of Brioni; if you dine at the charming little restaurant, Cadamartori's, in Monterey, you'll think you're back in one of the Hill Towns, and hearing the fishermen of the sardine fleet gossiping about their catch on the quay you'll probably find they're talking in a Neapolitan dialect; you'll not only drink the good "wine of the country", but see it being made at one of the vineyards near Monterey; and, above all, you'll soon drift into a slower, more Latin, tempo. Even though sports may call you to activities, your other hours won't be as hectic as you're accustomed to.

In short, Monterey has much to offer in a design for living and the following pages show how some of the residents live. Before looking at the various types of architecture found on the peninsula you may have a better understanding of their development if you remember your history.

Monterey is to the Pacific Coast what Jamestown and Williamsburg are to Virginia or Plymouth and Salem to New England. It is one of the places in America *where things began*. For it not only gave birth to California, but it was a booming community when Los Angeles was a tract of desolate country and San Francisco had but a handful of windjammers in its harbor. It was the seat of government of a vast empire.

But in 1542, when the discovery by Columbus was still news, Monterey and the peninsula lay concealed behind tall pines, the Santa Lucia Mountains and the pounding surf. In that year, Juan Rodriguez Cabrillo was dispatched from Mexico to search (Continued on the next page)

Northern California's own part in the architectural tradition of the United States

By HERBERT CERWIN



**Spanish accents**—flat-pitched roofs, outside stairways—belong as truly to Monterey's tradition as do the windblown cypresses. They distinguish alike the old house in the top photograph (where Robert Louis Stevenson once lived) and the modern H. C. Hunt house (shown above)



# MONTEREY OLD AND NEW (continued)

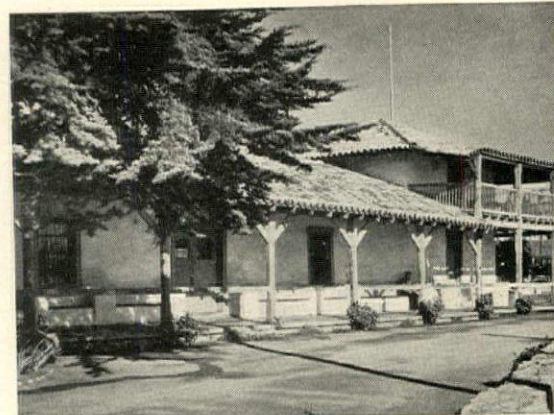
the west coast for the supposed island of California. Cabrillo sighted Point Pinos, on the edge of Monterey Bay, but did not land. Another sixty years were to pass before Vizcaino on December 16, 1602, unfurled Spain's banners over the Noble Harbor and promptly named it after the Count of Monterey, who was then Viceroy of Mexico. It's a bit startling to remember that this was actually eighteen years before the Pilgrims landed on the shores of New England at Plymouth Rock.

For a century and a half afterwards, Monterey remained a forgotten entry in the dusty diary of Vizcaino. And to Gaspar Portola was given the task of rediscovering the Noble Harbor. There were two expeditions, each taking Portola and his men eight months to travel the 500 miles between San Diego and Monterey. On the first trip, Portola was within a stone's throw of Monterey, but failed to find the harbor. They turned northward, came upon the bay of San Francisco instead. Clearly this was not what they sought, so again they went southward, this time reaching Carmel Bay on the other side of the Peninsula. Monterey lay hidden from their sight barely five miles away!

Worn, sick and hungry the expedition returned to San Diego, doubting the existence of Monterey. Only the persistent and encouraging words of Father Junipero Serra, who was later to establish his chain of California Missions, persuaded Portola to make a second attempt. And it was not until June 3, 1770 that the Noble Harbor of Monterey came from behind its protective screen to become the cornerstone of a great empire.

From Monterey the Spanish empire *(Continued on page 46)*

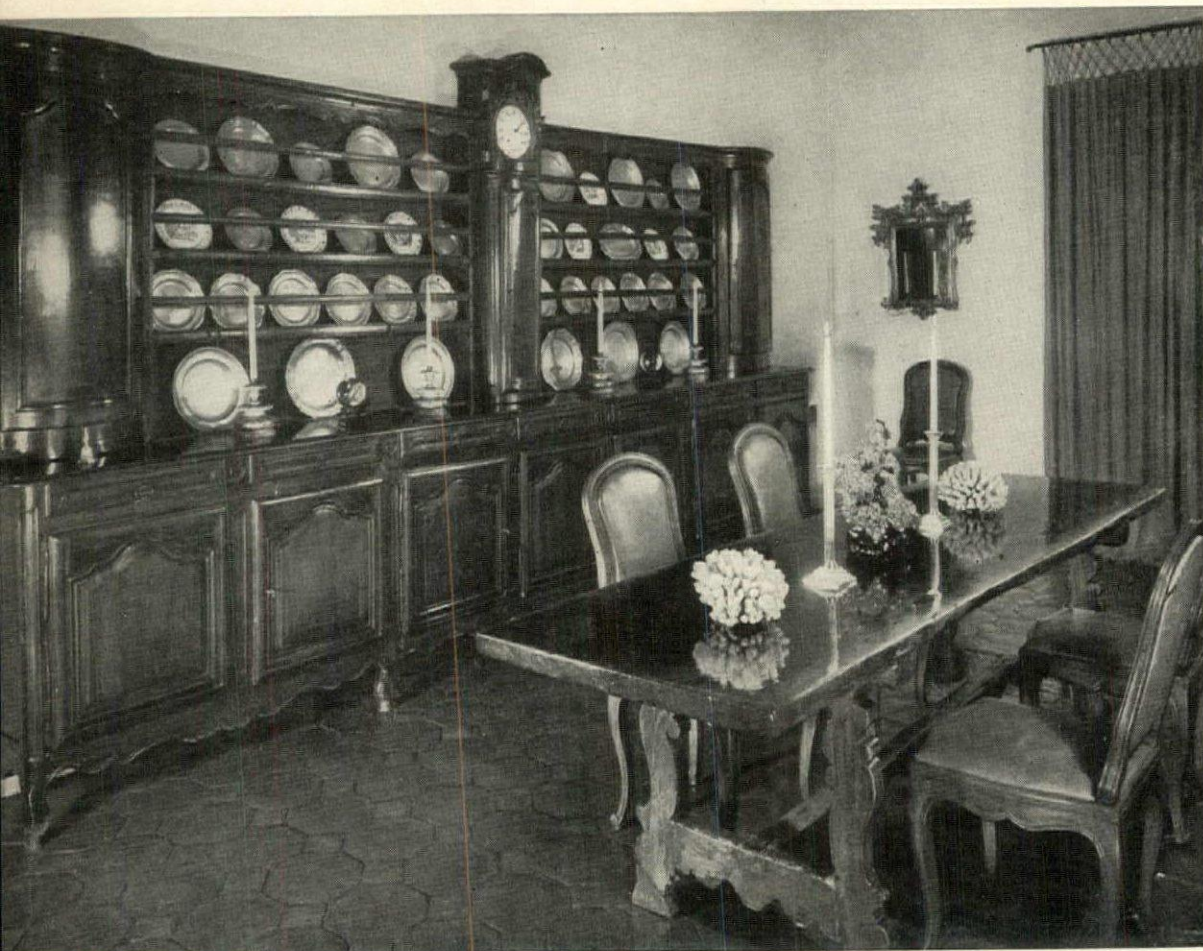
## Old, sun-drenched houses



THE OLD CUSTOMS HOUSE—FROM THE SEA SIDE



PORTUGUESE WHALING STATION—WHALEBONE SIDEWALK



**Early French and Spanish** influences combine in the dining room of the H. C. Hunts' house (see also preceding page).

Spanish, the octagonal-tiled floor, old refectory table. French, the slender chairs, the massive cupboard with quaint clock center

## Modern Monterey houses New England, blend them



**An outside stair**, edged with potted plants, in the garden of Mr. and Mrs. Harold L. Mack, leads up to Mr. Mack's office



recall Spain's empire



HOME OF ALVARADO, A SPANISH GOVERNOR OF CALIFORNIA



AN EARLY HOUSE WITH A TYPICAL MONTEREY BALCONY

take cues from Spain, Italy,  
with California sun and sea



After Italian precedent is the Charles Crockers' house, perched over the rocks at Pebble Beach. Its beauti-

ful Renaissance furniture and interior architecture give it the air of a ducal palazzo over Portofino or Amalfi



Luxuriant grapevines, on a trellis, overhang the court of Mr. and Mrs. Mack's home. Mr. Mack patterned the house, with its walls bright with painted frescoes, after the old Spanish haciendas of early Monterey



The sunny patio of the Robert Godwin house is typically Californian; the vertical siding, however, harks back to many New England originals



# Ice Storm



THIS night began no differently from many another night that Winter. Dusk closed down by five o'clock. Roads walled with drifted snow and a snow-sheeted countryside made coming back from the train a chilly ride. Then at the bend of the road showed the lights of home—the roadside light throwing a great arc and the porch light flooding the steps and behind them the yellow glow of sitting room and study. A fire of elm logs smouldered on the hearth. There was to be roast beef for dinner with a mug of ale and apple pan-dowdy from our own orchard crop. It looked like a good night for sleeping.

By nine we were ready for it. We covered the logs with ashes, called the dogs and stepped into the dark. A fine drizzle had made the porch steps and front path glassy. Not cold enough for snow, not warm enough for rain. Nature was cautiously keeping to the middle of the road! Along the valley, lights in other houses shone dimly through the drizzle—other men and women were comfortable and warm and contented, secure in their four-walled safety, satisfied, presumably, with each other, well fed and sleepy.

Suddenly on the farther ridge a green light flashed, then an orange, then a red. Northern Lights, we thought. Strange that they should be so colorful. Down the road a burst of sulphur and a shower of sparks. That was too close for Northern Lights. We reached out and felt a twig. Already it was coated with ice and snapped brittle in our fingers. The house lights were dimming and rising crazily. Wind began tossing the tops of trees. They creaked ominously and shed slivers of ice which tinkled on the white crust.

WE had known hurricane on this hilltop, and the lashing of rains and the swift descent of lightning and the thunder rolls, but never an ice storm. These mighty elms had stood here countless years untouched, growing more beautiful and lush with each season. Along the orchard reaches, the apples, twisted and rheumatic many of them, had borne the burden of heavy crops, Autumn by Autumn, without loss of limb. Nothing could happen to them.

Scarcely had we come indoors than all the lights went out. The hum of the heater ceased, leaving a silent blank space in the darkness. That meant wires were down. Wires snapping under their own weight of ice and the abrupt crash of tree branches on them.

There was no sleep that night. The wind grew angrier. The air filled with cracking and snapping. No use trying to sleep when so much destruction was at hand. We thought of those trees, how Spring by Spring we had had them sprayed against their enemies and their branches cabled against winds and extra food tucked into the soil about their roots. Yes, we had cared for those trees. We had accepted them years ago as one of our country responsibilities



which we would not avoid. And they had repaid us well for all that care, with abundant shade and increasingly noble forms and healthy foliage.

The destruction came nearer. Close by a bough snapped and swished to earth. Another. Then the fury broke loose. Branches coated inches deep broke beneath the burden of ice, swirled down with the crinkle of a thousand silk petticoats and spread themselves on the ground with a tinkle as of broken glass. Breaking boughs swept past the windows, crashed on the roof and slid off menacingly.

All night we lay listening to those great trees falling before the inevitable strength of ice and wind. Dawn came, a bleary dawn followed by full sunshine. We leaned out the window to count the destruction. It lay about on all sides. Not a tree had escaped that torturing fury. By roadside and along orchard slope and where the saplings spring close to stone walls, as far as we could see sprawled great untidy heaps of sparkling broken branches. Tree-trunks, crippled and shorn, lifted their pitiful broken stumps against the bluest of skies. The wind had died down. The air was very still. How terrible it was—and yet how beautiful!

**W**E were surprised how calmly we took that ice storm. No use fighting, no use lamenting the fury of its destruction. No use wishing we could have done something to prevent it. There is nothing one can do about an act of God save to accept it humbly.

Sooner or later we all meet situations like that. In their presence our own puny resolutions and locked-lipped decisions are swept away. We stand facing an inevitable revelation that we must look upon and accept and from which we must wring the remembrance of great beauty. Let it be a new life begun or an old one ended, the burgeoning of love or sacrifice that never counts the cost—in each are elements terrible and beautiful past forgetting. And if we are to grasp their beauty, we must be supple before their inevitable and insistent pressure.

Christmas is one of those revelations. On that night those whose faith accepted the inevitable saw such beauty that they knelt to adore it and left this tale for men to tell their children through unending generations. A few humble shepherds, a clutter of wandering cattle, a hovering old man in worship before the Maid and Babe beneath a rude thatched shelter. Who would have thought this an act of God, save those whose faith made it possible for them to hear the angels sing!

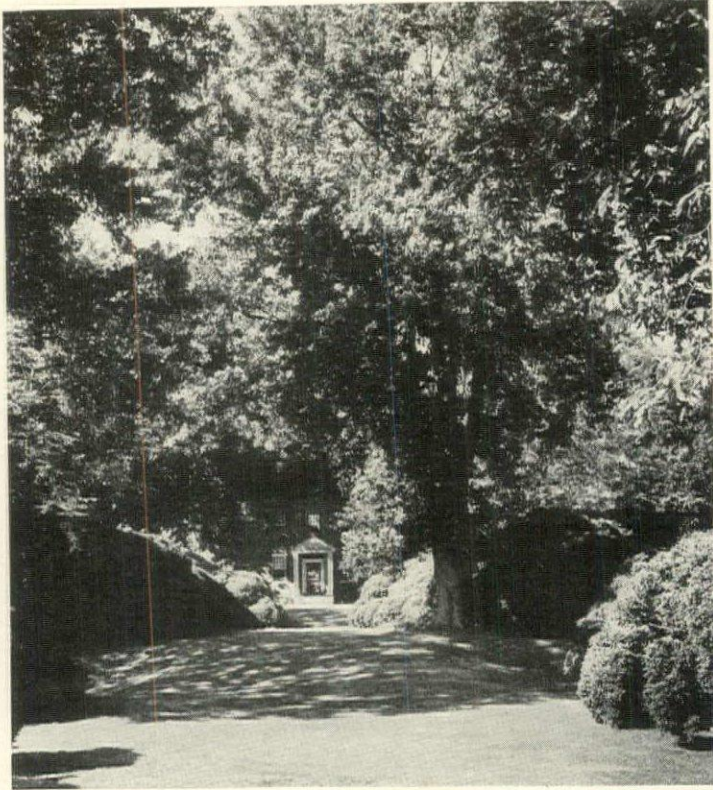
Acts of God demand from us acts of faith. Only those who have progressed in lowliness can grasp their beauty. Meticulous and utilitarian minds look thin before the insistent priority of God. Hardness, unpitying resentment, the swirl of circumstance, the clash of competing claims and desires and dislikes, the frustrations and compulsions—after all this destructive and relentless fury of living has spent itself, then can shine forth a radiant beauty. A beauty as radiant as we saw on that still and silent dawn following the ice storm, when we bowed our heads to accept it and found that we had entered into the secret intimacies of those who know the things that belong to their peace.



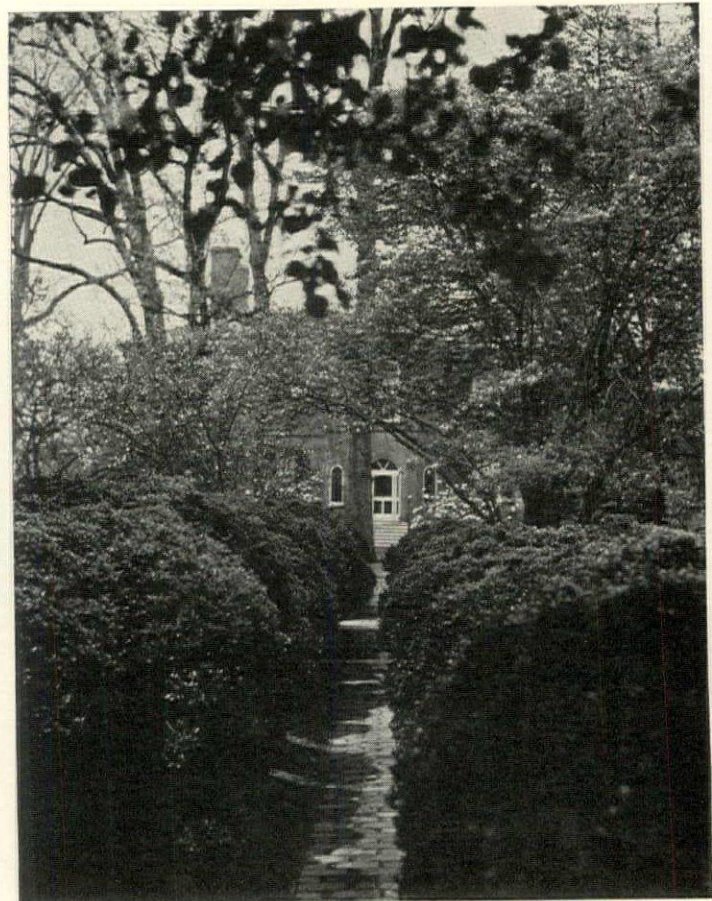
*Richardson Wright*



# Great serenity in old boxwood



The approach to the front door of Ratcliffe Manor, Talbot County, Maryland, lies along a broad grass walk between soft bellowed green masses of ancient box



Gradually through the years the clumps of boxwood encroach more and more on the paths, as in this walk in the box parterre at Kernewood, Maryland



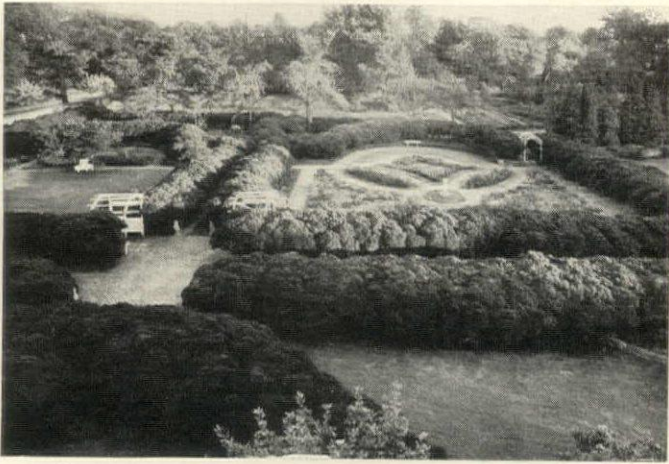
Alongside the Read House at New Castle, Delaware, is a box parterre designed about 1842 by Andrew Jackson Downing. Another view of the garden, restored, is found on page 44



The box parterre at Melmar, Bethayres, Huntingdon Valley, Pa., is in the old-time geometric style with white gravel to offset the boxwood's color and forms



**These patterned gardens from the past and their modern counterparts display boxwood used to its best advantage**



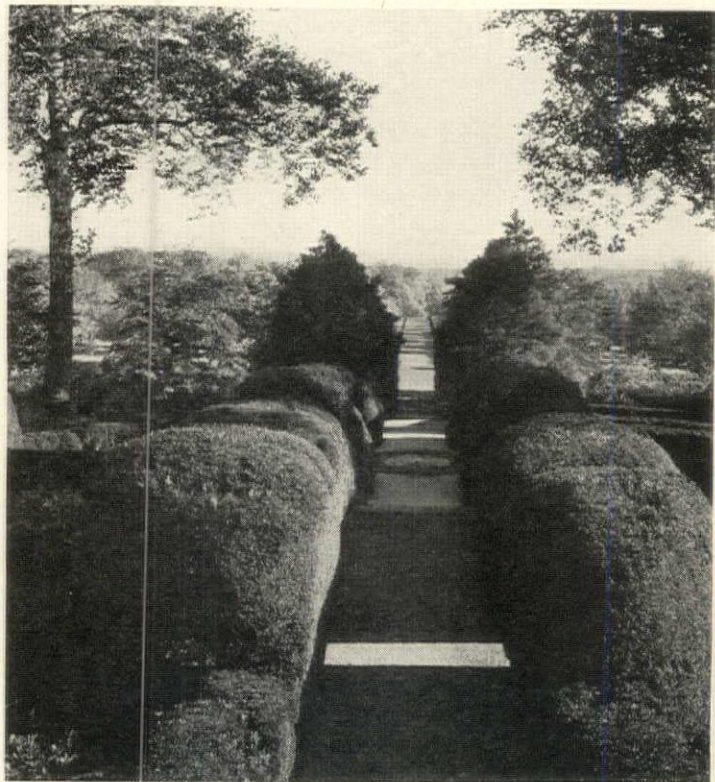
At Boxly, Chestnut Hill, Pa., a general view reveals how the rounded box walk enclose two of the gardens. Their height and size can be measured by the arbors



One of the most remarkable boxwood gardens in the country is found at Rose Hill, Port Tobacco, Maryland. The bushes, planted in this design about 1731, have now reached 9'



The long walk in a garden at Andalusia, Pa., shows how the rounded, pungent clumps of box used each side of a path soften its lines to green serenity



Whereas the other gardens shown here are planted to the slow-growing English box, the garden at Mount Pleasant, Maryland, used the faster-growing American variety



# JUNGLES AND JUNKETS

Florida turns its tropical beauty into gay  
playgrounds and backgrounds for sun-lovers

By DOROTHY C. KELLY

**L**ONG before the East Coast Railroad or the Tamiami Trail opened up the country to pleasure-seekers there was a Florida. It was a land of scattered settlements, of sandy, pine-clothed barrens, of impenetrable swamps broken by hammocks where oaks, bays, cypress and magnolias struggled for survival in jungle profusion, half choked by creeping vines and the leather-piercing spines of *cereus pentagonus*.

Little by little the old Florida is yielding to the march of progress but there is still plenty left. The backwoods farmer with his garden patch, his houn' dawg and his shotgun; the negro with his rhythmic chant, timed to the swing of the axe or the bite of the saw; the Seminole chip-chipping at his dugout in the depths of the Everglades; the conch fisherman of the Keys and the squatter among the Ten Thousand Islands—these are as much a part of the Florida scene as are the orange groves, the trim charter boats and the glittering tourist centers. Get off the beaten track now and then and enjoy the contrast of the old Florida country with the new.

## Cracker Country

After exploring historic Saint Augustine, speeding on Daytona Beach and marvelling at the stately beauty of Palm Beach swing inland to Orlando, in the heart of Florida's lovely lake country. From then on your course is due south to La Belle, midway between Lake Okeechobee and the Gulf coast.

The village itself is not unusual except for the cowboys who ride in from neighboring ranches of a Saturday night, but off along the dirt roads are typical one-story shanties perched on stilts (protection against floods in the wet season) and thatched with palm. This is real cracker country. Incidentally "cracker" was once an honorable title, given only to those who could crack the long bull whip and make it talk, signal fashion, across pine barren and swamp.

Throughout the Spring and Summer the La Belle backwoods farmer works when and as he must. But when Fall rolls 'round and the hunting season opens he

gets out the old truck, piles it with bedding and a few other necessities, including a dog or two and not forgetting plenty of chewing tobacco, and is off to the Big Cypress Swamp to hunt and trap during the season.

Early in February he is back with his catch—skins of muskrat, 'possum, 'coon, wildcat and maybe the more valuable otter. Sidewalks provide a convenient market place where he can haggle with itinerant fur buyers from up north or drive a bargain with a "Yankee" tourist. This is a good time to visit La Belle, though sportsmen will want to be there during the hunting season, for it is one of the centers for quail and turkey.

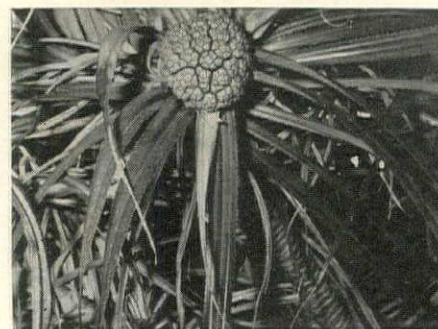
## The Okeechobee Region

From November till April the sugar harvest is on. A good place to see it is along the south shore of Lake Okeechobee. Cane here grows fifteen feet tall—sometimes twenty feet—in the black Everglades soil. Workers, mostly negro, cut and trim the canes and load them on to wagons drawn by mules or "crawler" tractors. At Clewiston, on the shore of the lake, is a sugar mill, open to visitors, where the cane is crushed and the syrup crystallized.

"Work all day and play all night" seems to be the negro motto, for they certainly whoop it up in the "jook joints" along the road. Sometimes at night the throb of tom-toms, deep in the 'Glades, betrays a voodoo ceremony, but no visitor can hope to witness that.

By the way, in the Okeechobee region, whether hunting, fishing or just browsing, be careful with your camera. Authorities do not allow pictures to be taken near the dikes that have been built for flood control and even ignorance of the rule is held a poor excuse.

A new road has been built from South Bay, on the shore of the lake, to Fort Lauderdale. It runs through the heart of hitherto unopened country—subtropical wilderness as primitive now as in the days before history. Keep your eyes open for raccoon families that insist on crossing the road in spite of automobiles. (Continued on page 41)



Fruits of the tropics are plentiful in the famous McKee jungle gardens at Vero Beach. In a tangle of fronds, pineapple-like fruit of the Madagascar screw pine



Machiavellian magic—the Guatemalan flytrap is pollinated by flies attracted by its scent and temporarily imprisoned in the huge 30-inch blossom





**Gardening in a jungle** (above) sounds odd to many of us who are just backyard gardeners, but here at Vero Beach 80 acres of tropical wilderness have been cultivated and made accessible without sacrificing any of the natural beauty



**More than 100 varieties** of waterlilies (above) float their brilliant colors on the still-surfaced ponds in this tropic preserve. The *Pandanus labyrinthicus* (left) is one of the 2000 fine specimens, imported for this cosmopolitan jungle

**You can see the natural wonders of a tropical jungle in this garden at Vero Beach, Florida**





GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE—STEEL SKEIN OVER SAN FRANCISCO BAY

DE DIENES



STEAMING CRABS—ON THE SIDEWALK



PAGODAS IN A CITY FACING THE ORIENT



EVERY ONE LIVES ON A HILL



# SAN FRANCISCO SAFARI

Throughout our west coast metropolis sifts  
the salty, foreign flavor of the seven seas

By WILLIAM B. POWELL

INSTEAD of a tough trek in a covered wagon, today your trip to the Golden Gate will be the last word in travel de luxe. But when going to San Francisco I always feel as if I were starting off on a safari—embarking on a trip to a city abroad. For, no doubt about it, our west coast metropolis has more foreign flavor than any city in America.

I'll grant New York is more cosmopolitan, but the very fact of its being on such a large scale hides much of its color. Not so in San Francisco. You can scarcely go a block without catching sight of a Chinese temple, a Japanese pagoda, an Italian market or a French restaurant. Nearly every street gives you a glimpse of masts and funnels, filling the city with a salty, seven seas flavor. I love the place so much, and think it's really such a godsend in these days when we can't visit most of our favorite cities abroad, that I want to tell you who may not know San Francisco some of the things which make it a joy.

Though they may not break down and admit it, one of the first things newcomers to a town want to know about is the eating and drinking situation. So I'll spread the glad tidings right away that San Francisco does nobly by you in this respect. No American city has so many excellent restaurants to choose from. Again I make an exception of New York—but not of New Orleans, for after a few days of sampling restaurants in the Vieux Carré you become satiated with Creole cuisine. In San Francisco, however, you can continue your cosmopolitan discoveries for weeks. The thing which makes the Golden Gate restaurants especially

notable is the utter disregard they have for props and décor. Instead, they put all their effort into the culinary departments, which to my mind is most praiseworthy.

Those who are taken for the first time to the outstanding restaurants are probably in for an awful shock when they view the bourgeois exteriors and equally simple interiors. No banquettes, thick carpets, modern lighting systems or soft music in these *boîtes*. Most of them have nothing on the plain white walls except coat hangers and perhaps a sign suggesting you drink California wines with your meal. Old-fashioned fixtures light the rooms and the only decoration the tables depend on is spotless linen and gleaming cutlery—noble discrimination!

SUCH are two of the outstanding restaurants of the city—Jack's and Pierre's. Also the older Solari's, the other restaurant bearing the same name being somewhat more dressed up and called a grill-room. Together with places like Mayes Oyster House and the Manger these restaurants are where San Franciscans will probably lead you when they want you to sample such local triumphs as crab Louie, crab legs cooked in surprising variety, avocado salads, oysters, zucchini, and zabaglione.

Not at all lowly in atmosphere but equally famous for food are the Palace Hotel, whose huge glass domed dining room is full of *fin de siècle* atmosphere, and the Cliff House, with its theatrical view over the Golden Gate, giving it every right to be called one (Continued on page 55)



FIN DE SIÈCLE CHARM IN THE OLD PALACE HOTEL



BOUNTY OUT OF THE SEA



WHITE-WALLED SPANISH MISSIONS



# San Francisco Bay houses

On these 4 pages we present three modern California homes. This one is in Contra Costa County

**O**N these two pages we show the home of Mr. John M. Floyd, one of three new residences in the San Francisco Bay area. Designed by three different architects, these houses nevertheless seem to be expressive of a trend in the architecture of this part of California. Each makes full and appropriate use of its site and of whatever advantages its location may offer. Each is planned in close correlation with its outdoor environment. Each makes dramatic use of large glass area to bring the out-of-doors in and to give a feeling of openness and lightness to all the rooms of the house.

The home of Mr. John M. Floyd, shown on these two pages, was designed by John Ekin Dinwiddie, architect, and Albert Hill and Philip Joseph, Associates. Garrett Eckbo was the landscape architect.



Shadows of tropical plants pattern the reeded glass panels which form a screen separating the entry from the dining area

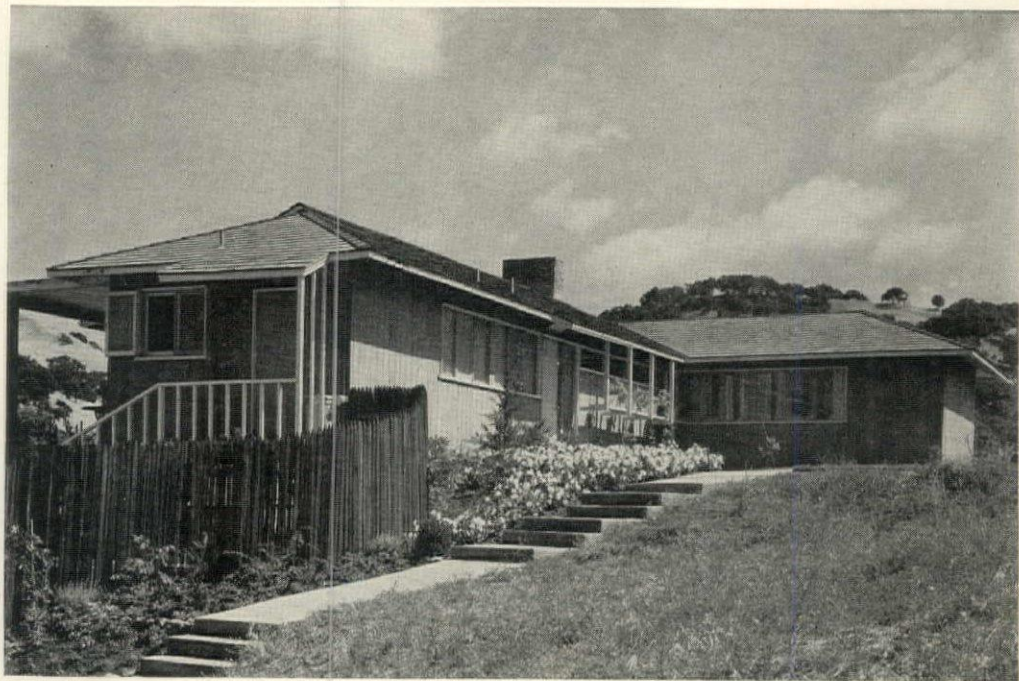


A BROAD TERRACE—HIDDEN BY THE BRUSH—EXTENDS ACROSS THE FRONT OF THE HOUSE



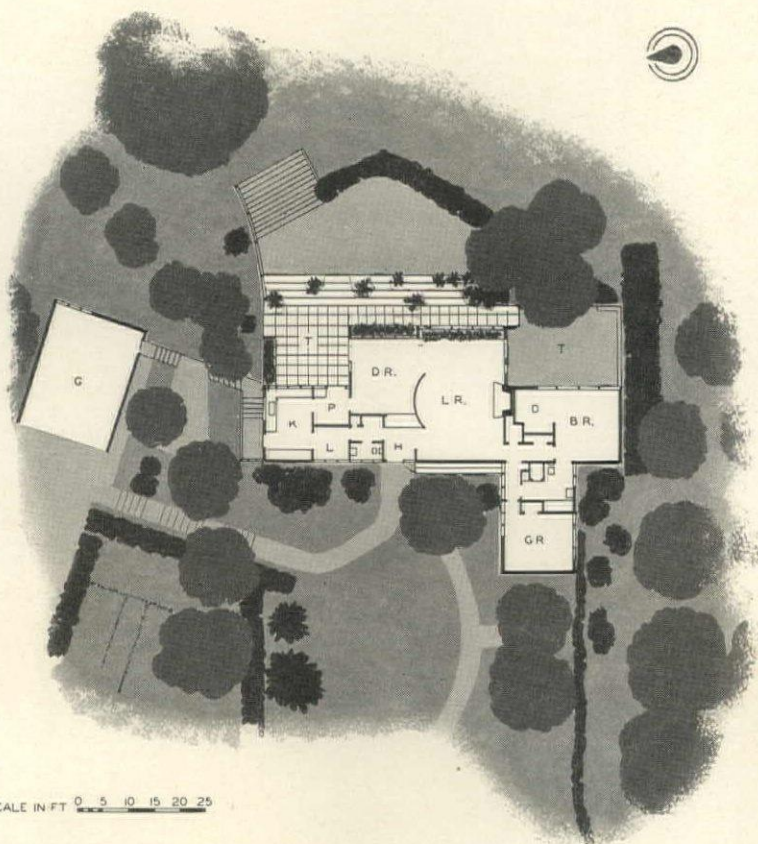


The narrow Roman brick of the fireplace is in a buff color. The shelf is of tempered glass  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. The high window admits light, minimizes glare



The brilliantly sunny Reliez Valley is the site of Mr. Floyd's home which is oriented in such a way as to take full advantage of the

Winter sun and yet to be sheltered from the Summer sun. This view of the house shows the entrance porch and guest wing (plan below)



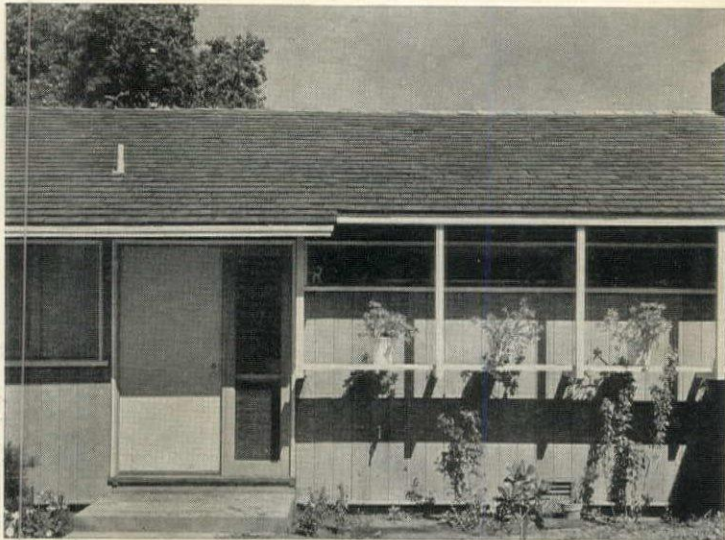
SCALE IN FT 0 5 10 15 20 25



**Openness with privacy** is the objective of this plan. It was the aim of the architect that all areas should have privacy from the entrance side of the house and also from each other; it was required that the plan be of the open type yet compact and livable. These objectives appear to have been attained in a very large measure. The pattern of the landscaping, which perfectly complements the plan of the house, its terraces and approaches, is worthy of study



Glass areas, wall to wall, floor to ceiling, relieved by planting beds, extend almost unbroken along the dining room and living room. The curved wall, right, increases the sense of spaciousness

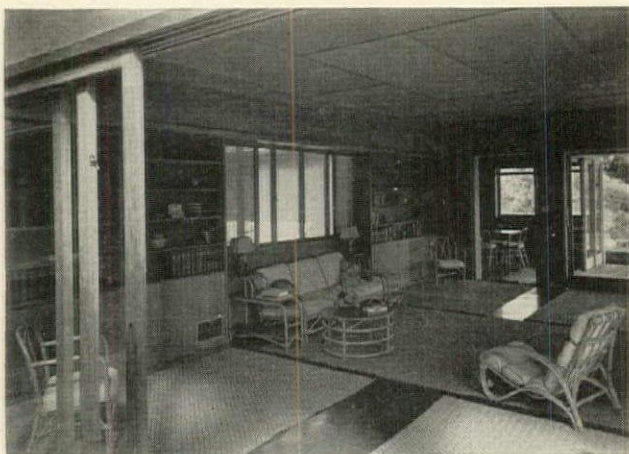


The lime yellow entrance door contrasts with redwood walls stained a dusty gold. Sash and mullions are olive green, while trim and overhanging eaves are painted a deep cream. Note potted plants



## 2. On the Oakland side of the bay, the attractive new home of Mr. and Mrs. Harold V. Manor

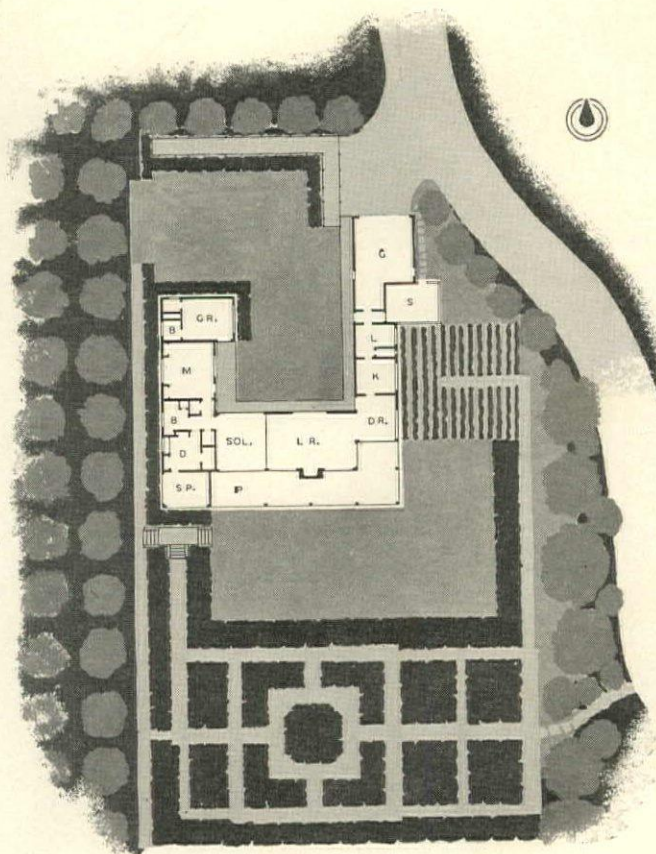
HERE is an excellent example of the Californian's aptitude for designing his home around his mode of life. The Manors are very fond of the out-of-doors and especially of their gardens. This suggested that their home should be designed in close correlation with its environment, should have the generous windows and the many doors which California's climate allows. Further, it seemed logical to select a site where a house thus open to the sun and the view would be screened from the neighbors. With the help of their architect, Clarence W. W. Mayhew, the Manors found such a site, and the rest followed with the easy naturalness which is the charm of California homes.



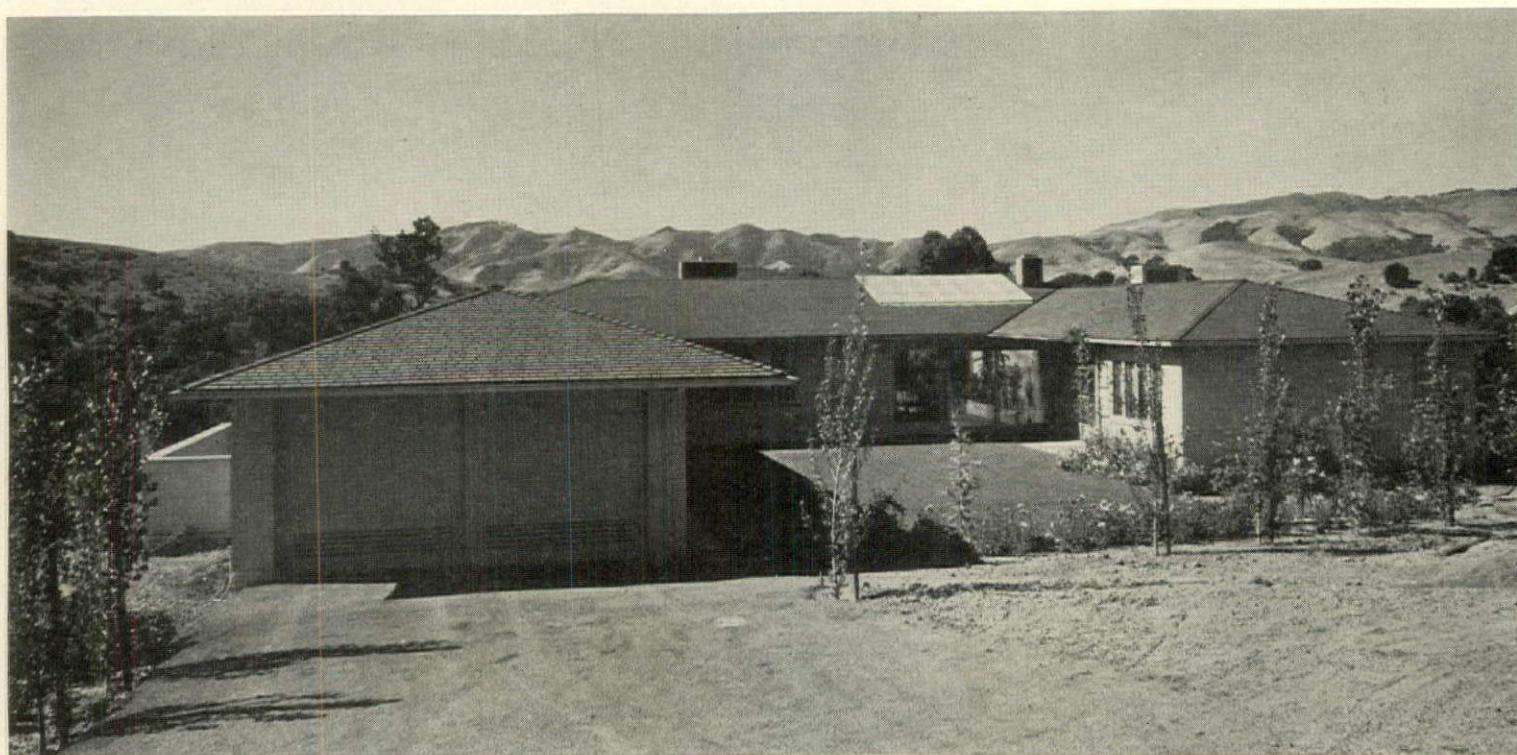
SLIDING SASH JOINS THE LIVING ROOM WITH THE SOLARIUM



ROOMS ARE KEPT IN INTIMATE RELATIONSHIP TO THE GARDENS



SCALE IN FT. 0 5 10 15 20 25



SCREENED BY RISING GROUND, THE HOUSE CAN TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF ITS VIEW WITHOUT LOSS OF PRIVACY





VIEW OF ENTRANCE COURT SHOWING TOWER WHICH CONTAINS A MASTER BEDROOM AND BATH

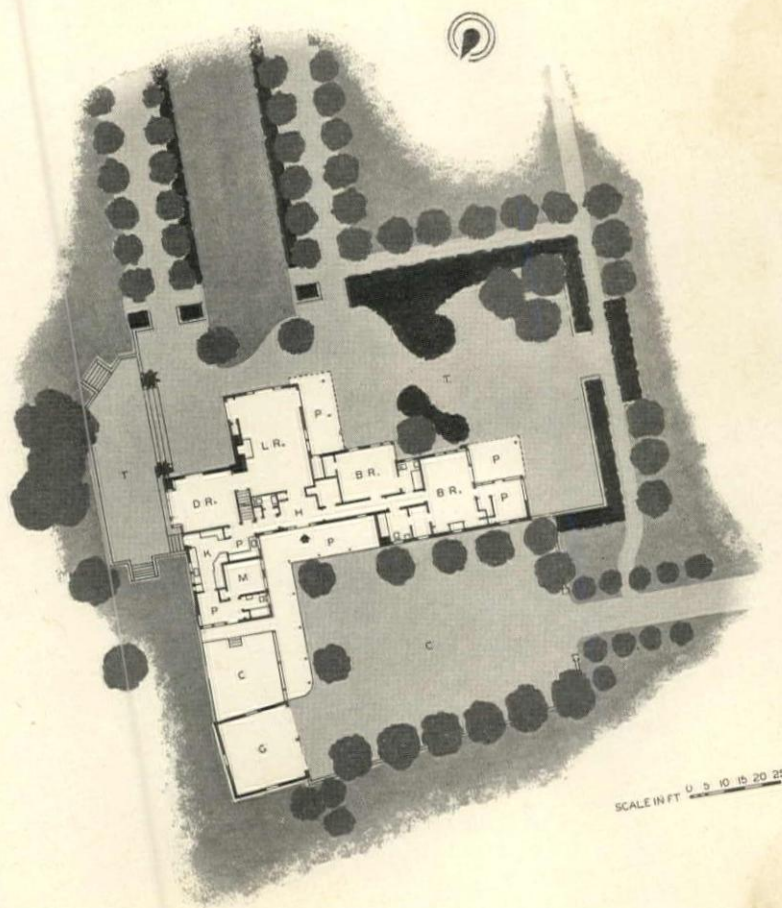


THE INTERIORS BLEND TRADITIONAL AND MODERN



NUBBY FABRICS CONTRAST WITH THE SIMPLE MANTEL

### 3. The home of architect Harvey Parke Clark, in San Mateo County, Calif.



CONFRONTED by no very severe heating problem, the California architect is under no particular necessity to keep his home compact, and is more apt to spread the plan out and thereby open up all of the rooms as much as possible.

Like most Californians, Mr. and Mrs. Clark preferred the one story plan. With splendid views in two opposite directions, they have planned their living room and living terrace to take advantage of one while the dining room and dining terrace face the other. The unusual interesting landscape plan is the work of Thomas D. Church.



# ON THE HALF SHELL

Paeans for the oyster, that excellent bivalve, whose saline and coppery flavors thread through the colorful history of gastronomy

By CROSBY GAIGE

THERE is a close affinity, I have often thought, between fashions in feminine beauty and fashions in food. The nations and epochs which favored ample women on the Rubens model showed no less enthusiasm for well-spiced and succulent dishes, while places and generations which doted on damsels compounded of moonbeams and lace showed, I suspect, an equivalent restraint in the choice of their edibles. I confess that I am not prepared to defend this notion scientifically and regard it only as a bright intuition. But I offer the theme gratis to professors in search of particularly appetizing subjects for investigation.

Any one at all sensitive to the drifts of fashion must be aware of a strong survival in our day and time of the styles and attitudes of the so-called "Gay Nineties". The amateur anatomists who tried to improve on nature have at last admitted that perhaps women were created to look like women. In any case, the boyish form is no longer regarded as obligatory for all girls. A straight line is indubitably the shortest distance between two points, but not necessarily the most seductive. An old-fashioned charm is again discovered in the outmoded curve.

Along with it there has been a renewed interest in the pleasures of the table. The very fact that we can talk without blushing about the functions of dining as pleasure instead of duty is a sign of the times. People who enjoy eating and make an art of it are no longer self-conscious about the fact. A period which is beginning once more to put luscious fruits on the women's hats unavoidably will put more luscious food on its dinner plates.

And if there is one food above all others which is redolent of all epochs that made a virtue of full, rich living, whether in ancient Rome or the America of the "Gay Nineties", it is that redoubtable bivalve, the oyster. Whether you imagine a feast of Lucullus in his fabulous country house near Naples or a banquet by "Diamond Jim" Brady at the old Waldorf-Astoria of blessed memory, two thousand or so years later, your picture will be lop-sided and false if it does not have oysters well in the foreground.

Anyone who pretends to a genuine appreciation of food but knows not the oyster and its marvelous versatility is like an alleged music-lover who is tone-deaf. The flavors of the oyster run like so many saline and copper threads through

the whole history of gastronomy. I use the plural advisedly, because it is not one flavor but a rainbow range of nuances that the oyster has to offer, and the range can be further enlarged and sharpened by the just addition of condiments and the manner of preparing the succulent creature for its high destiny.

Not long ago I participated in an "oyster tasting" in which no less than eighteen distinct exemplars of the American oyster were offered as a challenge to our sense of discrimination. They ranged from the Crystal River oyster of the Gulf of Mexico to the Silver Leafs and Nayatt Points of the Rhode Island shores, and each of them offered a variation in flavor and texture which delighted my oyster-loving palate. I lay no claim to being a connoisseur of this art, especially when I know oystermen who can tell blindfolded between a Chesapeake Bay oyster and a Gardiner's Bay as easily as you can distinguish between an Englishman and a Chinaman. But I could differentiate and relish

the changing scale as I savored the salty-coppery juiciness of Chinoteague, the delicacy of a creamy Blue Point or the unforgettable sweet saltiness of a Nayatt Point.

The tasting was limited to the oyster treasures of our Atlantic seaboard, the so-called *Ostrea virginica*, if you'll pardon the Latin. That is no more than one sector in the family of oysters whose multitudinous population clusters around certain shores of all five continents. Fortunately we have plenty of reason to be proud of this particular sector, which takes second place to no other in the whole world for richness and diversity of taste and thrill. One sure way of starting international hostilities, of course, is to insist thus chauvinistically on the superiority of one's national oysters. An Englishman will defend his Colchesters, a Frenchman his Marennes Verts, as stoutly as a good American defends his Chesapeake or Long Island bivalves. But even the hazards of war do not deter me from my conviction that as a nation we may be duly modest about our art, our literature, our congressmen and our women—but certainly not about our oysters.

The English colonists who came to these shores knew they were in the right place when they tasted the oysters that proliferated in every bay and shallow of the Atlantic coast, precisely as Caesar's legions realized they had struck it rich when they reached the British (Continued on page 42)





# THE CHRISTMAS FEAST

Serve up the time-honored turkey, cranberry and mince pie,  
but raise them to celestial heights with these suggestions

By JUNE PLATT

CHRISTMAS is coming, tra la! la! la! Personally, having just spent three sleepless nights trying to think up something thrilling and exciting and different for you to concoct for your Christmas dinner, I'm feeling just a bit low! low! low! Would you believe it, my dears, all that fertile imagination of mine could think up was—oyster soup, roast turkey, mashed potatoes, creamed onions, cranberry sauce, a vague salad, and mince pie. Oh dear me, how dull—the same old thing. 'Twill never do, unless perhaps—ah! I have an idea, a brilliant idea! Let's have the same old menu but let's make it so different no one will recognize it.

For instance: why not make the oyster soup of clams and scallops instead? I'm sure the oysters won't mind. As for our friend the turkey, we've stuffed him to date with practically everything under the sun, so let's be different this year and not stuff him at all (but don't get the impression he will be dull, because many things happen to him).

A purée of sweet potatoes combined with Marrons Glacés Vanillés will be quite as satisfying as stuffing and infinitely more exciting than plain mashed potatoes. Creamed onions are mighty fine, but glaze them besides and spice them with cloves, and Santa Claus himself will stay for dinner. Add lemon juice and orange marmalade and blanched almonds to the cranberry sauce and there won't be any left for tomorrow.

Omit the salad completely and you'll still have room for the pie which, my dears, won't be a pie at all. Instead it will be a Golden Galette accompanied by a blazing bowl of mincemeat. Of course, if none of this appeals, I give up unless you'd prefer to join me in "Mulled Wine in Verse" by Mrs. Sarah J. Hale (see page 53), in which case we could forget all about Christmas dinner entirely!

**CREAM OF CLAMS AND SCALLOPS SOUP.** Order from your fish-man 3 dozen scallops (real ones) and 2 quarts of shelled clams with their juice. When ready to make the soup, strain off the juice from the clams, being careful not to lose any of it. Next put the clams through the medium meat-grinder. Place them in the refrigerator while you strain the juice through a fine cheese-cloth.

Place the juice in the refrigerator while you prepare the following ingredients. Chop 6 large shallots medium fine. Prepare 1 heaping tablespoon of finely cut chives. Measure out 6 level tablespoons of flour. Now comes the hard part.

Using the sharpest knife you own, proceed to cut the scallops in paper-thin slices—and I do mean paper-thin. Place them in refrigerator while you proceed.

Melt  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of butter in a pan, add the shallots and cook slowly until they are just on the point of browning lightly, at which time add the ground-up clams and let the whole simmer gently while you make a roux in another pan of  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of butter and the 6 tablespoons of flour. Don't let the roux brown, but be sure it cooks long enough to avoid the raw taste. Then add gradually, stirring constantly with

a big wooden spoon,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups of thick cream, then add part of the cold clam juice. Stir until perfectly smooth, then add the clams and shallots, also the rest of the clam juice and an additional  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of cream.

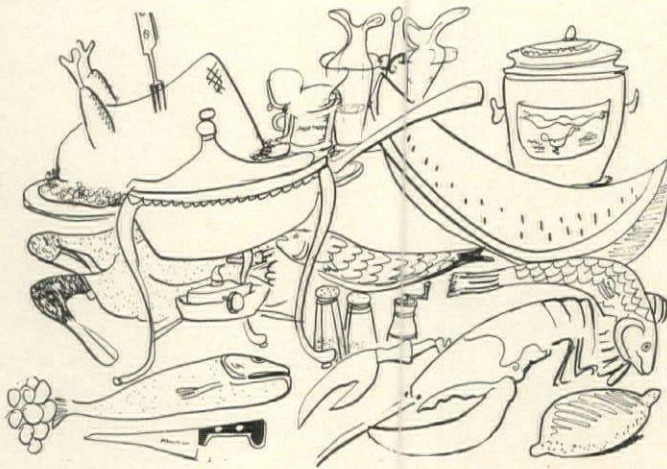
Cook this gently a few minutes longer, then put the whole through a strainer, using a wooden masher. Press well on the clams, but don't try to put them through; it's the flavor you are after. Now throw away the clams. You

should now have a perfectly smooth creamy soup. At this point season cautiously with salt, pepper and grated nutmeg.

Thin to the desired consistency now with about 1 cup of rich milk, and simmer over very low flame, while you beat the yolks only of 4 eggs in a cup with a fork. Add a little of the hot soup to the eggs, then stir the eggs into the soup, stirring constantly. When thickened like custard, add the scallops and chives and almost immediately remove from the fire. If you have cut the scallops fine enough, their momentary contact with the hot soup should have cooked them sufficiently. Now stir in the juice of half a lemon, pour into a hot soup tureen and serve at once.

**ROAST TURKEY AND GRAVY.** Clean, wash and dry thoroughly inside and out a fine plump hen turkey weighing 10 to 11 pounds. Salt and pepper it well inside and insert  $\frac{1}{2}$  pound of sweet butter. Sew, just as though it had been stuffed. Spread a little soft butter over the bottom of your roasting pan, place the bird breast side up on the butter in the pan, and spread the breast with about  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of butter. Place in pre-heated oven set at 500° F. and roast, basting frequently, until a beautiful golden brown all over. Turn the bird upside down for a while to brown the back, too.

When well browned, remove pan from oven and pour over the bird 1 wine glass of (Continued on page 52)





# THE VIOLET REVIVAL

A favorite blossom of the Nineties regains its popularity

By HERB SALTFOED



WILLIAM G. SALTFOED

THERE'S something about violets—whether the frail and dainty blossoms of the wild or more showy cultivated ones—there's something about violets that makes them well-nigh irresistible. Perhaps grandmother loved them more than does her modern-generation offspring, but despite a waning popularity for some two decades, violets are again coming into their own. Since the small

fragile violet of the field is of comparatively less importance, let us have a look at the so-called "florists' violet"—the sweet or garden violet which can be coaxed to yield continual bloom from mid-Winter until Spring—a descendant of the wild species, *Viola odorata*. Brother, or sister, to the pansy and viola, it appears in several variations of color, size and type. Though customarily purple or, more correctly, violet, it may also come in white or pink or yellow, but rarely the latter two. Either double or single, often depending on the vicinity in which it is cultivated, the violet flower is liable to be most any size at all, up to the diameter of a half dollar. My grandfather grew many as large as that—and won the New York Florist Club's first-prize silver cup with them, in 1895.

You see, my grandfather, William G. Saltford, was the first person to cultivate violets under glass in the United States. Obtaining plants of English origin—plants that had first come to Britain from southern France and Germany—he grew them successfully in Poughkeepsie, New York, beginning in 1886. The fact that he won such a valued silver cup is evidence that he made a good job of it. For back in those days the cultivation of violets proved most opportune in this vicinity. Other florists soon forsook all other crops for violets. And banks gladly lent funds to finance the enterprise. Ironically enough, greenhouses are now considered a poor

financial risk, as many a nurseryman knows full well and to his pocketbook's sorrow.

In 1890, my grandfather's brother, George, was the first to set up glass in Rhinebeck, fifteen miles to the north, which has ever since been "the heart of the world for violets". Subsequently affected with insects and disease, plants of all growers suffered. It was then that my grandfather, again pioneering, allowed the government to experiment. Overnight his entire crop was dead, laid limp by an overdose of cyanide, and he forsook violet culture to become a retail florist. But other growers prospered until the Rhinebeck vicinity could boast one hundred sixty-five of them.

A violet craze was soon in progress. At its peak, about 1910, these growers produced fifty million blooms a year, with a gross income of over a million dollars.

VIOLETS became so popular that Grandfather's flower shop ran short, one Easter, by twenty thousand blossoms. All retailers experienced difficulty in meeting the demand. To fill his orders, the florist kept at hand a supply of silken cords with matching tassels. He would take a bunch of violets, wrap the stems with tinfoil, neatly tie the cord about the foil, insert an enormous pin, and the order would be completed, the bunch to be worn at the waist.

Violets were so important to one man in New York City that every Sunday, for nearly two years, his florist journeyed to Poughkeepsie for flowers to fill his Monday order. Express trains did not then venture forth on the Sabbath.

But sometime after 1910 the violet business went into a gradual decline. As Max Schling, renowned New York florist, says, "The glorious period of the violet was a past performance by 1918."

Ever-changing fashions, new plant discoveries, scientific research, and altered habits of the buying public had changed the picture. Growers (Continued on page 50)



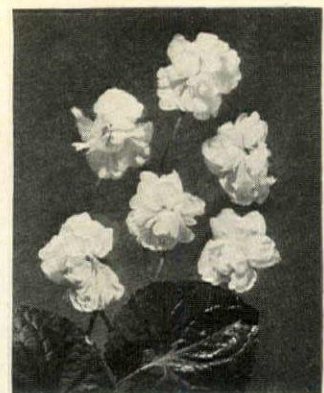
DOUBLE RUSSIAN VIOLET



PRINCESS OF WALES



MARIE LOUISE—DOUBLE



SWANLEY WHITE—DOUBLE



# ANIMALS IN THE GARDEN

Naïve primitive sculpture for simple New England houses

By ETHEL DODD THOMAS

WHO said we were civilized? Nonsense. Look around you. After one horrified glance through the morning news sheet, take a run through any department store or five-and-ten, past the banks of costume jewelry piled high like sandbags around a monolith in Britain. And, believe it or not, for very much the same reason. If you don't emerge resembling a King Tissa jeweled-tree you will be darned lucky. And why? Fear. The source of most ornamentation is fear. Primitive man, driven by fear, created familiar images of animals, human beings, offered as propitiation and sacrifice against the terrors of natural forces. We are doing the same thing today only we call them unnatural forces. Someone certainly

went primitive man on last year's outbreak of costume jewelry. The equation runs off easily. Fashion source, Paris, plus September 3rd. You have the answer—Fear.

The desire for ornament in the garden may appear a far cry from all this rings-on-her-fingers stuff. It isn't, but we have become pretty precious about our gardens. We talk in terms of high sanctuary and forget we build those four walls, like any other fugitive, to make ourselves secure from arrest. Secure we fairly well have been, and hope to remain. But we needn't get too smug about it and fancy ourselves floating in a stratosphere of civilization every time we lay down a fountain or set up a piping Pan. (Continued on page 51)



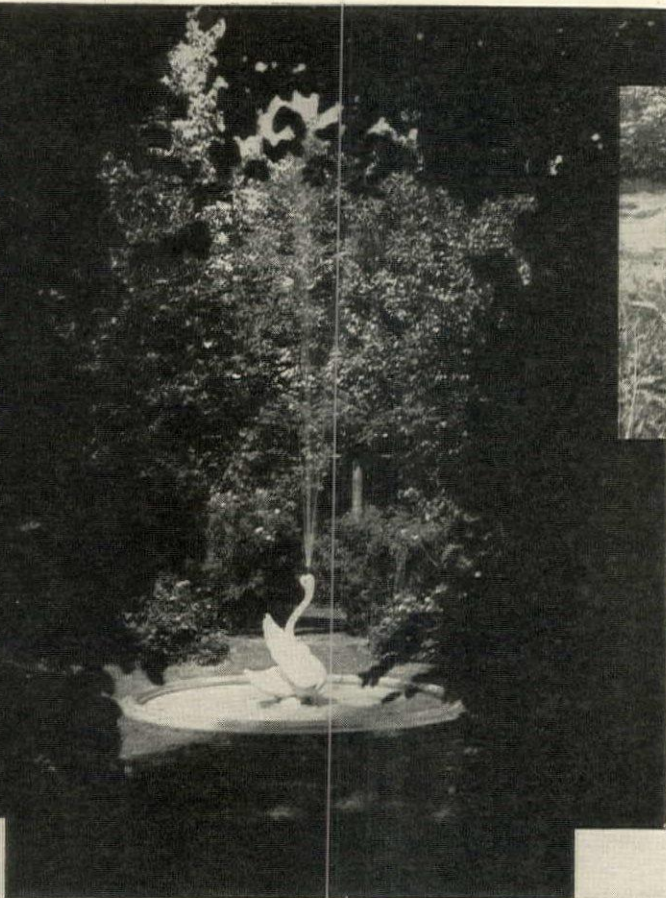
THE "HOOCH OWL"



TIN SPANISH COCK



WOODEN PIG GATEPOST



SWAN FOUNTAIN IN A BLUE POOL



PLASTER PIGEON



HORSE HITCHING POST



FRENCH LEAD COCK



WOODEN LAMB GATEPOST



# THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Eastern tradition blends with the

**A**ROUND the Horn and over the Oregon Trail the first thin streams of settlers were making their way when these buildings were erected. Many of them antedate the first saw-mills and, in a country of limitless forests, the wood for their building was felled in Maine or eastern Canada, milled and cut to size in Boston, and shipped over the long sea lanes to the chosen site in the Oregon Territory.

This, combined with the natural desire of the builders for homes reminiscent of the faraway States from which they had come, accounts for the delightful resemblance of these "pioneers" to the lovely homes of New England and the South. Better evidence of the persevering, indomitable spirit of American homebuilders would be hard to find.

BOYCHUCK



## Lombardy Poplars frame a pioneer home

Simeon G. Reed, pioneer livestock man, built this home, a commodious, sturdy structure more than a little reminiscent of the neat farmhouses of the East. The owner became one of the Northwest's great philanthropists and donated his fortune to establish what is now Reed College in Portland, Ore.



## Prefabricated—in Boston in 1846

Many notables of the fur trade era were guests in the home of Dr. John McLoughlin, retired Chief Factor of the Department of the Columbia, of the Hudson's Bay Company. The house was assembled in Oregon City of lumber cut in Canada, milled in Boston. Restored by Glenn Stanton, architect



## Its owner was a founder of cities

Morton M. McCarver, who built this house, made the bulk of his fortune with the *Ocean Bird*, a famous sailing ship. He is also credited with having founded the cities of Burlington, Iowa; Sacramento, California; and Tacoma, Washington. The lumber for this house was milled in Boston, Mass.



## glamor of the early West in these historic Oregon homes



### Duplicating the owner's Tennessee home

When William Livingston Holmes built this house in Oregon in 1848 he sought to make it a replica of his old home in the South. The Territorial Legislature convened here in 1849 and in the ballroom on the second floor was held the inauguration of the first territorial governor, General Joseph Lane



### The doors and windows came from London

The house of Dr. Forbes Barclay must have been ordered well in advance of construction. The sash came from England; the lumber is Maine pine which was cut to dimension in Eastern mills and shipped around Cape Horn. All the massive brass hardware came from the Hudson's Bay Company



### A classic example of Oregon's Greek Revival

Built about 1851, the home of Captain J. A. Ainsworth illustrates how the great styles of architecture were carried by the pioneers to the very frontiers of civilization. Captain Ainsworth was a famous riverman and owned steamboats which plied the Willamette, Columbia and Fraser rivers

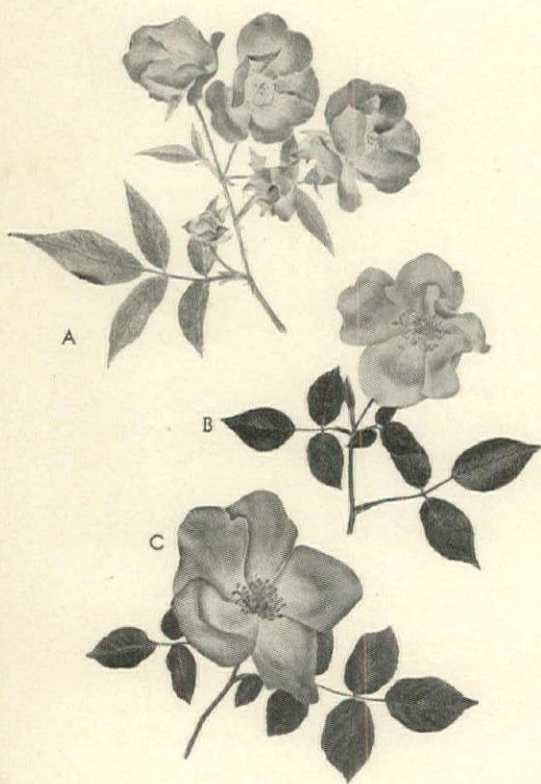


### A tavern of the stage-coach days

Travelers during the gold rush era stopped here at Wolf Creek Tavern on their sixteen-day trip from Portland to San Francisco. Built in 1857, the tavern served as headquarters for Capt. Ulysses S. Grant during the Indian campaigns. President Hayes was a guest here on his first western journey



# What's behind novelties—



## Single rose hybrids

Among the most interesting of rose tendencies is the rise to popularity of the singles, both large flowered and small, in polyantha, floribunda and hybrid tea strains.

(A) Alice Amos is a single bright cherry pink polyantha with white eye.

(B) Miss Oakley Fisher is an apricot-yellow Irish single. It has fragrance.

(C) Dainty Bess is perhaps one of the most popular of all the Irish single roses.

SCARCELY has the old year died and the new turned its bright and shining face to the world when seed catalogs begin to flood gardeners' mail. How welcome they are! How avidly we take them up! Spring can't be far behind! And if we are real gardeners, the first pages we turn to are those displaying novelties and revivals of forgotten plants. What's new? What have the hybridizers to offer this year?

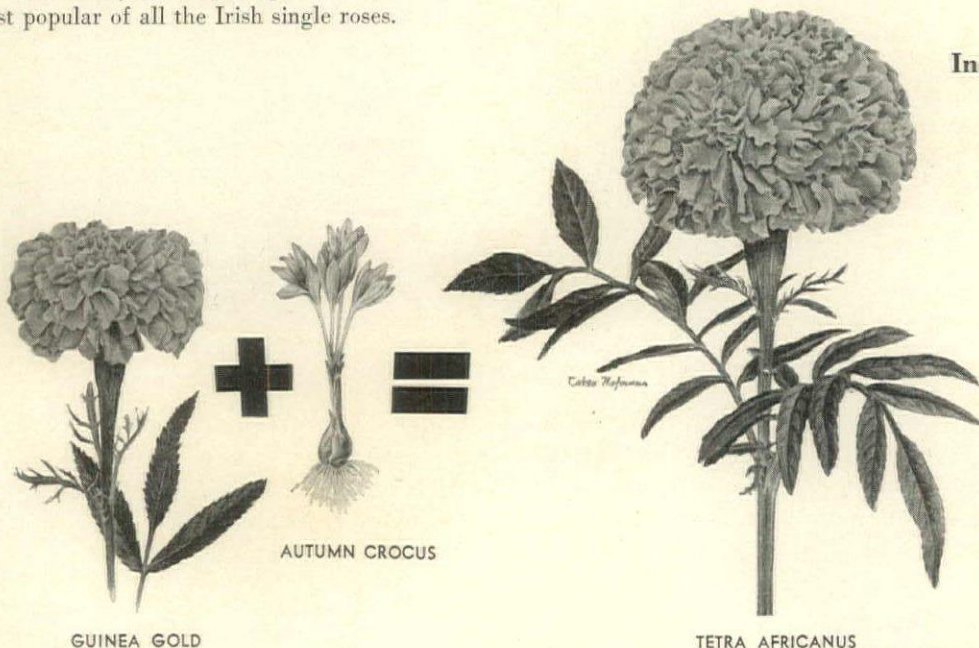
So regular has become this yearly parade of new annuals, new perennials, new roses that we take them for a matter of course, little realizing how much patient work and scientific research go into the production of a new flower or vegetable. From the new rose, the new marigold, the new orchid of today, the lineage extends far back into the dim past.

**Early hybridizers.** In the beginning, hybrids were chance mutations created by bees and other insects and the wind. While Babylonians and Assyrians in working with dates were probably the first deliberate plant breeders, it remained for a Dutch scientist to recognize the sex of plants and to discover that pollen is necessary to fertilization. Rudolph Jacob Camerarius (1665-1721) was his name and he served as Professor of Natural History and Director of the botanic garden at Tubingen. In 1694 Joseph Gottlieb Kol-

reuter pursued the same study, which we now call genetics. In his time the Englishman Francis Bacon prophesied that a great variety of new fruits and flowers would appear, whimsically adding "Grafting doth it not."

The study of plant structure was carried forward in England by two 18th Century students—Richard Bradley, Professor of Botany at Cambridge, and Sir Thomas Millington, Professor of Natural History at Oxford. Meantime gardeners, too, were making experiments. They believed that if they planted seeds of different kinds of flowers together variations would spring up. In 1682 Nehemiah Grew wrote his "Anatomy of Plants," which defined the sex functions of stamens and stigmas. Still, thirty-seven years later when the London nurseryman Thomas Fairchild produced hybrid pinks by the use of pollen, thus starting artificial fertilization, he blushed for his work, believing it to be unnatural and immoral.

**Hybridizing progresses.** In the first quarter of the 19th Century both professional and amateur gardeners took to hybridizing enthusiastically. Florists were offering 700 varieties of tulips, 500 of ranunculus, 200 anemones, 200 to 300 dahlias, 200 narcissus, over 400 auriculas, 300 pinks, 350 carnations and 1450 roses.



## Increasing size with a chemical

Immediately to the left is the portrait of the Tetra African marigold, the first new flower ever to be created by the scientific use of a chemical.

Tetra marigold is the result of treating Guinea Gold, whose portrait appears at the far left, with colchicine, a powerful drug, made from the roots of the Autumn crocus whose portrait appears in the center.

The spraying of the Guinea Gold with a solution of colchicine, or the immersing of the plant in this solution, shocks the plant and thus produces flowers much larger than Guinea Gold, and of a deeper orange color, and later flowering.

This magnificent new flower, the Tetra marigold, was created by David Burpee at Fordhook Farms near Philadelphia, Penn.



# The work required to produce new flowers

Evidently everything that was new, irrespective of its merits, was given a name and offered for sale. There was no such strict selection and roguing as is practiced today, no competition such as that offered by the All-American awards.

In France the rose was the especial object of hybridizing. At the beginning of the 19th Century only 100 varieties were known; by 1829 a rosarian's catalog was listing 2000. It has been estimated that in the first half of the 19th Century there were offered in France no fewer than 400 varieties of moss roses, 1700 Gallicas, 350 Centifolias, 250 Damasks, 800 Chinas, 500 Bourbons, 150 Scotch, 300 Hybrid Perpetuals and 1500 Teas. Such was the furore for creating new varieties. The rage extended also to fuchsias, orchids and fruits.

**Mendel and his law.** With each of these crosses the scientifically-minded were approaching a more logical reason for their work. Meantime, the unscientific plant breeder made his crosses and just waited for what turned up. It was not until 1865 that the various findings were coded into a law and not until 1900 that this law was made public. Gregor Johann Mendel (1822-1884), an Augustinian monk and teacher, after carrying on experiments in breeding peas, hawkweed and bees, delivered a report of his findings in a paper

he read before a local botanical society. The paper was forgotten, Mendel died, the world rolled on. Then in 1900 someone unearthed that report. Today the Mendelian Law of Heredity is the canon of hybridizers.

Working with this law as his guide, a grower can deliberately cross desirable and compatible strains and varieties for the purpose of obtaining a strain that combines the virtues of each parent and eliminates some of the vices of both. Yet, again and again, in a pure strain may appear mutations or "sports," and these often provide some of our most desirable novelties. It has also been found that by subjecting the germ cells of a plant to X-ray, the number of mutations can be increased. Both the waved Spencer type of sweet pea and the cupid arose as mutations and so did the Shirley poppy, cactus dahlia and many white varieties of colored flowers.

**Bigger blooms.** There's more to hybridizing than these few notes can relate. In the rage for bigger flowers, for instance, some normal sizes have been treated with colchicine—product of the Autumn crocus and a well-known specific for gout—and larger flowers have resulted.

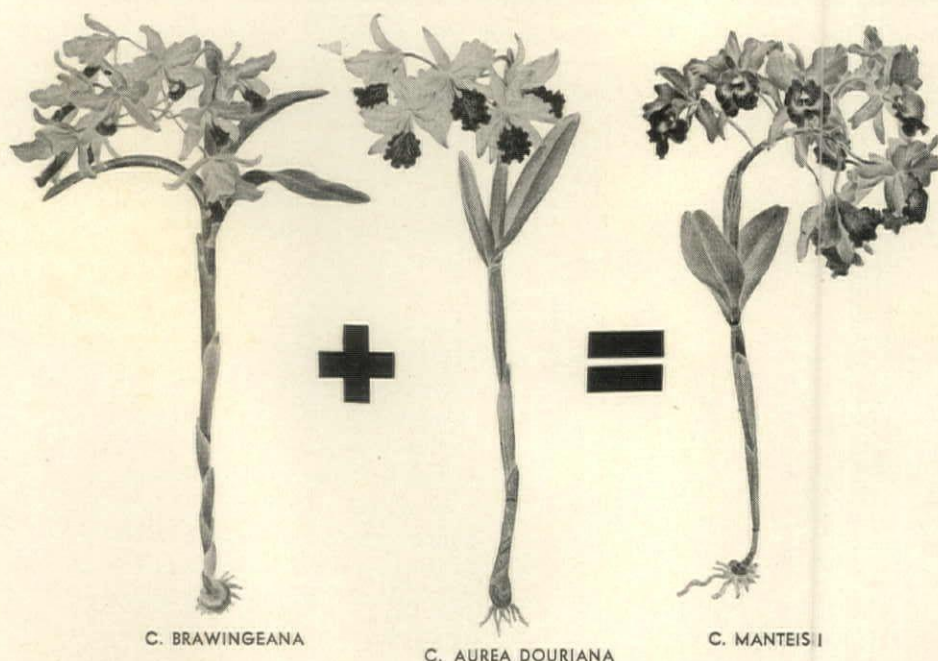
The breaking of tulips into fantastic stripes and shades, it has now been discovered, results from a virus. Introduce

this virus, and a new break appears in a tulip that hitherto was of a solid color. Thus science is constantly lending a hand in the swift production of novelties to satisfy the demands of enthusiastic gardeners. Occasionally Nature—bees and wind—take a hand and a natural hybrid crops up.

Often in the effort to introduce new colors—this applies especially to roses—undesirable weaknesses are brought along from one of the parents. What a torment black spot in yellow roses used to be! New and more virile parents are selected and soon the inherited vice disappears. Thus constantly hybridizers are experimenting, searching, watching, never satisfied until the semblance of their ideal flower eventually heaves into sight.

**Selection.** Whereas in old time everything that showed the slightest variation from type was placed on the market, today the plant breeder may save only half a dozen specimens out of several thousand. Watchful selection, stern roguing of the undesirable and unfit are the code of the modern plant breeder.

Only after years of experience can a man choose from a field of experiments the one or two plants worth saving for future development. Luther Burbank has been heralded as one of the greatest hybridizers of (Continued on page 56)



C. BRAWINGIANA

C. AUREA DOURIANA

C. MANTEISII

## An orchid and its two parents

One of the most tedious jobs is hybridizing new kinds of orchids. After the cross has been made, the seed that forms appears like so much dust. This must be carefully raised in heat in an agar jelly under careful supervision. Eventually the small plants appear, are potted up in successively larger pots filled with fiber—and eventually the new flower itself appears.

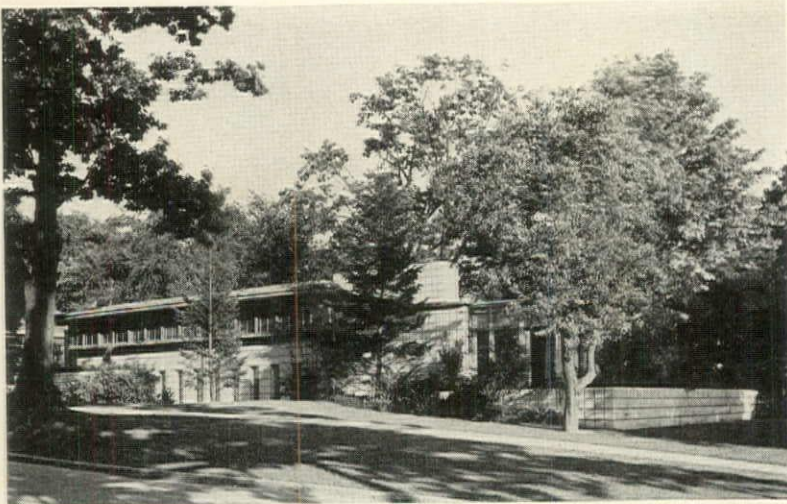
To the left is the new *Cattleya manteisii*, whose two parents were *Cattleya aurea douriana* (middle), and *Cattleya Brawingiana* (far left).

From each one of these parents it took some characteristic coloring—shape of lip, construction of flower truss and mingled tints which give the new hybrid distinction.



# Midwestern modern

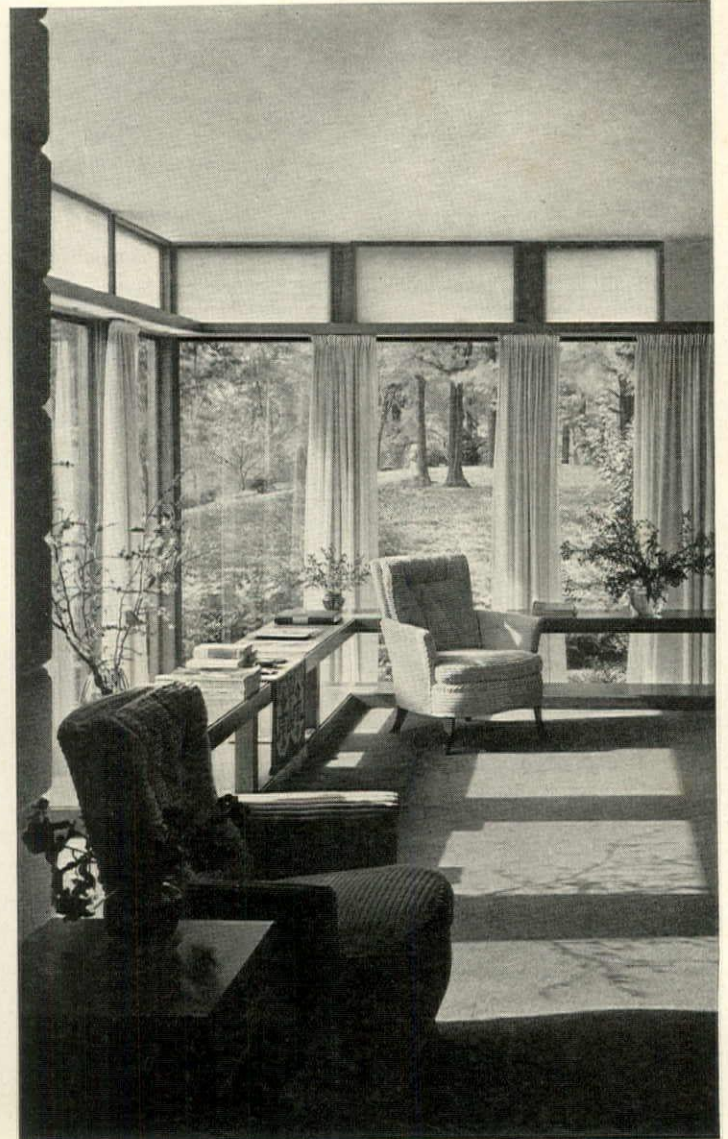
The Midland, Michigan, home of  
Mr. and Mrs. James T. Pardee



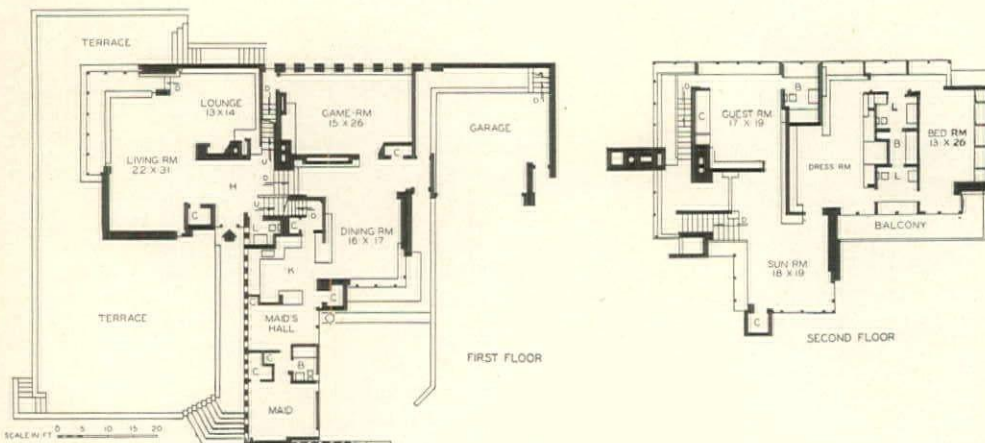
A unique achievement in north country design is this residence of which Alden B. Dow was the architect. The structure is built of unit cinder concrete block with a brushed coat of buff waterproofing cement for a finish



The exterior comes inside in this unusual home. Note in this view of the living room the use of rough unit blocks: other surfaces are natural plaster. The floors are bright green carpet and cork tile. Woodwork is cypress



A dropped floor around the large corner window of the living room tends to diminish the feeling of a barrier between the exterior and the interior. A built-in bench forms a useful railing



Changing levels between the various rooms on the first floor create a feeling of privacy in a plan which is designed to be as open as possible to produce a total effect of great spaciousness. The living room and terrace have a fine river view, while the bedrooms look out on a wooded park. There are two main entrances, one facing the front of the house and the other through the garage, the door of which can be raised or lowered by radio control from the car's dashboard



# Long Island traditional

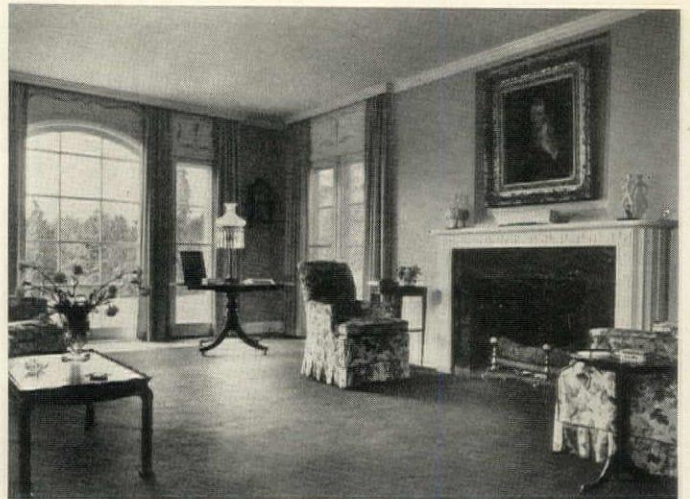
"Hunting Hill", the residence of  
Mr. and Mrs. Robert Gilmor III



Slate blue is the keynote of the color scheme of "Hunting Hill". Contrasting with the walls of white-washed brick, the wood shingles of the roof are stained slate blue; windows and ironwork are painted a matching blue



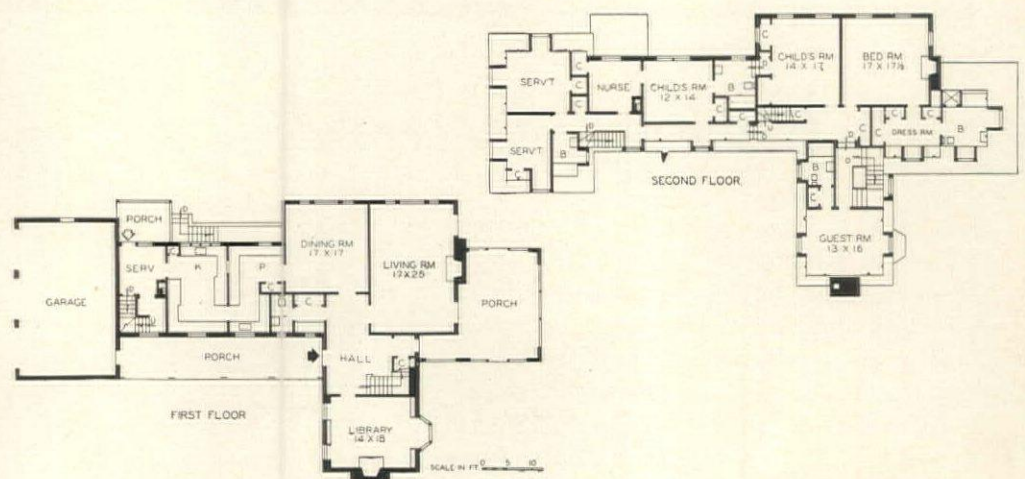
The molded valance treatment of the waxed pine panelling in the library is in character with, and a new interpretation of, the French tradition which was the basic inspiration of this home



Designed around a portrait, which occupies the overmantel, the living room has gray walls, white woodwork and yellow draperies. The window at the end of the room opens on a grass terrace

A logical progression of cause and effect lead to some of the salient features of this design, according to architect Perry M. Duncan. For example, a hilltop site suggested the low lines of the house; an informal winding approach called for an informal treatment of the entrance, the scale of which was also influenced by the generously proportioned forecourt.

An unusual feature of the second-floor plan is the connection of the children's bedrooms with the nurse's room





# Musical Selections

New radios and phonographs offer a wide choice of special features

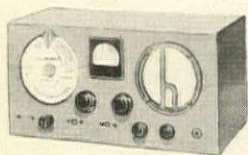
It used to be that buying a new radio was a simple matter of paying your money and taking "this year's model"—awful to look at but powerful, full of tubes and the best to be had, at the time. Now it's not nearly so simple, because now you can have just about what you want, but you have to decide what that is. From an embarrassment of models you want to be sure to pick the one which offers the most to your liking. To help in this pleasant dilemma we have grouped together here on these pages the new radios and phonographs according to the particular enjoyment which each can offer its owner.

## Custom built installations

If you are really willing to "give anything" for a fine tone and wide range reproduction, you should consider the advantages of a specially built set. For when the right speakers, amplifier, FM and AM radio tuners and a phonograph pick-up have been carefully arranged by an experienced engineer to meet individual requirements, the results are well worth double the nuisance and expense. The "works" for such a system can be housed in a closet only two feet square and the speaker can be built into a room wall which will serve as a valuable large sounding board. Remote controlled speakers can easily be added.

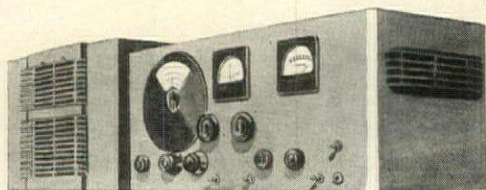


High-fidelity radio-phonograph built to order with remote controlled speakers in other rooms. Capehart, by Liberty Music Shops



LEFT: For amateurs, 6-tube set, ten meter bands, electrical band spread. Hallicrafters' Sky Buddy

RIGHT: Extreme selectivity, better audio mark this receiver. Hallicrafters' SX-25 at Haynes-Griffin



## For short-wave enthusiasts

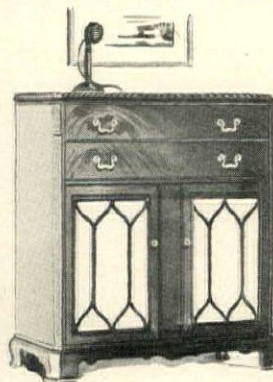
Since listening-in on Europe and South America has become as important as it is complicated and fascinating, short-wave receivers of extreme selectivity and simplified operation are in great demand by a new group of serious listeners.

## To make your own records

The appeal of record-making phonographs ranges from the ridiculous to the sublime, from the foolishness run off for fun at parties to the serious recordings made by musicians for study and practice. In between there is the pleasant practice of making "sound-shots" of the children as they grow up and the possibilities of recording, for keeps, special broadcasts—the King speaking, or a fine Toscanini symphony.



ABOVE: Compact combination of radio, phonograph and record-maker. General Electric



ABOVE: 12 minutes' recording time with dual-speed Recordio radio-phonograph; Wilcox-Gay



ABOVE: For serious musicians, recording phonograph of superb tone. The Presto-Liberty



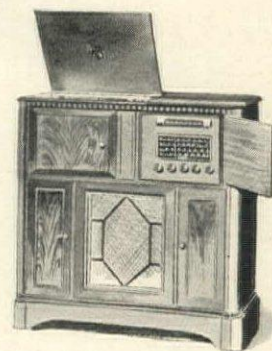


ABOVE: Graceful proportions and scale make the cabinet suitable for many homes. Good tone, automatic record-changer; Zenith

ABOVE, LEFT: Fine cabinet-work in Sheraton design by Baker; radio-phonograph construction in Musaphonic; General Electric



ABOVE: Famous high-fidelity reproduction in a rich Chippendale cabinet. Record life prolonged by special reproducer; Capehart



RIGHT: All features of the improved Victrola plus fine radio for foreign and domestic reception, in large cabinet; RCA Victor

## To enjoy good recorded music

The recent spectacular growth of interest in recorded music has been matched by the greatly improved phonographs on which to play it. Maybe one caused the other, or vice versa, but however it was, there is no question about the quality of their performance together today. Nor is there any need to treat the phonograph as a poor relation in the decorative scheme, for many new models can hold their own with any fine cabinet-work. Because larger cabinets provide a more adequate sounding box and baffle, their tone is usually better. Phonographs generally include a radio tuner which uses the same amplifier, speaker.

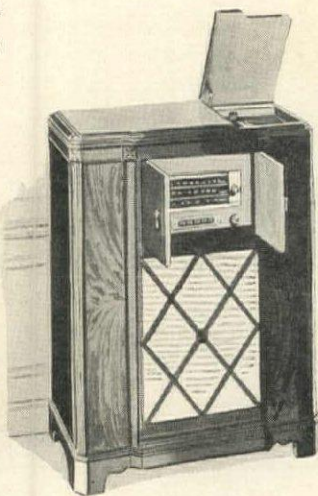


LEFT: Add record playing to your radio. Connect it to this separate record-player; automatic changer, crystal pick-up; by RCA Victor

## For FM-Frequency Modulation

All the talk about FM, that new kind of static-less radio, has given it a tremendous build-up, but not too much for its actual performance. Its outstanding achievement, the reduction of noise, is due to the fact that static, both man-made and atmospheric, exists as a form of amplitude modulation, the ordinary broadcasting method of expressing sound changes by varying the strength of the radio wave. But such static does not affect frequency modulation which expresses the same sound changes by varying the frequency instead of the strength of the wave. FM broadcasting and reception are practical realities.

RIGHT: For FM broadcasts on conventional radio sets, connect this new translator; range 42 to 50 megacycles; General Electric



ABOVE: Handsome round cabinet holds FM-AM radio receivers and phonograph with automatic changer. From Liberty Music Shop

LEFT: Combination FM-AM radio receiver has three built-in antennae, double chassis, separate tuning panels by General Electric

MORE RADIOS ON PAGE 45



# December Gardener's Calendar



- 1** So long as the ground is open you can keep on conditioning the soil—turning it over and working in manure and compost. Leave it ridged up rough for the elements to break down and sweeten.
- 2** If you haven't already finished it, complete pruning those climbing roses which need your attention. They should be well lashed in place before Winter winds begin whipping them around.
- 3** Having limbered your fingers on the thorny rose job, next tackle the grape vines. Some people leave this till after the turn of the year. By now the sap will be well down into the roots.
- 4** When the ground has frozen, begin spreading mulch on beds and borders, especially on newly planted bulbs. The purpose of a mulch is to keep the soil frozen. Weigh mulch down with boughs.
- 5** There are various types of materials used for mulching—leaves, peat moss, salt hay and now cranberry tops. The last three are clean and easily handled both in Fall and Spring.
- 6** Wind is one of Winter's worst enemies among newly-planted evergreens. Protect them with barricades or burlap stretched on stakes. Mulch them with strawy manure. Keep snow off tops of hedges.
- 7** Having cut out the canes of blackberries and raspberries which fruited this year, lash the new growth into place. A manure mulch on these fruits is indicated. Put straw mats on cold frames.
- 8** Since you hilled up the roses with soil last month, you now fill the hollow between bushes with manure. Over Winter its essences will penetrate the earth and its texture improve the general tilth.
- 9** Get out the snow shovel and see that it is worthy and well qualified to compete with drifts. Watch the coal bin and oil tank and keep them filled. Enjoy the first snow with a feeling of security.
- 10** You might also give the few remaining birds the same sense of security. Keep feeding stations well stocked. See that they are out of reach of predatory cats and hungry mice.
- 11** While, of course, you wouldn't dream of burning good sound leaves, there are other remains from the garden that should go on the bonfire—especially corn stalks that might harbor corn borers.
- 12** Now that the leaves have all fallen, clear out gutters and drain-pipes. Nothing discourages a border quicker than a Winter's drip from a stopped gutter. Guy all newly-planted trees.
- 13** Toward the end of the month start pruning fruit trees. Head them back. Cut out inside branches to let in light and air. Lop off limbs that rub. Leave the twigs on the ground for rabbits to gnaw.
- 14** House plants should be watered in the morning. Dry foliage at night is a requisite to success. Give geraniums a maximum of sunlight and a minimum of water. Keep their roots crowded in small pots.
- 15** And speaking of crowded roots, this is a sure sign that potted bulbs are ready to bring indoors and force. All kinds of hyacinths are ready to force now. Don't overfeed house plants.
- 16** Counting the cost of this year's gardening may be a sensible thing to do; it may also be pulling out the foundations from beneath your castles in the air. You can't put down health in figures.
- 17** Will you have a live Christmas tree this year or just the cut-off rootless kind? If it is to be live, prepare the hole early so that it can be set in place directly the decorations are taken off.
- 18** Ventilate frames in which biennials and perennials are stored for Winter. When the ground has frozen, cover them with a light mulch of leaves, close frames and cover with straw mats.
- 19** Did you ever try forcing amaryllis bulbs in water in hyacinth glasses? Amaryllis in pots should have the top two inches of soil replaced by a lusty mixture. They will grow indoors.
- 20** Even in these late days of December the gardener should consider the matter of boots and galoshes. What state are they in? Do they look as though they'll last another Winter?
- 21** If friends ask what you want for Christmas suggest the new garden books. *HOUSE & GARDEN'S Book of Gardening*, written by its editor, should be on every list. It is very practical.
- 22** Even the most sophisticated of city dwellers appreciates preserves made from your own fruit. We suggest raiding your own well-stocked cellar for the benefit of town-bound friends.
- 23** The wreaths you have been making are hung tomorrow and candles placed in windows. There should be a special brew of something for Santa Claus and his wife when they finish this job.
- 24** Before it grows dark on Christmas Eve, fill the bird-feeding stations. If they had had them in St. Francis' time we're sure he would have done that for his Brother Birds.
- 25** Gardeners are used to being on their knees. They know well the knees were made for kneeling. And of all of the days in the year let us kneel today in wonder and adoration.
- 26** See that house plants you received for Christmas aren't subjected to too much heat. Christmas cactus thrives if given manure water once a week and plain water only every third day.
- 27** Guard poinsettias against chill, which causes the leaves to yellow overnight. Give the plant a sunny window where there is a day temperature of 70° and a night of 65°. Don't water too much.
- 28** If an ice storm comes, prop up branches of fruit trees. Rub off apple tree twigs the brownish collars of egg clusters of next year's tent caterpillars. Indoors, force lily-of-the-valley pips.
- 29** Seeds to be kept over Winter should be wrapped in cotton and placed in a tightly-covered tin box, safe from the nibbling of mice. Feed calla lilies with manure water constantly, as they are gluttons.
- 30** Special precaution should be accorded tree peonies, which often have their buds blasted by late frosts. Net them with wire and cover with leaves. Have you paid all your garden bills?
- 31** Cheer up, it is not so bad a world, in spite of wars and rumors of more wars and the sufferings of many people. In a few days the first seed catalogs will appear in the mails, and life will brighten.

• • •

Before the year is out you will be receiving the January *HOUSE & GARDEN*. One section of it is the Gardening Guide. Lay it aside for real study later.



## JUNGLES AND JUNKETS

(Continued from page 20)

### The Florida Beaches

From Fort Lauderdale the logical thing is to drop down to Miami, Mecca of sun worshipers. Interesting as the primitive regions are, there is no doubt that the vast majority of Winter visitors go to Florida to stay at the beaches. Some people prefer the quieter charms of St. Augustine, Tampa or St. Petersburg. But everybody goes to Miami at least once—and never forgets it.

There's no place on earth quite like Miami and its off-shoots, Miami Beach and Coral Gables. It's gay, carefree and colorful. During the Winter season it offers more things in the way of entertainment than any other equal area in the United States. Horse-racing at Hialeah and Tropical—dog-racing—jai alai games—speed boats on Biscayne Bay—aquaplaning—swimming, whether from the gay cabañas of Miami Beach or in the Venetian pool at Coral Gables—sight-seeing from a blimp—polo—wandering through the amazing shops and still more amazing side-shows of the downtown section or under the royal palms of Bayfront Park—these are just some of the attractions.

### Florida Fishing

But perhaps the most popular sport is fishing, for Miami provides some of the finest deep sea fishing in Florida. Tarpon and sailfish are the coveted prizes. You have to go out into the Gulf Stream for the "sail"—and unless he is your first, or badly injured, or big enough to be entered in some tournament, you usually let him go once he has been brought to boat, and content yourself with a memory never to be forgotten and the thrill of flying the red flag which means a sail has been boated and released.

Accessible to Miami, too, is the Barrier Reef where huge jewfish lurk, clumsy looking groupers (which make excellent chowder), and the savage barracuda, as well as many other kinds.

Enthusiasts differ as to the best places to fish off the east coast of Florida, but favorite spots in addition to Miami include the waters off Fort Lauderdale, Palm Beach, Stuart and, of course, the Keys—especially Key West. West coast favorites include the passes leading into Tampa and Sarasota Bays, Boca Grande and the Ten Thousand Islands. But in Florida, as elsewhere, the fish are where you find 'em, and the best way is to watch the local newspapers and radio announcements for news of likely spots.

### Tropical and Jungle Gardens

The whole of Florida is a garden, but visitors who have not time to explore large areas can enjoy the various tropical and jungle gardens scattered throughout the state.

One of the best known of these is the McKee Jungle Garden at Vero Beach. (See photographs.) Eighty acres of primitive Florida wilderness form a background for innumerable varieties of imported trees, plants and flowers—some native to the state and others brought from outside. Spanish moss and rare flowering vines hang from the trees. Orchids gleam high overhead. Here and there in an open glade azaleas

glow. Rare ferns fringe shaded streams. A "sensitive plant" shrivels momentarily at your touch. Native fly-catchers are put to shame by the Guatemalan fly-trap (pelican plant) which looks ready to gobble all comers. It's a fascinating spot—well worth a visit.

Inland near Winter Haven are the Cypress Gardens which offer many of the same attractions but add a gardenia festival in April, and the Ravine Gardens at Palatka where in February the azaleas should not be missed.

The Fennel Orchid Jungle near Homestead is a good spot for the orchid lover to visit—and at the Johnston Palm Lodge, in Homestead, you can see some two hundred and seventy kinds of tropical fruits.

If you get as far as Key West you will see one of the most interesting botanical gardens in the country, thanks to its location and climate. Look for the beautiful white orchid tree, the sausage tree and the woman's tongue—so-called because the seeds in its long pods rattle in the slightest breeze.

Generally speaking, the later in the season you visit Florida the more flowers you will see. Hibiscus, bougainvillea and poinsettia bloom fairly early but most visitors miss the magnificent shows put on by the magnolias and lordly poincianas.

### The Florida Keys

Down along the Florida Keys is another region where life has scarcely changed since pioneer times. The trip over the automobile road from Key Largo to Key West is about one hundred miles long and packed with interest and beauty. It passes over one low, green island after another, farther and farther out into the opalescent sea.

There is a surprising amount of vegetation—odd and exotically named hardwoods—tamarind, mahogany, granadilla; strange as well as familiar fruits—coconuts, sprouted from nuts which drifted up from the Caribbean islands, limes, breadfruit, sugar apples that taste like custard, Chinese dates, yellow egg-fruit, and a host of others. Big Pine Key has a natural cactus garden—goodness knows how or why. The Saddlebunch Keys are pungent with smoke from the mangrove fires of charcoal burners, for the farther out you go the thicker grow the mangroves.

Key West, at the end of the road, is only ninety miles from Cuba and seems to belong to the Caribbean rather than to the mainland. Here, too, exotic plants flourish—frangipani, sapodilla, night-blooming cereus—brought here by seafaring men when Key West was an important port.

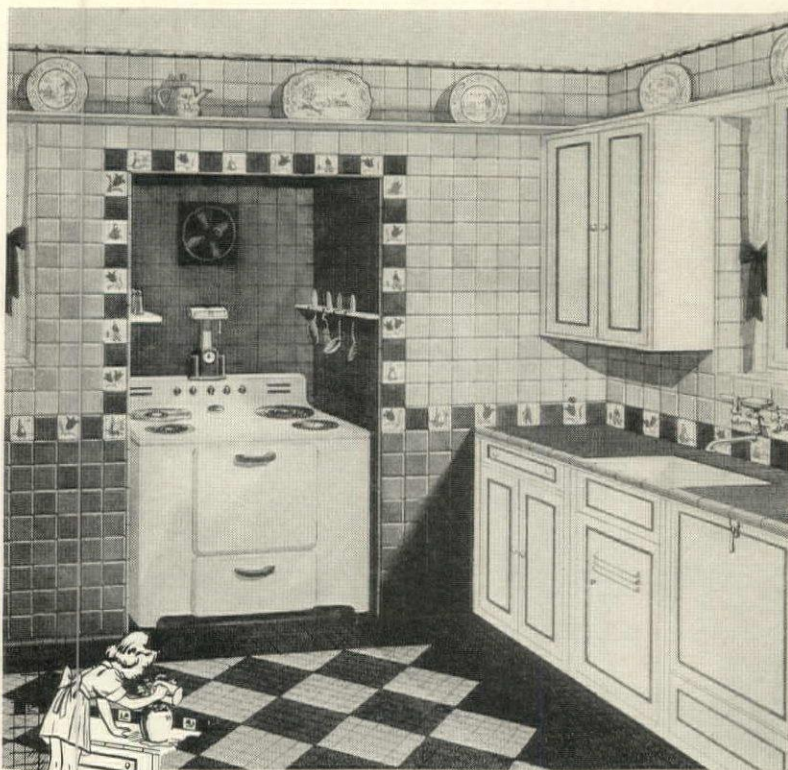
You hear quite as much Spanish as English spoken. The English you do hear sometimes has a Cockney flavor, for the conch fishermen of Key West are descended from Londoners who migrated to the Bahamas in 1649 and whose descendants moved over to Key West in the early eighteen hundreds. For almost three hundred years they have kept their own speech and traditions.

All in all, there is something in Florida to please everybody.

# Tile

## COLORFUL

IS DELIGHTFUL TO YOUR EYE  
AND EASY ON YOUR POCKET-BOOK



Your spotless tiled kitchen has added charm and style, when gay flower inserts are used. As you know, colors never fade, and neither water, grease nor fumes have any effect on the glossy, easy-to-clean surface of TILE. People say that TILE is never *renewed*, but is *ever new*, and that is true. But in spite of all the advantages, the luxury, and the life-time satisfaction you get from TILE, it costs you only a few pennies more a month to TILE a room than to use substitute materials.

It is smart to use TILE whether you are building a new home or remodeling an old house. A local TILE contractor will cooperate with you and your architect or builder to give you the colorful, permanent TILE job you want at a surprisingly moderate cost.

### Free Book TELLS HOW...AND WHY

Send for your free copy of "Facts about Tile"... 24 pages of helpful information... new designs and rooms in full color... full of ideas... useful and inspiring... just send the coupon.



H&G-10

THE TILE MANUFACTURERS' ASS'N., INC.  
50 East 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of your free book: "Facts About Tile."

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....



# COLORS COLORS COLORS

**NEVER BEFORE  
AVAILABLE!**

1512 Shades and Tints  
Mixed and Duplicated With  
Mathematical Accuracy

## MARTIN-SENOUR PUTS A HANDLE ON THE RAINBOW FOR Architects Decorators Painting Contractors

**N**OW—a brand new encyclopaedia of color, the NU-HUE COLOR DIRECTORY, puts an end to the headaches of specifying, mixing, matching and harmonizing colors . . . gives you the whole rainbow to roam in! In a single, complete, compact unit, based on balanced color wheel, you're given actual samples of 1512 colors, shades and tints, with complete data for mixing, matching and harmonizing!

### Complete Color Harmony Without Guesswork

Never before possible, the infinite range and absolute accuracy of colors covered by the Directory is the result of another Martin-Senour development that again makes paint history . . . NU-HUE Liquid Colors! With only 16 basic colors and white, every one of the 1512 tints and shades can be duplicated with unfailing accuracy! Rich, full colors . . . delicate pastels without a trace of muddiness or off-cast . . . exact duplicates of fabric colors . . . anything you need for complete color harmony in any decorative scheme!

No wonder architects, interior decorators and painting contractors everywhere are enthusiastic in their endorsement. Write for complete facts, using your professional letterhead.

**THE MARTIN-SENOUR CO.**

2526 S. Quarry Chicago, Illinois  
Color Experts and Makers of Fine Paint  
Products Since 1878

## ON THE HALF SHELL

(Continued from page 28)

oyster shoals. Oysters helped support the early settlers here and thus may be regarded as among the foundation stones of our Republic. Americans showed their appreciation in the most flattering possible fashion, namely by eating oysters in large quantities on all occasions. Surely there is no greater sign of affection, as some cannibal was probably the first to remark. This remark was echoed by the least cannibalistic of all men, Samuel Butler, who wrote *The Way of All Flesh*. Alluding to the tempting morsel between an oyster's shells, he declared:

"Who would press an oyster to his heart, or pet it, or want to kiss it? Yet nothing short of its complete absorption into our own being can in the least satisfy us. No merely superficial or temporary contact of exterior form to exterior form will serve us. The embrace must be consummate, not achieved by a mocking environment of draped or muffled arms that leaves no lasting trace on organization or consciousness, but by enfolding within the bare and warm bosom of an open mouth. . . ."

There speaks a true oyster lover! Oysters are in that small elect company of foods which inspire their admirers to a frenzy of enthusiasm, that move the secret ardor of those who know and appreciate them.

### Prehistoric bivalves

There is ample evidence that the marine mollusks which we call oysters were just as much appreciated in the cave homes of the Cro-Magnon man before history became a matter of record as they are today in the cool and circumspect confines of the Men's Bar at the Waldorf, in the hectic, literate excellence of "21" and beneath the smile of old King Cole at the St. Regis.

Tremendous heaps of ancient oyster shells, some of them of immense proportions, bear silent witness to this fact in many parts of the world. They are common on our Atlantic Coast and on certain islands off California. They lie near waters that once produced oysters and that are still capable of doing so. For instance, my old friend, J. H. Matthews, who is a pleasant and living encyclopaedia on sea life of all kinds, reports to me that along the banks of the Damariscotta River in Maine above the town of Newcastle there is a shell heap half a mile long and in some places twenty-five feet high. He thinks there might be eight million bushels of shells there and some of them are fourteen inches long.

The prehistoric gourmets who consumed that number of oysters must have had many a good feast. I trust that they had, as proper concomitants to their oystean orgies, some thin slices of black bread spread with sweet butter, a beaker of Bass's Ale or, better still, a glass of cool dry Chablis, a drop of lemon juice and a touch of freshly ground black pepper. Probably they had none of these things and did not miss them. From my own personal point of view, just as good wine needs no bush, so a freshly-opened oyster needs no sauce except the salty tang of the

## The January Issue of House & Garden

### A DOUBLE NUMBER

—featuring in—

#### Section I

### Prize Winning Houses

#### In Section II

### The Gardeners Yearbook

will be on sale at your  
dealer's on  
December 20th

sea within its shell.

It is contrary to our Neutrality Act for Americans to explore European waters. If it were possible for us to do so we would find two species of the bivalve growing along those coasts. By far the more famous is *ostrea edulis* of the north. The Colchesters and Whitstable natives are the beasts so dear to the British heart and the British pocketbook. Even at three-and-six a half-dozen I must confess a sneaking liking for them myself. They come in round flat shells seldom above three inches in diameter. Their coppery undertones of flavor have definite appeal to the knowing palate, but only a prejudiced English epicure, and there are a few epicures in Albion, who would maintain their anaemic excellence above the best that America has to offer. The English and French oyster leads a somewhat confused sex-life as each individual is both male and female, whereas in America the sexes are properly differentiated.

#### Roman oysters

These oysters of Europe have been cultivated since ancient times. M. Coste, a French naturalist, the originator of modern oyster culture—and oyster culture the world over is essentially the same—describes two funeral vases, one found at Pouille and the other near Rome, which prove that oyster embryos were collected and reared in ponds in the time of Augustus for the benefit of the imperial table. On these vases are designs in perspective, representing the art and the utensils used in the capture of oysters.

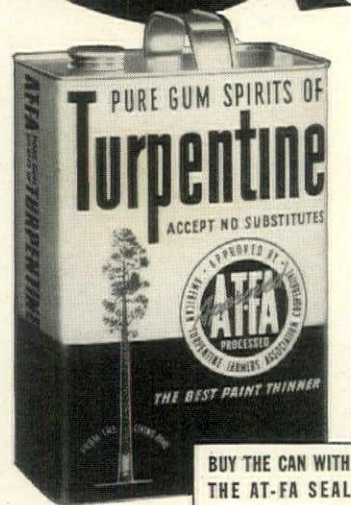
During the past fifty years natural beds in Europe and America have been depleted through the enormous demands upon them and this has resulted in increasing activities in cultivating and replanting denuded grounds.

The oyster is a choosy creature and is able to reproduce only in water of a certain definite degree of salinity. Such waters are to be found in comparatively few localities on our coasts. The oyster's food also is abundant only in certain localities, where peculiar conditions are necessary for its production. Tides and currents distribute the food for mama oyster and also for her children and are responsible for the productivity and maintenance of our oyster grounds. The oyster supplies almost its entire larder from diatoms of various species. These are floating plants, microscopically small, which derive their nourishment from substances brought down in solution from the land. I personally have never eaten a diatom, but I am told that they are delicious when tossed in butter with a few shallots.

Let's worry about the oyster for a minute or two. It is the most helpless of all creatures. Once it has anchored itself at its particular mooring place it can never move again of its own volition. Thus there is no prospect of dropping in at the Platts' for a good dinner and a game of bridge on Saturday night, or a trip to Bear Mountain on Sunday. No, the oyster has to sit and wait for whatever yawning maw, human or marine, reaches it first. Clams have a sporting chance, for they at least can hide themselves in the sand, but the oyster, chained to its stake, with stoic courage awaits its fate. Starfish and oyster drills attack it. Conches tear it apart, drumfish and skates and

(Continued on page 43)

IT TAKES  
GUM TURPENTINE  
TO MAKE  
GOOD PAINT



● All real painters know that Gum Turpentine is the one dependable solvent and thinner for paints, varnishes and enamels. Substitutes may ruin the paint job. Specify Gum Turpentine for every paint job. Always use it to thin paints. Also an excellent household cleaner: bathtubs, woodwork, furniture. Mail coupon today.

#### AMERICAN TURPENTINE FARMERS ASSOCIATION COOPERATIVE

230 Strickland Building Valdosta, Georgia  
Gentlemen:

Please send me your booklet, "1501 Painting Contractors  
Tell You How To Get The Best Paint Job."

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



## ON THE HALF SHELL

(Continued from page 42)

rays take terrific toll.

Its survival depends entirely upon its capacity to outnumber its foes. Maternal multiplicity is the answer and challenge to the problem. Mama oyster is the most philoprogenitive of all creatures. If she lets herself go, and she usually does, she can, without batting an eyebrow, turn out twenty-five to fifty million progeny per annum. If one female oyster named Minnie, with a submarine Dr. Dafoe in charge of her affairs, was allowed to function without interference, oyster beds would rise above the blue waters of the Atlantic and you would be able to walk from Billy the Oysterman's to Scott's, in London, stopping at Bermuda for a dry Martini.

### Five oyster fields

For the sake of convenience, our native oyster coast may arbitrarily be divided into five fields. What may be called the northern field includes the shores of New England, New York and New Jersey. The second includes the Chesapeake, the third the Carolinas and south Atlantic shores, the fourth the Gulf of Mexico and the fifth the Pacific Coast.

In the Gulf of St. Lawrence lies Prince Edward Island, and between it and the shore to the south is the shallow Northumberland Strait. At the mouths of many of the small rivers entering this are oyster beds of considerable size. The Malpeque oysters, which have attained fame in Canada, come from these waters.

Between the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Cape Cod there are a few scattered oyster beds but they are relatively unimportant. The presence of shell heaps and the records of early colonists indicate that oysters flourished in the Bay of Fundy, at Mt. Desert Island and at the mouths of practically all the rivers of Maine and New Hampshire, and of Massachusetts north of Cape Cod.

The early settlers found oysters in great abundance all along the shore southward from Cape Cod. Natural beds were present in many parts of Buzzards and Narragansett Bays, and almost everywhere on the Connecticut coast. Just across the sound on the western half of the Long Island shore, they were equally numerous. The bays on the sea side of Long Island also contained many oysters. All about Manhattan Island they were very abundant, occurring on both sides of the East River and the Hudson, extending up the latter as far as Ossining. The waters about Staten Island bore a rich harvest. In New Jersey, Barnegat Bay, the long river-like body of water that parallels the shore line, afforded suitable conditions for oyster growth, as did Delaware Bay, south of it.

In 1855 a law was enacted by a New York State Legislature, with no New-Deal tendencies, that gave oystermen the right to lease, occupy and control certain definite tracts of river and bay bottoms for the purpose of planting and cultivating oysters. Other northern states followed New York in enacting

laws fostering the new industry.

Oysters from some localities are thin-shelled, as in the eastern end of Great South Bay, the home of the Blue Point. Usually the oyster's shell is thick and heavy and its thickness depends on the amount of lime in solution in the water. Oyster Bay oysters have thick heavy shells with sweet-flavored dark meats. Oysters grown in the waters around Robbins Island, in Peconic Bay, have thin shells, light-colored meats and a fine salty flavor. Greenpoint oysters have heavy shells, light-colored meats and a sweet flavor. Gardiner's Bay produces a heavy-shelled oyster with a very salty flavor. In practically all sections of Great and Little Peconic Bays the oysters have a fine salty flavor.

### Long Island prizes

New York produces oysters in its Long Island waters that are unsurpassed anywhere in the world for quality and flavor. The three great producing areas of the Island supply oysters that satisfy the taste of the most exacting gourmet. Long Island oysters are sold under many brand names, each of which occupies a high and exalted place in the "Hall of Oyster Fame". As a matter of fact, if you order a portion of oysters on the half shell in Hollywood in one of the better restaurants or hotels, the chances are ten to one that the bivalves are Long Island's.

The Chesapeake Bay region is the most extensive and prolific oyster territory in the world. After three hundred years of tonging and scraping and dredging these wonderful natural beds of the Chesapeake, though sadly depleted, still exist and still supply the greater number of oysters marketed from the Bay. The principal centers of the industry are Norfolk and Hampton in Virginia and Baltimore and Crisfield in Maryland. Lynnhaven Bay, located just inside the mouth of Chesapeake Bay, produces one of America's famous oysters—the Lynnhaven. It is a large, golden-meated oyster and is a gourmet favorite. Baltimore oysters are known wherever oysters are consumed and they are not better anywhere than in the City of Baltimore.

One would surmise from a study of the map of North Carolina that its sound system would be a most prolific oyster-producing region. The waters of Currituck and Albemarle Sounds are nearly fresh and oysters are not able to live in them. Pamlico and Bogue Sounds are the principal oyster-producing waters. Along the rivers and creeks flowing into the sounds, oysters grow between tide levels. The coast of South Carolina is almost unbroken by bays or sounds. At the City of Charleston and just above the Georgia line, there are, however, bays with many ramifications, and in these there are natural oyster beds. The oysters produced on these grounds are known as "raccoon" or "coon" oysters. They grow in clusters, are long and narrow and are used principally for canning.

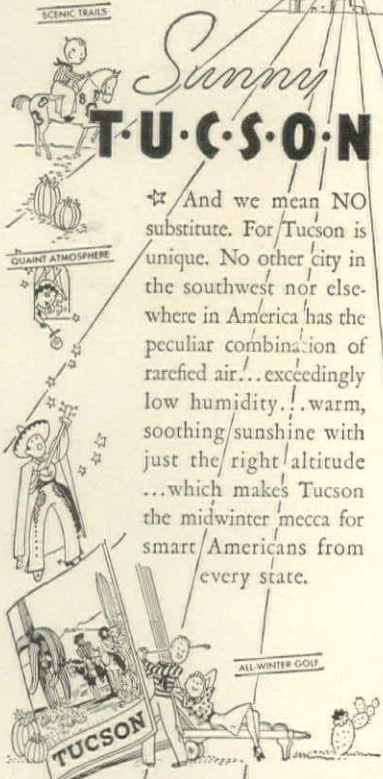
Oyster grounds in Alabama and Mississippi are not extensive. Mobile, Alabama, and Biloxi in Mississippi are quite important canning centers. Most of the oysters canned in the latter city come from Louisiana waters. Louisiana is the most progressive of the Southern oyster producing states. Its production is not large but it has made great and

(Continued on page 52)



THERE'S NO SUBSTITUTE  
THIS SIDE OF EGYPT...

for



★ And we mean NO substitute. For Tucson is unique. No other city in the southwest nor elsewhere in America has the peculiar combination of rarefied air...exceedingly low humidity...warm, soothing sunshine with just the right altitude...which makes Tucson the midwinter mecca for smart Americans from every state.

SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOKLET

TUCSON SUNSHINE CLIMATE CLUB

2059 C Rialto, TUCSON, Arizona

★ Please send me your informative booklet.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

**New!**  
Protects against  
**HEAT-PARCHED AIR**



ONLY 24 INCHES HIGH

**Carrier**  
**Humidifier**

HERE's the latest comfort contribution by the "inventor" of air conditioning and his associates! The new Carrier Humidifier brings to home or office the healthful humidity of a June day, protects against the ravages of heat-parched air.

Do you suffer from too many colds in winter? ... Does your skin feel "dried out"? ... Are your home and furnishings too, showing the effects of heat-parched winter air?

The Carrier Humidifier helps overcome these winter experiences by adding moisture to the air. It operates on a new principle of *pre-evaporation*. There is no misty spray—no dampness. The flow of humidified air is constant at all times, but your rooms receive only as much moisture as they need.

### The Lasting Christmas Gift

The Carrier Humidifier plugs in anywhere like a lamp. It more than pays its own small cost in added comfort for your family... in protection for valuable furnishings. Fuel savings are possible too—proper humidity means comfort at a lower temperature! Mail the coupon today for free booklet.

As low as \$57<sup>50</sup>

F. O. B.  
Factory

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

CARRIER CORPORATION Desk 35L

"Weather Makers To The World"

Syracuse, N. Y.

(In Canada: 30 Bloor St. W., Toronto, Ont.)

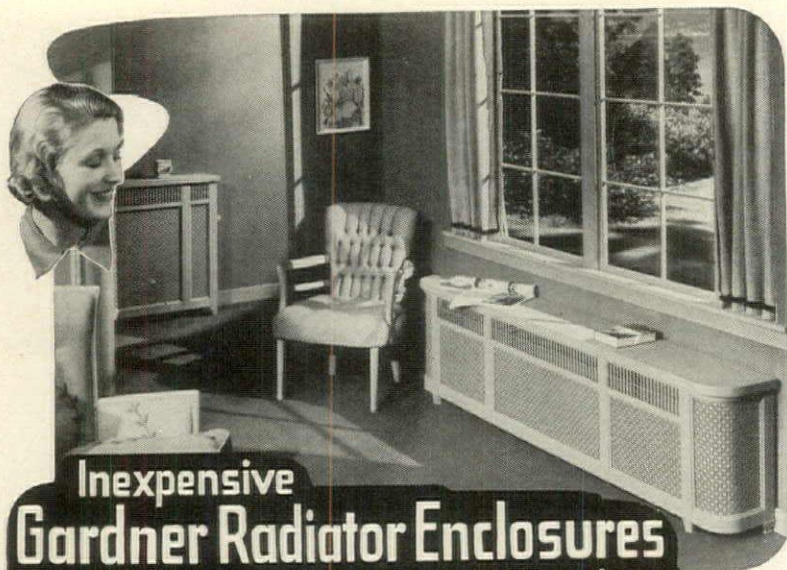
Yes! Please send me the FREE BOOKLET that tells how to bring the perfect humidity of a June day to my home or office with the new Carrier Humidifier.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





**Inexpensive  
Gardner Radiator Enclosures  
make rooms more attractive—  
provide *healthful* humidity...and actually  
increase the efficiency of your radiators**

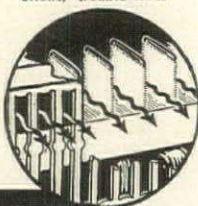
You add new beauty to your home with charming Gardner enclosures that are scientifically designed to make rooms easier to heat, and to provide healthful humidity for more comfortable indoor living.

Moreover, these good looking, low cost enclosures protect walls and furnishings from radiator dust, add years to the life of your decorating investment. The money you can save through less frequent re-decorating will quickly repay the cost of these life-time enclosures that are avail-

able in many styles and in any color from wood grains to light pastel shades.

Thousands of home owners in all parts of the country are proud of their attractive, economical Gardner installations. Send 10c today, cash or stamps, for a factual, colorful catalog from America's leading enclosure manufacturer.

Section of the exclusive Gardner Humidity Booster—effective, silent, trouble-free.



**Gardner Mfg. Co., 3212 Baker St., Horicon, Wis.**

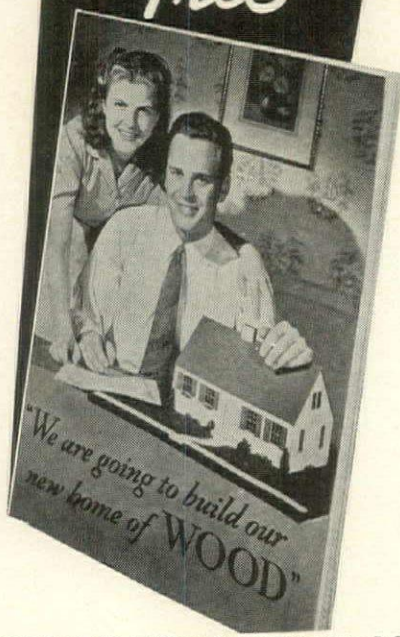
## Valuable INFORMATION FOR PROSPECTIVE HOME BUILDERS

Nine out of ten American homes are built of wood . . . including most all the sturdy old Colonial period houses which are so interesting and historically important.

. . . NEARLY THREE-HUNDRED YEARS OF BUILDING IN WOOD offers an extremely valuable background of experience for modern home planners . . . This interesting booklet in color contains a summary of the lessons from these years of building plus new ideas and suggestions which you need.

**TIMBER ENGINEERING COMPANY**

**GET THIS  
New  
BOOKLET  
Free**



TIMBER ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC. 1337 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C. C 12

Please send me my free copy of:

- ☐ "WE ARE GOING TO BUILD OUR NEW HOME OF WOOD."  
☐ "LUMBER LITERATURE" (a catalogue of the booklets available on all kinds and uses of lumber.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

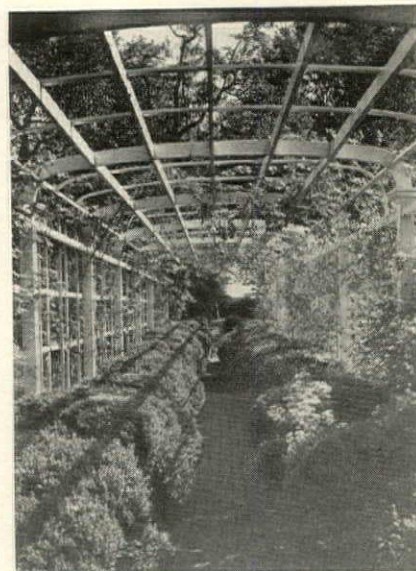
Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**USE  
THIS  
COUPON**

## OLD BOXWOOD

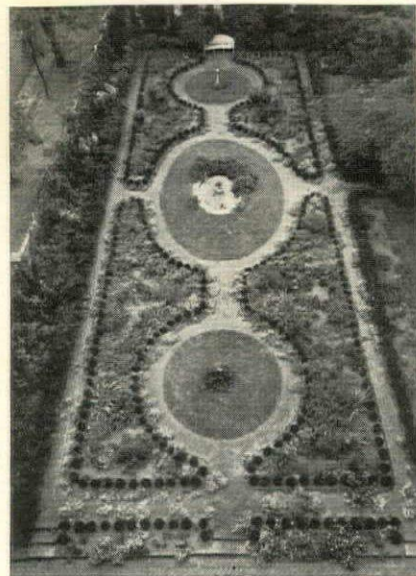
(Continued from page 19)



In the garden of the Read House, Newcastle, Delaware, boxwood is used to edge even the back path beneath the arbor. Another picture on page 18



Rose Hill, where this remarkable 17th Century boxwood planting still survives, is being accurately restored by its owner, Captain C. E. Grevenberg. The box is being kept in excellent shape



Bird's-eye view of the box parterre in the Read garden, designed by Andrew Jackson Downing in 1842 and shown in the first issue of HOUSE & GARDEN



## MUSICAL SELECTIONS

(Continued from page 39)



**Over your shoulder**, this new, compact portable radio looks like a candid camera. Built of brown marbled plastic, it has four tubes, long-life battery block. Aerial in shoulder strap. By Philco



**Photo-electric pick-up** is a new feature of the phonograph of this new console model. This new development reduces record noise and prolongs the life of recordings. The radio covers standard, short-wave and police calls. Built for television sound, FM radio reception. Philco

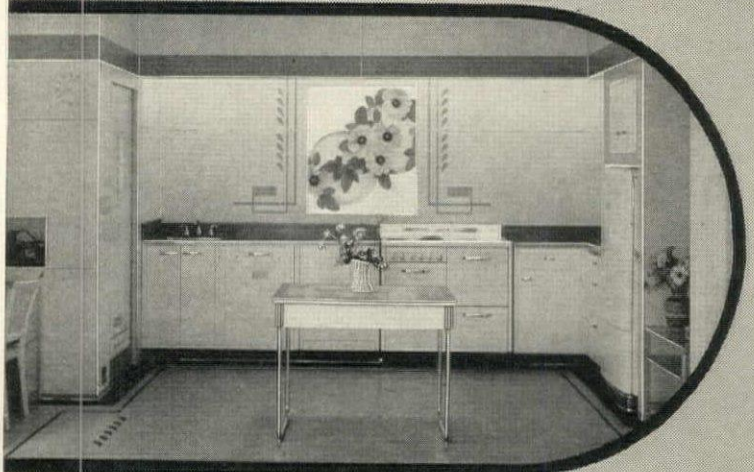


**Nice simple proportion** marks this English Regency combination radio-phonograph. Radio has automatic push-button tuning, standard, short-wave and police broadcast bands. Phonograph has automatic record-changer and offset crystal pick-up. Files included. By Stewart-Warner



**Excellent tone** and wide range reproduction have given this instrument top rating with many musicians. The straightforward modern design of the cabinet and its matched record files are unusually interesting. Tilt-front radio tuning panel is very convenient to use. Ansley Dynaphone

## MODERN PLASTIC



### KITCHEN WALL COVERING, COUNTERS *and* TABLE TOPS

**FORMICA** is something new in wall covering for bathrooms and kitchens, a plastic sheet that is stable in color, with unusually durable spot-proof surface, that won't crack with settling walls. It can be had in 70 colors and patterns and inlays of appropriate designs in color or metal make possible the greatest individuality. The same material is available for kitchen cabinet tops and dinette table tops. Most manufacturers of dinette tables can provide Formica tops.

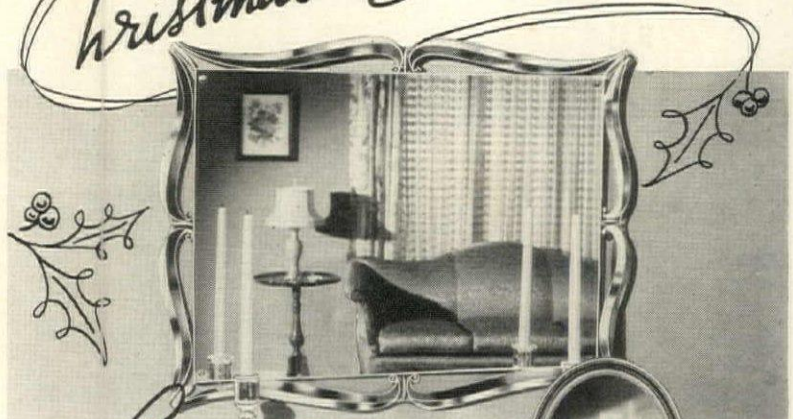
Let us send you literature with color suggestions.

## FORMICA

The Formica Insulation Company  
4656 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, O.  
FOR FURNITURE, FIXTURES & BUILDING

an inspiration for

*Christmas Giving -*



*a Living Picture!*

To arouse everlasting gratitude this Christmas — give genuine Nurre Mirrors. They make "Living Pictures" on the wall — will make any room seem brighter, gayer, larger. Send for the book "How Famous Decorators Would Use Mirrors In Your Home" that tells you how to use mirrors most effectively in your home. It's FREE!



**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!**

THE NURRE COMPANIES, INC.  
Bloomington, Ind., Dept. HGD

Please send me FREE Mirror Book.

Name .....

Address .....

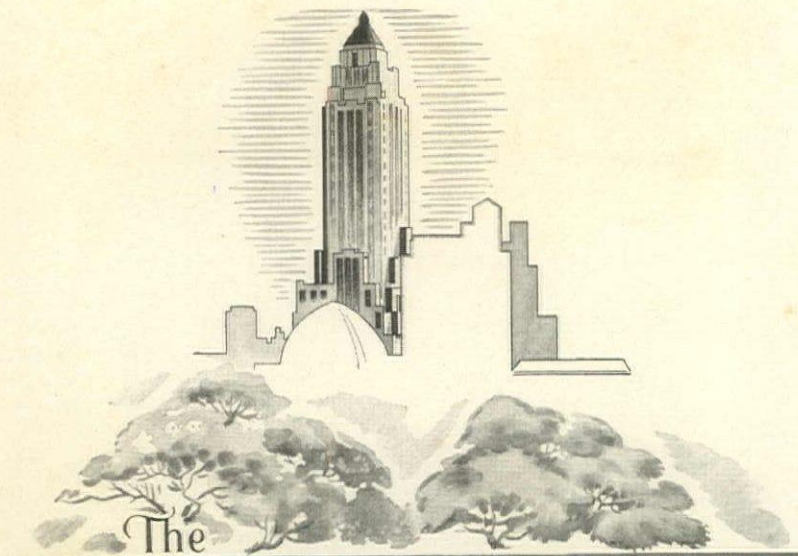
City..... State.....

**FREE BOOK-**



"How Famous Decorators Would Use Mirrors In Your Home"





## The CARLYLE

MADISON AVENUE AT 76th STREET • NEW YORK • RHINELANDER 4-1600

A superb residential hotel in the Fifth Avenue area close to Central Park, with a wide selection of furnished and unfurnished suites for permanent occupancy or shorter visits.

### REGENCY ROOMS & BAR

for luncheon—cocktails—dinner

HAROLD P. BOCK  
General Manager



Send for interesting booklet on de Kuyper Cordials.

11 VARIETIES

The Dutch aristocracy of Rembrandt's time were the first to enjoy and serve de Kuyper products. Today, centuries later, discriminating persons the world over specify de Kuyper when buying cordials. Made in America—*exactly* as in Holland—by Dutch experts, and available at all good dealers.

Try de Kuyper  
Blackberry Liqueur  
80 Proof

Copyright 1940, National Distillers Products Corporation, New York

## MONTEREY, OLD AND NEW

(Continued from page 14)

in the new world was ruled. Life was free and easy, for they were a joyous lot, these early Californians. There was a fiesta or a fandango almost every night and love-making was the local pastime. The Monterey *caballero* was a magnificent, skillful horseman astride his silver-mounted saddle. His domain was vast. The average rancher owned from one thousand to two thousand head of horses and from ten to fifteen thousand head of cattle.

### Early architecture

The homes of Monterey were of simple design, built of adobe. Timbers for joists, cross-beams and rafters were hewed and shaped by hand from red-woods found down the coast. Planks for the floors were split with wedges. The houses were constructed around an inside patio, upon which all the rooms opened. There were wide verandas across the front of the house and inside facing the patio.

The patios were always gay with brilliant flowers, palms, blossoming trees and shrubs. There were giant ferns, sweet Castilian roses, fragrant jasmine, and no garden was complete without some form of cactus, usually a sharp-thorned century-plant. The real living rooms were the verandas hanging over the patios. Here the *señoritas* gossiped over their lace-making and took their afternoon siestas; here the master of the house smoked and chatted with his family and examined prospective suitors for the hands of his daughters.

During the Spanish regime in Monterey, the houses were built of adobe bricks, made by the Indians from the clay and straw and baked in the sun. The walls were three feet thick and the doors and windows all on one side to keep in the heat. *Brasseros*, metal containers for live coals, provided the only heat. Interior walls were plastered with a coating of mud and white-washed, with ceilings tinted a gray-green or olive. Statues of the Madonna and religious paintings were used for decorations.

### Yankee trends

The New England influence, which was to change the original Monterey architecture, did not come until the early Nineteenth Century. It was probably first brought about by the Yankee merchant ships who traded furniture and millwork for hide and tallow. Tools for turning wood were also brought and before long the simple adobes were becoming the Monterey type of houses we know today.

These new homes fitted the comfort demanded and required by the Yankees now beginning to settle in Monterey. The *brasseros* gave way to fireplaces, with mantels ornamented by molding and turned wood. Staircases were constructed inside and the railings and newel-posts were Georgian. For the fandango and Spanish dances, there was no need of smooth floors. These were put in so that the Easterners could do the Virginia Reel. Even in the gardens, the New England influence was felt in the picket fences put up just like those in early Massachusetts.

Two classes of building material were combined in the construction of those Monterey homes: the adobe brick used in a hot climate and the fusion of wood employed in cold climates. The blending of these two contributed largely to the grace and unusual lines of Early Monterey homes. Fortunately, a great many of these are still standing.

By the middle forties the fame of Monterey and California was spreading throughout the world. But it was the discovery of gold which was responsible for the *gringo* invasion and which before long left Monterey in the back seat. Sacramento and San Francisco became overnight the important centers of California; Monterey was forgotten.

### Famous pioneers

However, a few who did not care for gold found a haven on its crescent shore and sang its praises. They included Charles Warren Stoddard, who wrote many of his California stories in Monterey, and Charles Dana whose *Two Years Before the Mast* was to make him famous.

### Robert Louis Stevenson

In the fall of 1879, a sickly-appearing guest, thin and his cheeks sunken, registered at the old French Hotel (see page 13). The proprietor and owner of the adjoining restaurant, Jules Simoneau, shook his head after he had taken him to his room. "He won't live long," he said to a friend as he looked on the register and saw the signature: Robert Louis Stevenson.

But "R. L. S." was to live for many more years, due in part to the care that Simoneau took of him. In a room on the second floor facing west Stevenson, when he was not suffering from violent coughing spells, wrote many essays, blocked out *Amateur Emigrant* and also produced *Prince Otto*. Penniless and in ill health, he was nursed and befriended by Simoneau.

And "R. L. S." must have been standing on the shore of the rugged coastline when he wrote in his notebook: "You can see the breakers leaping high and white by day; at night the outline of the shore is traced in transparent silver by the moonlight and the flying foam; and from all round, even in quiet weather, the low, distant, thrilling roar of the Pacific hangs over the coast and the adjacent country like smoke over a battle."

But all this was of Monterey of yesterday—what of Monterey of today?

The fishing industry has brought to modern Monterey a population as colorful and cosmopolitan as in the early days. There are Italians, Portuguese, Spaniards, Japanese, and many of them run little cafés by the water's edge. The best of these is Pop Ernst's, an Italian, as are the majority. Ironically enough for many years there was not a good one serving Spanish food. But, happily, this situation has been remedied with the opening of *La Fonda*, located in the historic home of Don Jose Estrada. Here one can order *arroz*

(Continued on page 56)



*Fill your life  
with sunshine*

GOLDEN DAYS for you! Why not choose to wake up in your own delightful bungalow at the Desert Inn, breakfast beneath the palm outside your door, and enjoy carefree hours in this beautiful 35-acre garden estate. Outdoor swimming pool, championship tennis courts, badminton, archery, skeet, polo, miles of scenic bridle trails and 9-hole all-grass golf course adjoining hotel grounds. In the peaceful serenity of the desert you'll find health and happiness anew.

## THE DESERT INN

32ND SEASON under original ownership and management of Nellie N. Coffman, Earl Coffman and George Roberson. Write for descriptive Booklet. Address: Box 10.

PALM SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA

# Streamliner

CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO



*Finest,  
fastest train to*

## SAN FRANCISCO

Finest, fastest trains from Chicago to San Francisco are the Streamliners *City of San Francisco* (39¼ hours) and *Forty-Niner* (50 hours). If you're going to San Francisco, Del Monte or Yosemite this winter, save time on one of these famous Southern Pacific speedsters—or the daily, all-Pullman *Overland Limited*. For Overland Route folder, write O. P. Bartlett, Dept. HG-12, 310 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois.

**S·P**

*The Friendly  
Southern Pacific*

*California All-Winter Sun Festival starts December 1st*

# At home in a different world MIAMI BEACH

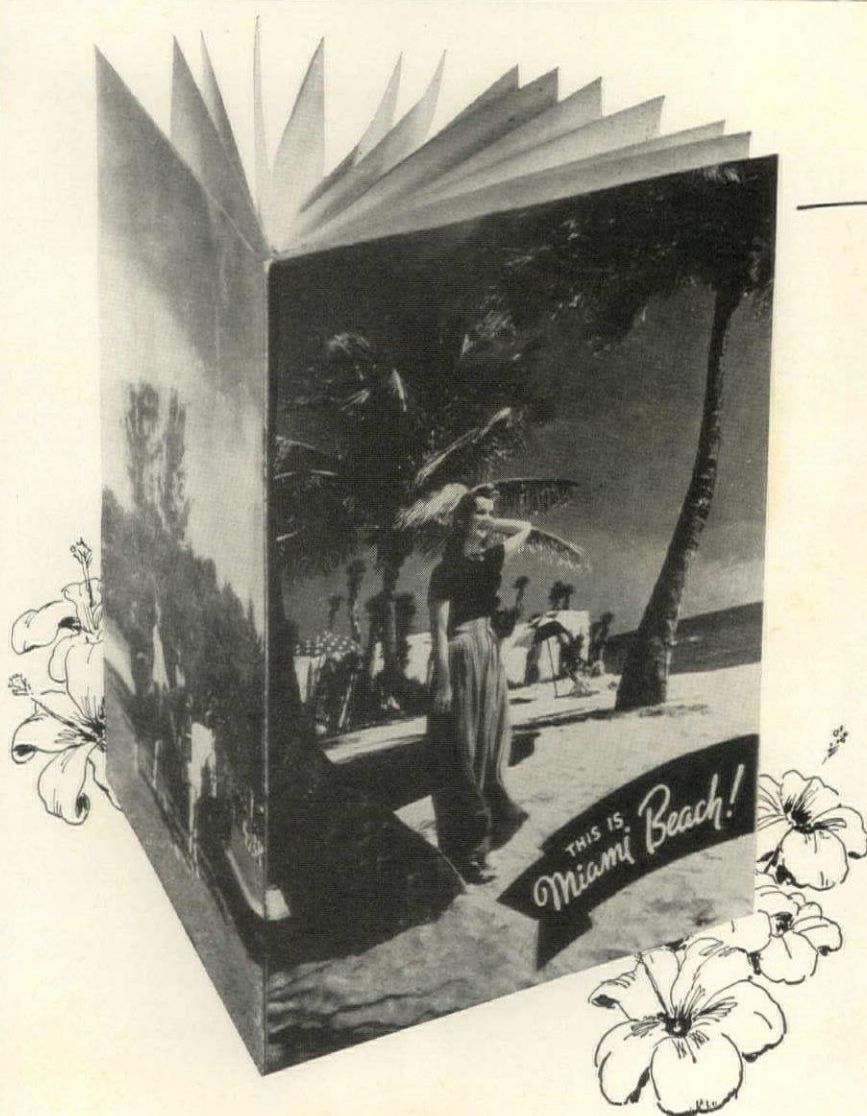
YOURS for the asking . . . this book in natural colors showing the boundless beauty of Miami Beach. Yours for the taking . . . escape from a shut-in life this winter into an enchanted land of sunshine and exotic flowers. There are all things for all people and you can set your own pace for pleasure and expense . . . live as quietly or as gayly as you like. Accredited schools are fully equipped. Continued record building affords accommodations in almost every price range. Come early and get more out of your vacation . . . more sunshine . . . more health and outdoor living . . . more fun and relaxation . . . more for your investment in first selections and long term rates.

MIAMI BEACH CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA  
Please Send Natural-Color Booklet ☐ Hotel Data ☐ Apartment Data ☐

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (2)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





## ARIZONA

## CASTLE HOT SPRINGS

Castle Hot Springs. Distinctive winter resort. No dust. Excellent horses. Swimming. Sun bathing. Tennis. Golf. Amer. Plan. Walter Rousevel, Mgr.

## CHANDLER

San Marcos Hotel & Individual Bungalows. 250 acres of luxurious playground. 18-hole golf course. Swimming. Tennis. Riding. Robert Foehl, Manager.

## PHOENIX

Hotel Westward Ho. Premier Hotel of the Southwest, in world-famous Valley of the Sun. Midtown with desert resort atmosphere. Am. & E. Plans. Bklt.

## TUCSON

Arizona Inn. Arizona's foremost resort hotel. Charming garden rooms all with Sun Terrace. Swimming Pool. Tennis. Riding. Sunshine. M. Bennett, Mgr.

Pioneer Hotel. Southern Arizona's finest. 250 rooms, each with bath. European. Coffee Shop. Dining Room. Roof Garden. Sun Deck. Sensible rates.

Santa Rita Hotel. 250 rms. Tucson's Social center; Western hospitality & atmosphere. Excellent cuisine; Famous dance bands. Polo. Golf. Nick Hall, Mgr.

## ARKANSAS

## HOT SPRINGS NATIONAL PARK



Arlington Hotel and Baths

Relax and recuperate at America's only Spa whose healing waters are owned and recommended by your Federal Govt. Baths remarkably beneficial for arthritis, high blood pressure, heart disorders, etc. Complete bathhouse in the hotel. Good golf, horseback, forest trails, thru Ozark foothills. Excellent cuisine. Social calendar. For booklet, tariffs & reservations, address W. E. Chester, Gen. Mgr.

## CALIFORNIA

## ARROWHEAD SPRINGS



Arrowhead Springs New Hotel &amp; Spa

America's finest and smartest Spa. World famed thermal waters. Natural Steam Caves, Arsenated Mud Packs. Distinguished medical supervision. Delightful vacation paradise. Magnificent hotel and lovely bungalows. Superb cuisine. Swimming. Golf. Riding. Tennis. Elev. 1800 ft. 90-minutes from Los Angeles. Special rates. Write for folders, rates. Harry S. Ward, Manager.

## BEVERLY HILLS

Beverly Hills Hotel & Bungalows. Early California charm; thoroughly modern. Continental flavor. Year around social & movie center. Pool. All sports. E. P.

## LA JOLLA

Casa de Manana. Distinctive resort hotel on the shores of the Pacific, near San Diego and Old Mexico. All sports. Private beach. Write for free folder.

## LA QUINTA

La Quinta Hotel. Palm Springs area. Charming desert retreat. Swimming, riding, every sport. Rates from \$10 single; \$18 double. American Plan.

## RIVERSIDE

Mission Inn. California's historic hotel. In lovely Riverside. Art treasures. All sports. American or European Plan. Rooms \$3.50 up. Write for folder.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## WASHINGTON



The Hotel Raleigh

One of Washington's most popular hotels, located on famous Pennsylvania Avenue and 12th Street between the White House and the Capitol. Excellent dining facilities. Home of the famous Pall Mall Room. Garage. Sightseeing services. 400 rooms with bath. Write for folder. C. C. Schiffeler, General Manager.

## FLORIDA

## CLEARWATER

Fort Harrison Hotel. Overlooks Clearwater Bay. Gulf of Mexico. Golf, bathing, boating, fishing. A. or E. plan. 253 rms., moderate rates. L. G. Davis, Mgr.

## DAYTONA BEACH

Hotel Osceola. From \$4 European, \$5 American. Restful Tropical foliage grounds. Sun-decks. Continental Ballroom. Cocktail Lounge. All sports. Bklt.

## DUNEDIN

The Fenway. One of the West Coast's finest resorts. Beautiful tropical setting. All sports. C. Townsend Scanlan, Manager.

## FORT LAUDERDALE



Lauderdale Beach Hotel

Tropi-Christmas holidays—gay with parties, bright with sunshine—a happy annual institution at this modern, attractive, ocean-front hotel between Miami and Palm Beach. Atmosphere is homelike, friendly, intimate and quiet—yet all Florida's famed diversions are just minutes away. American Plan. Restricted clientele. Booklet, reservations: A. H. Ogle, Managing Director. P. O. Box 2009.

## FORT LAUDERDALE



The Trade Winds

Newest oceanside hotel offering superior accommodations, cuisine and service to a restricted clientele. All rooms with water view, tub-shower and steam heat; many with balconies. Finest beach in Florida, roof garden, solarium, private garage. Near Miami and all attractions yet located in Lauderdale's quiet, beach section. American Plan. Booklet C upon request. Gordon W. Lane, Mgr.

## FORT PIERCE

The New Fort Pierce. A distinctly modern and fascinating Hotel on the Water. Golf, Beach Cabaña, Fishing, Dancing. Excellent cuisine. Restricted.

## JACKSONVILLE

Hotel Windsor. Heart of city facing beautiful Hemming Park. Large rms.; unique parlors; terrace dining room; wide porches. Lobby entrance to garage.

Vacation Minded? Vacation planning is not a "hit or miss" proposition. Careful study of House & Garden's Travelog is your answer to a perfect vacation.

## MIAMI



The McAllister

Ideally located, overlooking Bayfront Park, Bay and Ocean—yet right "downtown," accessible to every sport and attraction. Convenient shops and services save time—allow more hours spent in recreation. 550 rooms, each with bath and shower; 10 stories, steam heat, fireproof. Modern appointments throughout. Superior cuisine. Write Leonard K. Thomson, Manager.

## MIAMI BEACH



The Belmar

Modern, new—invariable choice of the "right people". Wholesome environment, pleasant recreations. Private beach, palm garden, solarium. Beach refreshment bar, glass-enclosed roof recreation room, ocean view dining room and terrace. Extensive structural glass. Steam heat, tiled baths. European. Ocean at 26th St. Reservations. Booklet. Address: Bruno Weil, General Mgr.

## HOUSE &amp; GARDEN'S



A directory of

## South

FUN for the kiddies, and incidentally for everyone else, is what the Pancoast at Miami Beach is planning with its inter-scholastic tennis tournament from December 26 to 29. School age vacationers can volley for the family honor, while proud papas and mammas cheer on the youthful Marbles and Budes.

You might note on your December scratch pad that greyhound-racing begins at the St. Petersburg Kennel Club on the 27th. . . . That Pinehurst, North Carolina, shows its horses on the 29th. . . . Or that the Greenbrier Skeet Club will shoot for its supper at the annual Christmas Turkey Shoot on the 21st.

## FLORIDA

## MIAMI

The Dallas Park. Rooms, apartments, penthouses. Roof sun bathing, 11 stories, overlooking beautiful Biscayne Bay. Moderate rates. M. F. Whelan, Mgr.

## COOPED UP IN AMERICA

This year is the ideal year to discover America. Let House & Garden's Travelog serve as your directory and insure the success of your vacation.

## MIAMI BEACH



The Cromwell and Shore Club

Located directly on the ocean—a delightful, brand new idea for complete vacations. Facilities include private beach, cabañas, pool, dining terraces and outdoor dancing pavilions. Attractively appointed living rooms become twin-bedrooms at night. Selected clientele. Open all year. Booklet. John M. Duff, Jr., Manager.

## MIAMI BEACH



The Flamingo

Christmas in the Tropics! Exchange your Christmas tree for a palm at this exclusive resort hotel. Swim, play golf, tennis, dance—or if you prefer, relax beneath a lazy southern sun. Holiday rendezvous for school and college girls and boys. Restricted. Bungalows. Special early season rates in effect to January 15th. C. S. Krom, Manager.

## MIAMI BEACH



Hotel Good

To those who prefer the niceties of gracious living, the Good offers an exclusive club-like residence in the fashionable north-shore district. Oceanfront at 43rd St., private beach, sports, handy to all recreations. Garage on premises. Distinguished cuisine. Restricted. Open year round, reservations desirable. Bklt. Carolyn G. Good, Pres., Ernest McDonald, Mgr.

## FLORIDA

## MIAMI BEACH



The Pancoast

Let Florida sunshine brighten your holidays! Far from snow and cold, The Pancoast's own "Miami Beach" will give you Christmas gifts of health and pleasure. Special parties for children—fun and relaxation for everyone. Private beach. Holiday rates. Restricted clientele. Write: Arthur Pancoast, President, Norman Pancoast, Manager.

## MIAMI BEACH



The Surfside

Situated between the Atlantic and Lake Pancoast, every room "waterfront". Private ocean beach. Surf bathing from rooms. All rooms with private baths, showers. Excellent dining services. All sports. Ownership management. European Plan, moderate rates. Early reservations suggested. Booklet, information on request. J. H. Miller, Managing Director. Special Holiday rates.

## MIAMI BEACH



The Whitman By-the-Sea

"Aristocrat of Miami Beach" . . . Occupying full block between Ocean and Indian Creek in exclusive section at 34th St. Private beach, marine terrace for dining, dancing and deck sports. Unrivalled cuisine and service. European Plan. Restricted clientele. Reservations in advance. Season dates: Dec. 20 to Apr. 20—no deviation. Illustrated brochure on request to Fatio Dunham, Manager.

## ORLANDO

Hotel Wyoming. Restful, tropical setting. Every service and convenience. Close to shops, entertainment, sports. American plan. C. DeWitt Miller, Mgr.

## PALM BEACH

Palm Beach Hotel. An exclusive hotel offering superlative service, finest cuisine, luxurious atmosphere. Am. & Eu. Plan. All sports. Bklt. J. J. Farrell, Mgr.



## TRAVELOG



## fine hotels and resorts

## West

OUT in western sunshine, one of the most glamorous race-tracks in the world opens its winter season on December 28. Santa Anita, California, with its sporting fashions, flowers, snow-capped mountains and blue-blooded horses, announces the most pretentious stakes in the history of racing. The track will remain open until March 8.

Further up in the mountains, Yosemite Winter Club opens its winter sports season with a skating Gymkhana and Gold and Silver Ski Tests. A week of contests and festivals is climaxed by the Costume Ice Carnival on the 30th.

## FLORIDA

## PONTE VEDRA BEACH



## The Inn

Seaside resort hotel of distinctive charm. Faces America's finest beach, midway between Jacksonville and St. Augustine. Country club atmosphere. Luxurious accommodations. Adjoins world-famous golf links. Bath Club with pool and surf bathing. Fishing, hunting, tennis, riding, archery. Climate excellent for allergic ailments. Restricted clientele. Moderate rates. Booklet.

## ST. PETERSBURG

**The Huntington.** A Resort Hotel of Merit, in beautiful and exclusive surroundings. Open Nov. to May. Eur. and Amer. plan. Booklet. Paul Barnes, Mgr.

**Jungle Club Hotel.** Does golf at the door plus riding, fishing, bathing, tennis, tempting food, courteous service and discriminating people, interest you?

If you wish more information about any of the hotels listed on these pages, drop us a card. House & Garden's Hotel Information Service.

## ST. PETERSBURG



## The Soreno

One of Florida's finest American plan winter resort hotels. Situated on beautiful Tampa Bay, overlooking tropical Water-front Park, and close to all recreation facilities. Modern and fireproof. 300 rooms, each with bath. Dining room famous for excellent cuisine. Pleasant social life. Booklet and rates on request. Soreno Lund, Mgr.

## ST. PETERSBURG



## The Vinoy Park Hotel

Facing glorious Tampa Bay . . . The largest fireproof hotel on Florida's West Coast . . . 375 Rooms, all with bath . . . Every recreational feature . . . The best in service and cuisine . . . Luxurious and comfortable accommodations . . . Open from December 18 until April . . . Booklet. Clement Kennedy, Managing Director.

## FLORIDA

## ST. PETERSBURG

**The Princess Martha.** St. Petersburg's largest and best located downtown hotel. Every modern comfort. European. Dining room. Bklt. A. L. Manning.

**Sunset Hotel.** On Boca Ciega Bay. Quiet, refined, restful, yet close to all activity. 70 rooms, each with bath. Amer. plan. Moderate rates. L. A. Thorp, Mgr.

**Suwannee Hotel.** Close to everything of interest. 205 rooms, each with tub and shower bath. European plan. Dining room. Paul Brown, Manager.

## SEBRING

**Harder Hall.** "On the Ridge." No humidity. 6500-yd. golf at door. Fireproof. 150 rooms with bath. Steam heat. Restricted. Attractive rates. Eltinge Bros.

## GEORGIA

## SEA ISLAND



## The Cloister

A seaside resort of smart distinction with a flare for gracious living. An island haven in the sun where each individual of a selected and prominent clientele is a king in his own right. Pursue your own bent. Golf, swim, ride, hunt, shoot skeet, bicycle, play tennis. Or live a life of luxuriant leisure. Write direct, see travel agent, or New York Office, 630-Fifth Ave. Phone Circle 5-8055.

## THOMASVILLE

**Three Toms Inn.** A charming winter resort hotel; splendid golf, swimming pool, riding, hunting. Ideal climate. Booklet. Direction of Geo. C. Krewson, Jr.

## MARYLAND

## BALTIMORE

**The Belvedere.** A really fine and modern hotel. Rooms, cuisine and service in keeping with the highest standards of living. Rates begin at \$3.50.

## MISSISSIPPI

## BILOXI

**Hotel Buena Vista and Cottages.** Vacation Headquarters of the Deep South. Open year round. Land and water sports. Am. or Eu. plan. Write for bklt.

## PASS CHRISTIAN

**Inn By The Sea and Cottages.** Always open. On private bathing beach. All sports. Paved roads. Climate ideal. Near New Orleans.

**Miramar Hotel.** Established clientele. Women Creole cooks. All land and sea sports. Faces beautiful Mexican Gulf. Fun and frolic in healthful sunshine.

## MISSOURI

## KANSAS CITY

**Bellerive Hotel.** Armour Blvd. at Warwick. Quiet, refined home atmosphere. Famous Coral room. French Cuisine. Garage. Trans. or Perm. Wire for reservations.

## NEW JERSEY

## ATLANTIC CITY

**Marlborough-Blenheim.** A "year-end" of exciting features during Christmas Season by the sea. Full information on request.

## NEW YORK

## NEW YORK CITY

**American Woman's Club,** 353 W. 57th St. For smart women. 1200 rooms with bath. Daily \$2.50 up. Weekly \$12.00 up. Bklt. "VM". John Paul Stack, Mgr.

**The Barbizon,** Lexington Ave., 63rd St. New York's most exclusive hotel for young women. Cultural environment. Weekly \$12.50 up. Daily \$2.50. Bklt. "HG".

**Barbizon-Plaza.** New skyscraper hotel overlooking Central Park at 6th Ave. Rooms from \$3. single; \$5. double. Continental breakfast included. Bklt. "HG".

**The Beekman,** Park Ave. at 63rd. A residential hotel of rare charm in the quiet and exclusive section of Park Avenue. Transient accommodations.

**Beekman Tower.** 49th St. at East River Drive. Overlooking River. Smart location. 400 outside rooms. Near shops, theatres, business. \$2.50 daily. Booklet "HG".

**Beverly Hotel.** 125 East 50th. Just East of Radio City. Large rooms and closets. Serving pantries. Single \$4, double \$6, suites from \$8. Plaza 3-2700.

**The Buckingham,** 101 W. 57th St. Recently modernized. Luxurious parlor, bedroom, pantry, bath from \$7 a day. Walk to Central Pk., Radio City, Times Sq.

**The Grosvenor,** on Convenient Lower Fifth Ave. at Tenth Street—A Distinctive Hotel of Quiet Charm. Single from \$3.50. Twin beds from \$5.

## NEW YORK CITY



## The Plaza

The Exacting Standards of Good Taste are humanized at the Plaza by its devotion to the individual needs of its guests. Facing Central Park in the social, shopping and amusement center. Subway station at the hotel. Henry A. Rost, President and Managing Director, Fifth Avenue at 59th Street.

## NEW YORK CITY



## The Savoy-Plaza

When you step into the Savoy-Plaza overlooking Central Park you enter a friendly new world providing every luxury and service to make your visit to New York most enjoyable. Fine Shops, Theatres and Subway nearby. Henry A. Rost, Managing Director, George Suter, Resident Manager, 5th Avenue, 58th to 59th Streets.

## NEW YORK CITY

**Hotel Seymour,** 50 W. 45th St. Near Fifth Ave., theatres, shops, art galleries. Radio City. Refined surroundings. \$4. single; \$5.50 double; Suites \$8.

## NEW YORK CITY



## The Waldorf-Astoria

The Waldorf competes in economy with hotels that cannot compete with the Waldorf in those extraordinary service satisfactions which only the Waldorf can give. Park Avenue, 49th to 50th Streets, N. Y.

## WATKINS GLEN

**Glen Springs Hotel.** A Famous Spa in America. Natural Naheim Baths. Selected clientele. N. Y. Office, 500 Fifth Ave., Room 1106. Phone Penn 6-9557.

## NORTH CAROLINA

## NEW EERN

**Hotel Queen Anne.** Charming new hotel in finest residential section of historic New Bern. Distinctive. Dining room justly noted. Direction Daniel Miles.

## PENNSYLVANIA

## PHILADELPHIA

**Bellevue-Stratford.** "One of the Few World Famous Hotels in America." Rates begin at \$3.85. Claude E. Bennett, General Manager.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

## CHARLESTON

**Francis Marion Hotel.** In the convenient center of America's most historic city. Rates are attractive. Robert T. Rosemond, Manager.

## SUMMERVILLE

**The Carolina Inn and Cottages.** Rest or recreation among the pines. Golf—18 holes—grass greens. Riding, hunting, skeet. Moore Ownership Management.

## VIRGINIA

## RICHMOND

**The Jefferson.** An unusual hotel. Delightful location. Reasonable rates. Illustrated booklet, "Historic Richmond," gratis. Wm. C. Royer, Mgr.

## VIRGINIA BEACH

**Cavalier Hotel and Country Club.** Open all year. 2 golf courses, tennis, riding, fishing, heated indoor pool. Roland Eaton, Mgr. Dir. Write for Booklet W.

## WILLIAMSBURG

**Williamsburg Inn & Lodge.** Visit the restoration of Colonial Williamsburg. Choice rooms—Moderate rates. Fine food. N. Y. Office, 630 5th Ave. CI 6-8896.

## CANADA

## QUÉBEC—STE. MARGUERITE DU LAC MASSON

**Domaine D'Estérel.** Enjoy a glorious vacation sky high in the Laurentians. Every sport and pastime. Write for booklet to Miss M. Springer.

## JAMAICA, B.W.I.

## MONTEGO BAY

**Casa Blanca.** On Doctor's Cave Beach. Warm sunshine all winter. Verandah suites and rooms, cottages. Am. Plan \$6 up. Restricted. Folder. R. L. Ewen, Mgr.

## NASSAU, B.W.I.

**Royal Victoria Hotel.** Nassau's charming Hotel of the "Old World"—Season November 15th to May. American and European Plan. N.Y. Office 500-5th Ave.

## HOTEL ADVERTISING

Fine hotels are advertising in this section. If you are the manager of a class hotel or resort why not write for rates and detailed information?

## DUDE RANCHES

For you who like the sagebrush and the open spaces.

## TEXAS

## BANDERA

**Mayan Guest Ranch.** 48 mi. W. of San Antonio. Thrilling fun, luxurious comfort, excellent table, American plan. Write for folder. Wm. P. Taylor, Mgr.

## HUNT

**Waldemar Ranch.** In Guadalupe Mtns. 85 mi. W. San Antonio. Riding, golf, tennis. Fine food, relaxation. Season Dec.- March. Restricted Clientele. Bklt.

## WINTER SPORTS

Places to go and places to stay—Listed below for your convenience.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## HANOVER

**The Hanover Inn** at Dartmouth College. Open all year. Booklet, Ford & Peggy Sayre, Managers. Robt. F. Warner, New York Rep. Tel. BRyant 9-6348.

## CANADA

## QUÉBEC



## Learn to Ski in a Week

9 out of 10 beginners do, at Chateau Frontenac Ski-Hawk School . . . home of new Parallel Technique! Snow's right, sun's bright at Beauport Snow Bowl. Ten-day ski week, room, meals at Chateau for under \$8 a day. Special trains from N. Y. and Boston over Christmas, New Year's. U. S. citizens need no passports. Any Canadian Pacific office or write Chateau Frontenac, Québec.



# THE GARDEN MART

House & Garden's guide to specialists



The Garden Mart provides the answers to perplexing gardening problems. Write to House & Garden for anything you can't discover in these pages.

## ACCESSORIES

**Floralife.** No more need to worry about your cut flowers lasting! Amazing new scientific preparation adds 3 to 5 days more life to cut flowers. No wilting; no fading. Send \$1.00 for bulk size can. Satisfaction guaranteed. Sample package, 10c. FLORALIFE, 729 S. WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

## BOOKS

**Natchez Pilgrimage—**March 2nd-23rd—to Houses and Gardens of the Original Natchez Pilgrimage (free). Write for booklet to: STANTON HALL, BOX 347, NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI.

**House & Garden's Book of Gardening—**Just out—a complete manual of practical gardening by Richardson Wright, editor of House & Garden and famous author-gardener! Here you'll find the how and what, the when, where and why of successful gardening clearly and graphically explained from the first plan to the final bloom. Here you'll find stimulating suggestions for creating every type of garden—invaluable planting tables—scores of helpful "how-to" drawings. Fully indexed, and containing 128 pages of expert information—over 600 illustrations. 58 in full color—the book is 9 1/2" x 12 1/2" in size and bound in stiff buckram. An unheard-of value at its modest price of \$2. (postpaid!) Send for your copy today to: HOUSE & GARDEN, GREENWICH, CONN.

## CAMELLIAS

**Camellias** add glamour and sparkling beauty to your greenhouse. Their radiant beauty will bring you new happiness. Free cat. on prize-winning pot grown camellias. LONGVIEW, BOX HG, CHICHTON, ALA.

**Camellia Japonica.** Fine plants for winter blooming in conservatories, also Tea Olives, Azaleas, Hollies, etc. Write for catalog. FRUITLAND NURSERIES, P. O. BOX 910-H, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA.

## FLOWERING SHRUBS

**Rhododendrons and Azaleas.** Unrivaled for beauty and color in the spring; a complete selection of all the better varieties. Catalogue on request. ROBBINK & ATKINS, RUTHERFORD 23, NEW JERSEY.

## FLOWERING TREES

**Japanese Flowering Cherries, Chinese Flowering Crab, Magnolia, Espalier Trees.** Ask for our 44-page book and price list. Free on request. WOHLERT, NARBERTH, PENNSYLVANIA.

## GROUND COVERS

**Pachysandra Terminalis.** \$5.00 per 100; \$35.00 per 1000. Clumps \$10.00 per 100; \$65.00 per 1000. WOHLERT, NARBERTH, PENNSYLVANIA.

## LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

**Zenon Schreiber.** Landscape design and construction. Specializing wild and rock gardens. 4 gold medals. 5 first prizes received in National Exhibitions 1936-1939. 25 HOME PLACE, BERGENFIELD, NEW JERSEY.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Fruit Trees, Berry Plants, Ornamentals.** Complete line of fruit and nut trees; blueberry, boysenberry, strawberry, raspberry, grape, asparagus plants; flowering shrubs, shade trees, and evergreens. Our 52-page, illustrated, instructive planters' guide tells full story. Send for it today. BOUNTIFUL RIDGE NURSERIES, BOX K121, PRINCESS ANNE, MARYLAND.

## ORCHIDS

**1,000 Varieties.** To amateurs we offer a large assortment of flowering plants and unflowered seedlings from \$3. up. For the exhibitor our collection contains many unusual and rare, as well as Award and Certificate Plants. Prices and Catalog on request. L. SHERMAN ADAMS CO., WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS.

## PANSIES

**Pitzonka's Giant-Flowering Mixture** of pansy plants is known for its wide range of beautiful colors, compact growth and stiff stems. Plant them this fall. Large size plants \$1.35 per 100 prepaid. Send for new illustrated pansy booklet. PITZONKA'S PANSY FARM, BRISTOL, PENNSYLVANIA.

## PEONIES

**4 Choice Japanese Peonies, Labeled.** \$4.00 value, only \$2.50 prepaid. Also exceptional Irises, Day-lilies, Oriental Poppies. Catalog. Bargains BOX 3, ARVISTA GARDENS, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN.

## ROSES

**Roses.** The most complete selection in America, in all classes of Old Fashioned and the better new varieties for autumn planting. Catalogue on request. ROBBINK & ATKINS, RUTHERFORD 23, NEW JERSEY.

## SEEDS

**Sow Now.** Seeds of Trailing Arbutus, Gentian, Primula, Lilium and Iris need long cold for starting. Sow now for spring germination. Catalog. REX. D. PEARCE, DEPT. H., MOORESTOWN, NEW JERSEY.

**Greenhouse Seeds.** Many kinds to sow now for Winter flowering under glass. Free catalog. S. COBB, DEPT. G, 22 BARRY ROAD, SCARSDALE, NEW YORK.

## TOOLS

**Garden Tools—**The most complete catalogue of its kind. Free. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

## VINES

**Rare Wistaria & Unusual Clematis.** A 16-page illustrated monograph describing twenty varieties of wistaria in lavender, violet, pink, red and white, flower clusters up to four feet long; cultural directions and method for premature production of flowers. 26 varieties of clematis, large and small flowering. A. E. WOHLERT, NARBERTH, PENNSYLVANIA.

# THE VIOLET REVIVAL

(Continued from page 30)

had begun, for the first time, to produce orchids and gardenias in sufficient quantity to permit of general retail sale; and still other types of corsage flowers were developed. William Seabrook, noted Rhinebeck author, says that a play by Bourdet, produced on Broadway, which first dared knee-length skirts, was catastrophic to the violet industry. It was true that new styles in feminine dress obviated violets at the waist, and the flowers were too bulky to be worn on the shoulder.

Since those revolutionary days, years have passed. Violets are once again preferred by fashion. It happened like this: One Easter weekend a few years ago, Mrs. Vincent Astor, who has a home at Rhinebeck, had with her several house guests, among them an editor of a women's fashion magazine. Attending church on Sunday with her friends, Mrs. Astor encountered a local florist acquaintance who, having shipped all the flowers that were ready, invited her party to come to his greenhouses and cut the ones that had since shown color. While gathering her quota, the editor recalled that violets had long been neglected and would make a capital subject for a fashion revival. Presently she summoned photographer and models, and violets were "in" again.

Today the commercial trade in violets is not what it used to be, but it is better. The twenty-eight existing Rhinebeck growers ship two million blooms a year throughout the United States, by express and air express. Although some flowers are grown in Boston and on Long Island, nine-tenths of the nation's greenhouse violets grow at Rhinebeck.

## Amateur culture

In other parts of the country, violets, mostly single types, are grown outdoors—in Florida and California—for commercial use. But there is a method of growing violets in cold-frames which the enthusiastic amateur can adopt to good advantage, and one which, although well known, is almost never employed in growing for profit.

If you care to try it, you may have fresh violets throughout the Winter. Any ordinary cold-frame will do—a box that, when covered with glass, is a temporary, unheated, small-scale greenhouse in which to grow your plants. The frame may be of any size, although usually six by twelve feet, an area which will accommodate four three- by six-foot sashes. Parts may, of course, be either purchased or home-made. Possibly a nearby florist will have the sash. Or it is easily assembled by any one who is handy with tools. Ordinarily the front side of a frame is nine or ten inches high and the back some fifteen inches, so that rain and snow will roll off and thus admit more light. The ends taper from the fifteen inches to the nine or ten. A violet frame must be higher.

Let's see how it works out. The completed frame should first be prepared with a one-foot layer of leaves, collected early, allowed to stand, and frequently turned. When this layer has been treaded firm, it is ready for a six-inch covering of good loam soil filled with sod and, preferably, stacked many months.

Your florist will probably be glad to help in furnishing this if you are anxious to get started. Single violets, by the way, don't mind light soil, but double ones demand the sod. Since the plants' leaves should be only a few inches from the glass, 22" is right height for the front and 27" for the back.

## Setting the plants

July to September is the time to set your plants. You'll have to beg, borrow or buy them. Plant doubles about nine inches apart each way, and singles twelve inches. When you have done this, drench the soil completely, using a cloth over the end of the hose, or a mechanical device, to spread the water without washing soil from the roots. Keep the frame closed until the roots take hold, but no longer. Then admit whatever air the weather will permit, removing sash entirely on warm days. Keep the glass clean and use garden mats, or other protection, in cold weather, putting them on in the afternoon and removing the following morning. Shade the plants when too much sunshine threatens, using narrow lath in Summer. The cooler the plants—without freezing—the better. As runners appear, it's best to remove them to allow no more than three or four per plant.

Water freely, stir the soil frequently, and remove diseased foliage.

Sadly enough, violet plants are subject to pestilence. By practicing absolute cleanliness, however, destructive forces may be held at a minimum. Keep the frame as clean as your home.

Spot gives off an acrid odor and covers the leaves with many small fungous patches. Since dampness accelerates it, a reasonable dryness of the atmosphere will help to quell it. Affected leaves should be removed at once and destroyed by fire. No fungicide will dispel it without damaging the plants.

Crown rot, another fungous disease, is caused by overhead watering in humid, cloudy weather. Avoid this situation and be safe.

Black mould, a fungus of the color its name implies, succumbs somewhat to Bordeaux mixture treatment.

Mildew, which appears as dense powder on the foliage, is best treated with adequate ventilation and a spray of potassium sulphide, one ounce to two-and-a-half gallons of water.

In addition to disease, there are insects which thrive on violet plants. Green fly and red spider are the worst offenders, the former curling foliage about it and the latter, a dry weather pest which gradually deteriorates the plant, appearing as an almost microscopic speck on the under part of the leaf. Both are controlled to some extent with cyanide fumigation and nicotine dust. Since either powder may weaken the plants when used at the wrong time, it is better to use the cyanide gas during the growing season and a light nicotine preparation when plants are in bloom. Throughout the dry, hot weather, it is advisable to syringe the under sides of the leaves with a fine spray of water nearly every day to control red spider. Plenty of ventilation should be given.



FOR A LOAD OF  
Merry  
Christmas

Christmas for your garden loving friends—or relatives—is solved by Max Schling's famous BROUETTE (Wheelbarrow in plain English).

Last year it made hundreds of nondirt farmers chortle with delight so, it is repeated by popular demand.

We described it as the "new, super streamlined, clutchless, rubber-tired, lightweight WHEELBARROW GONE SPORTING." And that still goes. If you do not garden, you will have to take our word for its usefulness, but your gardening friend will credit YOU with infinite wisdom.

**\$6.00** F. O. B. New York

(\$7.00 delivered anywhere in the U.S.)

**MAX SCHLING**  
SEEDSMEN INC.

Madison Ave. at 59th St., New York, N. Y.



## ANIMALS IN THE GARDEN

(Continued from page 31)

Granted all this, we have arrived at a ticklish point of selection about ornaments in our gardens. The well-dressed garden is like any well-dressed woman. A matter of relativity, with all the same problems of finance, personal care, time, taste. If you happen to have a modest New England garden against a white house you wouldn't exactly want it turned out like Mrs. Harrison Williams or the Duchess of Windsor. Certainly not. But you are faced with a limited choice in ornament. Expensive imitations of French and Italian classics are unsuitable in most cases. You may easily covet our best American sculpture, but as easily find it too costly. You have always with you the plaster fountain and spouting frog from Sears-Roebuck; and on every roadside the rash of comic-strip gnomes and flocks of painted horrors.

### New England solution

There has been found in several small Rhode Island gardens a pleasing ornament solution in the form of animals, leaving you just nowhere as to period but creating a certain informality in their humor and charm. You can't just walk out and buy these animals anywhere. They have to be absorbed—watched and waited for. Collected. You don't have to go to South Africa for your garden game-hunting. It's an open season all the year around.

The owner of the swan fountain (see page 31) first saw its duplicate in a famous green garden near Providence. Saw it passing in a motor when the leaves were off the trees. That fleeting glance started a hunt of five years before its replica was run down. The set-up of the bird in the fluted iron basin proved too heavy for the garden design, so the swan was placed alone in a shallow blue pool. The iron basin with the pedestal was ultimately used as a dipping pool in the picking garden (see page 31), artfully piped to cascade into the brick gutter below. In this gutter a pair of wooden decoy ducks find a pleasant home and add a sporting frivolity to the somber Victorian basin.

The interesting lattice owl-screen was another *coup d'oeil* from a motor car window. Its maker and owner proved to be a retired sea captain who carved for a hobby. Its acquisition amounted to very little money but numerous visits of careful and admiring persuasion. That was in prohibition days. It was immediately dubbed the "Hooch Owl" and posted as a sentinel guard at one end of a terrace where it has stood for twenty years. Were it re-christened today, it should bear the title of "our own whiskey-drinking evil old bird."

### Hollywood cocks

A far cry from New England sea captains to Hollywood cocks! The pair of cocks on page 31 were designed by a Spaniard in California. They are made up in heavy tin, not Mexican, treated in dull silver with an underlay of parrot red and green shining in the tails. Planted in a cascade of gray-green sedum they make an arrogant fashion note, held to the medium of the garden by being placed on a weathered-pine milk-bench.

Modern, these Hollywood cocks? Don't fool yourself. Take a look at the French 17th Century single bird poised on the stone pile. They each go back to primitive man. Blood brothers, these cocks. Curiously enough, they have both found place in Rhode Island gardens not a mile apart. The French cock lords it over a rough stone court leading into the birthplace of Oliver Hazard Perry. The owner of this historic land has brought the cobblestone up to a place of beauty by a mass use of its gray grimness.

The pigeon in plaster form comes into the garden as cosily as can be without any of the usual philoprogenitive or vocal strain associated with these birds in their natural state. You must have vast space and no terrace furniture at all to keep pigeons agreeably.

### The hitching post

And the horse! It is hard to fancy a horse brought down to a garden scale. It took our patient, toiling, humorous, former ancestors to do just that. The horse, bedded in the barn after a hard day's work in the fields, was not left there. Oh, no. Marched right out to play a part in the social life of our farmer. Enter the hitching post. Only fair—the horse, in those days, was an integral part of the family; as important as strong sons and money in the bank. And so today we have the iron horse hitching-post set up as a policeman in a Rhode Island driveway to keep any Rolls Royce off the grass.

Without the slightest apology, we intend to include a pair of mermaids in this collection of animals. Rhode Island has a peculiar right to mermaids. So much of anything and everything has been washed on our shores of late—a mermaid we accept along with the rest.

Start as much controversy as you like as to whether they be fish or fowl or merely maiden, we choose right here to call them animals. And we have Mr. Charles Dickens on our side: remember your Barnaby Rudge? "According to the constitution of mermaids, so much of a mermaid as is not a woman, must be a fish." These mermaid figures are fine examples of Seventeenth Century work in lead. Beautifully set into granite posts, they make a dramatic entrance from the sea into a charming enclosed garden.

### Animals at the Fair

It is always stimulating to have a substantiation of ideas. The Celosia Bird Garden at the World's Fair last October presented a most arresting example for any advocate of animals as decoration in the garden.

Hats off to Alfred Kottmiller, the designer. Salaams to Paul Manship, who loaned the bronze birds. These birds—pelicans, cranes, penguins, toucans, storks, flamingoes—ad libbing themselves in various forms, rose from their graceful pedestals with arrogance, beauty and humor. The effect was startling—bizarre. To see was to believe. A fourth-dimensional dream of all animals in a garden.

## New You Can Make Beautiful FLOWER ARRANGEMENTS

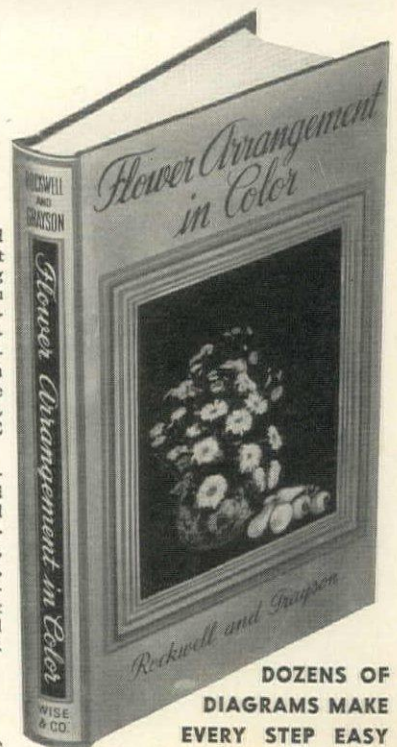
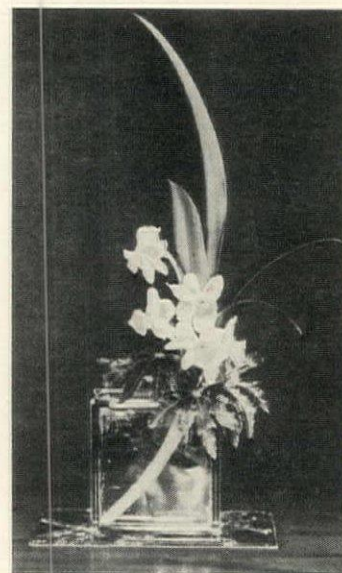
### Wonderful New Book Illustrated With 61 PHOTOGRAPHS in NATURAL COLOR

THIS FASCINATING NEW ART need no longer be a mystery to you! Here at last is your perfect instructor in making gorgeous flower arrangements such as you have admired among flower show prize winners. Heretofore you probably have been unable to get that professional touch that distinguishes a lovely flower arrangement from an amateurish looking "vase of flowers." Here is the complete guide you need, done in ALL THE MARVELOUS COLORS OF THE FLOWERS THEMSELVES.

Yes, 61 remarkable flower arrangements entered in The International Flower Show and other famous exhibits have been preserved through the new science of COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY, faithful in all their tones, shades, and tints, by F. W. CASSEBEER, outstanding flower photographer. Never before has such a collection been made and put into one volume to illustrate the practical application of modern flower arrangement.

By F. F. ROCKWELL and E. C. GRAYSON

These two famous horticultural experts are the leading authorities on flower display today. Their former book, "Flower Arrangement," has been the accepted leading guide in the art. Now they have written an entirely new, up-to-date text and have added the brilliant feature of illustrations in full natural colors. For the first time you can understand the grouping of flowers for color as well as for design. If you are a garden club member, if you enter exhibits in flower shows, or if you just want to make sure that your flower arrangements in your home don't date you, get FLOWER ARRANGEMENT IN COLOR today.



DOZENS OF DIAGRAMS MAKE EVERY STEP EASY

Send No Money  
**EXAMINE IT**  
**7 Days FREE**  
Only \$2.95 On Easy Terms  
If You Keep It

If you were to take a course in flower arrangement from such experts as Rockwell and Grayson you'd have to pay many times the low price at which we are offering their new book now. With its 237 pages, bound in golden color library cloth with two tone stamping, dozens of helpful diagrams and 61 invaluable color photographs, it is an expensive book to print. Yet you need make a first payment of only \$1.00, then \$1.00 a month until the low price of only \$2.95 (plus a few cents postage) is paid. SEND NO MONEY—we'll send the book for you to EXAMINE 7 DAYS FREE before you decide to buy. But mail the coupon now!

WM. H. WISE & CO., Publishers  
Dept. 1412, 50 West 47th St., New York, N. Y.

Copyright 1940 by Wm. H. Wise & Co.

### FREE EXAMINATION—SEND NO MONEY

WM. H. WISE & CO., Publishers,  
Dept. 1412, 50 West 47th St., New York, N. Y.

I wish to examine, without obligation or expense, one copy of *Flower Arrangement in COLOR*, by Rockwell, Grayson, and Cassebeer. Please ship it, fully prepaid for one week's examination. I may return the book within one week and owe nothing. If I keep it, I will send \$1.00 as my first payment, and I will send \$1.00 each month until only \$2.95 (plus a few cents postage) is paid.

(If full cash accompanies this order, book will be sent postage paid. Same return privilege.)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

☐ Check here if you want beautiful artcraft binding for 75 cents extra.

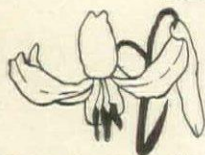


# Garden Gifts

for your green-fingered friends

• Rest assured, there is nothing you can give a gardener for Christmas which will make him more respectful of your fine discernment than a garden gift. Here on this page is gathered together a Christmas collection to convince any gardener that Santa Claus has been reading his thoughts. The collections of flowering material listed here are complete and perfectly balanced assortments. If you order any of these, a card will be sent at Christmas time announcing your gift, and the merchandise will be sent at the proper planting time. The accessories, too, will meet the strictest requirements of the most particular gardener. He'll thank you for a Merry Christmas, if you do your shopping from this page. Send your orders direct to the addresses given.

## LILIES FROM ENGLISH GARDENS



The most welcome gift for your gardening friend is something to grow. So, we have collected a group of fine Lilies from England that any gardener, even the most discriminating, will be delighted to own.

Twenty bulbs (six varieties) \$5.00

**SANDYLOAM**  
North Springfield, Vermont

## BRING JOY TO THE HEARTS OF YOUR GARDEN FRIENDS



Nothing helps make a garden successful more easily than **TRANSPLANTONE** and **ROOTONE**. These vitamin and hormone stimulants are what nature needs to compensate for the shortcomings in most garden soils. They are used by professional growers to produce better flowers and stronger plants. Attractively packaged and easy to use. \$1.00 each.



Buy from your local dealer or write to us.  
**AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY**  
Horticultural Division G-13 Ambler, Pa.

## A GRAND GIFT for "LAWN-LOVERS"

The Dōo-Klip Weeder enables the user to weed a lawn standing up—no stooping or bending. Just insert the blade of the weeder under the weed, severing its roots. Up-and-down grip action opens and closes claw which grasps weed as you pull it out. Height 42".

**Dōo-Klip  
WEEDER**

Price \$1.95

at Hardware and Seed Stores, or order direct. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**ALLIANCE MFG. CO., DEPT. F, ALLIANCE, O.**

## "Snap-Cut" PRUNERS



**THE SMART  
GARDENING  
GIFT**

Delight any gardening enthusiast. Give "Snap-Cut," the world's easiest, clearest cutting pruner. Amazing keen cutting "V" blade and anvil action. Slices large, tough branches without effort. Beautifully finished in chrome. A handsome, useful gift. 8" size \$2. 6" size (ladies) \$1.25—with flower holder \$1.50. At dealers or sent postpaid—moneyback guarantee.

FREE—40 page Pruning Course—with "Snap-Cut" Pruner or mailed, book only, 10c.

**SEYMOUR SMITH & SON, Inc.,**  
312 Main St., Oakville, Conn.

## Masters Handi-Cart

"Successor to the Wheelbarrow"



Tips down; rake in grass, leaves, trash, etc. Scoop up sand, gravel, rocks. Mix cement in it. Sturdy sheet metal; steel axle; disc wheels; rubber tires. Carries up to 300 lbs. Easy running. Handy in yard and garden. Priced f.o.b. Chicago.

2 cu. ft. capacity, \$4.75

3 cu. ft. capacity, \$6.75

**Masters Planter Co.**

4021 West Lake St., Dept. 22, Chicago, Ill.

## Amazing New Method of WATERING and FERTILIZING TREES SHRUBS, PLANTS



**Makes Ideal Christmas Gift**

The **WATER LANCE** when inserted into ground supplies thirsty roots with water and fertilizer. Equipped with valve, hose connection and fertilizer cartridge (optional). Prices: **WATER LANCE** (tubular steel) \$2.50; fertilizer cartridge attachment, \$1.00; Plantmuntion Tablets (fertilizer) 25¢. Shipping charges prepaid. Order direct; or, for further information, write...

**WATER LANCE MFG. CO.**  
1904 St. Louis Ave. • St. Louis, Mo.

## Sudbury Soil Test Kit

\$4.75



It's the gift of better gardens for years to come. Makes 50 individual tests for nitrogen, phosphorus, potash, acidity. Easy to use. Complete with instructions and helpful chart. \$4.75 plus postage C.O.D., or send \$4.75 and we pay postage.

**Sudbury Soil Testing Laboratory**

P. O. Box 632 South Sudbury, Mass.

A PERFECT GIFT TO GARDENERS!

## House & Garden's BOOK of GARDENING

A Condé Nast Publication

written and edited by  
**RICHARDSON WRIGHT**

128 pages of expert garden information  
600 illustrations, 58 in full color  
Fully indexed—bound in stiff buckram

\$2—postpaid

**HOUSE & GARDEN, Greenwich, Conn.**

## ON THE HALF SHELL

(Continued from page 43)

substantial progress in oyster culture and the industry is growing rapidly and securely. Its natural beds are being cared for and cultivated tracts are producing more and better oysters. Because of the warmer water, oysters in this area mature to marketable size about a year earlier than in the northerly areas. New Orleans is the principal marketing center, although the production areas are all along the coast.

The Pacific coast from the entrance to Puget Sound southward to Mexico has few enclosed bays or harbors, the only extensive ones being Puget Sound, in Washington, and San Francisco Bay in California. The oyster common to this coast is *Ostrea lurida*, which is much smaller than the eastern oyster.

In Puget Sound, the home of "Olympia" oysters, and Willapa Bay in Washington, the transplanting or bedding of the native oyster has become an extensive industry. Oyster culture, as practiced in the eastern states, has not been attempted except on a small scale. Instead seed has been obtained entirely from natural beds, transplanted on bottoms that are exposed at low tide, where they mature in three or four years. The same method of cultivating oysters is practiced in San Francisco Bay. Since 1870, large quantities of eastern seed oysters have been sent from New York, Connecticut and Maryland for planting in this bay, where they thrive but have no family life.

### Oyster variations

The amazing versatility of the oyster is one of its chief recommendations. It is best known and most appreciated in the raw—fresh, fat, slithery and stimu-

lating. I have broken oysters off a rock by the seashore in a cluster thick as a bunch of grapes, pried them open and eaten them thus, even as the Walrus and the Carpenter had done before me. For all the contrast in taste, the sensation is akin to one that you have in picking fruit—ripe plums or pears—from a tree or red raspberries from a bush. But the raw oyster is no more than an introduction, an introduction to oysters in cocktails, soups, sauces and stews; oysters steamed, roasted, grilled and scalloped; oyster pies and loafs, fritters and rarebits; pickled and smoked oysters and oyster sausages.

### Delicious medicine

The medical tributes to the oyster are so loud and lusty that I feel positively virtuous when I swallow its succulence. I lean back luxuriously and consider that, though I may be stuffing myself with a certain lack of restraint, the stuffing contains vitamins A to Z or thereabouts, iodine for my thyroid glands, calcium for my bones, iron for my blood and a lot of other chemical mysteries. Of course, I was brought up to believe that medicine isn't good for you unless it tastes horrid—but the oyster is the one exception I admit.

Among the most ancient of foods, the oyster holds a distinct and definite place in history and literature. Its delicious substance is cemented into the flesh and bones, literally, of the whole human race. Here in America, the world's greatest oyster-producing nation, there is real and particular reason why our vast resources of pleasure, strength and health in the oyster should be appreciated and enjoyed.

## THE CHRISTMAS FEAST

(Continued from page 29)

heated cognac. Light and let it burn out, then pour over it a glass of heated sherry. Reduce heat of oven to 400°F. and continue roasting until it has been in oven about an hour in all, at which time salt and pepper the turkey, reduce the heat to 375°F. and continue roasting until done (about 2½ hours in all).

During the cooking period every fifteen minutes pour a little thick cream over the bird. The cream will curdle and cook, forming a dark brownish-black sediment in the fat, some of which will stick to the bird as you baste it. Don't worry about it for this is as it should be. Shortly before the turkey is to be done, remove it to a fresh baking dish and place back in oven while you carefully strain all the juice and fat into a little saucepan. There should be quite a lot of it. Let it stand until the fat rises to the surface, skim off the fat and pour some of the fat back over the turkey to keep it from drying out.

To the remaining dark brown clear gravy, add a bottle of thick cream and simmer gently while you make a roux of 1 heaping teaspoon of butter and the same of flour. Cook a minute

or two, then add the hot juice gradually, making a smooth gravy. In the meantime, heat in a separate pan 2 or 3 tablespoons of sherry and 1 or 2 of cognac. Light it away from the fire, and when it has burned out add it to the gravy and simmer gently while you place the turkey on the serving platter. Garnish with a huge bunch of parsley and send to table immediately to be carved. Just before serving the gravy stir in the juice of half a lemon.

**SWEET POTATOES, MARRONS GLACÉS.** Peel, wash and cut into medium-sized pieces 4 pounds of sweet potatoes. Cook until tender in boiling, slightly salted water. Drain well. Add ½ pound of butter, and mash, using potato masher or electric beater. Moisten gradually with about ½ cup of thick cream.

When nice and fluffy, keep warm in double boiler until ready to serve. Then fold into them a 13-ounce bottle of French Marrons Glacés Vanillés, syrup and all, having first, however, broken the marrons into medium-sized pieces. Be sure the potatoes are piping

(Continued on page 53)



## THE CHRISTMAS FEAST

(Continued from page 52)

hot before serving. If you like, reserve a spoonful of syrup and marrons and garnish a hole in the center of the mound of potatoes heaped into a hot vegetable dish.

**CRANBERRY SAUCE.** Blanch 3 or 4 dozen almonds, split them and soak them in cold water in the refrigerator for an hour or so. Wash and pick over 1 pound of fine cranberries. Moisten 2 cups of granulated sugar with 1 cup of cold water, bring to a boil without stirring, and cook five minutes. Then add the cranberries and cook three to five minutes longer, or until they have all popped open and have become transparent. Remove from fire and add 6 generous tablespoons of orange marmalade, stir, and add the strained juice from 2 lemons. When cold, add the blanched almonds, which have been well drained. Serve well chilled.

**SPICED GLAZED CREAMED ONIONS.** Peel 2 or 3 medium-sized onions for each person, and a few more for good measure. Soak one hour in cold water. Drain, cover with boiling water, and cook ten minutes. Drain again, cover once more with boiling water, add a little salt and cook until the onions are almost tender but not falling apart. Drain and put them into a large heavy frying pan in which you have melted about  $\frac{1}{8}$  pound of butter. Sprinkle with 1 heaping teaspoon of sugar and cook slowly, turning the onions gently over until a beautiful golden brown all over.

Place them one by one in a large buttered baking dish which may be sent to table. Now stick one or two cloves into each onion. Sprinkle with salt and freshly ground pepper and pour over all about 1 cup of chicken broth. Place in moderate oven to bake until all the juice has boiled down.

Just before serving, pour in between, but not over, the onions a rich thin cream sauce made in the usual way with 2 level tablespoons of butter, 2 level tablespoons of flour and 2 cups of thin cream. Garnish with a little finely chopped parsley and serve at once.

**GALETTE WITH BLAZING MINCEMEAT.** Sift some pastry flour and measure out 2 cups of it. Sift it again with  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon of salt, 1 teaspoon of sugar and  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoon of baking powder. Work into this with finger tips  $\frac{3}{4}$  pound of sweet butter or  $1\frac{1}{2}$  bars. Moisten with  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup of cream beaten slightly with the yolk of 1 egg. Mix with a big fork until it may be formed into a ball. Flatten the ball a bit, then wrap it in waxed paper and place in refrigerator for several hours.

When ready to bake, set your oven at 500° F., light it and then proceed to roll out the dough on a lightly floured board, forming a perfect circle  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick. Place carefully on lightly buttered tin. Then with a knife score the surface of the cake, forming a pattern of diamonds all over. Now beat together 1 whole egg and 1 tablespoon of cold water, using a fork, and beat just enough to mix well. Then paint the

surface of the galette with the egg.

Be sure your oven is hot, put the galette into the oven and bake fifteen minutes or until lightly browned all over. Then decrease the heat to 400° F. and cook about twenty-five minutes longer. Watch carefully and don't let it burn. Serve hot. If you must cook it ahead of time, reheat before serving, and just before serving, sprinkle it lightly with confectioner's sugar.

Accompany it with a bowl of mincemeat which you have cooked for one hour over boiling water in a double boiler. Pour over the mincemeat at table 2 or 3 tablespoons of Kirsch which has been heated separately over a low flame in the kitchen and sent to table in a little pitcher. Light the Kirsch and let it burn out while you cut the galette in pie-shaped pieces, to be eaten with the hot mincemeat.

**CHRISTMAS APPLES.** Every meal should have a surprise, so here is one for your Christmas guests. Instead of a bowl of apples on the Christmas table, decorate each place plate with a big red rosy apple, polished within an inch of its life, on which you have written your guests' names in your very best Spencerian writing, using ornamental white frosting and the finest pastry tube.

To make the frosting, prepare  $1\frac{1}{4}$  cups of sifted confectioner's sugar. Put the white of 1 egg in a small bowl. Add one-third of the sugar and beat with rotary beater until smooth and creamy, then add  $\frac{1}{4}$  teaspoon of cream of tartar. Continue beating, adding gradually the rest of the sugar. Continue beating until the mixture is so thick and firm that it will form a peak, when the beater is withdrawn, that won't topple over. Cover the bowl with a wet cloth until ready to use.

## Mulled Wine in Verse

From Mrs. Hale's New Cook Book.  
Published by T. B. Peterson and Bros.,  
Philadelphia, 1857.

"First, my dear Madam, you must take Nine eggs, which carefully you'll break. Into a bowl you'll drop the white, The yolks into another by it. Let Betsy beat the whites with switch, Till they appear quite frothed and rich. Another hand the yolks must beat With sugar, which will make them sweet.

Three or four spoonful may be'll do, Though some, perhaps, would take but two.

Into a skillet next you'll pour A bottle of good wine, or more. Put half a pint of water, too, Or it may prove too strong for you: And while the eggs (by two) are beating.

The wine and water may be heating; But, when it comes to boiling heat, The yolks and whites together beat With half a pint of water more—Mixing them well, then gently pour Into the skillet with the wine, And stir it briskly all the time. Then pour it off into a pitcher; Grate nutmeg in to make it richer. Then drink it hot, for he's a fool Who lets such precious liquor cool."

**Burpee's Rust-Resistant SNAPPDRAGONS**  
Giant spikes, 2 to 3 ft. tall. Huge, exquisite blooms, easy to grow. 3 glorious colors, Crimson, Yellow, Rose, a 15c packet of each color, all 3 for 10c! Send 4c today.  
Finest flower and vegetable seeds, low prices. "Burpee's Seeds Grow."  
W. Atlee Burpee Co., 285 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

**GROW PLANTS WEEKS EARLIER**  
Stop losses from sudden freezes. Produce healthier, sturdier plants from seeds in a **KEENE PORTABLE HOTHOUSE**. Automatic hot water heat—2 heat zones. Strongly built. "Lustra" glass admits the sun's Ultra-Violet Rays. 4 sizes. Write today for Free Folder and low prices or see your dealer.  
Try 15 Days at our Risk  
**KEENE MFG. CO., Dept. 691 N., RACINE, WISC.**

**Burpee's GIANT Fluffy-Ruffled PETUNIAS**  
Exquisitely ruffled, fringed, richly veined. 5 in. across. Glorious scarlets, pinks, lavenders, copper colors, etc. mixed, a 25c packet of seeds for 10c!  
W. Atlee Burpee Co., 285 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

**JOIN American Red Cross**  
SERVES HUMANITY

**fight CANCER with KNOWLEDGE**

Helping thousands of frightened people to regain their peace of mind... this is one of the most constructive services of the New York City Cancer Committee of the American Society for the Control of Cancer.

Your peace of mind will be helped by your support of the Committee's work through the purchase of its labels. Mail your dollar today. You will receive a book of package labels and the Quarterly Review, and you will share in a vital service.

**New York City Cancer Committee**  
of the American Society for the Control of Cancer  
130 East 66th St., New York, N.Y.

For my \$1.00 please send a supply of package labels and the Quarterly Review.

name \_\_\_\_\_  
street \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

If you live outside the Metropolitan area, write to—**American Society for the Control of Cancer, 350 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.**

**PERPETUAL CARNATION**  
By Appointment to H.M. the King.

From the seeds in a packet of Sutton's American Tree (Perpetual) Carnation come the loveliest, healthiest, most beautifully perfumed blooms, in all colours. Grow them, cut them for the house, wear them! Packets at \$1.22 and 61c. Sutton's Seeds—Britain's Best—have a resident representative, Mr. G. H. Penson, Dept. C-1, P. O. Box 646, Glen Head, Long Island, N.Y., from whom Sutton's Amateur Guide, an informative catalogue, can be had at 35c post-paid.

Sutton's Seeds are obtainable from:  
**The WAYSIDE GARDENS Co., Mentor, Ohio**  
and at **R. H. Macy & Co., Inc.**  
34th Street and Broadway, New York City

Orders may also be sent to:  
**SUTTON & SONS LTD., Dept. C-1**  
The Royal Seed Establishment, Reading, England

**Sutton's Seeds**  
**10 ROSES for \$1**  
2 YEAR OLD FIELD GROWN  
Think of it! 10 Strong, 2-year-field-grown, guaranteed satisfactory, ever-blooming rose bushes—direct from the fields of one of America's largest growers—for \$1.00! Collection includes:  
1 Red Radiance (Best Red)  
1 Pink Radiance (Best Pink)  
2 Talisman (Gold & Red)  
2 Ami Quinard (Blackish Red)  
2 Luxenbourg (Orange & Yellow)  
2 President Hoover (Red & Gold)  
ORDER ROSE COLLECTION No. 103 (Send cash, money order, or check.)  
**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**  
If you are not entirely satisfied with your roses we refund full purchase price or replace with stock satisfactory to you—You cut & send. Order now—Plant early—enjoy your own rose garden WRITE TODAY!

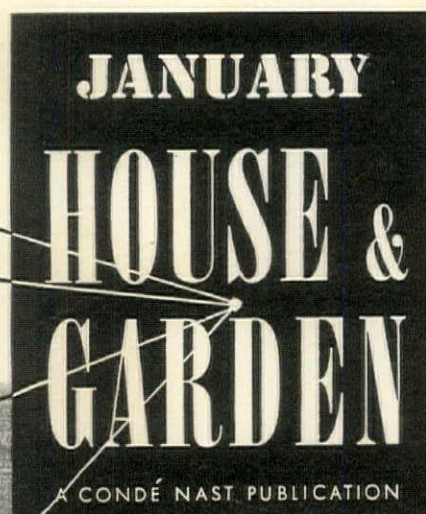
Naughton Farms, Inc., Dept. R-10, Waxahatchie, Texas

**TREAT LAWNS NOW STOP BROWN PATCH AND FERTILIZE YOUR LAWN WITH BLUE GRASS TOBACCO POWDER**  
NEW LIFE AND GROWTH TO YOUR LAWN  
Spread Blue Grass Tobacco Powder RIGHT NOW. It fertilizes for rapid growth and kills destructive insects in one operation. Controls Brown Patch. Easy to spread. No offensive odor.  
Sterling Tobacco Powder Co.  
609 East Caldwell, Louisville, Ky.

**Burpee's NEW Wildfire MARIGOLDS**  
World's best single cut flower! Long-stemmed, gaily colored, 2 to 3 in. across; lasts 2 wks. in water. Red, orange, yellow, mahogany, and gold—in beautiful, unusual colors, bizarre markings, solids. The plants bloom in 8 wks. from seed and continue till frost. 14 to 20 in. tall. Prepaid: 75c seeds/10c; 200 for 25c; 900, \$1.  
Burpee's Seed Catalog Free  
All about the best seeds that grow—finest flowers and vegetables, many new for 1941. 160 pages, over 200 varieties illustrated in full color. Write today.  
W. Atlee Burpee Co., 287 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia



# JUNE GARDENS BEGIN IN



**H**ERE'S the best news of the year for gardeners! House & Garden's January Double Number brings you another in the famous series of Gardener's Yearbooks, written and edited by Richardson Wright.

In this new manual—fourth in the series—you'll find more of the helpful "how-to" drawings . . . more of the beautiful full-color illustrations . . . more of the expert, up-to-the-minute garden information which have made the other Yearbooks so invaluable to all gardeners. And this time, you'll find your complete garden course, for the next six months, charted for you to the last detail.

For example, the new Gardener's Yearbook brings you:

**GARDENS OUT OF CATALOGS**—How to plan a successful garden from the new 1941 crop of seed catalogs.

**THE FULNESS OF THE EARTH**—How to fertilize the ground and plant your seeds for the fullest results.

**SIX MONTHS OF PLANTING**—Including 10 new annuals, 22 perennials, two-season shrubs, and vegetables.

**FOUR GOOD GARDENS**—two country gardens, one sunny, one shady; two backyard gardens, one city, one suburban.

**GARDEN CARE**—How to tend your lawn and trees, as well as your plants.

**FLOWER ARRANGEMENTS**—12 charming arrangements, every one a prize-winner.

Don't waste time, this year, wondering what you'll do with your garden. Head for your nearest newsstand now, and reserve your copy of . . .

## HOUSE & GARDEN JANUARY DOUBLE NUMBER • ON SALE DECEMBER 20 • 35c

### SECTION I

**Prize-Winning Houses**—photographs and plans of the five houses which won House & Garden's 1940 Awards.

**News in Decoration**—new ideas to lighten winter rooms.

### SECTION II

**The Gardener's Yearbook**—covering the next six months of the gardener's calendar—written and edited by Richardson Wright, editor of House & Garden.



**SPRING VALLEY**Washington's  
Garden of Beautiful HomesOwned and Developed by  
W. C. and A. N. MILLER  
DEVELOPMENT CO.  
1119-17th St. N.W. Df. 4464  
Washington, D. C.

The January issue of  
**HOUSE & GARDEN**  
will be on  
your newsstands on  
**December 20th**

Statement of the ownership, management, circulation, etc., required by the Acts of Congress of August 24, 1912 and March 3, 1933 of House & Garden, published monthly at Greenwich, Connecticut, for October 1st, 1940. State of Connecticut, County of Fairfield: Before me, a Notary Public in and for the state and county aforesaid, personally appeared Francis L. Wurzburg, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Managing Director of House & Garden, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Act of Mar. 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit: 1.—That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Condé Nast, Greenwich, Conn.; Editor, Richard Wright, Greenwich, Conn.; Managing Editor, Henry Humphrey, Greenwich, Conn.; General Manager, Francis L. Wurzburg, Greenwich, Conn. 2.—That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) The Condé Nast Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn. Stockholders: Condé Nast, 1040 Park Avenue, New York. Condé Nast, Hugh Quennell and Alfred C. Howell, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York. Trustees for the following holders of voting trust certificates: Condé Nast, 1040 Park Avenue, New York; The Vogue Company, Glen Rock, N. J. (Stockholders of The Vogue Company: Condé Nast, Inc., 420 Lexington Avenue, New York; Stockholders of Condé Nast, Inc.: Condé Nast, 1040 Park Avenue, New York); and Nast Limited, 1 New Bond Street, London, England. (Stockholders of Nast Limited: Condé Nast, 1040 Park Avenue, New York; William Berry, James G. Berry and Edward Hille, Daily Telegraph Buildings, Fleet Street, London, England) Vogue Studios, Inc., 420 Lexington Avenue, New York. (Stockholders: Charles Coudert Nast, 15 Bacon Court, Bronxville, N. Y.; Natica Nast Warburg, Brookville, Long Island, N. Y.; Macdonald DeWitt, 1185 Park Avenue, New York). The Westover Trading Corporation, Stamford, Conn. (Stockholders: Francis L. Wurzburg, Evelyn Crow Wurzburg, Francis L. Wurzburg, Jr., Frederick W. Wurzburg, 30 Sutton Place, New York; Elinor W. Lawrence, Bedford Road, Mt. Kisco, N. Y.; Evelyn Soule Barnes, 154 East 56th Street, New York; Lee & Co., Care of Chase National Bank, 18 Pine Street, New York. (firm members: W. Moorehead, 878 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.; L. H. Johnston, 160 Charlton Avenue, South Orange, N. J.; E. A. Lee, 52 Oakland Road, Maplewood, N. J.) Egger & Co., Care of Chase National Bank, 18 Pine Street, New York (firm members: Albert J. Egger, 21 Hudson Road, Maplewood, N. J.; Leon H. Johnston, 160 Charlton Avenue, South Orange, N. J.; William H. Moorehead, 878 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.). Macdonald DeWitt, Tr.—U.—I. Tr. dated 6/30/1920, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York. Ince & Co., care of Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 140 Broadway, New York. (firm members: L. B. Blicher, 264 Moore Street, Hackensack, N. J.; R. Ince, 14 Hazel Place, Floral Park, L. I.; W. W. Lewis, 8 Ferndale Road, Madison, N. J.; J. J. Campbell, 145 Terhune Avenue, Passaic, N. J.; J. J. Brennan, 155 East 91st Street, New York; L. Szymanski, 3216 Decatur Avenue, Bronx, New York; N. Bentsen, 343 No. Parkway, Ridgewood, N. Y.; W. H. Goodrich, Oak Hill Terrace, Ossining, N. Y.; C. F. Sims, 122 Kipling Road, Elizabeth, N. J.; E. D. Myers, 321 80th Street, Jackson Heights, L. I.; J. H. Kack, 70 Markquand Avenue, Bronxville, N. Y.; F. X. Crowley, 76-35 113th Street, Forest Hills, L. I.; J. Schaffer, 35 Alexander Avenue, Lynbrook, L. I.; C. L. Swanson, 12 Francis Street, No. Tarrytown, N. Y.; W. Zink, 11 Hillview Avenue, Yonkers, N. Y.). 3.—That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None. 4.—That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him, Francis L. Wurzburg, General Manager. Sworn to and subscribed before me this 26th day of September, 1940. (Seal) Stephanie M. Stimpke, Notary Public. My Commission expires February, 1945.

**SAN FRANCISCO SAFARI**

(Continued from page 23)

of America's most spectacular places to lunch. I could go on and on telling of Italian, Chinese, Turkish and Teutonic restaurants—but you won't need more suggestions. Once you're launched on a gastronomic tour of San Francisco you soon acquire a long list of addresses to track down.

But just one more hint before we leave this intriguing subject: when you go to Fishermen's Wharf—and you're sure to be there not once but several times—go first to Joe DiMaggio's for a drink. I limit it to a drink because as far as I'm concerned it's a bit too *moderne* to dine in, when in surroundings such as Fishermen's Wharf. Then walk along by the sidewalk stands where vendors are selling their steaming hot crabs and shrimps. Peeling off their shells, eat a few shrimps then and there. They are as fine a first course as you could wish. Now continue your meal in any one of the little restaurants which line the wharf where the fishing fleet is moored. After a few glasses of the local wine you'll think you're back at Zia Teresa's on the Bay of Naples.

**The drinking problem**

It's high time we arrived at the drinking problem—which actually is far from a problem. Unless I'm mistaken, San Francisco has more bars than any city in the country—for its size, I mean. Certainly you seem to see one at every turn. Here are the pick of the crop: at the top of the list is the Top O' the Mark—and this spectacular bar heads my list not only for San Francisco but for bars of the world. I'm sure anyone who has had the experience of drinking cocktails on the top of the Mark Hopkins Hotel will agree with me that the panorama lying before you as the sun sinks behind the Gate is so dramatic and impressive it's indescribable.

The next bar must also be described by superlatives—the Orchid Bar of the St. Francis. This is without doubt the most super-super-deluxe bar in the world. You might think it was the dream child of a Hollywood producer instead of being planned by Dan London, the guide and mentor of the St. Francis. To give you an idea—the walls are tufted black patent leather and the ceiling, columns and lighting fixtures are of a new DuPont product which looks exactly (to me at least) like Lalique glass. In the center part of the mirror which covers the wall back behind the long bar hang many little glass vases holding huge orchids. They are grown in the St. Francis' greenhouse and are changed every few days.

**Fun and contrasts**

Half the fun of San Francisco is the contrasts which abound. For instance, after the plush atmosphere of the Orchid Bar you can drop into Izzy Gomez's, which couldn't be dumber. Or you can go from the artistic and amusing Circus Bar of the Fairmont, filled with Junior Leaguers and their beaux, to John's Rendezvous, patronized by more bohemian elements. You can drink in the Palace's little bar called Happy Valley, so full of old-world charm it might be at Sacher's in Vienna, and then have your next drink at the Champagne Bar which Paul Verdier

has installed in his department store, the City of Paris. So you see you won't be at a loss to know where to turn for your apéritif—and I've mentioned only the better known oases around town.

Golden Gate Park, with its interesting planting—especially the strange and wind-blown cypress trees—is full of interest. After stopping at such sights as the museum, art gallery, the Fleishacker swimming pool (longest in the world) you may want to relax in the charming Japanese Tea Garden. No ordinary garden this—for generations the same Japanese family has run it.

There are so many interesting points along the shore of the harbor you are never at a loss to explore something new. The Presidio, for instance, and the excellent municipal golf links near it; Hunter's Point where the Navy anchors and where ships are built; the Russian colony often has folk dances to offer its visitors; and San Francisco's Chinatown is considered the most interesting one in America. Even if you don't know your way around you'll find this Chinese section fascinating.

**Outside the city**

Not the least of the city's charm is in its environs. It's so easy to go over to Berkeley for a symphony concert at the University, or to Oakland for a drink at Trader Vic's. Incidentally, this South Sea restaurant is by far the best of the Polynesian *boîtes* that have recently become a rage over the land.

You should go to Palo Alto for lunch some day at the Allied Arts—but it's essential to make reservations ahead because of the popularity of this patio luncheon place. The most attractive things to see around the peninsula are the private clubs and estates. At Burlingame, for instance, the country club, one of America's earliest, has an unusual appeal because of its feeling of background. Often called San Francisco's Long Island, the country around Burlingame is full of beautiful homes.

While in the Napa Valley you will surely stop at some of the vineyards which are producing those champagnes, burgundies, cabernets and zinfandels rapidly coming to the fore since foreign vintages are destined to be rare. An amusing thing to do—especially if you're a horse lover—is to drop in at the ranch where the memorable Seabiscuit is living in retirement, but not so much so that there aren't "receiving hours" daily.

I wish space permitted saying more about the seamy side of San Francisco life. The old Barbary Coast may have passed on, but there are still plenty of places which smack of the city's early and lusty days. Behind the most innocent façade you can come across a sinister-looking gambling joint run by Chinese; there are tiny night clubs which stay open long after closing hours and there are innumerable bars and cabarets reminiscent of Marseilles. If you lack a guide to show you all these underworld sights, just remember San Francisco is nothing if not friendly and hospitable—so just ask directions from the nearest corner cop!

Now You  
can Enjoy  
**SOFT  
WATER**  
from every faucet



**"PERMUTIT"**  
THE Original MINERAL  
WATER CONDITIONER



► **Pays for itself.** This simple, efficient household water softener can save you enough on soap, fuel, plumbing repairs to more than pay its cost in a few months. Permutit is easily attached to water pipe, instantly softens all water flowing through it. You get clear, soft, iron-free water from every faucet... enjoy glorious free-rinsing suds for bathing, shaving, washing dishes—every household task.

Fully guaranteed. Long life—some in service 20 years. Upkeep only a few cents a week. Free trial before you buy.

Send for Free Booklet



The Permutit Company, Dept. HG5  
330 West 42nd St., New York  
Please send me free booklet and name of  
nearest authorized Permutit dealer.

Name.....

Street.....

City..... State.....

I do not own my own home

\*Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. The  
original mineral water conditioner.





# "K.O."

(KITCHEN ODORS)

## THE GHOST OF LAST NIGHT'S DINNER!

SEE SELF-COOLED  
MIRACLE MOTOR  
THAT "Breathes"



### Drive Out Cooking Odors WITH ILG KITCHEN VENTILATING FANS

Your home may have "K.O." (Kitchen Odors from bygone meals) without your even knowing it! Drive out those objectionable cooking fumes, heat and smoke . . . eliminate greasy grime which spoils the beauty and shortens the life of your home furnishings . . . simplify house-cleaning . . . and save on decorating bills. "Portable" or "Built-in" models for new or old homes or apartments. Easy to own, economical to operate.

Look for this Display!



See amazing "match test", showing how ILG motor is self-cooled—never "gums-up"! Note smooth, effortless, powerful, supremely quiet operation.

GET FREE BOOKLET



See your nearest ILG dealer or write today for free 12-page illustrated booklet. Act now to "K.O." Kitchen Odors in your home!

ILG ELECTRIC VENTILATING CO.  
2823 N. CRAWFORD AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

Offices in 42 Principal Cities



**Vitalized  
VENTILATION**  
AND AIR CONDITIONING  
★ AIR CHANGE... NOT  
JUST AIR MOVEMENT!

## WHAT'S BEHIND NOVELTIES

(Continued from page 35)

all time, whereas his great forte lay in his ability to select the one good flower out of ten thousand, and his heartless abandoning of those that did not come up to his high standards.

**Competitive Hybrids.** In this country a still higher hurdle is set before the plant breeder. Before the public ever hears of them, seeds and plants of new annual flowers, vegetables and roses

are distributed to nurserymen and leading amateurs in all climatic sections of the country for trial. From the reports of these experts, the plants' ratings are given and the awards made. And even after that, a novelty cannot be offered to the public until a sufficient stock of seeds or plants has been produced.

Yes, there is much more work than many a gardener imagines behind a page of novelties in the new catalog.

## MONTEREY, OLD AND NEW

(Continued from page 46)

*con pollo, frijoles, fritos, enchiladas and tortillas de maiz.*

### Historic Spots

In Monterey itself, over forty-two of the historic buildings which played such a dramatic part in its history are preserved. You can sit in the First Theatre of California and watch a play as the old-timers did when Jack Swan operated it as a playhouse and saloon; you can visit the room where "R. L. S." lived; you can stand in the Customs House where Commodore Sloat raised the Stars and Stripes over California.

And over the hill from Monterey you'll want to go to Carmel Mission (see page 12), where Father Junipero Serra lies buried—the same padre who persuaded Portola to go on his second search for the elusive Nobel Harbor. His vestments and the records of the mission written by his own hand can be seen there.

Life on the Monterey Peninsula revolves around Del Monte and Pebble Beach. For Del Monte is one of America's outstanding resorts and Pebble Beach, with its imposing homes of the socially important, is the Newport of the Pacific Coast.

Del Monte and Pebble Beach are located in the center of a twenty-

thousand-acre playground which includes four famous golf courses. It is open the year round and in its Bali Room rhumbas and tangos have taken the place of fandangos. The hospitality of Del Monte is equal only to that of the early Californians, though the management has never been known to leave money in your room, as the Spaniards did in the seventies!

### Monterey's heritage

Of course Monterey with its peninsula communities is not the place it was in those early days; nor can we expect it to be. Yet strangely enough it has preserved not only that care-free spirit of its early history, but an inherited ability to play leisurely. One also sees today the color of military uniforms, and marching troops, for over fifteen thousand soldiers and officers are now stationed at Fort Ord and at the Monterey Presidio.

Fate was kind to Monterey. Had it not become forgotten in those fast-moving days when cities were made overnight, Monterey today might easily be a typical American metropolis, stripped of its historic buildings to make room for progress and its rugged, magnificent coastline hidden by the smoke of factories.

## FIELDCREST BEDSPREADS ILLUSTRATED ON THE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR SALE AT THESE SELECTED STORES

<b>ALABAMA</b>	
C. J. Gayfer & Co.	Mobile
L. Pizitz Dry Goods Co.	Birmingham
<b>ARKANSAS</b>	
Pfeiffer Bros.	Little Rock
<b>CALIFORNIA</b>	
Broadway Dept. Store	Los Angeles
H. C. Capwell Co.	Oakland
Cooper's Dept. Store	Fresno
The Emporium	San Francisco
F. C. Nash Co.	Pasadena
Whitney & Co.	San Diego
<b>COLORADO</b>	
The Denver Dry Goods Co.	Denver
<b>CONNECTICUT</b>	
Bedford Silk House	Waterbury
Horowitz Bros., Inc.	New Haven
<b>DELAWARE</b>	
Kennard, Pyle Co.	Wilmington
<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>	
Lansburgh & Bro.	Washington
<b>FLORIDA</b>	
The Belk Stores	Jacksonville
Cohen Bros.	Quincy
I. C. Helmly Furniture Co.	Miami
I. C. Helmly Furn. Co.	Fort Lauderdale
<b>GEORGIA</b>	
The Belk Stores	Savannah
Daniel Hogan, Inc.	Augusta
<b>IDAHO</b>	
C. C. Anderson Stores Co.	Boise
<b>ILLINOIS</b>	
Marshall Field & Co.	Chicago
Halbach Schroeder Co.	Quincy
F. K. Robeson	Champaign
Wieboldt's Stores, Inc.	Chicago
Wieboldt's Stores, Inc.	Oak Park
Wieboldt's Stores, Inc.	Evanston
<b>INDIANA</b>	
Dayan's Linen Store	Indianapolis
Robertson Bros. Co.	South Bend
<b>IOWA</b>	
Boston Store	Fort Dodge
<b>LOUISIANA</b>	
The Dalton Co., Inc.	Baton Rouge
Krauss Co., Ltd.	New Orleans
<b>MAINE</b>	
Freese's	Bangor
Rines Bros. Co.	Portland
<b>MARYLAND</b>	
Hutzler Bros. Co.	Baltimore
<b>MICHIGAN</b>	
The J. L. Hudson Co.	Detroit
<b>MINNESOTA</b>	
The Dayton Co.	Minneapolis
L. S. Donaldson Co.	Minneapolis
<b>MISSOURI</b>	
Famous-Barr Co.	St. Louis
The Jones Store Co.	Kansas City
Stix-Baer & Fuller Co.	St. Louis
<b>NEBRASKA</b>	
Thos. Kilpatrick Co.	Omaha
Miller & Paine, Inc.	Lincoln
<b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b>	
James W. Hill Co.	Manchester
<b>NEW YORK</b>	
Abraham & Straus Co.	Brooklyn
J. & A. Baker	Buffalo
R. H. Macy & Co.	New York City
Sibley, Lindsay & Curr Co.	Rochester
Montgomery Ward & Co.	Albany
<b>NORTH CAROLINA</b>	
The Belk Stores	Greensboro
Ellis, Stone & Co.	Greensboro
<b>OHIO</b>	
Elberfeld's	Pomeroy
The Elder & Johnston Co.	Dayton
F. & R. Lazarus Co.	Columbus
The A. Polsky Co.	Akron
The John Shillito Co.	Cincinnati
Wm. Taylor Son & Co.	Cleveland
Tiedtke's	Toledo
<b>PENNSYLVANIA</b>	
J. C. Bright Co.	Lansford
Eureka Stores	Windber
Hess Bros.	Allentown
Kaufman's	Pittsburgh
Pomeroy's	Harrisburg
Rothert Co.	York
N. Sneltenberg & Co.	Philadelphia
A. E. Troutman Co.	Greensburg
<b>RHODE ISLAND</b>	
The Outlet Co.	Providence
<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	
The Belk Stores	Greenville
Ivey-Keith Co.	Orangeburg
Moseley's	Spartanburg
The Aug. W. Smith Co.	Spartanburg
<b>TENNESSEE</b>	
The Belk Stores	Nashville
Cain-Sloan Co.	Memphis
John Gerber Co.	Nashville
H. J. Grimes Co., Inc.	Chattanooga
Miller Bros. Co.	Union City
Shatz Bros.	Union City
<b>TEXAS</b>	
Levy Bros. Dry Goods Co.	Houston
W. B. McClurkan & Co.	Wichita Falls
Sanger Bros., Inc.	Dallas
W. C. Stripling	Fort Worth
<b>UTAH</b>	
Z. C. M. I.	Salt Lake City
<b>VIRGINIA</b>	
Ames & Brownley, Inc.	Norfolk
S. H. Heironimus Co.	Roanoke
L. Herman	Danville
The Leggett Stores	Petersburg
Rucker-Rosenstock, Inc.	Richmond
Thalheimer Bros.	Richmond
<b>WASHINGTON</b>	
The Crescent	Spokane
Frederick & Nelson, Inc.	Seattle
<b>WEST VIRGINIA</b>	
L. S. Good & Co.	Wheeling
The Surprise Store	Parkersburg
<b>WISCONSIN</b>	
The Boston Store	Milwaukee



## AVOID STAIRWAY HAZARDS

by installing a Shepard HomeLIFT. It will take you up and down at the touch of a button. No effort, fatigue, or strain—a boon to older folk and invalids.

The HomeLIFT is the patented, automatic home elevator that operates from electric lighting circuit at less than a cent a day. Simple—SAFE—moderate cost, easy terms. For new and old homes. Hundreds of enthusiastic users. Write for booklet.

**THE SHEPARD ELEVATOR CO.**  
Builders of Finest Office and Hotel Elevators  
2429 Colerain Ave. • Cincinnati, Ohio  
Representatives in Principal Cities

**SHEPARD  
Home LIFT**

The HomeLIFT is designed by experts who have been building commercial passenger elevators for years.





DEC 19 1940

LIBRARY

# HOUSE & GARDEN

## INDEX FOR VOLUME LXXVIII

July 1940—Dec. 1940

(The references are to month and page respectively)

### Architects

Abrahams, David J.—Aug. (II) 34  
 Allen, Gordon—Oct. (I) 52  
 Anderson, James H.—Aug. (II) 35  
 Bacon, Henry—July (I) 37  
 Bain, Wm. J.—Aug. (II) 11  
 Barnum, Phelps—Nov. (I) 34  
 Beatty & Strang—Nov. (I) 28  
 Brown, Ward—July (II) 30  
 Carrere & Hastings—July (I) 39  
 Civkin, Victor—Nov. (I) 35  
 Clark, Harvey Parke—Dec. (II) 27  
 Coate, Roland—Sept. (I) 19  
 Coit, Elisabeth—Aug. (II) 29  
 Conarroe, J. Linerd—Aug. (II) 19  
 Confer, F. L. R.—Aug. (II) 37  
 Copper & Conrad—Nov. (I) 46  
 Corbett, Mario—Aug. (II) 13  
 Costigan, Francis—Sept. (I) 55  
 Cret, Paul—July (I) 39  
 Delano & Aldrich—July (II) 44  
 Dinwiddie, John E.—Nov. (I) 54, Dec. (II) 24  
 Dow, Alden B.—Dec. (II) 36  
 Duncan, Perry M.—Dec. (II) 37  
 Eschenbach, Benson—Aug. (II) 31  
 Evans, Moore & Woodbridge—Aug. (II) 14, Nov. (I) 52  
 Fisher, Oscar—Aug. (II) 12  
 Gaines, Henry Irvén—Nov. (I) 32  
 Gilbert, Cass—July (I) 38  
 Gottschalk, Werner—Aug. (II) 38  
 Green, Dudley—Oct. (I) 47  
 Hill, Albert—Dec. (II) 24  
 Hill, Boyd—Nov. (I) 31  
 Hill, Quin—Aug. (II) 32  
 Holmes, J. Lister—Aug. (II) 16  
 Honnold, Douglas—Nov. (II) 13  
 Huff, C. W.—Aug. (II) 33  
 Huntington, W. R.—July (II) 42  
 Ivey, Edwin J.—Aug. (II) 20  
 Joseph, Philip—Dec. (II) 24  
 Kassler, Kenneth—Aug. (II) 10  
 Kastner, Alfred—July (I) 41  
 Kirby, Walter—Nov. (I) 44  
 Lawrence, Jr., James—Sept. (I) 26  
 Leland & Larsen—Aug. (II) 26  
 Ludlow, David—Aug. (II) 21  
 Lutyens, Sir Edward—July (II) 44  
 Maier, Douglas—Nov. (II) 18  
 Mayhew, Clarence W. W.—Dec. (II) 26  
 McDowell, A.—Nov. (I) 53  
 Mills, W. N.—Nov. (I) 53  
 Moore & Hutchins—Aug. (II) 24  
 Morin, Roi L.—Nov. (I) 47  
 Neutra, Richard J.—Aug. (II) 23, 28  
 Nicholson, Emrich—Nov. (II) 18  
 Phillips, J. H.—Aug. (II) 36  
 Platt, Charles A.—July (I) 39  
 Pope, John Russell—July (I) 39, July (II) 28, 29  
 Saarinen, Eliel—July (I) 43  
 Siple, Allen—Nov. (I) 26  
 Smith, Giles—Aug. (II) 22  
 Stanton, Glenn—Aug. (II) 30, Dec. (II) 32  
 St. Clair, Aubrey—Nov. (I) 45  
 Stevenson & Studds—Nov. (I) 36  
 Studds, Eastman—Sept. (II) 25  
 Swanson, Robert—July (I) 43  
 Tanner, Edw. W.—Aug. (II) 27, 38, Nov. (I) 29, 37  
 Thompson, Hal—Oct. (I) 49  
 Tichey, Lester C.—Aug. (II) 9  
 Treanor & Fatio—Sept. (I) 48  
 Weber, Bertram—Aug. (II) 15  
 Wills, Royal Barry—Aug. (II) 17, Nov. (I) 43  
 Wurster, William Wilson—Aug. (II) 18

### Artists

Bemelmans, Ludwig—Dec. (II) 28, 29  
 Bolin—Oct. (I) 57, Oct. (II) 20, 24

Brown, Harry—Oct. (I) 34, 35  
 Costa, Tino—Nov. (II) 25  
 Dows, Olin—July (II) 19  
 Harrer, Robert—Sept. (II) 25-27, 30, 31, Oct. (I) 51, Oct. (II) 22, 23, 36, 56, 68, Dec. (I) 48, 49, 54, 55, 71  
 Hoopes, Elizabeth—Oct. (I) 23  
 Kanelous—Dec. (II) 38, 39  
 Lazlo, Paul—July (II) 29, Nov. (I) 16  
 Lorrain, Claude—July (II) 23  
 N. Y. School of Fine & Applied Art—Aug. (I) 26, 27  
 Payne, David—Oct. (I) 38, 39  
 Platt, June—Sept. (I) 41, Oct. (I) 36  
 Ruellan, Andrée—Sept. (I) 15  
 Schabbeharr, Ann—Oct. (II) 24  
 Stuart, Gilbert—July (II) 24, 26  
 Weiss, Urban—Aug. (I) 28, Sept. (II) 17, 22, 23, Oct. (I) 40, Oct. (II) 12, 13, Dec. (I) 52  
 Wollaston—July (II) 23

### Authors

Bennett, Joan—Nov. (II) 23  
 Blake, Norman H.—Oct. (II) 44  
 Boerner, Eugene—Oct. (I) 54  
 Bristow, J. B.—Aug. (I) 35  
 Burckmyer, Elizabeth—Oct. (I) 41  
 Caldwell, Charles—Aug. (II) 4  
 Campau, Ethel L.—Aug. (I) 34  
 Case, Paul Edward—Aug. (I) 37  
 Cerwin, Herbert—Dec. (II) 13  
 Dearden, Henry—Aug. (I) 38  
 Delano, Frederic A.—July (I) 48  
 Edmonds, Walter D.—Aug. (I) 13  
 Emerson, Martha P.—Nov. (II) 65  
 Esson, James—Sept. (I) 40  
 Farrand, Mrs. Livingston—Aug. (I) 42  
 Foote, Mrs. F. Stuart—Sept. (I) 22  
 Gahagan, Helen—Sept. (I) 19  
 Gaige, Crosby—Dec. (II) 28  
 Hager, Alice Rogers—Nov. (II) 56  
 Harbison, C. E.—July (II) 5, Sept. (I) 13  
 Harris, Walter J.—Sept. (I) 69  
 Hersey, Jean—Nov. (II) 37  
 Hickman, Henrietta Hill—Oct. (I) 59  
 Hopfer, O. E.—Nov. (II) 33  
 Hudnut, Joseph—July (I) 42  
 James, Harlean—July (I) 46  
 Kastner, Alfred—July (I) 41  
 Kelly, Dorothy C.—Sept. (I) 54, Dec. (II) 20  
 Knight, Charles L.—Sept. (I) 45  
 Koon, Ray M.—Sept. (I) 28  
 McClintock, Dr. Miller—July (I) 44  
 Merriman, Polly—Nov. (II) 29  
 Murphy, Helen—Nov. (II) 11  
 Pearce, H. O'Brien—Sept. (I) 24  
 Peaslee, Horace W.—July (I) 47  
 Peets, Elbert—July (I) 16  
 Platt, June—Aug. (I) 29, Sept. (I) 41, Oct. (I) 36, Nov. (II) 30, Dec. (II) 29  
 Powell, Helen R.—Oct. (II) 50  
 Powell, William—Dec. (II) 23  
 Richwagen, Virginia—Oct. (I) 42  
 Robertson, Constance—Aug. (I) 24  
 Saltford, Herb—Dec. (II) 30  
 Shaw, Dorothy—Nov. (I) 63  
 Smith, Elliott, No. (I) 38  
 Thomas, Ethel Dodd—Dec. (II) 31  
 Thomas, Ernest K.—Aug. (I) 37  
 Thomas, Martha Banning—Dec. (II) 11  
 Walsh, Caroline—Sept. (II) 48  
 Weed, Thurlow—Aug. (I) 36  
 Wellman, Rita—July (I) 30  
 Wills, Royal Barry—Nov. (I) 43  
 Wright, Richardson—July (I) 15, Aug. (I) 33, Oct. (I) 84, Dec. (II) 17  
 Wyman, Donald—Aug. (I) 40, Sept. (I) 29, Oct. (I) 32

### Decorators

Abraham & Straus—Oct. (II) 35  
 Bereman, John H.—Sept. (I) 48  
 Conway, Helden—Nov. (II) 23  
 Douglas, Tom—Nov. (II) 13, 23  
 Drage, Lucy—Nov. (I) 29  
 Dutel, Pierre—Oct. (I) 47, 49  
 Gerald, John—Oct. (II) 8  
 Grieve, Harold W.—Nov. (II) 16, 17  
 Gump's—Nov. (II) 16  
 Haines, William—Oct. (II) 23, Nov. (II) 23  
 Jones & Erwin—Oct. (II) 23  
 Kennington's—Oct. (II) 35  
 Macy—Oct. (II) 34  
 Mindlin, Betty—Sept. (II) 36  
 Pahlmann, William—Dec. (I) 34, 48  
 Peacock, Elizabeth—Oct. (I) 26  
 Pendleton, James—Oct. (I) 27, Oct. (II) 22, Dec. (I) 45, 52  
 Platt, Joseph B.—Aug. (I) 30  
 Schuyler & Lounsbury—July (II) 13, 33, 38, 40  
 Shuttles, Harold—Nov. (I) 33  
 Sloane, W. & J.—July (II) 31, 32, Aug. (I) 31, 32  
 Tate & Hall—Aug. (I) 30  
 Thedlow, Inc.—Oct. (I) 23  
 Weiss, Joseph Douglas—Sept. (II) 38

### Designers

Baermann, Dr. Walter—Nov. (II) 49  
 Beal, Norman—Oct. (I) 28  
 Borglum, Gutzon—Dec. (I) 86  
 Brimer, John—Oct. (II) 23  
 Brimer, Katherine—Dec. (I) 76  
 Brogan, Byard—Oct. (I) 29  
 Carlis, Jr., John—Dec. (I) 76  
 Crawford, Elva—Nov. (II) 21  
 Curry, John Stewart—Nov. (II) 35  
 Davey, Hazel Wray—Nov. (II) 20, 23  
 Davison, G. Howard—Oct. (I) 27, 29  
 Edwards, James—Oct. (I) 20  
 Forbes, Eleanor—Nov. (II) 16  
 Fraser, James E.—July (I) 38  
 Fuerst, Edwin W.—Sept. (I) 30  
 Haeckel, Ernest—Nov. (II) 50  
 Hare, Michael—Aug. (I) 31, Nov. (II) 35  
 Harnden, Robert—Nov. (II) 50  
 Hiden, Robert—Sept. (I) 43  
 Jackson, Lorin—Oct. (I) 30, 31  
 Karasz, Ilonka—Dec. (I) 79  
 Kimball, William A.—Oct. (I) 72  
 Kipp, Maria—Nov. (II) 23  
 Laguna, Brayton—Nov. (II) 21  
 La Mirada—Nov. (II) 21  
 Laszlo, Paul—Nov. (II) 16  
 Lehman, Camille B.—Oct. (I) 72  
 Liebes, Dorothy—Nov. (II) 20, 49  
 Loewy, Raymond—Nov. (II) 34  
 Lukens, Glen—Nov. (II) 35  
 Manzer, John B.—Aug. (I) 31  
 Olin, Norman—Oct. (I) 29  
 Otten, Mitzi—Dec. (I) 48  
 Parzinger, Tommi—Oct. (II) 23  
 Perry, Dorothy—Nov. (II) 51  
 Platt, Joseph B.—Aug. (I) 30, Nov. (II) 34  
 Rohde, Gilbert—Aug. (I) 30, Oct. (I) 72, Nov. (II) 34  
 Sakier, George—Sept. (I) 31, Oct. (I) 37  
 Sanders, Morris—Oct. (I) 28, 72, Nov. (I) 21  
 Scheeline, Lanette—Nov. (II) 50  
 Schnitz, Carl—Dec. (I) 66  
 Schoop, Hedi—Dec. (I) 57  
 Schwam, Ira—Oct. (I) 72  
 Scovill, Cora—Oct. (I) 26, 29, 30  
 Sebring, Everett—Sept. (I) 20  
 Simmons, Dorothy—Dec. (I) 76, 77, 86  
 Smith, Sydney—Oct. (I) 72  
 Thorpe, Dorothy—Nov. (II) 21, 51



West, James—Nov. (II) 20  
 Wilson, Scott—Oct. (I) 28-30, Nov. (II) 35  
 Wolf, Nina—Oct. (II) 22, Dec. (I) 52  
 Wright, Russel—Nov. (II) 34, Dec. (I) 56

## Landscape Architects

Brinckerhoff, A. F.—Sept. (II) 26  
 Church, Thomas D.—Dec. (II) 27  
 Eckbo, Garret—Nov. (I) 54, Dec. (II) 24  
 Merryman, Charles H.—Oct. (II) 40  
 Rucker, Ned S.—Aug. (II) 37  
 Steck, Harold—Sept. (I) 57  
 Steininger, G. R.—Nov. (I) 31  
 Tennent, C. G.—Nov. (I) 32  
 Van Wyck, K. H. G.—Nov. (I) 35  
 Wagstaff, C. D.—Sept. (I) 48  
 Wilcox Nursery—Nov. (I) 45

## Owners

Ainsworth, Capt. J. A.—Dec. (II) 33  
 Anderson, Mrs. James H.—Aug. (II) 35  
 Applebaum, Phillip—Nov. (I) 28  
 Auchincloss, Hugh D.—July (II) 43  
 Bacon, Mrs. Robert Low—July (II) 27  
 Bagley, Ferris—Nov. (I) 54  
 Barclay, Dr. Forbes—Dec. (II) 33  
 Barnard, Ray G.—Nov. (II) 18, 19  
 Beale, Mrs. Truxum—July (II) 39  
 Belin, F. Lammot—July (II) 10, 34, 35  
 Belloc, Hilary—Aug. (II) 13  
 Bennett, Joan—Nov. (II) 23-25  
 Benson, Mrs. Robert—Aug. (I) 42  
 Bereman, James H.—Sept. (I) 48  
 Blair, Major Gist—Oct. (I) 73  
 Blake, Norman H.—Oct. (I) 44  
 Block, Thomas—Sept. (I) 56  
 Bratenahl, Mrs. G. C. F.—Oct. (II) 40  
 Bregman, Abner—Nov. (I) 52  
 Brown, Harry—Aug. (II) 15  
 Brown, Warren—Aug. (II) 16  
 Burnham, Mary—Aug. (II) 29  
 Burtch, A. Howard—Aug. (I) 20  
 Carpenter, Louisa Dupont—Nov. (I) 13  
 Clark, Allen—Oct. (I) 44-46  
 Clark, Harvey Parke—Dec. (II) 27  
 Clements, Colin—Nov. (I) 48-51  
 Connell, Dr. Evan—Nov. (I) 37  
 Conway, Jack—Nov. (I) 25-27  
 Cooney House—Aug. (I) 27  
 Crilly, Gertrude—July (II) 15  
 Crocker, Charles—Dec. (II) 15  
 Cromwell, A. B.—Aug. (II) 33  
 Cruickshank, F. G.—Nov. (II) 29  
 Cukor, George—Nov. (II) 23  
 Davidson, Howard C.—July (II) 12, 13  
 Davis, Dwight F.—July (II) 16, 17, 34  
 De Limur, Count André A.—July (II) 15  
 Depew, Mrs. Chauncey—July (II) 38  
 Deverell, Russell E.—Aug. (II) 27  
 De Wolf, Francis Colt—July (II) 14  
 Doudell, John—Nov. (I) 30  
 Douglas, J. B.—Nov. (I) 32  
 Douglas, Melvyn—Sept. (I) 19-21  
 Dows, Mrs. Tracy—July (II) 19  
 Dunlop, G. Thomas—July (II) 14  
 Dusel, Fred A.—Aug. (II) 37  
 Eldridge, Mrs. L. A.—Aug. (I) 22  
 Eustis, Mrs. Wm. C.—July (II) 18  
 Finley, David E.—July (II) 36  
 Floyd, John M.—Dec. (II) 25  
 Frankfurter, Felix—July (II) 40  
 Frazier, Richard H.—Aug. (II) 34  
 Freeburg, L. R.—Aug. (II) 38  
 Gahagan, Helen—Sept. (I) 19-21  
 Gildea, Eva—Aug. (II) 32  
 Gill, Philip—Aug. (II) 23  
 Gilmor, Robert—Dec. (II) 37  
 Godwin, Robert—Dec. (II) 15  
 Gordon, Charles H.—Aug. (II) 11  
 Green, Wm. A.—Oct. (I) 47  
 Gregory, Virginia—Aug. (I) 18  
 Grevenberg, Capt. C. E.—Dec. (II) 44  
 Haines, Mrs. J. Allen—Oct. (I) 38  
 Hall, George H.—Nov. (II) 28  
 Hall, James Goodwin—Oct. (I) 47  
 Hamilton, Charles S.—July (II) 33  
 Harding, Laura—Oct. (I) 23  
 Harriman, Henry I.—Aug. (II) 22  
 Harriman, Mrs. J. Bordon—July (II) 37  
 Heard, Comdr. W. A.—July (II) 14  
 Henderson, Charles B.—July (II) 15

Hill, Mrs. A. G.—Nov. (I) 45  
 Hubbard, Helen—Aug. (I) 14  
 Hunt, H. C.—Dec. (II) 13, 14  
 Husser, J. J.—Nov. (II) 28  
 Jaffe, Sam—Nov. (II) 23  
 Joyn, John Howard—July (II) 14  
 Kimbel, Anthony—Nov. (I) 53  
 Laughlin, Irwin—July (II) 28, 34  
 Lawrence, Jr., James—Sept. (I) 26  
 Mack, Harold L.—Dec. (II) 14, 15  
 Mann, Carl P.—Aug. (II) 20  
 Manor, Harold V.—Dec. (II) 26  
 McAllister, Thomas T.—July (II) 41  
 McCarver, Morton M.—Dec. (II) 32  
 McDowell, Mrs. Thomas Clay—Sept. (I) 36  
 McIntosh, H. G.—Aug. (II) 28  
 McKenzie, John S.—Aug. (II) 19  
 McLaughlin, Dr. John—Dec. (II) 32  
 Moore, Col. Chas. B.—July (II) 18  
 Morris, Wayne—Nov. (II) 23  
 Niller, Mrs. Wm.—July (II) 41  
 Palmros, George A.—Aug. (I) 16  
 Pardee, James T.—Dec. (II) 36  
 Patten, Ray—Nov. (I) 35  
 Patten, W. F.—Aug. (II) 30  
 Payette, John J.—July (II) 32  
 Pederson, Gorm—Aug. (II) 38  
 Peter, Armistead—July (II) 8  
 Pickens, Admiral Andrew—Oct. (II) 46  
 Plager, H. G.—Nov. (I) 29  
 Poliak, Saul—Aug. (II) 12  
 Quinn, Martin J.—Nov. (I) 34  
 Randolph, Robert J.—July (II) 15  
 Remington, Mrs. E.—Aug. (I) 14  
 Safford, Comdr. Laurance—July (II) 14  
 Salmon, Philip A.—Aug. (II) 21  
 Sanger, Richard H.—July (II) 42  
 Scovil, Cara—Sept. (I) 26, 30  
 Shafer, Frederick—Nov. (I) 31  
 Shaw, Mrs. Wingfield—Oct. (I) 52  
 Shea, Dr. Wm. A.—Nov. (I) 47  
 Sikes, Mrs. Fred G.—Aug. (II) 10  
 Smith, John—Nov. (I) 44  
 Smith, Wilbur—Nov. (II) 29  
 Snowden, Edith A.—July (II) 15  
 Sothorn, Ann—Nov. (II) 23  
 Southwick, Reginald—Aug. (II) 26  
 Starks, Wm. E.—Sept. (I) 55  
 Stiles, Hallie—Nov. (I) 36  
 Strong, Wm. T.—Aug. (II) 31  
 Stroud, Jr., E. B.—Oct. (I) 48, 49  
 Sullivan, Jerd—Aug. (II) 18  
 Sutro, Victor H.—July (II) 30  
 Swetnam, Dr. Ford—Oct. (II) 46  
 Szechenyi, Countess—July (II) 38  
 Taft, Charles P.—Sept. (I) 38  
 Thomas, Dwight—Aug. (II) 17  
 Tichey, Barbara—Aug. (II) 9  
 Ulf, Marshall W.—Nov. (I) 46  
 Wallace, Richard—Nov. (II) 23  
 Walsh, Carolina B.—Sept. (II) 48  
 Wanger, Walter—Nov. (II) 23-25  
 Wickwire, Jere R.—Aug. (I) 21  
 Willcox, Bertram F.—Aug. (II) 24

## Articles

### Architecture

Alexandria, Landmarks of—Oct. (II) 46  
 All Hallows Farm—Nov. (I) 24-27  
 Arlington Bridge—July (I) 37  
 Arlington House—July (II) 24, 25  
 "Ashland", Henry Clay's—Sept. (I) 36  
 Bucks County Reclamation—Oct. (II) 44  
 (Building Equipment) Presents for Your Home—  
 Dec. (I) 54, 55  
 Building, How to Get Money for—Nov. (I) 38  
 Buildings, Recent (Washington)—July (I) 38, 39,  
 42, 43  
 California House—Sept. (I) 18-21  
 California Houses, Southern—Nov. (II) 12-19  
 Camp, Closing Time at—Sept. (II) 51  
 Capitol, United States—July (I) 22, 23  
 Capitols, Five World—July (I) 20, 21  
 Cherry Valley House—Aug. (I) 21  
 (Classic Architecture) Buildings of Today—July  
 (I) 38, 39  
 Dumbarton House—July (II) 26  
 Fairfax House—July (II) 18  
 FHA Houses—Nov. (I) 39-42  
 Fire, Is Your Home Safe from—Oct. (I) 34, 35  
 Fireplaces, Outdoor—Oct. (II) 56  
 Florida Georgian—Sept. (I) 48, 49

Fonda, Home of a Dutch Settler—Aug. (I) 20  
 General Grant's House—July (II) 12, 13  
 Georgetown Estate—July (II) 10  
 Greek Revival House—Sept. (I) 39  
 Greek Revival in Wisconsin—Sept. (I) 59  
 Hacienda, Santa Fe—Oct. (I) 44  
 Historic Residences of Washington—July (II) 14,  
 15  
 Housing (Washington, D. C.)—July (I) 46  
 How to Save Money When You Build—Nov. (I)  
 43  
 Kentucky Homes, Old—Sept. (I) 34, 35  
 Kenwood (Washington Suburb)—July (II) 45  
 Lincoln Memorial—July (I) 37  
 Long Island Traditional—Dec. (II) 37  
 Mansion House—Aug. (I) 24, 26  
 Mappa Hall—Aug. (I) 16, 17  
 Modern, Midwestern—Dec. (II) 36  
 Mohawk Valley 19th Century Architecture—Aug.  
 (I) 18-21  
 Monterey Beach House—Nov. (I) 45  
 Monterey Old & New—Dec. (II) 12-15  
 Mount Vernon—July (II) 20-23  
 Mount Vernon, Reproduction of—Nov. (I) 29  
 Nineteenth Century Buildings (Washington)—July  
 (I) 28  
 Octagon House—July (II) 39  
 Ohio, Homes Along the—Sept. (I) 55  
 Pacific Northwest Houses—Dec. (II) 32, 33  
 Portfolio of Houses—November Section One  
 Portfolio of Houses Under Ten Thousand Dollars  
 —August Section Two  
 Quaint Acres—Aug. (I) 12  
 Regency House—Sept. (II) 25-27  
 Remodeling, Adventures in—Sept. (II) 45  
 Remodeling, Selective—Oct. (I) 52, 53  
 San Francisco Bay Houses—Dec. (II) 24-27  
 Shadow Ranch (California)—Nov. (I) 48-51  
 Sound Insulation—Sept. (I) 32  
 Southwest, Homes of—Oct. (I) 44-49  
 Traffic Problems (Washington)—July (I) 44, 45  
 Tudor Place—July (II) 8, 9  
 Washington Analyzed—July (I) 40, 41  
 Washington Monument—July (I) 27  
 Washington, Original Plan of—July (I) 16-19  
 Washington, The Sixties in—Oct. (I) 73  
 Washington, Twentieth Century—July (I) 35-37  
 Washington's Embassies—July (II) 44  
 White House, The—July (I) 24-26

### Culinary

Apple Wine—Nov. (I) 60  
 Berry-pickers, Bounty for—Oct. (I) 41  
 Breakfasts, Tempting—Oct. (I) 36  
 Christmas Feast, The—Dec. (II) 29  
 Early American Larder—Oct. (II) 57  
 Gifts for Gourmets—Dec. (I) 61, 63, 80  
 Jams & Jellies (Berry-pickers)—Oct. (I) 41  
 Nice and Cold—Aug. (I) 29  
 (Oysters) On the Half Shell—Dec. (II) 28  
 Pineapples, Points on—Sept. (I) 41  
 Steak, Western Style—Nov. (II) 30  
 Wine in Verse, Mulled—Dec. (II) 53  
 Wines—Dec. (I) 62, 63, 80

### Decoration

Accessories—Dec. (I) 66, 67, 85  
 Accessories, California—Nov. (II) 20, 21  
 All-American Designs—Nov. (II) 34, 35, 49  
 American Colonial Furniture—Oct. (II) 11  
 Arlington House—July (II) 24, 25  
 Baroque Inspired Furniture—Oct. (II) 10  
 Bed and Bath Luxuries—Dec. (I) 64, 65  
 Bedroom, Federal—Oct. (I) 40  
 Bedroom, French Provincial—Dec. (I) 52  
 Bedroom in Mappa Hall—Aug. (I) 17  
 Biedermeier Furniture, Background for—Oct. (I)  
 38, 39  
 Boxes, Linen—Oct. (II) 21  
 Boy or Girl, Same Room for a—Sept. (II) 37  
 Brother and Sister Rooms—Sept. (II) 38  
 California Beach House—Nov. (II) 16, 17  
 California, Craftsmanship in—Nov. (II) 50, 51  
 (Carpets) Fall Floor Plans—Oct. (II) 15  
 Child's Room is His Castle, A—Sept. (II) 36, 37  
 China and Glassware (American)—Oct. (II) 26,  
 27  
 China and Glassware (Foreign)—Oct. (II) 28, 29  
 Chintz, Room in—July (II) 33  
 Chippendale Dining Room, Chinese—July (II) 11  
 Christmas Gifts for the Family—Dec. (I) 50, 51  
 Christmas Gifts Under Five Dollars—Dec. (I) 74



Christmas Room—Dec. (I) 34  
 Christmas Stocking Fillers—Dec. (I) 68  
 Christmas Tables, For Sparkling—Dec. (I) 42, 43  
 Christmas Trimmings—Dec. (I) 72, 73  
 Christmas Wrappings—Dec. (I) 46, 47  
 (Clocks) Have You the Time—Oct. (II) 36  
 College Rooms—Sept. (II) 30, 31  
 Colonial Interior—Nov. (I) 26, 27  
 Crafts, California—Nov. (II) 20, 21, 50, 51  
 Daybed, The Right—Oct. (II) 12, 13  
 Decoration for Juniors (Doll House)—Dec. (I) 79  
 Dining Room, Georgian—July (II) 31  
 Directoire Decoration—Sept. (I) 48, 49  
 Double Lives, Rooms with—Oct. (II) 12, 13  
 Drawings Rooms, 18th Century—July (II) 16, 18  
 Dumbarton House—July (II) 26  
 Dutch Colonial Interiors—Aug. (I) 20  
 Early American Interiors—Oct. (I) 52, 53  
 Eighteenth Century Interiors—July (II) 11, 16-19, 27, 33, Aug. (I) 28, Sept. (I) 26, 27  
 Empire, American—Aug. (I) 14, 15  
 Empire Drawing Room—July (II) 30  
 English 18th Century Furniture—Oct. (II) 11  
 Fabric Outlook—Oct. (II) 16, 17  
 Fall Decoration (New Ideas)—Oct. (II) 22, 23  
 Farmhouse Interiors—Aug. (II) 25, Nov. (I) 26, 27  
 Federal Bedroom—Oct. (I) 40  
 French 18th Century Furniture—Oct. (II) 11  
 French 18th Century Interiors—July (II) 28, 29, 36, 38, 41, Oct. (I) 26, 27  
 French Provincial Bedroom—Dec. (I) 52  
 French Provincial for Texas—Oct. (I) 48, 49  
 French Provincial Interiors—Sept. (I) 20, 21, Nov. (II) 24, 25  
 Furniture Forecast, Fall—Oct. (II) 9-11  
 Furniture Highlights, New—Oct. (II) 38  
 (Games) Lighting for Good Luck—Nov. (II) 26, 27  
 Georgian Dining Room—July (II) 31, 36, 37, Aug. (I) 22  
 Gifts for Children—Dec. (I) 38, 39  
 Gifts for Men—Dec. (I) 58, 59  
 Gifts for Women—Dec. (I) 41  
 Gifts for the House (Furniture)—Dec. (I) 81-83  
 (Glassware) All Crystal Clear—Sept. (I) 30, 31  
 Hollywood Homes, Inside—Nov. (II) 22  
 Lighting for Good Luck (Lamps)—Nov. (II) 26, 27  
 Linen Closets, For Fall—Oct. (II) 18, 19  
 Linens for Bed and Bath—Oct. (II) 20, 21  
 Man's Study—Aug. (I) 31  
 Mirrors and Metal—Oct. (I) 38, 39  
 Model Rooms—Aug. (I) 31, 32  
 Modern, American—Oct. (II) 8  
 Modern, California—Nov. (II) 16  
 Modern Furniture—Oct. (II) 10  
 Modern in California, Tropical—Sept. (I) 42, 43  
 Modern Interiors—July (II) 42, 43, Aug. (I) 30, 31, Aug. (II) 8, 9, 18, 23, 25, 32  
 Modern, Texas—Oct. (I) 47  
 Morning Room, Regency Colors in the—Sept. (II) 24  
 Mount Vernon Interiors—July (II) 21-23  
 Musical Instruments—Sept. (I) 46, 47, Dec. (II) 38, 39  
 Nineteenth Century Interiors—Aug. (I) 14, 16, Sept. (I) 56, Nov. (II) 42  
 Packages, How to Wrap—Dec. (I) 46, 47  
 Pianos—Sept. (I) 46, 47  
 Plastics, Prophetic—Oct. (I) 26-31  
 Presidents' Chairs—Oct. (II) 53  
 Radios and Phonographs—Dec. (I) 84, Dec. (II) 38, 39  
 Ranch, Shadow—Nov. (I) 51

Regency Colors—Sept. (II) 9  
 Regency Ensemble—Sept. (II) 8-24  
 Regency Furniture—Sept. (II) 17-20  
 Regency Interiors, American—Sept. (I) 38, 48, 49  
 Rug and Floor, Between—Oct. (II) 51  
 Silver—Fine Service, Fine—Oct. (II) 52  
 Silver, Sterling for Fall Tables—Oct. (II) 30, 31  
 Sloane's House of Years—Aug. (I) 32  
 Spanish Decoration—Oct. (I) 45, 46  
 Spanish Renaissance—Dec. (II) 14, 15  
 Spinnet, Federal—Dec. (I) 81  
 Stationery—Oct. (II) 24, 25  
 Student Counsel (Items for the College Room)—Sept. (II) 32-35  
 Table Setting for Terrace—Aug. (I) 25  
 Table Setting, Holiday—Dec. (I) 44, 45  
 Table Setting, Regency—Sept. (II) 28  
 Table Setting (Rust and Blue)—Oct. (I) 37  
 Table Setting (Thanksgiving Gold)—Nov. (II) 31  
 Tables, For All American—Oct. (II) 26, 27  
 Toys, Galaxy of—Dec. (I) 36, 37  
 "Trend House", Marshall Field's—Nov. (II) 42  
 Trimmings for the House, Yuletide—Dec. (I) 48, 49  
 Victorian Interiors—July (II) 12, 13, 32, Aug. (I) 26-28, 32, Sept. (I) 36, 37, Nov. (I) 36  
 (Wallpapers) Paper Parade—Oct. (II) 14  
 Washable Rooms—Oct. (II) 34, 35  
 Wedding Presents, Where are Your—Oct. (II) 50  
 White House, East Room—July (I) 14  
 White House Interiors by Steichen—July (I) 31-34  
 World's Fair House of Glass—Nov. (II) 43  
 Young People, Rooms for—Sept. (II) 29

### Editorials

Defense Garden, The—Aug. (I) 33  
 Ice Storm—Dec. (II) 16  
 Parthenons and People—July (I) 15

### Gardening

Aids, Garden—Aug. (II) 42  
 American, Plant—Oct. (I) 83  
 Animals in the Garden (Sculpture)—Dec. (II) 31  
 Asters—Sept. (I) 28  
 Berries—Sept. (I) 29  
 Berrypickers, Bounty for—Oct. (I) 41  
 Bouquets, Natural—Nov. (II) 48  
 Boxwood, Serenity in Old—Dec. (II) 18  
 Camellias—Nov. (II) 33  
 Chrysanthemums, Cascade—Nov. (II) 28  
 Crabapples, Flowering—Oct. (I) 56  
 Daffodils—Sept. (I) 22, 23  
 Garden, Your Future—Nov. (I) 57  
 Gardener's Calendar—July (I) 50, Aug. (I) 44, Sept. (I) 50, Oct. (I) 60, Nov. (II) 44, Dec. (II) 40  
 Gardener's Notes—Oct. (I) 62  
 Gardeners, Typical—Oct. (I) 59  
 Gardens in the Federal City—July (II) 34, 35  
 Gifts, Green Thumbed—Dec. (I) 60  
 Greenhouses for All—Sept. (I) 24, 25  
 Groundkeepers, Timesavers for—Aug. (II) 42  
 Herb Farm, Weathered Oak—Oct. (II) 40  
 Honeysuckles, Handsome—Oct. (I) 32  
 House Plants—Nov. (II) 36, 37  
 Iris—Aug. (I) 36  
 Iris Close to London—Aug. (I) 42  
 Landscaping (Washington)—July (I) 47-48  
 Lawns—Aug. (I) 37  
 Lilies Easy to Grow—Oct. (I) 42  
 London, Iris Close to—Aug. (I) 42  
 Novelties, What's Behind the—Dec. (II) 34  
 Peonies—Aug. (I) 35  
 Phlox—Aug. (I) 34  
 Pools, Small—Sept. (I) 44

Roses to Plant Now—Oct. (I) 54  
 Scabiosa, Note on—July (II) 46  
 (Sculpture) Animals in the Garden—Dec. (II) 31  
 Shrubs—Aug. (I) 40  
 Tools, Garden—Dec. (I) 60  
 Tropical Gardens—Dec. (II) 20  
 Vegetable Gardens—Sept. (I) 40  
 Violet Revival, The—Dec. (II) 30  
 Wild Flowers—Aug. (I) 38

### Household

Barbecues, California—Nov. (II) 47  
 Basket Bulletin—Oct. (II) 48, 49  
 Camp, Closing Time at—Sept. (II) 51  
 Frozen Assets (Deep Freeze)—Oct. (I) 58  
 (Gifts) For Host or Homemaker—Dec. (I) 56, 57  
 Housework, Wanted for General—Oct. (I) 50  
 Outdoor Fireplaces—Oct. (II) 56  
 Polishing Them Off—Oct. (II) 54, 55  
 Ranges, New Gas—Nov. (II) 40, 41  
 (Refrigeration) Frozen Assets—Oct. (I) 58  
 Rug Underlays and Anchors—Oct. (II) 51  
 (Servants) Wanted—Oct. (I) 50  
 Sew Story, Just—Sept. (II) 40  
 Tools for Upkeep and Repair—Nov. (II) 52, 53  
 Utensils, Kitchen—Oct. (II) 32, Dec. (I) 56, 57

### Travel

Alexandria, Landmarks of—Oct. (II) 46  
 (California) San Francisco Safari—Dec. (II) 23  
 Canal Zone—Nov. (II) 38  
 (Florida) Jungles & Junkets—Dec. (II) 20  
 Honeymoon Too, All This and a—Oct. (I) 57  
 Mexico of the Mexicans—Sept. (I) 58  
 Mohawk Valley, The—Aug. (I) 13  
 Monterey, Old and New—Dec. (II) 13  
 (Ohio Valley) Follow the River—Sept. (I) 54  
 South America—Nov. (II) 38  
 Tidewater, Skyline to—Sept. (I) 65  
 Washington, D. C.—July Issue

### Dogs

Afghan, The—Sept. (I) 10  
 Christmas Dogs—Dec. (II) 2  
 Collies are Coming, The—Oct. (I) 18  
 Dane, Great—Aug. (II) 2  
 (Gifts) Picked for Pets—Dec. (I) 71  
 (Scottish Terrier) Thinker, Philosopher and Seer—July (II) 3  
 Shetland Sheepdog—Nov. (I) 2

### Miscellaneous

Booklet Reviews—July (II) 2, Aug. (I) 52, Aug. (II) 46, Sept. (I) 79, Sept. (II) 50, Oct. (I) 17, Oct. (II) 62, Nov. (I) 61, Dec. (II) 8  
 Bookshelf, House & Garden's—Aug. (II) 40, Sept. (I) 75, Oct. (II) 58, Nov. (II) 65  
 Capitol Makes Merry, The—July (I) 30  
 Christmas Cards—Dec. (I) 76  
 Questions & Answers—Aug. (II) 45, Sept. (I) 73, Oct. (I) 74, Nov. (II) 62  
 Take A Letter—Aug. (II) 40, Sept. (I) 57, Nov. (II) 64

### Poems

Choice, The—Aug. (I) 11  
 Comfort—Dec. (II) 11  
 Indian Summer—Nov. (II) 11  
 Wine in Verse, Mulled—Dec. (II) 53



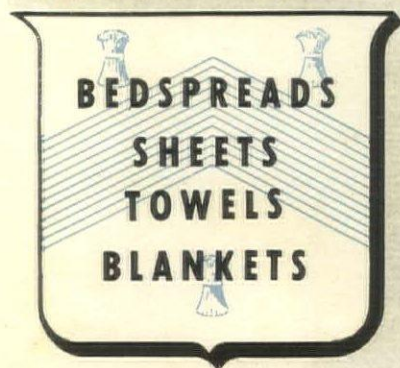




THE  
EYE  
FOR  
VALUE

# SINGLES OUT Fieldcrest BEDSPREADS

FIELDCREST PRODUCTS



Fieldcrest, weaver of outstanding spreads at economy prices, presents two new patterns in a sentimental mood... "Hearts and Flowers" and "Lily of the Valley". Both are fresh and charming decorative notes for your bedroom. Both come in a full bouquet of the season's most popular colors. And they're sturdily woven of fine cotton that will wash like a dream, take rumpling good naturedly, and successfully resist sunlight! Ask for them by name.

*At all stores listed on opposite page:*

"LILY OF THE VALLEY" Full or twin size \$1.98

"HEARTS AND FLOWERS" Full or twin size \$2.98



MARSHALL FIELD & COMPANY, INC., MANUFACTURING DIVISION

82 NORTH STREET  
NEW YORK



Dec 13 40

Filed in Stocks

# Martex Gift Sets

offer you...



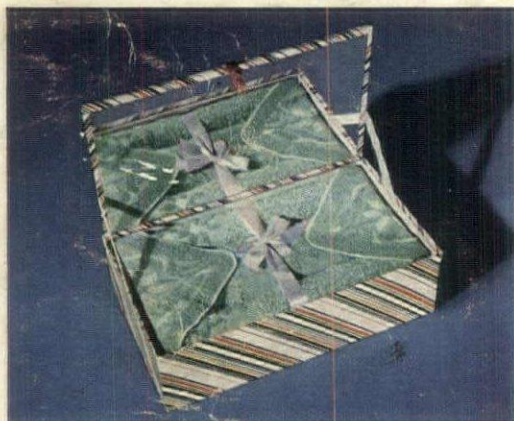
PICNIC BASKET—7 Piece Set



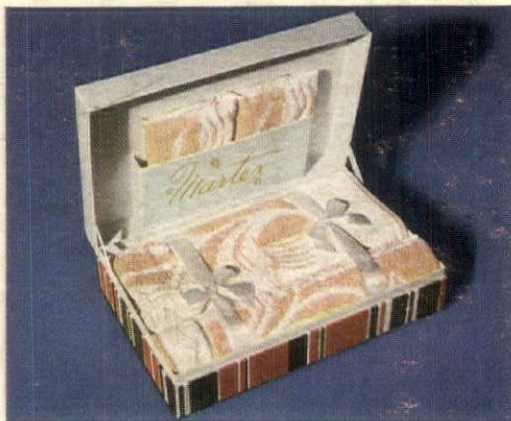
MEXICANNA—5 & 6 Piece Sets



BUTTERFLY BOX—7 Piece Set



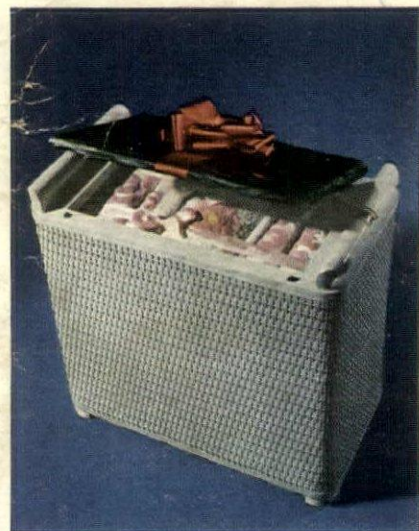
MIRROR BOX—5 & 6 Piece Sets



TULIP BOX—4 Piece Set



MAGAZINE RACK—7 & 8 Piece Sets



HAMPER—26 Piece Set

**Martex**  
BATH TOWELS, DISH TOWELS  
AND CHENILLE MATS